

 eServer

The eServer logo features a red '@' symbol with a registered trademark symbol (®) to its lower right, followed by the word 'server' in a black, lowercase, sans-serif font.

iSeries

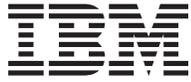
ILE C/C++

Run-Time Library Functions

Version 5

SC41-5607-02





@server

iSeries

ILE C/C++

Run-Time Library Functions

Version 5

SC41-5607-02

Note

Before using this information and the product it supports, be sure to read the information in Appendix B, "Notices," on page 533. Changes or additions to the text and illustrations are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change or addition.

| Third Edition (April 2004)

| This edition applies to version 5, release 3, modification 0 of IBM Operating System/400 (product number 5722-SS1), and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions. This version does not run on all reduced instruction set computer (RISC) models nor does it run on CISC models.

| This edition replaces SC41-5607-02.

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1999, 2004. All rights reserved.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Tables	vii
------------------	-----

About ILE C/C++ Run-time Library Functions (SC41-5607) ix

Who should read this book	ix
A note about examples.	ix
Prerequisite and related information	x
How to send your comments	x

Part 1. Run-Time Library Functions 1

Chapter 1. Include Files 3

<assert.h>	3
<ctype.h>	3
<decimal.h>	3
<errno.h>	4
<except.h>	4
<float.h>.	7
<langinfo.h>	7
<limits.h>	7
<locale.h>	7
<math.h>	7
<mallocinfo.h>.	8
<monetary.h>	8
<nl_types.h>	8
<pointer.h>	8
<recio.h>	8
<regex.h>	12
<setjmp.h>	13
<signal.h>	13
<stdarg.h>.	13
<stddef.h>.	13
<stdio.h>	14
<stdlib.h>	15
<string.h>	16
<strings.h>	16
<time.h>	16
<wchar.h>.	17
<wctr.h>	17
<wctype.h>	17
<xxcvt.h>	18
<xxdtaa.h>	18
<xxenv.h>	18
<xxfdbk.h>	18
Machine Interface (MI) Include Files	19

Chapter 2. Library Functions 21

The C/C++ Library.	21
Error Handling	21
Searching and Sorting	22
Mathematical.	22
Time Manipulation	24
Type Conversion	24
Conversion	25

Record Input/Output	26
Stream Input/Output	27
Handling Argument Lists.	32
Pseudorandom Numbers	32
Dynamic Memory Management	32
Memory Objects	33
Environment Interaction	33
String Operations	34
Character Testing	35
Multibyte Character Testing	36
Character Case Mapping	36
Multibyte Character Manipulation.	36
Data Areas	38
Message Catalogs	38
Regular Expression.	38
abort() — Stop a Program	38
abs() — Calculate Integer Absolute Value	39
acos() — Calculate Arccosine	40
asctime() — Convert Time to Character String.	41
asctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)	43
asin() — Calculate Arcsine	44
assert() — Verify Condition	45
atan() - atan2() — Calculate Arctangent	47
atexit() — Record Program Ending Function	48
atof() — Convert Character String to Float	49
atoi() — Convert Character String to Integer	50
atol() — atoll() — Convert Character String to Long or Long Long Integer	51
Bessel Functions.	52
bsearch() — Search Arrays	54
btowc() — Convert Single Byte to Wide Character	55
_C_Get_Ssn_Handle() — Handle to C Session	57
calloc() — Reserve and Initialize Storage.	57
catclose() — Close Message Catalog	59
catgets() — Retrieve a Message from a Message Catalog.	60
catopen() — Open Message Catalog	61
ceil() — Find Integer >=Argument.	63
clearerr() — Reset Error Indicators.	64
clock() — Determine Processor Time	65
cos() — Calculate Cosine	66
cosh() — Calculate Hyperbolic Cosine	67
ctime() — Convert Time to Character String	68
ctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)	69
_C_TS_malloc_debug() — Determine amount of teraspace memory used (with optional dumps and verification)	71
_C_TS_malloc_info() — Determine amount of teraspace memory used	73
difftime() — Compute Time Difference	76
div() — Calculate Quotient and Remainder.	77
erf() - erfc() — Calculate Error Functions	79
exit() — End Program	80
exp() — Calculate Exponential Function	81

fabs()	— Calculate Floating-Point Absolute Value.	81	localtime()	— Convert Time	173
fclose()	— Close Stream	82	localtime_r()	— Convert Time (Restartable)	174
fdopen()	— Associates Stream With File Descriptor	83	log()	— Calculate Natural Logarithm	175
feof()	— Test End-of-File Indicator.	86	log10()	— Calculate Base 10 Logarithm	176
ferror()	— Test for Read/Write Errors.	87	_ltoa	- Convert Long Integer to String	177
fflush()	— Write Buffer to File	87	longjmp()	— Restore Stack Environment	178
fgetc()	— Read a Character	89	malloc()	— Reserve Storage Block	180
fgetpos()	— Get File Position	91	mblen()	— Determine Length of a Multibyte Character.	182
fgets()	— Read a String	92	mbrlen()	— Determine Length of a Multibyte Character (Restartable)	183
fgetwc()	— Read Wide Character from Stream.	94	mbrtowc()	— Convert a Multibyte Character to a Wide Character (Restartable)	186
fgetws()	— Read Wide-Character String from Stream	96	mbsinit()	— Test State Object for Initial State	190
fileno()	— Determine File Handle	98	mbsrtowcs()	— Convert a Multibyte String to a Wide Character String (Restartable)	191
floor()	— Find Integer <=Argument	99	mbstowcs()	— Convert a Multibyte String to a Wide Character String	192
fmod()	— Calculate Floating-Point Remainder.	99	mbtowc()	— Convert Multibyte Character to a Wide Character.	196
fopen()	— Open Files.	100	memchr()	— Search Buffer	197
fprintf()	— Write Formatted Data to a Stream	108	memcmp()	— Compare Buffers	198
fputc()	— Write Character	109	memcpy()	— Copy Bytes	199
_fputchar	- Write Character.	111	memcmp()	- Compare Bytes	200
fputs()	— Write String	112	memmove()	— Copy Bytes	202
fputwc()	— Write Wide Character	113	memset()	— Set Bytes to Value	203
fputws()	— Write Wide-Character String	115	mktime()	— Convert Local Time	204
fread()	— Read Items.	116	modf()	— Separate Floating-Point Value	205
free()	— Release Storage Blocks	118	nl_langinfo()	—Retrieve Locale Information	206
freopen()	— Redirect Open Files	120	perror()	— Print Error Message	209
frexp()	— Separate Floating-Point Value	122	pow()	— Compute Power	210
fscanf()	— Read Formatted Data	123	printf()	— Print Formatted Characters	211
fseek()	— fseeko() — Reposition File Position.	124	putc() - putchar()	— Write a Character	221
fsetpos()	— Set File Position	126	putenv()	— Change/Add Environment Variables	223
ftell()	— ftello() — Get Current Position	128	puts()	— Write a String	224
fwide()	— Determine Stream Orientation	130	putwc()	— Write Wide Character	225
fwprintf()	— Format Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream	133	putwchar()	— Write Wide Character to stdout	227
fwrite()	— Write Items	136	qsort()	— Sort Array	228
fwscanf()	— Read Data from Stream Using Wide Character.	137	QXXCHGDA()	—Change Data Area	230
gamma()	— Gamma Function	140	QXXDTOP()	— Convert Double to Packed Decimal	231
_gcvt	- Convert Floating-Point to String	141	QXXDZOD()	—Convert Double to Zoned Decimal	232
getc()	- getchar() — Read a Character	142	QXXITOP()	—Convert Integer to Packed Decimal	233
getenv()	— Search for Environment Variables.	144	QXXITOD()	—Convert Integer to Zoned Decimal	233
_GetExcData()	— Get Exception Data	145	QXXPTOD()	—Convert Packed Decimal to Double	234
gets()	— Read a Line	146	QXXPTOI()	—Convert Packed Decimal to Integer	235
getwc()	— Read Wide Character from Stream	147	QXXRTVDA()	—Retrieve Data Area	236
getwchar()	— Get Wide Character from stdin.	149	QXXZTOD()	—Convert Zoned Decimal to Double	237
gmtime()	— Convert Time	151	QXXZTOI()	—Convert Zoned Decimal to Integer	238
gmtime_r()	— Convert Time (Restartable)	153	raise()	— Send Signal.	238
hypot()	— Calculate Hypotenuse	155	rand(), rand_r()	— Generate Random Number	239
isalnum()	- isxdigit() — Test Integer Value.	156	_Racquire()	—Acquire a Program Device	240
isascii()	— Test for Character Representable as ASCII Value.	158	_Rclose()	—Close a File	241
isblank()	— Test for Blank or Tab Character	159	_Rcommit()	—Commit Current Record	243
iswalnum()	to iswxdigit() — Test Wide Integer Value	160	_Rdelete()	—Delete a Record	244
iswctype()	— Test for Character Property	162	_Rdevatr()	—Get Device Attributes	246
_ltoa	- Convert Integer to String	163	realloc()	— Change Reserved Storage Block Size	247
labs()	— llabs() — Calculate Absolute Value of Long and Long Long Integer	164	regcomp()	— Compile Regular Expression.	250
ldexp()	— Multiply by a Power of Two.	166	regerror()	— Return Error Message for Regular Expression	252
ldiv()	— lldiv() — Perform Long and Long Long Division	166	regexec()	— Execute Compiled Regular Expression	253
localeconv()	— Retrieve Information from the Environment	168	regfree()	— Free Memory for Regular Expression	256

remove()	— Delete File	257	strftime()	— Convert Date/Time to String	354
rename()	— Rename File	257	stricmp()	- Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity	357
rewind()	— Adjust Current File Position	259	strlen()	— Determine String Length	358
_Rfeod()	—Force the End-of-Data.	260	strncasecmp()	— Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity	359
_Rfeov()	—Force the End-of-File	261	strncat()	— Concatenate Strings	361
_Rformat()	—Set the Record Format Name	262	strncmp()	— Compare Strings	362
_Rindara()	—Set Separate Indicator Area	264	strncpy()	— Copy Strings	364
_Riofbk()	—Obtain I/O Feedback Information	266	strnicmp	- Compare Substrings Without Case Sensitivity	365
_Rlocate()	—Position a Record.	268	strnset	- strset - Set Characters in String	366
_Ropen()	— Open a Record File for I/O Operations	271	strpbrk()	— Find Characters in String	367
_Ropnfbk()	— Obtain Open Feedback Information	275	strptime()	— Convert String to Date/Time	369
_Rpnmdev()	— Set Default Program Device	276	strrchr()	— Locate Last Occurrence of Character in String	373
_Rread()	— Read a Record by Relative Record Number	277	strspn()	—Find Offset of First Non-matching Character.	374
_Rreadf()	— Read the First Record	279	strstr()	— Locate Substring	375
_Rreadindv()	— Read from an Invited Device	281	strtod()	— Convert Character String to Double	376
_Rreadk()	— Read a Record by Key	284	strtok()	— Tokenize String	378
_Rreadl()	— Read the Last Record	288	strtok_r()	— Tokenize String (Restartable)	379
_Rreadn()	— Read the Next Record	289	strtoll()	— Convert Character String to Long and Long Long Integer	380
_Rreadnc()	— Read the Next Changed Record in a Subfile.	292	strtoul()	— strtoull() — Convert Character String to Unsigned Long and Unsigned Long Long Integer	382
_Rreadp()	— Read the Previous Record.	293	strxfrm()	— Transform String	384
_Rreads()	— Read the Same Record	296	swprintf()	— Format and Write Wide Characters to Buffer	385
_Rrelease()	— Release a Program Device	297	swscanf()	— Read Wide Character Data	387
_Rrlsck()	— Release a Record Lock	299	system()	— Execute a Command	388
_Rrollbck()	— Roll Back Commitment Control Changes	300	tan()	— Calculate Tangent	389
_Rupdate()	— Update a Record	302	tanh()	— Calculate Hyperbolic Tangent.	390
_Rupfb()	— Provide Information on Last I/O Operation	304	time()	— Determine Current Time	391
_Rwrite()	— Write the Next Record	305	tmpfile()	— Create Temporary File	392
_Rwrited()	— Write a Record Directly	307	tmpnam()	— Produce Temporary File Name	393
_Rwriterd()	— Write and Read a Record	310	toascii()	— Convert Character to Character Representable by ASCII	394
_Rwrread()	— Write and Read a Record (separate buffers)	311	tolower()	- toupper() — Convert Character Case	395
scanf()	— Read Data	313	towctrans()	— Translate Wide Character	396
setbuf()	— Control Buffering	319	towlower()	- towupper() — Convert Wide Character Case	397
setjmp()	— Preserve Environment	321	_ultoa	- Convert Unsigned Long Integer to String	398
setlocale()	— Set Locale	322	ungetc()	— Push Character onto Input Stream	399
setvbuf()	— Control Buffering	328	ungetwc()	— Push Wide Character onto Input Stream	401
signal()	— Handle Interrupt Signals	330	va_arg()	- va_end() - va_start() — Access Function Arguments	402
sin()	— Calculate Sine	332	vfprintf()	— Print Argument Data to Stream	404
sinh()	— Calculate Hyperbolic Sine	333	vfscanf()	— Read Formatted Data	406
snprintf()	— Print Formatted Data to Buffer	334	vwprintf()	— Format Argument Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream.	407
sprintf()	— Print Formatted Data to Buffer	335	vwscanf()	— Read Formatted Wide Character Data	409
sqrt()	— Calculate Square Root	337	vprintf()	— Print Argument Data	411
srand()	— Set Seed for rand() Function.	338	vscanf()	— Read Formatted Data	412
sscanf()	— Read Data.	339	vsprintf()	— Print Argument Data to Buffer.	414
strcasecmp()	— Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity	340	vsprintf()	— Print Argument Data to Buffer	415
strcat()	— Concatenate Strings.	341	vsscanf()	— Read Formatted Data	416
strchr()	— Search for Character	342	vswprintf()	— Format and Write Wide Characters to Buffer	418
strcmp()	— Compare Strings	343			
strcmpi()	- Compare Strings Without Case Sensitivity	345			
strcoll()	— Compare Strings	346			
strcpy()	— Copy Strings	347			
strcspn()	— Find Offset of First Character Match	348			
strdup	- Duplicate String	350			
strerror()	— Set Pointer to Run-Time Error Message	350			
strfmon()	— Convert Monetary Value to String	351			

	vwscanf() — Read Formatted Wide Character Data	420
	vwprintf() — Format Argument Data as Wide Characters and Print	422
	vwscanf() — Read Formatted Wide Character Data	423
	wcrtomb() — Convert a Wide Character to a Multibyte Character (Restartable).	425
	wcscat() — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings	430
	wcschr() — Search for Wide Character	431
	wcscmp() — Compare Wide-Character Strings	433
	wcscoll() —Language Collation String Comparison	434
	wcscpy() — Copy Wide-Character Strings	435
	wcscspn() — Find Offset of First Wide-Character Match	436
	wcsftime() — Convert to Formatted Date and Time	437
	__wcsicmp() — Compare Wide Character Strings without Case Sensitivity.	439
	wcslen() — Calculate Length of Wide-Character String	440
	wcslocaleconv() — Retrieve Wide Locale Information	441
	wcsncat() — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings	442
	wcsncmp() — Compare Wide-Character Strings	443
	wcsncpy() — Copy Wide-Character Strings	445
	__wcsnicmp() — Compare Wide Character Strings without Case Sensitivity.	446
	wcspbrk() — Locate Wide Characters in String	447
	wcsptime()— Convert Wide Character String to Date/Time	448
	wcsrchr() — Locate Last Occurrence of Wide Character in String	450
	wcrtombs() — Convert Wide Character String to Multibyte String (Restartable)	451
	wcssp() — Find Offset of First Non-matching Wide Character.	453
	wcsstr() — Locate Wide-Character Substring	455
	wctod() — Convert Wide-Character String to Double	455
	wctok() — Tokenize Wide-Character String	457
	wctol() — wctoll() — Convert Wide Character String to Long and Long Long Integer	458
	wctombs() — Convert Wide-Character String to Multibyte String	460
	wctoul() — wctoull() — Convert WideCharacter String to Unsigned Long and Unsigned Long Long Integer	463
	wcswcs() — Locate Wide-Character Substring	465
	wcswidth() — Determine the Display Width of a Wide Character String	466
	wcsxfrm() — Transform a Wide-Character String	467
	wctob() — Convert Wide Character to Byte	468
	wctomb() — Convert Wide Character to Multibyte Character.	469
	wctrans() —Get Handle for Character Mapping	470
	wctype() — Get Handle for Character Property Classification	472

	wcwidth() — Determine the Display Width of a Wide Character.	475
	wfopen() —Open Files	476
	wmemchr() —Locate Wide Character in Wide-Character Buffer	476
	wmemcmp() —Compare Wide-Character Buffers	477
	wmemcpy() —Copy Wide-Character Buffer	478
	wmemmove() — Copy Wide-Character Buffer	479
	wmemset() — Set Wide Character Buffer to a Value	480
	wprintf() — Format Data as Wide Characters and Print	481
	wscanf() — Read Data Using Wide-Character Format String	482

Chapter 3. Run-Time Considerations 485

	errno Macros	485
	errno Values for Integrated File System Enabled C Stream I/O	487
	Record Input and Output Error Macro to Exception Mapping	489
	Signal Handling Action Definitions	490
	Signal to iSeries Exception Mapping.	492
	Cancel Handler Reason Codes.	493
	Exception Classes	495
	Data Type Compatibility	496
	Run-time Character Set	503
	Asynchronous Signal Model	504
	Unicode Support	505
	Reasons to Use Unicode Support	506
	Pseudo CCSID Neutrality	506
	Standard Files	507
	Considerations	507
	Default File CCSID	508
	Newline Character	509
	Conversion Errors	509

Part 2. Appendixes 511

Appendix A. Library Functions and Extensions 513

	Standard C Library Functions Table, By Name	513
	ILE C Library Extensions to C Library Functions Table	529

Appendix B. Notices 533

	Programming Interface Information	534
	Trademarks	535

Bibliography. 537

Index 539

Tables

1. Grouping Example	170	20. Exception Classes	495
2. Monetary Formatting Example	171	21. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with ILE RPG	496
3. Monetary Fields	171	22. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with ILE	
4. Values of Precision	217	COBOL	497
5.	270	23. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with ILE CL	499
6. Return values of <code>strcasemp()</code>	340	24. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with OPM	
7. Flags	352	RPG/400	499
8. Conversion Characters	353	25. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with OPM	
9. Return values of <code>strncasemp()</code>	360	COBOL/400	500
10. Return values of <code>__wcsicmp()</code>	439	26. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with CL	501
11. Return values of <code>__wcsicmp()</code>	446	27. Arguments Passed From a Command Line	
12. <code>errno</code> Macros	485	CL Call to an ILE C Program	502
13. <code>errno</code> Values for IFS Enabled C Stream I/O	487	28. CL Constants Passed from a Compiled CL	
14. Record Input and Output Error Macro to		Program to an ILE C Program	502
Exception Mapping	489	29. CL Variables Passed from a Compiled CL	
15. Handling Action Definitions for Signal Values	490	Program to an ILE C Program	502
16. Default Actions for Signal Values	491	30. Invariant Characters	503
17. Signal to iSeries Exception Mapping	492	31. Variant Characters in Different CCSIDs	503
18. Determining Canceled Invocation Reason		32. Standard C Library Functions	513
Codes	493	33. ILE C Library Extensions	529
19. Common Reason Code for Cancelling			
Invocations	494		

About ILE C/C++ Run-time Library Functions (SC41-5607)

This book provides reference information about:

- Include files
- Run-time functions
- Run-time considerations

Use this book as a reference when you write Integrated Language Environment (ILE) C and C++ applications.

This book does not describe how to program in the C or C++ programming languages, nor does it explain the concepts of ILE. Companion publications for this reference are:

- *C/C++ Legacy Class Libraries Reference*, SC09-7652-01
- *ILE Concepts*, SC41-5606-07
- *ILE C/C++ for AS/400 MI Library Reference*, SC09-2418-00
- *Standard C/C++ Library Reference*, SC09-4949-01
- *WebSphere Development Studio: ILE C/C++ Compiler Reference*, SC09-4816-02
- *WebSphere Development Studio: ILE C/C++ Language Reference*, SC09-7852-00
- *WebSphere Development Studio: ILE C/C++ Programmer's Guide*, SC09-2712-04

For other prerequisite and related information, see “Prerequisite and related information” on page x and the “Bibliography” on page 537.

Who should read this book

This book is intended for programmers who are familiar with the C/C++ programming language and who want to write or maintain ILE C/C++ applications. You must have experience in using applicable iSeries menus, and displays or control language (CL) commands. You also need knowledge of Integrated Language Environment as explained in the *ILE Concepts* manual.

A note about examples

The examples in this book that illustrate the use of library functions are written in a simple style. The examples do not demonstrate all possible uses of C/C++ language constructs. Some examples are only code fragments and do not compile without additional code.

All complete runnable examples for library functions and machine interface instructions are in library QCPPL, in source file QACSRC. Each example name is the same as the function name or instruction name. For example, the source code for the example illustrating the use of the `_rcommit()` function in this book is in library QCPPL, file QACSRC, member RCOMMIT. The QSYSINC library must be installed.

Prerequisite and related information

Use the iSeries Information Center as your starting point for iSeries technical information.

You can access the Information Center two ways:

- From the following Web site:
`http://www.ibm.com/eserver/iseries/infocenter`
- From the *iSeries Information Center*, SK3T-4091-04 CD-ROM. This CD-ROM ships with your new iSeries hardware or IBM Operating System/400 software upgrade order. You can also order the CD-ROM from the IBM Publications Center:
`http://www.ibm.com/shop/publications/order`

The iSeries Information Center contains new and updated iSeries information such as software and hardware installation, Linux, WebSphere, Java, high availability, database, logical partitions, CL commands, and system application programming interfaces (APIs). In addition, it provides advisors and finders to assist in planning, troubleshooting, and configuring your iSeries hardware and software.

With every new hardware order, you receive the *iSeries Setup and Operations CD-ROM*, SK3T-4098-02. This CD-ROM contains IBM @server IBM e(logo)server iSeries Access for Windows and the EZ-Setup wizard. iSeries Access Family offers a powerful set of client and server capabilities for connecting PCs to iSeries servers. The EZ-Setup wizard automates many of the iSeries setup tasks.

For other related information, see the “Bibliography” on page 537.

How to send your comments

Your feedback is important in helping to provide the most accurate and high-quality information. If you have any comments about this book or any other iSeries documentation, fill out the readers’ comment form at the back of this book.

- If you prefer to send comments by mail, use the readers’ comment form with the address that is printed on the back. If you are mailing a readers’ comment form from a country or region other than the United States, you can give the form to the local IBM branch office or IBM representative for postage-paid mailing.
- If you prefer to send comments by FAX, use either of the following numbers:
 - United States, Canada, and Puerto Rico: 1-800-937-3430
 - Other countries or regions: 1-507-253-5192
- If you prefer to send comments electronically, use one of these e-mail addresses:
 - Comments on books:
`RCHCLERK@us.ibm.com`
 - Comments on the iSeries Information Center:
`RCHINFOC@us.ibm.com`

Be sure to include the following:

- The name of the book or iSeries Information Center topic.
- The publication number of a book.
- The page number or topic of a book to which your comment applies.

Part 1. Run-Time Library Functions

Chapter 1. Include Files

The include files that are provided with the run time library contain macro and constant definitions, type definitions, and function declarations. Some functions require definitions and declarations from include files to work properly. The inclusion of files is optional, as long as the necessary statements from the files are coded directly into the source.

This section describes each include file, explains its contents, and lists the functions that are declared in the file.

The QSYSINC (system openness includes) library must be installed on your iSeries system. QSYSINC contains include files useful for C/C++ users, such as system API, Dynamic Screen Manager (DSM), and LE header files. The QSYSINC library contains header files that include the prototypes and templates for the MI built-ins and the ILE C/C++ MI functions. See the *ILE C/C++ for AS/400 MI Library Reference* for more information about these header files.

<assert.h>

The <assert.h> include file defines the `assert` macro. You must include `assert.h` when you use `assert`.

The definition of `assert` is in an `#ifndef` preprocessor block. If you have not defined the identifier `NDEBUG` through a `#define` directive or on the compilation command, the `assert` macro tests the assertion expression. If the assertion is false, the system prints a message to `stderr`, and raises an abort signal for the program. The system also does a Dump Job (DMPJOB) OUTPUT(*PRINT) when the assertion is false.

If `NDEBUG` is defined, `assert` is defined to do nothing. You can suppress program assertions by defining `NDEBUG`.

<ctype.h>

The <ctype.h> include file defines functions that are used in character classification. The functions that are defined in <ctype.h> are:

<code>isascii</code> ¹	<code>isblank</code> ²	<code>isgraph</code>	<code>ispunct</code>	<code>toascii</code> ¹
<code>isalnum</code>	<code>isctrl</code>	<code>islower</code>	<code>isspace</code>	<code>tolower</code>
<code>isalpha</code>	<code>isdigit</code>	<code>isprint</code>	<code>isupper</code>	<code>toupper</code>
			<code>isxdigit</code>	

Note: ¹ These functions are not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the compilation command..

Note: ² This function is applicable to C++ only.

<decimal.h>

The <decimal.h> include file contains definitions of constants that specify the ranges of the packed decimal type and its attributes. The <decimal.h> file must be included with a `#include` directive in your source code if you use the keywords `decimal`, `digitsof`, or `precisionof`.

<errno.h>

The <errno.h> include file defines macros that are set to the errno variable. The <errno.h> include file defines macros for values that are used for error reporting in the C library functions and defines the macro errno. An integer value can be assigned to errno, and its value can be tested during run time. See "Checking the Errno Value" in the *WebSphere Development Studio: ILE C/C++ Programmer's Guide* for information about displaying the current errno value.

Note: To test the value of errno after library function calls, set it to 0 before the call because its value may not be reset during the call.

<except.h>

The <except.h> include file declares types and macros that are used in ILE C exception handling.

The definition of _INTRPT_Hndlr_Parms_T is:

```
typedef _Packed struct {
    unsigned int    Block_Size;
    _INVFLAGS_T    Tgt_Flags;
    char            reserved[8];
    _INVPTR        Target;
    _INVPTR        Source;
    _SPCPTR        Com_Area;
    char            Compare_Data[32];
    char            Msg_Id[7];
    char            reserved1;
    _INTRPT_Mask_T Mask;
    unsigned int    Msg_Ref_Key;
    unsigned short Exception_Id;
    unsigned short Compare_Data_Len;
    char            Signal_Class;
    char            Priority;
    short           Severity;
    char            reserved3[4];
    int             Msg_Data_Len;
    char            Mch_Dep_Data[10];
    char            Tgt_Inv_Type;
    _SUSPENDPTR    Tgt_Suspend;
    char            Ex_Data[48];
} _INTRPT_Hndlr_Parms_T;
```

Element	Description
---------	-------------

Block_Size	The size of the parameter block passed to the exception handler.
-------------------	--

Tgt_Flags	Contains flags that are used by the system.
------------------	---

reserved	An eight byte reserved field.
-----------------	-------------------------------

Target	An invocation pointer to the call stack entry that enabled the exception handler.
---------------	---

Source	An invocation pointer to the call stack entry that caused the exception. If that call stack entry no longer exists, then this is a pointer to the call stack entry where control resumes when the exception is handled.
---------------	---

Com_Area

A pointer to the communications area variable specified as the second parameter on the #pragma exception_handler. If a communication area was not specified, this value is NULL.

Compare_Data

The compare data consists of 4 bytes of message prefix, for example CPF, MCH, followed by 28 bytes which are taken from the message data of the related message. In the case where the message data is greater than 28 these are the first 28 bytes. For MCH messages, these are the first 28 bytes of the exception related data that is returned by the system (substitution text).

Msg_Id

A message identifier, for example CPF123D. *STATUS message types are not updated in this field.

reserved1

A 1 byte pad.

Mask This is an 8-byte exception mask, identifying the type of the exception that occurred, for example a decimal data error. The possible types are shown in Table 20 on page 495.

Msg_Ref_Key

A key used to uniquely identify the message.

Exception_Id

Binary value of the exception id, for example, 0x123D. To display value, use conversion specifier %x as information is stored in hex value.

Compare_Data_Len

The length of the compare data.

Signal_Class

Internal signal class.

Priority

The handler priority.

Severity

The message severity.

reserved3

A four-byte reserved field.

Msg_Data_Len

The length of available message data.

Mch_Dep_Data

Machine-dependent data.

Tgt_Inv_Type

Invocation type. Macros are defined in <mimchobs.h>.

Tgt_Suspend

Suspend pointer of the target.

Ex_Data

The first 48 bytes of exception data.

The definition of _CNL_Hndlr_Parms_T is:

```

typedef _Packed struct {
    unsigned int    Block_Size;
    _INVFLAGS_T    Inv_Flags;
    char            reserved[8];
    _INVPTR        Invocation;
    _SPCPTR        Com_Area;
    _CNL_Mask_T    Mask;
} _CNL_Hndlr_Parms_T;

```

Element	Description
---------	-------------

Block_Size	The size of the parameter block passed to the cancel handler.
-------------------	---

Inv_Flags	Contains flags that are used by the system.
------------------	---

reserved	An eight byte reserved field.
-----------------	-------------------------------

Invocation	An invocation pointer to the invocation that is being cancelled.
-------------------	--

Com_Area	A pointer to the handler communications area defined by the cancel handler.
-----------------	---

Mask	A 4 byte value indicating the cancel reason.
-------------	--

The following built-ins are defined in <except.h>:

Built-in	Description
----------	-------------

__EXBDY	The purpose of the __EXBDY built-in or _EXBDY macro is to act as a boundary for exception-sensitive operations. An exception-sensitive operation is one that may signal an exception. An EXBDY enables programmers to selectively suppress optimizations that do code motion. For example, a divide is an exception-sensitive operation because it can signal a divide-by-zero. An execution path containing both an EXBDY and a divide will perform the two in the same order with or without optimization. For example:
----------------	---

```

b = exp1;
c = exp2;
...
__EXBDY();
a = b/c;

```

__VBDY	The purpose of a __VBDY built-in or _VBDY macro is to ensure the home storage locations are current for variables that are potentially used on exception paths. This ensures the visibility of the current values of variables in exception handlers. A VBDY enables programmers to selectively suppress optimizations, such as redundant store elimination and forward store motion to enforce sequential consistency of variable updates. In the following example, the VBDYs ensure that state is in its home storage location before each block of code that may signal an exception. A VBDY is often used in combination with an EXBDY to ensure that earlier assignments to state variables really update home storage locations and that later exception sensitive operations are not moved before these assignments.
---------------	--

```

state = 1;
_VBDY();
/* Do stuff that may signal an exception.      */
state = 2;
_VBDY();
/* More stuff that may signal an exception.    */
state = 3;
_VBDY();

```

For more information on built-ins, see the *ILE C/C++ for AS/400 MI Library Reference* .

<float.h>

The <float.h> include file defines constants that specify the ranges of floating-point data types. For example, the maximum number of digits for objects of type double or the minimum exponent for objects of type float.

<langinfo.h>

The <langinfo.h> include file contains the declarations and definitions that are used by nl_langinfo.

<limits.h>

The <limits.h> include file defines constants that specify the ranges of integer and character data types. For example, the maximum value for an object of type char.

<locale.h>

The <locale.h> include file declares the setlocale(), localeconv(), and wcslocaleconv() library functions. These functions are useful for changing the C locale when you are creating applications for international markets.

The <locale.h> include file also declares the type struct lconv and the following macro definitions:

NULL	LC_ALL	LC_C	LC_C_FRANCE
LC_C_GERMANY	LC_C_ITALY	LC_C_SPAIN	LC_C_UK
LC_C_USA	LC_COLLATE	LC_CTYPE	LC_MESSAGES
LC_MONETARY	LC_NUMERIC	LC_TIME	LC_TOD
LC_UCS2_ALL	LC_UCS2_COLLATE	LC_UCS2_CTYPE	LC_UNI_ALL
LC_UNI_COLLATE	LC_UNI_CTYPE	LC_UNI_TIME	LC_UNI_NUMERIC
LC_UNI_MESSAGES	LC_UNI_MONITARY	LC_UNI_TOD	

<math.h>

The <math.h> include file declares all the floating-point math functions:

acos	cos	floor	log	sqrt
asin	cosh	fmod	log10	tan
atan	erf	frexp	modf	tanh
atan2	erfc	gamma	pow	
Bessel	exp	hypot	sin	
ceil	fabs	ldexp	sinh	

Notes:

1. The Bessel functions are a group of functions named j_0 , j_1 , j_n , y_0 , y_1 , and y_n
2. Floating point numbers are only guaranteed 15 significant digits. This can greatly affect expected results if multiple floating point numbers are used in a calculation.

`<math.h>` defines the macro `HUGE_VAL`, which expands to a positive double expression, and possibly to infinity on systems that support infinity.

For all mathematical functions, a **domain error** occurs when an input argument is outside the range of values that are allowed for that function. In the event of a domain error, `errno` is set to the value of `EDOM`.

A range error occurs if the result of the function cannot be represented in a double value. If the magnitude of the result is too large (overflow), the function returns the positive or negative value of the macro `HUGE_VAL`, and sets `errno` to `ERANGE`. If the result is too small (underflow), the function returns zero.

<mallocinfo.h>

Include file with `_C_TS_malloc_info` and `_C_TS_malloc_debug`.

<monetary.h>

| The `<monetary.h>` header file contains declarations and definitions that are related
 | to the output of monetary quantities. The following monetary functions are
 | defined: `strfmon()` and `wcsfmon()`. The `strfmon()` function is not available when
 | `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the compilation command. The `wcsfmon()`
 | function is available only when `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)` is specified on the
 | compilation command.

<nl_types.h>

| The `<nl_types.h>` header file contains catalog definitions and the following catalog
 | functions: `catclose()`, `catgets()`, and `catopen()`. These definitions are not
 | available when either `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` or `SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO)` is specified
 | on the compilation command.

<pointer.h>

The `<pointer.h>` include file contains typedefs and pragma directives for the iSeries™ pointer types: space pointer, open pointer, invocation pointer, label pointer, system pointer, and suspend pointer. The typedefs `_ANYPTR` and `_SPCPTRCN` are also defined in `<pointer.h>`.

<recio.h>

The `<recio.h>` include file defines the types and macros, and prototypes functions for all the ILE C record input and output (I/O) operations.

The following functions are defined in `<recio.h>`:

<code>_Racquire</code>	<code>_Rclose</code>	<code>_Rcommit</code>	<code>_Rdelete</code>
<code>_Rdevatr</code>	<code>_Rfeod</code>	<code>_Rfeov</code>	<code>_Rformat</code>
<code>_Rindara</code>	<code>_Riofbk</code>	<code>_Rlocate</code>	<code>_Ropen</code>

<code>_Ropnfbk</code>	<code>_Rpgmdev</code>	<code>_Rreadd</code>	<code>_Rreadf</code>
<code>_Rreadindv</code>	<code>_Rreadk</code>	<code>_Rreadl</code>	<code>_Rreadn</code>
<code>_Rreadnc</code>	<code>_Rreadp</code>	<code>_Rreads</code>	<code>_Rrelease</code>
<code>_Rrlsck</code>	<code>_Rrollbck</code>	<code>_Rupdate</code>	<code>_Rupfb</code>
<code>_Rwrite</code>	<code>_Rwrited</code>	<code>_Rwriterd</code>	<code>_Rwrread</code>

The following positioning macros are defined in `recio.h`:

<code>__END</code>	<code>__END_FRC</code>	<code>__FIRST</code>	<code>__KEY_EQ</code>
<code>__KEY_GE</code>	<code>__KEY_GT</code>	<code>__KEY_LE</code>	<code>__KEY_LT</code>
<code>__KEY_NEXTEQ</code>	<code>__KEY_NEXTUNQ</code>	<code>__KEY_PREVEQ</code>	<code>__KEY_PREVUNQ</code>
<code>__KEY_LAST</code>	<code>__KEY_NEXT</code>	<code>__NO_POSITION</code>	<code>__PREVIOUS</code>
<code>__PRIOR</code>	<code>__RRN_EQ</code>	<code>__START</code>	<code>__START_FRC</code>
<code>__LAST</code>	<code>__NEXT</code>		

The following macros are defined in `recio.h`:

<code>__DATA_ONLY</code>	<code>__DFT</code>	<code>__NO_LOCK</code>	<code>__NULL_KEY_MAP</code>
--------------------------	--------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------

The following directional macros are defined in `recio.h`:

<code>__READ_NEXT</code>	<code>__READ_PREV</code>
--------------------------	--------------------------

The following functions and macros support locate or move mode:

<code>_Rreadd</code>	<code>_Rreadf</code>	<code>_Rreadindv</code>	<code>_Rreadk</code>
<code>_Rreadl</code>	<code>_Rreadn</code>	<code>_Rreadnc</code>	<code>_Rreadp</code>
<code>_Rreads</code>	<code>_Rupdate</code>	<code>_Rwrite</code>	<code>_Rwrited</code>
<code>_Rwriterd</code>	<code>_Rwrread</code>		

Any of the record I/O functions that include a buffer parameter may work in move mode or locate mode. In move mode, data is moved between the user-supplied buffer and the system buffer. In locate mode, the user must access the data in the system buffer. Pointers to the system buffers are exposed in the `_RFILE` structure. To specify that locate mode is being used, the buffer parameter of the record I/O function is coded as `NULL`.

A number of the functions include a size parameter. For move mode, this is the number of data bytes that are copied between the user-supplied buffer and the system buffer. All of the record I/O functions work with one record at a time regardless of the size that is specified. The size of this record is defined by the file description. It may not be equal to the size parameter that is specified by the user on the call to the record I/O functions. The amount of data that is moved between buffers is equal to the record length of the current record format or specified minimum size, whichever is smaller. The size parameter is ignored for locate mode.

The following types are defined in `recio.h`:

Information for controlling opened record I/O operations

```
typedef _Packed struct {
    char reserved1[16];
    volatile void *const *const in_buf;
```

```

volatile void *const *const out_buf;
char reserved2[48];
_RIOFB_T riofb;
char reserved3[32];
const unsigned int buf_length;
char reserved4[28];
volatile char *const in_null_map;
volatile char *const out_null_map;
volatile char *const null_key_map;
char reserved5[48];
const int min_length;
short null_map_len;
short null_key_map_len;
char reserved6[8];
}_RFILE;

```

Element	Description
in_null_map	Specifies which fields are to be considered NULL when you read from a database file.
out_null_map	Specifies which fields are to be considered NULL when you write to a database file.
null_key_map	Specifies which fields contain NULL if you are reading a database by key.
null_map_len	Specifies the lengths of the in_null_map and out_null_map.
null_key_map_len	Specifies the length of the null_key_map.

Record I/O Feedback Information

```

typedef struct {
    unsigned char *key;
    _Sys_Struct_T *sysparm;
    unsigned long rrn;
    long num_bytes;
    short blk_count;
    char blk_filled_by;
    int dup_key :1;
    int icf_locate :1;
    int reserved1 :6;
    char reserved2[20];
}_RIOFB_T;

```

Element	Description
key	If you are processing a file using a keyed sequence access path, this field contains a pointer to the key value of the record successfully positioned to, read or written.
sysparm	This field is a pointer to the major and minor return code for ICF, display, and printer files.
rrn	This field contains the relative record number of the record that was successfully positioned to, read or written.
num_bytes	This field contains the number of bytes that are read or are written.
blk_count	This field contains the number of records that remain in the block. If the file is open for input, blkrcd=y is specified, and a read function is called,

this field will be updated with the number of records remaining in the block.

blk_filled_by

This field indicates the operation that filled the block. If the file is open for input, `blkrcd=y` is specified, and a read function is called. This field will be set to the `__READ_NEXT` macro if the `_Rreadn` function filled the block or to the `__READ_PREV` macro if the `_Rreadp` function filled the block.

System-Specific Information

```
typedef struct {
    void          *sysparm_ext;
    _Maj_Min_rc_T _Maj_Min;
    char          reserved1[12];
} _Sys_Struct_T;
```

Major and Minor Return Codes

```
typedef struct {
    char  major_rc[2];
    char  minor_rc[2];
} _Maj_Min_rc_T;
```

The following macros are defined in `recio.h`:

<code>__FILENAME_MAX</code>	Expands to an integral constant expression that is the size of a character array large enough to hold the longest file name. This is the same as the <code>stream I/O</code> macro.
<code>__ROPEN_MAX</code>	Expands to an integral constant expression that is the maximum number of files that can be opened simultaneously.

The following null field macros are defined in `recio.h`:

Element

Description

`__CLEAR_NULL_MAP(file, type)`

Clears the null output field map that indicates that there are no null fields in the record to be written to *file*. *type* is a typedef that corresponds to the null field map for the current record format.

`__CLEAR_UPDATE_NULL_MAP(file, type)`

Clears the null input field map that indicates that no null fields are in the record to be written to *file*. *type* is a typedef that corresponds to the null field map for the current record format.

`__QRY_NULL_MAP(file, type)`

Returns the number of fields that are null in the previously read record. *type* is a typedef that corresponds to the null field map for the current record format.

`__CLEAR_NULL_KEY_MAP(file, type)`

Clears the null key field map so that it indicates no null key fields in the record to be written to *file*. *type* is a typedef that corresponds to the null key field map for the current record format.

`_SET_NULL_MAP_FIELD(file, type, field)`

Sets the specified field in the output null field map so that *field* is considered NULL when the record is written to *file*.

`_SET_UPDATE_NULL_MAP_FIELD(file, type, field)`

Sets the specified field in the input null field map so that field is considered null when the record is written to *file*. *type* is a typedef that corresponds to the null key field map for the record format.

`_QRY_NULL_MAP_FIELD(file, type, field)`

Returns 1 if the specified field in the null input field map indicates that the *field* is to be considered null in the previously read record. If field is not null, it returns zero. *type* is a typedef that corresponds to the NULL key field map for the current record format.

`_SET_NULL_KEY_MAP_FIELD(file, type, field)`

Sets the specified field map that indicates that the field will be considered null when the record is read from *file*. *type* is a typedef that corresponds to the null key field map for the current record format.

`_QRY_NULL_KEY_MAP(file, type)`

Returns the number of fields that are null in the key of the previously read record. *type* is a typedef that corresponds to the null field map for the current record format.

`_QRY_NULL_KEY_MAP_FIELD(file, type, field)`

Returns 1 if the specified field in the null key field map indicates that *field* is to be considered null in the previously read record. If *field* is not null, it returns zero. *type* is a typedef that corresponds to the null key field map for the current record format.

<regex.h>

The <regex.h> include file defines the following regular expression functions:

`regcomp()` `regerror()` `regexec()` `regfree()`

The <regex.h> include file also declares the *regmatch_t* type, the *regex_t* type, which is capable of storing a compiled regular expression, and the following macros:

Values of the *cflags* parameter of the `regcomp()` function:

`REG_BASIC`
`REG_EXTENDED`
`REG_ICASE`
`REG_NEWLINE`
`REG_NOSUB`

Values of the *eflags* parameter of the `regexec()` function:

`REG_NOTBOL`
`REG_NOTEOL`

Values of the *errcode* parameter of the `regerror()` function:

`REG_NOMATCH`
`REG_BADPAT`
`REG_ECOLLATE`

REG_ECTYPE
REG_EESCAPE
REG_ESUBREG
REG_EBRACK
REG_EPAREN
REG_EBRACE
REG_BADBR
REG_ERANGE
REG_ESPACE
REG_BADRPT
REG_ECHAR
REG_EBOL
REG_EEOL
REG_ECOMP
REG_EEXEC
REG_LAST

These declarations and definitions are not available when LOCALETYPE(*CLD) is specified on the compilation command.

<setjmp.h>

The <setjmp.h> include file declares the setjmp() macro and longjmp function. It also defines a buffer type, jmp_buf, that the setjmp() macro and longjmp function use to save and restore the program state.

<signal.h>

The <signal.h> include file defines the values for signals and declares the signal() and raise() functions.

The <signal.h> include file also defines the following macros:

SIGABRT	SIG_ERR	SIGILL	SIGOTHER	SIGUSR1
SIGALL	SIGFPE	SIGINT	SIGSEGV	SIGUSR2
SIG_DFL	SIG_IGN	SIGIO	SIGTERM	

<signal.h> also declares the function _GetExcData, an iSeries extension to the C standard library.

<stdarg.h>

The <stdarg.h> include file defines macros that allow you access to arguments in functions with variable-length argument lists: va_arg(), va_start(), and va_end(). The <stdarg.h> include file also defines the type va_list.

<stddef.h>

The <stddef.h> include file declares the commonly used pointers, variables, and types as listed below:

ptrdiff_t

typedef for the type of the difference of two pointers

size_t typedef for the type of the value that is returned by sizeof

wchar_t

typedef for a wide character constant.

The <stddef.h> include file also defines the macros NULL and offsetof. NULL is a pointer that is guaranteed not to point to a data object. The offsetof macro expands to the number of bytes between a structure member and the start of the structure. The offsetof macro has the form:

```
offsetof(structure_type, member)
```

The <stddef.h> include file also declares the extern variable _EXCP_MSGID, an iSeries extension to C.

<stdio.h>

The <stdio.h> include file defines constants, macros, and types, and declares stream input and output functions. The stream I/O functions are:

	_C_Get_Ssn_Handle	fprintf	fwrite	rename	vwprintf ¹
	clearerr	fputc	fwscanf ¹	rewind	vwscanf ¹
	fclose	_fputc	getc	scanf	vprintf
	fdopen ²	fputs	getchargets	setbuf	vscanf
	feof	fputc ¹	getwc ¹	setvbuf	vsscanfvsnprintf
	ferror	fputws ¹	getwchar ¹	snprintf	vsprintf
	fflush	fread	perror	sprintf	vwprintf ¹
	fgetc	freopen	printf	sscanf	vwscanf ¹
	fgetpos	fscanf	putc	tmpfile	wfopen ²
	fgets	fseek	putchar	tmpnam	wprintf ¹
	fgetc ¹	fsetpos	puts	ungetc	wscanf ¹
	fgetws ¹	ftell	putwc ¹	ungetwc ¹	
	fileno ²	fwide ¹	putwchar ¹	vwprintf	
	fopen	fwprintf ¹	remove	vfscanf	

Note:¹ These functions are not available when either LOCALETYPE(*CLD) or SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO) is specified on the compilation command.

Note:² These functions are available when SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO) is specified on the compilation command.

The <stdio.h> include file also defines the macros that are listed below. You can use these constants in your programs, but you should not alter their values.

BUFSIZ Specifies the buffer size that the setbuf library function will use when you are allocating buffers for stream I/O. This value establishes the size of system-allocated buffers and is used with setbuf.

EOF The value that is returned by an I/O function when the end of the file (or in some cases, an error) is found.

FOPEN_MAX

The number of files that can be opened simultaneously.

FILENAME_MAX

The longest file name that is supported. If there is no reasonable limit, FILENAME_MAX will be the recommended size.

L_tmpnam

The size of the longest temporary name that can be generated by the tmpnam function.

TMP_MAX

The minimum number of unique file names that can be generated by the `tmpnam` function.

NULL A pointer guaranteed not to point to a data object.

The `FILE` structure type is defined in `<stdio.h>`. Stream I/O functions use a pointer to the `FILE` type to get access to a given stream. The system uses the information in the `FILE` structure to maintain the stream.

When integrated file system is enabled with a compilation parameter `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)`, `ifs.h` is included into `<stdio.h>`.

The C standard streams `stdin`, `stdout`, and `stderr` are also defined in `<stdio.h>`.

The macros `SEEK_CUR`, `SEEK_END`, and `SEEK_SET` expand to integral constant expressions and can be used as the third argument to `fseek()`.

The macros `_IOFBF`, `_IOLBF`, and `_IONBF` expand to integral constant expressions with distinct values suitable for use as the third argument to the `setvbuf` function.

The type `fpos_t` is defined in `<stdio.h>` for use with `fgetpos()` and `fsetpos()`.

See “`<stddef.h>`” on page 13 for more information on `NULL`.

<stdlib.h>

The `<stdlib.h>` include file declares the following functions:

<code>abort</code>	<code>div</code>	<code>llabs</code>	<code>qsort</code>	<code>strtoul</code>
<code>abs</code>	<code>exit</code>	<code>ldiv</code>	<code>rand</code>	<code>strtoull</code>
<code>atexit</code>	<code>free</code>	<code>lldiv</code>	<code>rand_r</code>	<code>system</code>
<code>atof</code>	<code>_gcvt¹</code>	<code>malloc</code>	<code>realloc</code>	<code>_ultoa¹</code>
<code>atoi</code>	<code>getenv</code>	<code>mblen</code>	<code>srand</code>	<code>wctomb</code>
<code>atol</code>	<code>_itoa¹</code>	<code>mbstowcs</code>	<code>strtod</code>	<code>wcstombs</code>
<code>bsearch</code>	<code>_ltoa¹</code>	<code>mbtowc</code>	<code>strtol</code>	
<code>calloc</code>	<code>labs</code>	<code>putenv</code>	<code>strtoll</code>	

Note: ¹ These functions are applicable to C++ only.

The `<stdlib.h>` include file also contains definitions for the following macros:

NULL The `NULL` pointer value.

EXIT_SUCCESS

Expands to 0; used by the `atexit` function.

EXIT_FAILURE

Expands to 8; used by the `atexit` function.

RAND_MAX

Expands to an integer that represents the largest number that the `rand` function can return.

MB_CUR_MAX

Expands to an integral expression to represent the maximum number of bytes in a multibyte character for the current locale.

For more information on NULL and the types `size_t` and `wchar_t`, see “<stddef.h>” on page 13.

<string.h>

The <string.h> include file declares the string manipulation functions:

<code>memchr</code>	<code>strcat</code>	<code>strcspn</code>	<code>strncmp</code>	<code>strset</code> ¹
<code>memcmp</code>	<code>strchr</code>	<code>strdup</code> ¹	<code>strncpy</code>	<code>strspn</code>
<code>memcpy</code>	<code>strcmp</code>	<code>strerror</code>	<code>strnicmp</code> ¹	<code>strstr</code>
<code>memicmp</code> ¹	<code>strcmpi</code> ¹	<code>stricmp</code> ¹	<code>strnset</code> ¹	<code>strtok</code>
<code>memmove</code>	<code>strcoll</code>	<code>strlen</code>	<code>strpbrk</code>	<code>strtok_r</code>
<code>memset</code>	<code>strcpy</code>	<code>strncat</code>	<code>strchr</code>	<code>strxfrm</code>

Note: ¹ These functions are available for C++ programs. They are available for C only when the program defines the `__cplusplus__strings__` macro

The <string.h> include file also defines the macro `NULL`, and the type `size_t`.

For more information on NULL and the type `size_t`, see “<stddef.h>” on page 13.

<strings.h>

Contains the functions `strcasemp` and `strncasemp`

<time.h>

The <time.h> include file declares the time and date functions:

<code>asctime</code>	<code>ctime</code>	<code>gmtime</code>	<code>localtime_r</code>	<code>strptime</code> ¹
<code>asctime_r</code>	<code>ctime_r</code>	<code>gmtime_r</code>	<code>mktime</code>	<code>time</code>
<code>clock</code>	<code>difftime</code>	<code>localtime</code>	<code>strftime</code>	

Note: These functions are not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the compilation command.

The <time.h> include file also provides:

- A structure `tm` that contains the components of a calendar time. See “`gmtime()` — Convert Time” on page 151 for a list of the `tm` structure members.
- A macro `CLOCKS_PER_SEC` equal to the number per second of the value that is returned by the `clock` function.
- Types `clock_t`, `time_t`, and `size_t`.
- The NULL pointer value.

For more information on NULL and the type `size_t`, see “<stddef.h>” on page 13.

<wchar.h>

The <wchar.h> header file contains declarations and definitions that are related to the manipulation of wide character strings. Any functions which deal with files are accessible if SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO) is specified.

btowc ¹	mbrlen ¹	vswscanf ¹	wcstoull ¹	wcsxfrm ¹
fgetwc ²	mbrtowc ¹	vswprintf ¹	wscanf ²	wctob ¹
fgetws ²	mbsinit ¹	vwprintf ²	wprintf ²	wcwidth ¹
fputwc ²	mbsrtowcs ¹	wrtomb ¹	wcsrtombs ¹	wmemchr
fputws ²	putwc ²	wscoll ¹	wcsstr	wmemcmp
fwide ²	putwchar ²	wcsftime ¹	wcstod ¹	wmemcpy
fwprintf ²	swprintf ¹	__wcsicmp ¹	wcstok	wmemmove
fwscanf ²	swscanf ²	__wcsnicmp ¹	wcstol ¹	wmemset
getwc ²	ungetwc ²	wcsptime ³	wcstoul ¹	
getwchar ²	vfwprintf ²	wcstoll ¹	wcswidth ¹	

Note: ¹ These functions are not available when LOCALETYPE(*CLD) is specified on the compilation command.

Note: ² These functions are available only when SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO) and LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE) are specified on the compilation command.

Note: ³ These functions are available only when LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF) is specified on the compilation command.

<wctype.h>

The <wctype.h> include file declares the multibyte functions:

wscat	wscpy	wscncat	wcspbrk	wcswcs
wcschr	wcscspn	wcsncmp	wcsspn	
wscmp	wcslen	wcsncpy	wcsrchr	

<wctype.h> also defines the types size_t, NULL, and wchar_t.

For more information on NULL and the types size_t and wchar_t, see “<stddef.h>” on page 13.

<wctype.h>

The <wctype.h> header file declares the following wide character functions:

iswalnum	iswgraph	iswspace	tolower	wctrans
iswalph	iswlower	iswupper	toupper	
iswcntrl	iswprint	iswxdigit	towctrans	
iswdigit	iswpunct	iswctype	wctype	

The <wctype.h> header file also contains declarations and definitions for wide character classification. These declarations and definitions are not available when LOCALETYPE(*CLD) is specified on the compilation command.

<xxcvt.h>

The <xxcvt.h> include file contains the declarations that are used by the QXXDTP, QXXDTPZ, QXXITOP, QXXITOPZ, QXXPTOI, QXXPTOD, QXXZTOD, and QXXZTOI conversion functions.

<xxdtaa.h>

The <xxdtaa.h> include file contains the declarations for the data area interface functions QXXCHGDA, QXXRTVDA, and the type _DTAA_NAME_T.

The definition of _DTAA_NAME_T is:

```
typedef struct _DTAA_NAME_T {
    char dtaa_name[10];
    char dtaa_lib[10];
} _DTAA_NAME_T;
```

<xxenv.h>

The <xxenv.h> include file contains the declarations for the QPXXCALL and QPXXDLTE EPM environment handling program. ILE procedures cannot be called from this interface.

The definition of _ENVPGM_T is:

```
typedef struct _ENVPGM_T {
    char pgmname[10];
    char pgmlib[10];
} _ENVPGM_T;
```

<xxfdbk.h>

The <xxfdbk.h> include file contains the declarations that are used by the OS/400[®] system feedback areas. To retrieve information from feedback areas, see “_Riofbk() — Obtain I/O Feedback Information” on page 266 and “_Ropnfbk() — Obtain Open Feedback Information” on page 275.

The following is an example of a type that is defined in the <xxfdbk.h> include file:

```
typedef _Packed struct _XXIOFB_T {
    short    file_dep_fb_offset;
    int      write_count;
    int      read_count;
    int      write_read_count;
    int      other_io_count;
    char     reserved1;
    char     cur_operation;
    char     rec_format[10];
    char     dev_class[2];
    char     dev_name[10];
    int      last_io_rec_len;
    char     reserved2[80];
    short    num_recs_retrieved;
    short    last_io_rec_len2;
    char     reserved3[2];
    int      cur_blk_count;
    char     reserved4[8];
} _XXIOFB_T;
```

For further information on the open feedback areas, see the File Management topic in the Information Center.

Machine Interface (MI) Include Files

See the *ILE C/C++ for AS/400 MI Library Reference* for a description of the MI header files.

Chapter 2. Library Functions

This chapter describes the standard C/C++ library functions and the ILE C/C++ extensions to the library functions, except for the ILE C/C++ MI functions. See the *ILE C/C++ for AS/400 MI Library Reference* for more information about the MI functions.

Each library function that is listed in this section contains:

- A format description that shows the include file that declares the function.
- The data type that is returned by the function.
- The required data types of the arguments to the function.

This example shows the format of the `log()` function:

```
#include <math.h>
double log(double x);
```

The example shows that:

- you must include the file `math.h` in the program.
- the `log()` function returns type `double`.
- the `log()` function requires an argument `x` of type `double`.

Examples throughout the section illustrate the use of library functions and are not necessarily complete.

This chapter lists the library functions in alphabetic order. If you are unsure of the function you want to use, see the summary of the library functions in “The C/C++ Library.”

Note: All functions are considered threadsafe unless noted otherwise.

The C/C++ Library

This chapter summarizes the available C/C++ library functions and their location in this book. It also briefly describes what the function does. Each library function is listed according to the type of function it performs.

Error Handling

Function	Header File	Page	Description
<code>assert()</code>	<code>assert.h</code>	45	Prints diagnostic messages.
<code>atexit()</code>	<code>stdlib.h</code>	48	Registers a function to be executed at program end.
<code>clearerr()</code>	<code>stdio.h</code>	64	Resets error indicators.
<code>feof()</code>	<code>stdio.h</code>	86	Tests end-of-file indicator for stream input.
<code>ferror()</code>	<code>stdio.h</code>	87	Tests the error indicator for a specified stream.

Function	Header File	Page	Description
_GetExcData()	signal.h	145	Retrieves information about an exception from within a C signal handler. This function is not defined when SYSIFCOPT(*SYNCSIGNAL) is specified on the compilation command.
perror()	stdio.h	209	Prints an error message to stderr.
raise()	signal.h	238	Initiates a signal.
signal()	signal.h	330	Allows handling of an interrupt signal from the operating system.
strerror()	string.h	350	Retrieves pointer to system error message.

Searching and Sorting

Function	Header File	Page	Description
bsearch()	stdlib.h	54	Performs a binary search of a sorted array.
qsort()	stdlib.h	228	Performs a quick sort on an array of elements.

Mathematical

Function	Header File	Page	Description
abs()	stdlib.h	39	Calculates the absolute value of an integer.
ceil()	math.h	63	Calculates the double value representing the smallest integer that is greater than or equal to a number.
div()	stdlib.h	77	Calculates the quotient and remainder of an integer.
erf()	math.h	79	Calculates the error function.
erfc()	math.h	79	Calculates the error function for large numbers.
exp()	math.h	81	Calculates an exponential function.
fabs()	math.h	81	Calculates the absolute value of a floating-point number.
floor()	math.h	99	Calculates the double value representing the largest integer that is less than or equal to a number.
fmod()	math.h	99	Calculates the floating point remainder of one argument divided by another.

Function	Header File	Page	Description
frexp()	math.h	122	Separates a floating-point number into its mantissa and exponent.
gamma()	math.h	140	Calculates the gamma function.
hypot()	math.h	155	Calculates the hypotenuse.
labs()	stdlib.h	164	Calculates the absolute value of a long integer.
llabs()	stdlib.h	164	Calculates the absolute value of a long long integer.
ldexp()	math.h	166	Multiplies a floating-point number by an integral power of 2.
ldiv()	stdlib.h	166	Calculates the quotient and remainder of a long integer.
lldiv()	stdlib.h	166	Calculates the quotient and remainder of a long long integer.
log()	math.h	175	Calculates natural logarithm.
log10()	math.h	176	Calculates base 10 logarithm.
modf()	math.h	205	Calculates the signed fractional portion of the argument.
pow()	math.h	210	Calculates the value of an argument raised to a power.
sqrt()	math.h	337	Calculates the square root of a number.

Trigonometric Functions

Function	Header File	Page	Description
acos()	math.h	40	Calculates the arc cosine.
asin()	math.h	44	Calculates the arc sine.
atan()	math.h	47	Calculates the arc tangent.
atan2()	math.h	47	Calculates the arc tangent.
cos()	math.h	66	Calculates the cosine.
cosh()	math.h	67	Calculates the hyperbolic cosine.
sin()	math.h	332	Calculates the sine.
sinh()	math.h	333	Calculates the hyperbolic sine.
tan()	math.h	389	Calculates the tangent.
tanh()	math.h	390	Calculates the hyperbolic tangent.

Bessel Functions

Function	Header File	Page	Description
j0()	math.h	52	0 order differential equation of the first kind.
j1()	math.h	52	1st order differential equation of the first kind.

Function	Header File	Page	Description
<code>jn()</code>	<code>math.h</code>	52	n th order differential equation of the first kind.
<code>y0()</code>	<code>math.h</code>	52	0 order differential equation of the second kind.
<code>y1()</code>	<code>math.h</code>	52	1st order differential equation of the second kind.
<code>yn()</code>	<code>math.h</code>	52	n th order differential equation of the second kind.

Time Manipulation

Function	Header File	Page	Description
<code>asctime()</code>	<code>time.h</code>	41	Converts time stored as a structure to a character string in storage.
<code>asctime_r()</code>	<code>time.h</code>	43	Converts time stored as a structure to a character string in storage. (Restartable version of <code>asctime()</code>)
<code>clock()</code>	<code>time.h</code>	65	Determines processor time.
<code>ctime()</code>	<code>time.h</code>	68	Converts time stored as a long value to a character string.
<code>ctime_r()</code>	<code>time.h</code>	69	Converts time stored as a long value to a character string. (Restartable version of <code>ctime()</code>)
<code>difftime()</code>	<code>time.h</code>	76	Calculates the difference between two times.
<code>gmtime()</code>	<code>time.h</code>	151	Converts time to Coordinated Universal Time structure.
<code>gmtime_r()</code>	<code>time.h</code>	153	Converts time to Coordinated Universal Time structure. (Restartable version of <code>gmtime()</code>)
<code>localtime()</code>	<code>time.h</code>	173	Converts time to local time.
<code>localtime_r()</code>	<code>time.h</code>	174	Converts time to local time. (Restartable version of <code>localtime()</code>)
<code>mktime()</code>	<code>time.h</code>	204	Converts local time into calendar time.
<code>time()</code>	<code>time.h</code>	391	Returns the time in seconds.

Type Conversion

Function	Header File	Page	Description
<code>atof()</code>	<code>stdlib.h</code>	49	Converts a character string to a floating-point value.
<code>atoi()</code>	<code>stdlib.h</code>	50	Converts a character string to an integer.
<code>atol()</code>	<code>stdlib.h</code>	51	Converts a character string to a long integer.

Function	Header File	Page	Description
atoll()	stdlib.h	51	Converts a character string to a long integer.
_gcvt()	stdlib.h	141	Converts a floating point value to a string.
_itoa()	stdlib.h	163	Converts an integer to a string.
_ltoa()	stdlib.h	177	Converts a long integer to a string.
strtod()	stdlib.h	376	Converts a character string to a double value.
strtol()	stdlib.h	380	Converts a character string to a long integer.
strtoll()	stdlib.h	380	Converts a character string to a long long integer.
strtoul()	stdlib.h	382	Converts a string to an unsigned long integer.
strtoull()	stdlib.h	382	Converts a string to an unsigned long long integer.
toascii()	ctype.h	394	Converts a character to the corresponding ASCII value.
_ultoa()	stdlib.h	398	Converts an unsigned long integer to a string.
wcstod()	wchar.h	455	Converts a wide-character string to a double floating point.
wcstol()	wchar.h	458	Converts a wide-character string to a long integer.
wcstoll()	wchar.h	458	Converts a wide-character string to a long long integer.
wcstoul()	wchar.h	463	Converts a wide-character string to an unsigned long integer.
wcstoull()	wchar.h	463	Converts a wide-character string to an unsigned long long integer.

Conversion

Function	Header File	Page	Description
QXXDTP()	xxcvt.h	231	Converts a floating-point value to a packed decimal value.
QXXDTPZ()	xxcvt.h	232	Converts a floating-point value to a zoned decimal value.
QXXITP()	xxcvt.h	233	Converts an integer value to a packed decimal value.
QXXITPZ()	xxcvt.h	233	Converts an integer value to a zoned decimal value.
QXXPTOD()	xxcvt.h	234	Converts a packed decimal value to a floating-point value.
QXXPTOI()	xxcvt.h	235	Converts a packed decimal value to an integer value.

Function	Header File	Page	Description
QXXZTOD()	xxcvt.h	237	Converts a zoned decimal value to a floating-point value.
QXXZTOI()	xxcvt.h	238	Converts a zoned decimal value to an integer value.

Record Input/Output

Function	Header File	Page	Description
_Racquire()	recio.h	240	Prepares a device for record I/O operations.
_Rclose()	recio.h	241	Closes a file that is opened for record I/O operations.
_Rcommit()	recio.h	243	Completes the current transaction, and establishes a new commitment boundary.
_Rdelete()	recio.h	244	Deletes the currently locked record.
_Rdevatr()	recio.h xxfdbk.h	246	Returns a pointer to a copy of the device attributes feedback area for the file reference by fp and the device pgmdev.
_Rfeod()	recio.h	260	Forces an end-of-file condition for the file referenced by fp.
_Rfeov()	recio.h	261	Forces an end-of-volume condition for tapes.
_Rformat()	recio.h	262	Sets the record format to fmt for the file referenced by fp.
_Rindara()	recio.h	264	Sets up the separate indicator area to be used for subsequent record I/O operations.
_Riofbk()	recio.h xxfdbk.h	266	Returns a pointer to a copy of the I/O feedback area for the file referenced by fp.
_Rlocate()	recio.h	268	Positions to the record in the files associated with fp and specified by the key, klen_rrn and opt parameters.
_Ropen()	recio.h	271	Opens a file for record I/O operations.
_Ropnfbk()	recio.h xxfdbk.h	275	Returns a pointer to a copy of the open feedback area for the file referenced by fp.
_Rpgmdev()	recio.h	276	Sets the default program device.
_Rreadd()	recio.h	277	Reads a record by relative record number.
_Rreadf()	recio.h	279	Reads the first record.
_Rreadindv()	recio.h	281	Reads data from an invited device.
_Rreadk()	recio.h	284	Reads a record by key.
_Rreadl()	recio.h	288	Reads the last record.

Function	Header File	Page	Description
<code>_Rreadn()</code>	recio.h	289	Reads the next record.
<code>_Rreadnc()</code>	recio.h	292	Reads the next changed record in the subfile.
<code>_Rreadp()</code>	recio.h	293	Reads the previous record.
<code>_Rreads()</code>	recio.h	296	Reads the same record.
<code>_Rrelease()</code>	recio.h	297	Makes the specified device ineligible for record I/O operations.
<code>_Rrslck()</code>	recio.h	299	Releases the currently locked record.
<code>_Rrollback()</code>	recio.h	300	Reestablishes the last commitment boundary as the current commitment boundary.
<code>_Rupdate()</code>	recio.h	302	Writes to the record that is currently locked for update.
<code>_Rupfb()</code>	recio.h	304	Updates the feedback structure with information about the last record I/O operation.
<code>_Rwrite()</code>	recio.h	305	Writes a record to the end of the file.
<code>_Rwrited()</code>	recio.h	307	Writes a record by relative record number. It will only write over deleted records.
<code>_Rwriterd()</code>	recio.h	310	Writes and reads a record.
<code>_Rwrread()</code>	recio.h	311	Functions as <code>_Rwriterd()</code> , except separate buffers may be specified for input and output data.

Stream Input/Output

Formatted Input/Output

Function	Header File	Page	Description
<code>fprintf()</code>	stdio.h	108	Formats and prints characters to the output stream.
<code>fscanf()</code>	stdio.h	123	Reads data from a stream into locations given by arguments.
<code>fwprintf()</code>	stdio.h	133	Formats data as wide characters, and writes to a stream.
<code>fwscanf()</code>	stdio.h	137	Reads wide data from stream into locations given by arguments.
<code>printf()</code>	stdio.h	211	Formats and prints characters to stdout.

Function	Header File	Page	Description
scanf()	stdio.h	313	Reads data from <code>stdin</code> into locations given by arguments.
snprintf()	stdio.h	334	Same as <code>sprintf()</code> , except that the <code>snprintf()</code> function will stop after <code>n</code> characters have been written to a buffer.
sprintf()	stdio.h	335	Formats and writes characters to a buffer.
sscanf()	stdio.h	339	Reads data from a buffer into locations given by arguments.
swprintf()	wchar.h	385	Formats and writes wide characters to buffer.
swscanf()	wchar.h	387	Reads wide data from a buffer into locations given by arguments.
vfprintf()	stdio.h stdarg.h	404	Formats and prints characters to the output stream using a variable number of arguments.
vfscanf()	stdarg.h stdio.h	406	Reads data from a specified stream into locations given by a variable number of arguments.
vwprintf()	stdio.h stdarg.h	407	Formats argument data as wide characters and writes to a stream using a variable number of arguments.
vwscanf()	stdarg.h stdio.h	409	Reads wide data from a specified stream into locations given by a variable number of arguments.

Function	Header File	Page	Description
<code>vprintf()</code>	<code>stdarg.h</code> <code>stdio.h</code>	411	Formats and writes characters to <code>stdout</code> using a variable number of arguments.
<code>vscanf()</code>	<code>stdarg.h</code> <code>stdio.h</code>	412	Reads data from <code>stdin</code> into locations given by a variable number of arguments.
<code>vsprintf()</code>	<code>stdio.h</code> <code>stdarg.h</code>	414	Same as <code>vsprintf</code> , except that the <code>vsprintf</code> function will stop after <code>n</code> characters have been written to a buffer.
<code>vsprintf()</code>	<code>stdarg.h</code> <code>stdio.h</code>	415	Formats and writes characters to a buffer using a variable number of arguments.
<code>vsscanf()</code>	<code>stdarg.h</code> <code>stdio.h</code>	416	Reads data from a buffer into locations given by a variable number of arguments.
<code>vswprintf()</code>	<code>wchar.h</code> <code>stdarg.h</code>	418	Formats and writes wide characters to buffer using a variable number of arguments.
<code>vswscanf()</code>	<code>stdarg.h</code> <code>wchar.h</code>	412	Reads wide data from a buffer into locations given by a variable number of arguments.
<code>wprintf()</code>	<code>wchar.h</code> <code>stdarg.h</code>	422	Formats and writes wide characters to <code>stdout</code> using a variable number of arguments.
<code>wscanf()</code>	<code>stdarg.h</code> <code>stdio.h</code>	423	Reads wide data from <code>stdin</code> into locations given by a variable number of arguments.
<code>wprintf()</code>	<code>stdio.h</code>	481	Formats and writes wide characters to <code>stdout</code>

Function	Header File	Page	Description
wscanf()	stdio.h	482	Reads wide data from stdin into locations given by arguments.

Character and String Input/Output

Function	Header File	Page	Description
fgetc()	stdio.h	89	Reads a character from a specified input stream.
fgets()	stdio.h	92	Reads a string from a specified input stream.
fgetwc()	stdio.h	94	Reads a wide character from a specified stream.
fgetws()	stdio.h	96	Reads a wide-character string from a specified stream.
fputc()	stdio.h	109	Prints a character to a specified output stream.
_fputchar()	stdio.h	111	Writes a character to stdout.
fputs()	stdio.h	112	Prints a string to a specified output stream.
fputwc()	stdio.h	113	Writes a wide character to a specified stream.
fputws()	stdio.h	115	Writes a wide-character string to a specified stream.
getc()	stdio.h	142	Reads a character from a specified input stream.
getchar()	stdio.h	142	Reads a character from stdin.
gets()	stdio.h	146	Reads a line from stdin.
getwc()	stdio.h	147	Reads a wide character from a specified stream.
getwchar()	stdio.h	149	Gets a wide character from stdin.
putc()	stdio.h	221	Prints a character to a specified output stream.
putchar()	stdio.h	221	Prints a character to stdout.
puts()	stdio.h	224	Prints a string to stdout.
putwc()	stdio.h	225	Writes a wide character to a specified stream.
putwchar()	stdio.h	227	Writes a wide character to stdout.
ungetc()	stdio.h	399	Pushes a character back onto a specified input stream.
ungetwc()	stdio.h	401	Pushes a wide character back onto a specified input stream.

Direct Input/Output

Function	Header File	Page	Description
fread()	stdio.h	116	Reads items from a specified input stream.
fwrite()	stdio.h	136	Writes items to a specified output stream.

File Positioning

Function	Header File	Page	Description
fgetpos()	stdio.h	91	Gets the current position of the file pointer.
fseek()	stdio.h	124	Moves the file pointer to a new location.
fseeko()	stdio.h	124	Same as fseek().
fsetpos()	stdio.h	126	Moves the file pointer to a new location.
ftell()	stdio.h	128	Gets the current position of the file pointer.
ftello()	stdio.h	128	Same as ftell().
rewind()	stdio.h	259	Repositions the file pointer to the beginning of the file.

File Access

Function	Header File	Page	Description
fclose()	stdio.h	82	Closes a specified stream.
fdopen()	stdio.h	83	Associates an input or output stream with a file.
fflush()	stdio.h	87	Causes the system to write the contents of a buffer to a file.
fopen()	stdio.h	100	Opens a specified stream.
freopen()	stdio.h	120	Closes a file and reassigns a stream.
fwide()	stdio.h	130	Determines stream orientation.
setbuf()	stdio.h	319	Allows control of buffering.
setvbuf()	stdio.h	328	Controls buffering and buffer size for a specified stream.
wfopen()	stdio.h	476	Opens a specified stream, accepting file name and mode as wide characters.

File Operations

Function	Header File	Page	Description
<code>fileno()</code>	<code>stdio.h</code>	98	Determines the file handle.
<code>remove()</code>	<code>stdio.h</code>	257	Deletes a specified file.
<code>rename()</code>	<code>stdio.h</code>	257	Renames a specified file.
<code>tmpfile()</code>	<code>stdio.h</code>	392	Creates a temporary file and returns a pointer to that file.
<code>tmpnam()</code>	<code>stdio.h</code>	393	Produces a temporary file name.

Handling Argument Lists

Function	Header File	Page	Description
<code>va_arg()</code>	<code>stdarg.h</code>	402	Allows access to variable number of function arguments.
<code>va_end()</code>	<code>stdarg.h</code>	402	Allows access to variable number of function arguments.
<code>va_start()</code>	<code>stdarg.h</code>	402	Allows access to variable number of function arguments.

Pseudorandom Numbers

Function	Header File	Page	Description
<code>rand()</code> , <code>rand_r()</code>	<code>stdlib.h</code>	239	Returns a pseudorandom integer. (<code>rand_r()</code> is the restartable version of <code>rand()</code> .)
<code>srand()</code>	<code>stdlib.h</code>	338	Sets the starting point for pseudorandom numbers.

Dynamic Memory Management

Function	Header File	Page	Description
<code>calloc()</code>	<code>stdlib.h</code>	57	Reserves storage space for an array and initializes the values of all elements to 0.
<code>_C_TS_malloc_debug</code>	<code>mallocinfo.h</code>	71	Returns the same information as <code>_C_TS_malloc_info</code> , plus produces a spool file of detailed information about the memory structure used by <code>malloc</code> functions when compiled with <code>teraspace</code> .
<code>_C_TS_malloc_info</code>	<code>mallocinfo.h</code>	73	Returns the current memory usage information.
<code>free()</code>	<code>stdlib.h</code>	118	Frees storage blocks.
<code>malloc()</code>	<code>stdlib.h</code>	180	Reserves storage blocks.
<code>realloc()</code>	<code>stdlib.h</code>	247	Changes storage size allocated for an object.

Memory Objects

Function	Header File	Page	Description
memchr()	string.h	197	Searches a buffer for the first occurrence of a given character.
memcmp()	string.h	198	Compares two buffers.
memcpy()	string.h	199	Copies a buffer.
memicmp()	string.h	200	Compare two buffers without regard to case.
memmove()	string.h	202	Moves a buffer.
memset()	string.h	203	Sets a buffer to a given value.
wmemchr()	wchar.h	476	Locates a wide character in a wide-character buffer.
wmemcmp()	wchar.h	477	Compares two wide-character buffers.
wmemcpy()	wchar.h	478	Copies a wide-character buffer.
wmemmove()	wchar.h	479	Moves a wide-character buffer.
wmemset()	wchar.h	480	Sets a wide-character buffer to a given value.

Environment Interaction

Function	Header File	Page	Description
abort()	stdlib.h	38	Ends a program abnormally.
_C_Get_Ssn_Handle()	stdio.h	57	Returns a handle to the C session for use with DSM APIs.
exit()	stdlib.h	80	Ends the program normally if called in the initial thread.
getenv()	stdlib.h	144	Searches environment variables for a specified variable.
localeconv()	locale.h	168	Formats numeric quantities in struct lconv according to the current locale.
longjmp()	setjmp.h	178	Restores a stack environment.
nl_langinfo()	langinfo.h	206	Retrieves information from the current locale.
putenv()	stdlib.h	223	Sets the value of an environment variable by altering an existing variable or creating a new one.
setjmp()	setjmp.h	321	Saves a stack environment.

Function	Header File	Page	Description
setlocale()	locale.h	322	Changes or queries locale.
system()	stdlib.h	388	Passes a string to the operating system's command interpreter.
wcslocaleconv()	locale.h	441	Formats numeric quantities in struct wcsconv according to the current locale.

String Operations

Function	Header File	Page	Description
strcasemp()	strings.h	340	Compares strings without case sensitivity.
strcat()	string.h	341	Concatenates two strings.
strchr()	string.h	342	Locates the first occurrence of a specified character in a string.
strcmp()	string.h	343	Compares the value of two strings.
strcmpi()	string.h	345	Compares the value of two strings without regard to case.
strcoll()	string.h	346	Compares the locale-defined value of two strings.
strcpy()	string.h	347	Copies one string into another.
strcspn()	string.h	348	Finds the length of the first substring in a string of characters not in a second string.
strdup()	string.h	350	Duplicates a string.
strfmon()	string.h	351	Converts monetary value to string.
strftime()	time.h	354	Converts date and time to a formatted string.
stricmp()	string.h	357	Compares the value of two strings without regard to case.
strlen()	string.h	358	Calculates the length of a string.
strncasemp()	strings.h	359	Compares strings without case sensitivity.
strncat()	string.h	361	Adds a specified length of one string to another string.
strncmp()	string.h	362	Compares two strings up to a specified length.
strncpy()	string.h	364	Copies a specified length of one string into another.
strnicmp()	string.h	365	Compares the value of two substrings without regard to case.
strnset()	string.h	366	Sets character in a string.
strpbrk()	string.h	367	Locates specified characters in a string.

Function	Header File	Page	Description
strptime()	time.h	369	Converts string to formatted time.
strrchr()	string.h	373	Locates the last occurrence of a character within a string.
strspn()	string.h	374	Locates the first character in a string that is not part of specified set of characters.
strstr()	string.h	375	Locates the first occurrence of a string in another string.
strtok()	string.h	378	Locates a specified token in a string.
strtok_r()	string.h	379	Locates a specified token in a string. (Restartable version of strtok()).
strxfrm()	string.h	384	Transforms strings according to locale.
wcsftime()	wchar.h	437	Converts to formatted date and time.
wcsptime()	wchar.h	448	Converts string to formatted time.
wcsstr()	wchar.h	455	Locates a wide-character substring.
wcstok()	wchar.h	457	Tokenizes a wide-character string.

Character Testing

Function	Header File	Page	Description
isalnum()	ctype.h	156	Tests for alphanumeric characters.
isalpha()	ctype.h	156	Tests for alphabetic characters.
isascii()	ctype.h	158	Tests for ASCII values.
isblank()	ctype.h	159	Tests for blank or tab characters.
iscntrl()	ctype.h	156	Tests for control characters.
isdigit()	ctype.h	156	Tests for decimal digits.
isgraph()	ctype.h	156	Tests for printable characters excluding the space.
islower()	ctype.h	156	Tests for lowercase letters.
isprint()	ctype.h	156	Tests for printable characters including the space.
ispunct()	ctype.h	156	Tests for punctuation characters as defined in the locale.
isspace()	ctype.h	156	Tests for white-space characters.
isupper()	ctype.h	156	Tests for uppercase letters.
isxdigit()	ctype.h	156	Tests for wide hexadecimal digits 0 through 9, a through f, or A through F.

Multibyte Character Testing

Function	Header File	Page	Description
iswalnum()	wctype.h	160	Tests for wide alphanumeric characters.
iswalpha()	wctype.h	160	Tests for wide alphabetic characters.
iswcntrl()	wctype.h	160	Tests for wide control characters.
iswctype()	wctype.h	162	Tests for character property.
iswdigit()	wctype.h	160	Tests for wide decimal digits.
iswgraph()	wctype.h	160	Tests for wide printing characters excluding the space.
iswlower()	wctype.h	160	Tests for wide lowercase letters.
iswprint()	wctype.h	160	Tests for wide printing characters.
iswpunct()	wctype.h	160	Tests for wide punctuation characters as defined in the locale.
iswspace()	wctype.h	160	Tests for wide whitespace characters.
iswupper()	wctype.h	160	Tests for wide uppercase letters.
iswxdigit()	wctype.h	160	Tests for wide hexadecimal digits 0 through 9, a through f, or A through F.

Character Case Mapping

Function	Header File	Page	Description
tolower()	ctype.h	395	Converts a character to lowercase.
toupper()	ctype.h	395	Converts a character to uppercase.
towlower()	ctype.h	397	Converts a wide character to lowercase.
towupper()	ctype.h	397	Converts a wide character to uppercase.

Multibyte Character Manipulation

Function	Header File	Page	Description
btowc()	stdio.h wchar.h	55	Converts a single byte to a wide character.
mblen()	stdlib.h	182	Determines the length of a multibyte character.
mbrlen()	stdlib.h	183	Determines the length of a multibyte character. (Restartable version of <code>mblen()</code>)
mbrtowc()	stdlib.h	186	Converts a multibyte character to a wide character. (Restartable version of <code>btowc()</code>)
mbsinit()	stdlib.h	190	Tests state object for initial state.

Function	Header File	Page	Description
<code>mbsrtowcs()</code>	<code>stdlib.h</code>	191	Converts a multibyte string to a wide character string. (Restartable version of <code>mbstowcs()</code>)
<code>mbstowcs()</code>	<code>stdlib.h</code>	192	Converts a multibyte string to a wide character string.
<code>mbtowc()</code>	<code>stdlib.h</code>	196	Converts multibyte characters to a wide character.
<code>towctrans()</code>	<code>wctype.h</code>	396	Translates wide character.
<code>wcrtomb()</code>	<code>stdlib.h</code>	425	Converts a wide character to a multibyte character. (Restartable version of <code>wctomb()</code>).
<code>wcscat()</code>	<code>wcstr.h</code>	430	Concatenates wide character strings.
<code>wcschr()</code>	<code>wcstr.h</code>	431	Searches a wide character string for a wide character.
<code>wcscmp()</code>	<code>wcstr.h</code>	433	Compares two wide character strings.
<code>wscoll()</code>	<code>wcstr.h</code>	434	Compares the locale-defined value of two wide-character strings.
<code>wscpy()</code>	<code>wcstr.h</code>	435	Copies a wide character string.
<code>wcscspn()</code>	<code>wcstr.h</code>	436	Searches a wide character string for characters.
<code>__wcsicmp()</code>	<code>wcstr.h</code>	439	Compares two wide character strings without regard to case.
<code>wcslen()</code>	<code>wcstr.h</code>	440	Finds length of a wide character string.
<code>wcsncat()</code>	<code>wcstr.h</code>	442	Concatenates a wide character string segment.
<code>wcsncmp()</code>	<code>wcstr.h</code>	443	Compares wide character string segments.
<code>wcsncpy()</code>	<code>wcstr.h</code>	445	Copies wide character string segments.
<code>__wcsnicmp()</code>	<code>wcstr.h</code>	446	Compares two wide character substrings without regard to case.
<code>wcspbrk()</code>	<code>wcstr.h</code>	447	Locates wide characters in string.
<code>wcsrchr()</code>	<code>wcstr.h</code>	450	Locates wide character in string.
<code>wcrtombs()</code>	<code>stdlib.h</code>	451	Converts a wide character string to a multibyte character string. (Restartable version of <code>wcstombs()</code>).
<code>wcsspn()</code>	<code>wcstr.h</code>	453	Finds offset of first non-matching wide character.
<code>wcstombs()</code>	<code>stdlib.h</code>	460	Converts a wide character string to a multibyte character string.
<code>wcswcs()</code>	<code>wcstr.h</code>	465	Locates a wide character string in another wide character string.
<code>wcswidth()</code>	<code>wchar.h</code>	466	Determines the display width of a wide character string.

Function	Header File	Page	Description
wcsxfrm()	wcstr.h	467	Transforms wide-character strings according to locale.
wctob()	stdlib.h	468	Converts a wide character to a single byte.
wctomb()	stdlib.h	469	Converts a wide character to multibyte characters.
wctrans()	wctype.h	470	Gets a handle for character mapping.
wctype()	wchar.h	472	Obtains a handle for character property classification.
wcwidth()	wchar.h	475	Determines the display width of a wide character.

Data Areas

Function	Header File	Page	Description
QXXCHGDA()	xxdtaa.h	230	Changes the data area.
QXXRTVDA()	xxdtaa.h	236	Retrieves a copy of the data area specified by dname.

Message Catalogs

Function	Header File	Page	Description
catclose()	nl_types.h	59	Closes a message catalog.
catgets()	nl_types.h	60	Reads a message from an opened message catalog.
catopen()	nl_types.h	61	Opens a message catalog.

Regular Expression

Function	Header File	Page	Description
regcomp()	regex.h	250	Compiles a regular expression.
regerror()	regex.h	252	Returns error message for regular expression.
regexexec()	regex.h	253	Executes a compiled regular expression.
regfree()	regex.h	256	Frees memory for regular expression.

abort() — Stop a Program

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
void abort(void);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `abort()` function causes an abnormal end of the program and returns control to the host environment. Like the `exit()` function, the `abort()` function deletes buffers and closes open files before ending the program.

Calls to the `abort()` function raise the SIGABRT signal. The `abort()` function will not result in the ending of the program if SIGABRT is caught by a signal handler, and the signal handler does not return.

Note: When compiled with `SYSIFCOPT(*ASYNC SIGNAL)`, the `abort()` function cannot be called in a signal handler.

Return Value

There is no return value.

Example that uses `abort()`

This example tests for successful opening of the file `myfile`. If an error occurs, an error message is printed, and the program ends with a call to the `abort()` function.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;

    if ((stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "r")) == NULL)
    {
        perror("Could not open data file");
        abort();
    }
}
```

Related Information

- “`exit()` — End Program” on page 80
- “`signal()` — Handle Interrupt Signals” on page 330
- “`<stdlib.h>`” on page 15
- See the `signal()` API in the APIs topic in the iSeries Information Center.

abs() — Calculate Integer Absolute Value

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
int abs(int n);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `abs()` function returns the absolute value of an integer argument *n*.

Return Value

There is no error return value. The result is undefined when the absolute value of the argument cannot be represented as an integer. The value of the minimum allowable integer is defined by `INT_MIN` in the `<limits.h>` include file.

Example that uses `abs()`

This example calculates the absolute value of an integer `x` and assigns it to `y`.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    int x = -4, y;

    y = abs(x);

    printf("The absolute value of x is %d.\n", y);

    /***** Output *****/
    The absolute value of x is 4.
    *****/
}
```

Related Information

- “`fabs()` — Calculate Floating-Point Absolute Value” on page 81
- “`labs()` — `llabs()` — Calculate Absolute Value of Long and Long Long Integer” on page 164
- “`<limits.h>`” on page 7
- “`<stdlib.h>`” on page 15

`acos()` — Calculate Arccosine

Format

```
#include <math.h>
double acos(double x);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `acos()` function calculates the arccosine of x , expressed in radians, in the range 0 to π .

Return Value

The `acos()` function returns the arccosine of x . The value of x must be between -1 and 1 inclusive. If x is less than -1 or greater than 1 , `acos()` sets `errno` to `EDOM` and returns 0 .

Example that uses `acos()`

This example prompts for a value for x . It prints an error message if x is greater than 1 or less than -1 ; otherwise, it assigns the arccosine of x to y .

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <math.h>

#define MAX 1.0
#define MIN -1.0

int main(void)
{
    double x, y;

    printf( "Enter x\n" );
    scanf( "%lf", &x );

    /* Output error if not in range */
    if ( x > MAX )
        printf( "Error: %lf too large for acos\n", x );
    else if ( x < MIN )
        printf( "Error: %lf too small for acos\n", x );
    else {
        y = acos( x );
        printf( "acos( %lf ) = %lf\n", x, y );
    }
}

/***** Expected output if 0.4 is entered: *****/

Enter x
acos( 0.400000 ) = 1.159279
*/

```

Related Information

- “asin() — Calculate Arcsine” on page 44
- “atan() – atan2() — Calculate Arctangent” on page 47
- “cos() — Calculate Cosine” on page 66
- “cosh() — Calculate Hyperbolic Cosine” on page 67
- “sin() — Calculate Sine” on page 332
- “sinh() — Calculate Hyperbolic Sine” on page 333
- “tan() — Calculate Tangent” on page 389
- “tanh() — Calculate Hyperbolic Tangent” on page 390
- “<math.h>” on page 7

asctime() — Convert Time to Character String

Format

```

#include <time.h>
char *asctime(const struct tm *time);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: No. Use `asctime_r()` instead.

Description

The `asctime()` function converts *time*, stored as a structure pointed to by *time*, to a character string. You can obtain the *time* value from a call to the `gmtime()` function or the `localtime()` function; either returns a pointer to a `tm` structure defined in `<time.h>`.

The string result that `asctime()` produces contains exactly 26 characters and has the format:

```
"%.3s %.3s%3d %.2d:%.2d:%.2d %d\n"
```

The following are examples of the string returned:

```
Sat Jul 16 02:03:55 1994\n\0  
or  
Sat Jul 16  2:03:55 1994\n\0
```

The `asctime()` function uses a 24-hour-clock format. The days are abbreviated to: Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, and Sat. The months are abbreviated to: Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, and Dec. All fields have constant width. Dates with only one digit are preceded either with a zero or a blank space. The new-line character (`\n`) and the null character (`\0`) occupy the last two positions of the string.

The time and date functions begin at 00:00:00 Universal Time, January 1, 1970.

Return Value

The `asctime()` function returns a pointer to the resulting character string. If the function is unsuccessful, it returns `NULL`.

Note: The `asctime()`, `ctime()` functions, and other time functions may use a common, statically allocated buffer to hold the return string. Each call to one of these functions may destroy the result of the previous call. The `asctime_r()`, `ctime_r()`, `gmtime_r()`, and `localtime_r()` functions do not use a common, statically-allocated buffer to hold the return string. These functions can be used in the place of the `asctime()`, `ctime()`, `gmtime()`, and `localtime()` functions if reentrancy is desired.

Example that uses `asctime()`

This example polls the system clock and prints a message that gives the current time.

```
#include <time.h>  
#include <stdio.h>  
  
int main(void)  
{  
    struct tm *newtime;  
    time_t ltime;  
  
    /* Get the time in seconds */  
    time(&ltime);  
    /* Convert it to the structure tm */  
    newtime = localtime(&ltime);  
  
    /* Print the local time as a string */  
    printf("The current date and time are %s",  
          asctime(newtime));  
}  
  
/***** Output should be similar to: *****/  
The current date and time are Fri Sep 16 13:29:51 1994  
*/
```

Related Information

- “`asctime_r()` — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 43

- “ctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 68
- “ctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 69
- “gmtime() — Convert Time” on page 151
- “gmtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 153
- “localtime() — Convert Time” on page 173
- “localtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 174
- “mktime() — Convert Local Time” on page 204
- “strftime() — Convert Date/Time to String” on page 354
- “time() — Determine Current Time” on page 391
- “printf() — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211
- “setlocale() — Set Locale” on page 322
- “<time.h>” on page 16

asctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)

Format

```
#include <time.h>
char *asctime_r(const struct tm *tm, char *buf);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

This function is the restartable version of the `asctime()` function.

The `asctime_r()` function converts time, stored as a structure pointed to by *tm*, to a character string. You can obtain the *tm* value from a call to `gmtime_r()` or `localtime_r()`; either returns a pointer to a *tm* structure defined in `<time.h>`.

The string result that `asctime_r()` produces contains exactly 26 characters and has the format:

```
"%.3s %.3s%3d %.2d:%.2d:%.2d %d\n"
```

The following are examples of the string returned:

```
Sat Jul 16 02:03:55 1994\n\0
or
Sat Jul 16 2:03:55 1994\n\0
```

The `asctime_r()` function uses a 24-hour-clock format. The days are abbreviated to: Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, and Sat. The months are abbreviated to: Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, and Dec. All fields have constant width. Dates with only one digit are preceded either with a zero or a blank space. The new-line character (`\n`) and the null character (`\0`) occupy the last two positions of the string.

The time and date functions begin at 00:00:00 Universal Time, January 1, 1970.

Return Value

The `asctime_r()` function returns a pointer to the resulting character string. If the function is unsuccessful, it returns `NULL`.

Example that uses `asctime_r()`

This example polls the system clock and prints a message giving the current time.

```
#include <time.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    struct tm *newtime;
    time_t ltime;
    char mybuf[50];

    /* Get the time in seconds */
    time(&ltime);
    /* Convert it to the structure tm */
    newtime = localtime_r(&ltime());
    /* Print the local time as a string */
    printf("The current date and time are %s",
           asctime_r(newtime, mybuf));
}

/***** Output should be similar to *****/
The current date and time are Fri Sep 16 132951 1994
*/
```

Related Information

- “`asctime()` — Convert Time to Character String” on page 41
- “`ctime()` — Convert Time to Character String” on page 68
- “`ctime_r()` — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 69
- “`gmtime()` — Convert Time” on page 151
- “`gmtime_r()` — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 153
- “`localtime()` — Convert Time” on page 173
- “`localtime_r()` — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 174
- “`mktime()` — Convert Local Time” on page 204
- “`strftime()` — Convert Date/Time to String” on page 354
- “`time()` — Determine Current Time” on page 391
- “`printf()` — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211
- “`<time.h>`” on page 16

`asin()` — Calculate Arcsine

Format

```
#include <math.h>
double asin(double x);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `asin()` function calculates the arcsine of x , in the range $-\pi/2$ to $\pi/2$ radians.

Return Value

The `asin()` function returns the arcsine of x . The value of x must be between -1 and 1. If x is less than -1 or greater than 1, the `asin()` function sets `errno` to `EDOM`, and returns a value of 0.

Example that uses `asin()`

This example prompts for a value for x . It prints an error message if x is greater than 1 or less than -1; otherwise, it assigns the arcsine of x to y .

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <math.h>

#define MAX 1.0
#define MIN -1.0

int main(void)
{
    double x, y;

    printf( "Enter x\n" );
    scanf( "%lf", &x );

    /* Output error if not in range */
    if ( x > MAX )
        printf( "Error: %lf too large for asin\n", x );
    else if ( x < MIN )
        printf( "Error: %lf too small for asin\n", x );
    else
    {
        y = asin( x );
        printf( "asin( %lf ) = %lf\n", x, y );
    }
}

/***** Output should be similar to *****/
Enter x
asin( 0.200000 ) = 0.201358
*/
```

Related Information

- “`acos()` — Calculate Arccosine” on page 40
- “`atan()` – `atan2()` — Calculate Arctangent” on page 47
- “`cos()` — Calculate Cosine” on page 66
- “`cosh()` — Calculate Hyperbolic Cosine” on page 67
- “`sin()` — Calculate Sine” on page 332
- “`sinh()` — Calculate Hyperbolic Sine” on page 333
- “`tan()` — Calculate Tangent” on page 389
- “`tanh()` — Calculate Hyperbolic Tangent” on page 390
- “`<math.h>`” on page 7

assert() — Verify Condition

Format

```
#include <assert.h>
void assert(int expression);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: No.

Description

The `assert()` function prints a diagnostic message to `stderr` and aborts the program if *expression* is false (zero). The diagnostic message has the format: Assertion failed: *expression*, file *filename*, line *line-number*.

The `assert()` function takes no action if the *expression* is true (nonzero).

Use the `assert()` function to identify program logic errors. Choose an *expression* that holds true only if the program is operating as you intend. After you have debugged the program, you can use the special no-debug identifier `NDEBUG` to remove the `assert()` calls from the program. If you define `NDEBUG` to any value with a `#define` directive, the C preprocessor expands all `assert` calls to void expressions. If you use `NDEBUG`, you must define it before you include `<assert.h>` in the program.

Return Value

There is no return value.

Note: The `assert()` function is defined as a macro. Do not use the `#undef` directive with `assert()`.

Example that uses `assert()`

In this example, the `assert()` function tests *string* for a null string and an empty string, and verifies that *length* is positive before processing these arguments.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <assert.h>

void analyze (char *, int);

int main(void)
{
    char *string = "ABC";
    int length = 3;

    analyze(string, length);
    printf("The string %s is not null or empty, "
           "and has length %d \n", string, length);
}

void analyze(char *string, int length)
{
    assert(string != NULL);      /* cannot be NULL */
    assert(*string != '\0');    /* cannot be empty */
    assert(length > 0);         /* must be positive */
}

/***** Output should be similar to *****/
The string ABC is not null or empty, and has length 3
```

Related Information

- “`abort()` — Stop a Program” on page 38
- “`<assert.h>`” on page 3

atan() – atan2() — Calculate Arctangent

Format

```
#include <math.h>
double atan(double x);
double atan2(double y, double x);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `atan()` and `atan2()` functions calculate the arctangent of x and y/x , respectively.

Return Value

The `atan()` function returns a value in the range $-\pi/2$ to $\pi/2$ radians. The `atan2()` function returns a value in the range $-\pi$ to π radians. If both arguments of the `atan2()` function are zero, the function sets `errno` to `EDOM`, and returns a value of 0.

Example that uses atan()

This example calculates arctangents using the `atan()` and `atan2()` functions.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double a,b,c,d;

    c = 0.45;
    d = 0.23;

    a = atan(c);
    b = atan2(c,d);

    printf("atan( %lf ) = %lf/n", c, a);
    printf("atan2( %lf, %lf ) = %lf/n", c, d, b);
}

/***** Output should be similar to *****/
atan( 0.450000 ) = 0.422854
atan2( 0.450000, 0.230000 ) = 1.098299
*****/
```

Related Information

- “`acos()` — Calculate Arccosine” on page 40
- “`asin()` — Calculate Arcsine” on page 44
- “`cos()` — Calculate Cosine” on page 66
- “`cosh()` — Calculate Hyperbolic Cosine” on page 67
- “`sin()` — Calculate Sine” on page 332
- “`sinh()` — Calculate Hyperbolic Sine” on page 333
- “`tan()` — Calculate Tangent” on page 389

- “`atanh()` — Calculate Hyperbolic Tangent” on page 390
- “`<math.h>`” on page 7

atexit() — Record Program Ending Function

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
int atexit(void (*func)(void));
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `atexit()` function records the function, pointed to by *func*, that the system calls at normal program end. For portability, you should use the `atexit()` function to register a maximum of 32 functions. The functions are processed in a last-in, first-out order. The `atexit()` function cannot be called from the OPM default activation group. Most functions can be used with the `atexit` function; however, if the `exit` function is used the `atexit` function will fail.

Return Value

The `atexit()` function returns 0 if it is successful, and nonzero if it fails.

Example that uses `atexit()`

This example uses the `atexit()` function to call `goodbye()` at program end.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    void goodbye(void);
    int rc;

    rc = atexit(goodbye);
    if (rc != 0)
        perror("Error in atexit");
    exit(0);
}

void goodbye(void)
/* This function is called at normal program end */
{
    printf("The function goodbye was called at program end\n");
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The function goodbye was called at program end
*/
```

Related Information

- “`exit()` — End Program” on page 80
- “`signal()` — Handle Interrupt Signals” on page 330
- “`<stdlib.h>`” on page 15

atof() — Convert Character String to Float

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
double atof(const char *string);
```

Language Level: ANSI

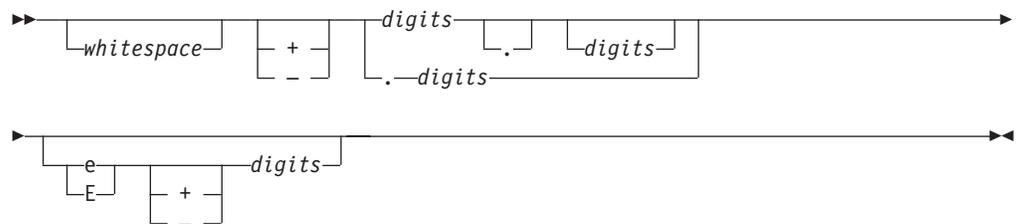
Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `atof()` function converts a character string to a double-precision floating-point value.

The input *string* is a sequence of characters that can be interpreted as a numeric value of the specified return type. The function stops reading the input string at the first character that it cannot recognize as part of a number. This character can be the null character that ends the string.

The `atof()` function expects a *string* in the following form:



The white space consists of the same characters for which the `isspace()` function is true, such as spaces and tabs. The `atof()` function ignores leading white-space characters.

For the `atof()` function, *digits* is one or more decimal digits; if no digits appear before the decimal point, at least one digit must appear after the decimal point. The decimal digits can precede an exponent, introduced by the letter `e` or `E`. The exponent is a decimal integer, which may be signed.

The `atof()` function will not fail if a character other than a digit follows an `E` or if `e` is read in as an exponent. For example, `100elf` will be converted to the floating-point value `100.0`. The accuracy is up to 17 significant character digits.

Return Value

The `atof()` function returns a double value that is produced by interpreting the input characters as a number. The return value is 0 if the function cannot convert the input to a value of that type. In case of overflow, the function sets `errno` to `ERANGE` and returns the value `-HUGE_VAL` or `+HUGE_VAL`.

Example that uses `atof()`

This example shows how to convert numbers that are stored as strings to numeric values.

```

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double x;
    char *s;

    s = "-2309.12E-15";
    x = atof(s);    /* x = -2309.12E-15 */

    printf("x = %.4e\n",x);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

x = -2.3091e-12
*/

```

Related Information

- “atoi() — Convert Character String to Integer”
- “atol() — atoll() — Convert Character String to Long or Long Long Integer” on page 51
- “strtol() — strtoll() — Convert Character String to Long and Long Long Integer” on page 380
- “strtod() — Convert Character String to Double” on page 376
- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15

atoi() — Convert Character String to Integer

Format

```

#include <stdlib.h>
int atoi(const char *string);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `atoi()` function converts a character string to an integer value. The input *string* is a sequence of characters that can be interpreted as a numeric value of the specified return type. The function stops reading the input string at the first character that it cannot recognize as part of a number. This character can be the null character that ends the string.

The `atoi()` function does not recognize decimal points or exponents. The string argument for this function has the form:



where *whitespace* consists of the same characters for which the `isspace()` function is true, such as spaces and tabs. The `atoi()` function ignores leading white-space characters. The value *digits* represents one or more decimal digits.

Return Value

The `atoi()` function returns an `int` value that is produced by interpreting the input characters as a number. The return value is 0 if the function cannot convert the input to a value of that type. The return value is undefined in the case of an overflow.

Example that uses `atoi()`

This example shows how to convert numbers that are stored as strings to numeric values.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    int i;
    char *s;

    s = "-9885";
    i = atoi(s);    /* i = -9885 */

    printf("i = %d\n",i);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

i = -9885
*/
```

Related Information

- “`atof()` — Convert Character String to Float” on page 49
- “`atol()` — `atoll()` — Convert Character String to Long or Long Long Integer”
- “`strtod()` — Convert Character String to Double” on page 376
- “`strtol()` — `strtoll()` — Convert Character String to Long and Long Long Integer” on page 380
- “`<stdlib.h>`” on page 15

`atol()` — `atoll()` — Convert Character String to Long or Long Long Integer

Format (`atol()`)

```
#include <stdlib.h>
long int atol(const char *string);
```

Format (`atoll()`)

```
#include <stdlib.h>
long long int atoll(const char *string);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `atol()` function converts a character string to a long value. The `atoll()` function converts a character string to a long long value.

The input *string* is a sequence of characters that can be interpreted as a numeric value of the specified return type. The function stops reading the input string at the first character that it cannot recognize as part of a number. This character can be the null character that ends the string.

The `atol()` and `atoll()` functions do not recognize decimal points or exponents. The *string* argument for this function has the form:



where *whitespace* consists of the same characters for which the `isspace()` function is true, such as spaces and tabs. The `atol()` and `atoll()` functions ignore leading white-space characters. The value *digits* represents one or more decimal digits.

Return Value

The `atol()` and `atoll()` functions return a long or a long long value that is produced by interpreting the input characters as a number. The return value is 0L if the function cannot convert the input to a value of that type. The return value is undefined in case of overflow.

Example that uses `atol()`

This example shows how to convert numbers that are stored as strings to numeric values.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    long l;
    char *s;

    s = "98854 dollars";
    l = atol(s);    /* l = 98854 */

    printf("l = %.ld\n",l);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

l = 98854
*/
```

Related Information

- “`atof()` — Convert Character String to Float” on page 49
- “`atoi()` — Convert Character String to Integer” on page 50
- “`strtod()` — Convert Character String to Double” on page 376
- “`strtol()` — `strtoll()` — Convert Character String to Long and Long Long Integer” on page 380
- “`<stdlib.h>`” on page 15

Bessel Functions

Format

```

#include <math.h>
double j0(double x);
double j1(double x);
double jn(int n, double x);
double y0(double x);
double y1(double x);
double yn(int n, double x);

```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

Bessel functions solve certain types of differential equations. The `j0()`, `j1()`, and `jn()` functions are Bessel functions of the first kind for orders 0, 1, and n , respectively. The `y0()`, `y1()`, and `yn()` functions are Bessel functions of the second kind for orders 0, 1, and n , respectively.

The argument x must be positive. The argument n should be greater than or equal to zero. If n is less than zero, it will be a negative exponent.

Return Value

For `j0()`, `j1()`, `y0()`, or `y1()`, if the absolute value of x is too large, the function sets `errno` to `ERANGE`, and returns 0. For `y0()`, `y1()`, or `yn()`, if x is negative, the function sets `errno` to `EDOM` and returns the value `-HUGE_VAL`. For `y0`, `y1()`, or `yn()`, if x causes overflow, the function sets `errno` to `ERANGE` and returns the value `-HUGE_VAL`.

Example that uses Bessel Functions

This example computes y to be the order 0 Bessel function of the first kind for x . It also computes z to be the order 3 Bessel function of the second kind for x .

```

#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double x, y, z;
    x = 4.27;

    y = j0(x);          /* y = -0.3660 is the order 0 bessel */
                       /* function of the first kind for x */
    z = yn(3,x);        /* z = -0.0875 is the order 3 bessel */
                       /* function of the second kind for x */

    printf("y = %lf\n", y);
    printf("z = %lf\n", z);
}
/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

y = -0.366022
z = -0.087482
*****/

```

Related Information

- “`erf()` – `erfc()` — Calculate Error Functions” on page 79
- “`gamma()` — Gamma Function” on page 140

- “<math.h>” on page 7

bsearch() — Search Arrays

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
void *bsearch(const void *key, const void *base,
              size_t num, size_t size,
              int (*compare)(const void *key, const void *element));
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `bsearch()` function performs a binary search of an array of *num* elements, each of *size* bytes. The array must be sorted in ascending order by the function pointed to by *compare*. The *base* is a pointer to the base of the array to search, and *key* is the value being sought.

The *compare* argument is a pointer to a function you must supply that compares two items and returns a value specifying their relationship. The first item in the argument list of the `compare()` function is the pointer to the value of the item that is being searched for. The second item in the argument list of the `compare()` function is a pointer to the array *element* being compared with the *key*. The `compare()` function must compare the key value with the array element and then return one of the following values:

Value	Meaning
Less than 0	<i>key</i> less than <i>element</i>
0	<i>key</i> identical to <i>element</i>
Greater than 0	<i>key</i> greater than <i>element</i>

Return Value

The `bsearch()` function returns a pointer to *key* in the array to which *base* points. If two keys are equal, the element that *key* will point to is unspecified. If the `bsearch()` function cannot find the *key*, it returns NULL.

Example that uses bsearch()

This example performs a binary search on the `argv` array of pointers to the program parameters and finds the position of the argument `PATH`. It first removes the program name from `argv`, and then sorts the array alphabetically before calling `bsearch()`. The `compare1()` and `compare2()` functions compare the values pointed to by *arg1* and *arg2* and return the result to the `bsearch()` function.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

int compare1(const void *, const void *);
int compare2(const void *, const void *);

main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
    /* This program performs a binary          */
    */
```

```

char **result;          /* search on the argv array of pointers */
char *key = "PATH";    /* to the program parameters. It first */
int i;                 /* removes the program name from argv */
                       /* then sorts the array alphabetically */
argv++;               /* before calling bsearch. */
argc--;

qsort((char *)argv, argc, sizeof(char *), compare1);

result = (char**)bsearch(&key, (char *)argv, argc, sizeof(char *), compare2);
if (result != NULL) {
    printf("result =<%s>\n",*result);
}
else printf("result is null\n");
}

/*This function compares the values pointed to by arg1 */
/*and arg2 and returns the result to qsort. arg1 and */
/*arg2 are both pointers to elements of the argv array. */

int compare1(const void *arg1, const void *arg2)
{
    return (strcmp(*(char **)arg1, *(char **)arg2));
}

/*This function compares the values pointed to by arg1 */
/*and arg2 and returns the result to bsearch */
/*arg1 is a pointer to the key value, arg2 points to */
/*the element of argv that is being compared to the key */
/*value. */

int compare2(const void *arg1, const void *arg2)
{
    return (strcmp(*(char **)arg1, *(char **)arg2));
}
/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

result = <PATH>

***** When the input on the iSeries command line is *****
CALL BSEARCH PARM(WHERE IS PATH IN THIS PHRASE?')
*/

```

Related Information

- “qsort() — Sort Array” on page 228
- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15

btowc() — Convert Single Byte to Wide Character

Format

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t btowc(int c);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `btowc()` function converts the single byte value `c` to the wide-character representation of `c`. If `c` does not constitute a valid (one-byte) multibyte character in the initial shift state, the `btowc()` function returns `WEOF`.

The behavior of the `btowc()` function is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale. This function is not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `btowc()` function returns `WEOF` if `c` has the value `EOF`, or if (unsigned char) `c` does not constitute a valid (one-byte) multibyte character in the initial shift state. Otherwise, it returns the wide-character representation of that character.

If a conversion error occurs, `errno` may be set to `ECONVERT`.

Note: When the program is compiled using `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE)`, the wide character produced is wide EBCDIC. When the program is compiled using `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2)`, the wide character produced is UCS2. When the program is compiled using `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)`, the wide character produced is UTF32.

Example that uses `btowc()`

This example scans various types of data.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <local.h>

#define UPPER_LIMIT 0xFF

int main(void)
{
    int wc;
    int ch;
    if (NULL == setlocale(LC_ALL, "/QSYS.LIB/EN_US.LOCALE")) {
        printf("Locale could not be loaded\n");
        exit(1);
    }
    for (ch = 0; ch <= UPPER_LIMIT; ++ch) {
        wc = btowc(ch);
        if (wc==WEOF) {
            printf("%#04x is not a one-byte multibyte character\n", ch);
        } else {
            printf("%#04x has wide character representation: %#06x\n", ch, wc);
        }
    }
    wc = btowc(EOF);
    if (wc==WEOF) {
        printf("The character is EOF.\n", ch);
    } else {
        printf("EOF has wide character representation: %#06x\n", wc);
    }
    return 0;
}

/*****
    If the locale is bound to SBCS, the output should be similar to:
    0000 has wide character representation: 000000
    0x01 has wide character representation: 0x0001
    ...
    0xfe has wide character representation: 0x00fe
*****/
```

0xff has wide character representation: 0x00ff
The character is EOF.

*****/

Related Information

- “mblen() — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character” on page 182
- “mbtowl() — Convert Multibyte Character to a Wide Character” on page 196
- “mbrtowc() — Convert a Multibyte Character to a Wide Character (Restartable)” on page 186
- “mbsrtowcs() — Convert a Multibyte String to a Wide Character String (Restartable)” on page 191
- “setlocale() — Set Locale” on page 322
- “wctomb() — Convert a Wide Character to a Multibyte Character (Restartable)” on page 425
- “wcsrtombs() — Convert Wide Character String to Multibyte String (Restartable)” on page 451
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

_C_Get_Ssn_Handle() — Handle to C Session

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
```

```
_SSN_HANDLE_T _C_Get_Ssn_Handle (void)
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

Returns a handle to the C session for use with Dynamic Screen Manager (DSM) APIs.

Return Value

The `_C_Get_Ssn_Handle()` function returns a handle to the C session. If an error occurs, `_SSN_HANDLE_T` is set to zero. See the APIs topic in the iSeries Information Center for more information about using the `_C_Get_Ssn_Handle()` function with DSM APIs.

calloc() — Reserve and Initialize Storage

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>  
void *calloc(size_t num, size_t size);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `calloc()` function reserves storage space for an array of *num* elements, each of length *size* bytes. The `calloc()` function then gives all the bits of each element an initial value of 0.

Return Value

The `calloc()` function returns a pointer to the reserved space. The storage space to which the return value points is suitably aligned for storage of any type of object. To get a pointer to a type, use a type cast on the return value. The return value is NULL if there is not enough storage, or if *num* or *size* is 0.

Note: To use **Teraspace** storage instead of heap storage without changing the C source code, specify the `TERASPACE(*YES *TSIFC)` parameter on the compiler command. This maps the `calloc()` library function to `_C_TS_calloc()`, its Teraspace storage counterpart. The maximum amount of Teraspace storage that can be allocated by each call to `_C_TS_calloc()` is 2GB - 224, or 2147483424 bytes.

For more information about Teraspace, see the *ILE Concepts* manual.

Example that uses `calloc()`

This example prompts for the number of array entries required, and then reserves enough space in storage for the entries. If `calloc()` is successful, the example prints out each entry; otherwise, it prints out an error.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    long * array;                /* start of the array
    */
    long * index;                /* index variable
    */
    int i;                       /* index variable
    */
    int num;                     /* number of entries of the array
    */

    printf( "Enter the size of the array\n" );
    scanf( "%i", &num);

                                /* allocate num entries */
    if ( (index = array = (long *) calloc( num, sizeof( long ))) != NULL )
    {
        for ( i = 0; i < num; ++i )        /* put values in arr    */
            *index++ = i;                 /* using pointer no    */

        for ( i = 0; i < num; ++i )        /* print the array out */
            printf( "array[%i ] = %i\n", i, array[i] );
    }
    else
    { /* out of storage */
        perror( "Out of storage" );
        abort();
    }
}
/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

Enter the size of the array
array[ 0 ] = 0
array[ 1 ] = 1
array[ 2 ] = 2
*/

```

Related Information

- “free() — Release Storage Blocks” on page 118
- “malloc() — Reserve Storage Block” on page 180
- “realloc() — Change Reserved Storage Block Size” on page 247
- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15

catclose() — Close Message Catalog

Format

```

#include <n1_types.h>
int catclose (n1_catd catd);

```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `catclose()` function closes the previously opened message catalog that is identified by *catd*.

Note: This function is not available when either LOCALETYPE(*CLD) or SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO) is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

If the close is performed successfully, 0 is returned. Otherwise, -1 is returned indicating failure, which may happen if *catd* is not a valid message catalog descriptor.

The value of *errno* may be set to:

EBADF

The catalog descriptor is not valid.

EINTR

The function was interrupted by a signal.

Example that uses `catclose()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <nl_types.h>
#include <locale.h>

/* Name of the message catalog is "/qsys.lib/mylib.lib/msgs.usrsrc" */

int main(void) {

    nl_catd msg_file;
    char * my_msg;
    char * my_locale;

    setlocale(LC_ALL, NULL);
    msg_file = catopen("/qsys.lib/mylib.lib/msgs.usrsrc", 0);

    if (msg_file != CATD_ERR) {

        my_msg = catgets(msg_file, 1, 2, "oops");

        printf("%s\n", my_msg);

        catclose(msg_file);
    }
}
```

Related Information

- “`catopen()` — Open Message Catalog” on page 61
- “`catgets()` — Retrieve a Message from a Message Catalog”

catgets() — Retrieve a Message from a Message Catalog

Format

```
#include <nl_types.h>
char *catgets(nl_catd catd, int set_id, int msg_id, char *s);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `catgets()` function retrieves message *msg_id*, in set *set_id* from the message catalog that is identified by *catd*. *catd* is a message catalog descriptor that is returned by a previous call to `catopen()`. The *s* argument points to a default message which will be returned by `catgets()` if the identified message cannot be retrieved.

Note: This function is not available when either `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` or `SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

If the message is retrieved successfully, then `catgets()` returns a pointer to the message string that is contained in the message catalog. If the message is retrieved unsuccessfully, then a pointer to the default string *s* is returned.

The value of `errno` may be set to the following:

EBADF

The catalog descriptor is not valid.

ECONVERT

A conversion error occurred.

EINTR

The function was interrupted by a signal.

Example that uses `catgets()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <nl_types.h>
#include <locale.h>

/* Name of the message catalog is "/qsys.lib/mylib.lib/messages.usrsrc" */

int main(void) {
    nl_catd msg_file;
    char * my_msg;
    char * my_locale;

    setlocale(LC_ALL, NULL);
    msg_file = catopen("/qsys.lib/mylib.lib/messages.usrsrc", 0);

    if (msg_file != CATD_ERR) {
        my_msg = catgets(msg_file, 1, 2, "oops");

        printf("%s\n", my_msg);

        catclose(msg_file);
    }
}
```

Related Information

- “`catclose()` — Close Message Catalog” on page 59
- “`catopen()` — Open Message Catalog”

catopen() — Open Message Catalog

Format

```
#include <nl_types.h>
nl_catd catopen(const char *name, int oflag);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `catopen()` function opens a message catalog, which must be done before a message can be retrieved. The `NLSPATH` environment variable and the `LC_MESSAGES` category are used to find the specified message catalog if no slash (/) characters are found in the name. If the name contains one or more slash (/) characters, then the name is interpreted as a path name of the catalog to open.

If there is no `NLSPATH` environment variable, or if a message catalog cannot be found in the path specified by `NLSPATH`, then a default path will be used. The default path may be affected by the setting of the `LC_MESSAGES` locale category if the value of *oflag* is `NL_CAT_LOCALE`, or by the `LANG` environment variable if the value of *oflag* is zero.

The message catalog descriptor will remain valid until it is closed by a call to `catclose()`. If the `LC_MESSAGES` locale category is changed, it may invalidate existing open message catalogs.

Note: This function is not available when either `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` or `SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command. The name of the message catalog must be a valid Integrated File System file name.

Return Value

If the message catalog is opened successfully, then a valid catalog descriptor is returned. If `catopen()` is unsuccessful, then it returns `CATD_ERR ((nl_catd)-1)`.

The `catopen()` function might fail under the following conditions, and the value of `errno` may be set to:

EACCES

Insufficient authority to read the message catalog specified, or to search the component of the path prefix of the message catalog specified.

ECONVERT

A conversion error occurred.

EMFILE

`NL_MAXOPEN` message catalogs are currently open.

ENAMETOOLONG

The length of the path name of the message catalog exceeds `PATH_MAX`, or a path name component is longer than `NAME_MAX`.

ENFILE

Too many files are currently open in the system.

ENOENT

The message catalog does not exist, or the name argument points to an empty string.

Example that uses catopen()

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <nl_types.h>
#include <locale.h>

/* Name of the message catalog is "/qsys.lib/mylib.lib/msgs.usrsrc" */

int main(void) {

    nl_catd msg_file;
    char * my_msg;
    char * my_locale;

    setlocale(LC_ALL, NULL);
    msg_file = catopen("/qsys.lib/mylib.lib/msgs.usrsrc", 0);

    if (msg_file != CATD_ERR) {

        my_msg = catgets(msg_file, 1, 2, "oops");

        printf("%s\n", my_msg);

        catclose(msg_file);
    }
}
```

Related Information

- “catclose() — Close Message Catalog” on page 59
- “catgets() — Retrieve a Message from a Message Catalog” on page 60

ceil() — Find Integer \geq Argument

Format

```
#include <math.h>
double ceil(double x);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `ceil()` function computes the smallest integer that is greater than or equal to x .

Return Value

The `ceil()` function returns the integer as a double value.

Example that uses ceil()

This example sets y to the smallest integer greater than 1.05, and then to the smallest integer greater than -1.05. The results are 2.0 and -1.0, respectively.

```

#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double y, z;

    y = ceil(1.05);      /* y = 2.0 */
    z = ceil(-1.05);     /* z = -1.0 */

    printf("y = %.2f ; z = %.2f\n", y, z);
}
/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

y = 2.00 ; z = -1.00
*****/

```

Related Information

- “floor() — Find Integer <=Argument” on page 99
- “fmod() — Calculate Floating-Point Remainder” on page 99
- “<math.h>” on page 7

clearerr() — Reset Error Indicators

Format

```

#include <stdio.h>
void clearerr (FILE *stream);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `clearerr()` function resets the error indicator and end-of-file indicator for the specified *stream*. Once set, the indicators for a specified stream remain set until your program calls the `clearerr()` function or the `rewind()` function. The `fseek()` function also clears the end-of-file indicator. The ILE C/C++ run-time environment does not automatically clear error or end of file indicators.

Return Value

There is no return value.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

EBADF

The file pointer or descriptor is not valid.

ENOTOPEN

The file is not open.

ESTDIN

`stdin` cannot be opened.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

Example that uses `clearerr()`

This example reads a data stream, and then checks that a read error has not occurred.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

FILE *stream;
int c;

int main(void)
{
    if ((stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "r")) != NULL)
    {
        if ((c=getc(stream)) == EOF)
        {
            if (ferror(stream))
            {
                perror("Read error");
                clearerr(stream);
            }
        }
    }
    else
        exit(0);
}
```

Related Information

- “`feof()` — Test End-of-File Indicator” on page 86
- “`ferror()` — Test for Read/Write Errors” on page 87
- “`fseek()` — `fseeko()` — Reposition File Position” on page 124
- “`perror()` — Print Error Message” on page 209
- “`rewind()` — Adjust Current File Position” on page 259
- “`strerror()` — Set Pointer to Run-Time Error Message” on page 350
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

clock() — Determine Processor Time

Format

```
#include <time.h>
clock_t clock(void);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `clock()` function returns an approximation of the processor time used by the program since the beginning of an implementation-defined time-period that is related to the process invocation. To obtain the time in seconds, divide the value that is returned by `clock()` by the value of the macro `CLOCKS_PER_SEC`.

Return Value

If the value of the processor time is not available or cannot be represented, the `clock()` function returns the value `(clock_t)-1`.

To measure the time spent in a program, call `clock()` at the start of the program, and subtract its return value from the value returned by subsequent calls to `clock()`. On other platforms, you can not always rely on the `clock()` function because calls to the `system()` function may reset the clock.

Example that uses `clock()`

This example prints the time that has elapsed since the program was called.

```
#include <time.h>
#include <stdio.h>

double time1, timedif;      /* use doubles to show small values */

int main(void)
{
    int i;

    time1 = (double) clock();      /* get initial time */
    time1 = time1 / CLOCKS_PER_SEC; /* in seconds */

    /* running the FOR loop 10000 times */
    for (i=0; i<10000; i++);

    /* call clock a second time */
    timedif = ( (double) clock() / CLOCKS_PER_SEC) - time1;
    printf("The elapsed time is %lf seconds\n", timedif);
}
```

Related Information

- “`difftime()` — Compute Time Difference” on page 76
- “`time()` — Determine Current Time” on page 391
- “`<time.h>`” on page 16

`cos()` — Calculate Cosine

Format

```
#include <math.h>
double cos(double x);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `cos()` function calculates the cosine of x . The value x is expressed in radians. If x is too large, a partial loss of significance in the result may occur.

Return Value

The `cos()` function returns the cosine of x . The value of `errno` may be set to either `EDOM` or `ERANGE`.

Example that uses `cos()`

This example calculates y to be the cosine of x .

```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double x, y;

    x = 7.2;
    y = cos(x);

    printf("cos( %lf ) = %lf\n", x, y);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

cos( 7.200000 ) = 0.608351
*/
```

Related Information

- “acos() — Calculate Arccosine” on page 40
- “cosh() — Calculate Hyperbolic Cosine”
- “sin() — Calculate Sine” on page 332
- “sinh() — Calculate Hyperbolic Sine” on page 333
- “tan() — Calculate Tangent” on page 389
- “tanh() — Calculate Hyperbolic Tangent” on page 390
- “<math.h>” on page 7

cosh() — Calculate Hyperbolic Cosine

Format

```
#include <math.h>
double cosh(double x);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `cosh()` function calculates the hyperbolic cosine of x . The value x is expressed in radians.

Return Value

The `cosh()` function returns the hyperbolic cosine of x . If the result is too large, `cosh()` returns the value `HUGE_VAL` and sets `errno` to `ERANGE`.

Example that uses `cosh()`

This example calculates y to be the hyperbolic cosine of x .

```

#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double x,y;

    x = 7.2;
    y = cosh(x);

    printf("cosh( %lf ) = %lf\n", x, y);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

cosh( 7.200000 ) = 669.715755
*/

```

Related Information

- “acos() — Calculate Arccosine” on page 40
- “cos() — Calculate Cosine” on page 66
- “sin() — Calculate Sine” on page 332
- “sinh() — Calculate Hyperbolic Sine” on page 333
- “tan() — Calculate Tangent” on page 389
- “tanh() — Calculate Hyperbolic Tangent” on page 390
- “<math.h>” on page 7

ctime() — Convert Time to Character String

Format

```

#include <time.h>
char *ctime(const time_t *time);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: No. Use `ctime_r()` instead.

Description

The `ctime()` function converts the time value pointed to by *time* to local time in the form of a character string. A time value is usually obtained by a call to the `time()` function.

The string result that is produced by `ctime()` contains exactly 26 characters and has the format:

```

"% .3s % .3s%3d % .2d:% .2d:% .2d %d\n"

```

For example:

```

Mon Jul 16 02:03:55 1987\n\0

```

The `ctime()` function uses a 24-hour clock format. The days are abbreviated to: Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, and Sat. The months are abbreviated to: Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, and Dec. All fields have a constant width. Dates with only one digit are preceded with a zero. The new-line character (`\n`) and the null character (`\0`) occupy the last two positions of the string.

Return Value

The `ctime()` function returns a pointer to the character string result. If the function is unsuccessful, it returns `NULL`. A call to the `ctime()` function is equivalent to:

```
asctime(localtime(&anytime))
```

Note: The `asctime()` and `ctime()` functions, and other time functions may use a common, statically allocated buffer to hold the return string. Each call to one of these functions may destroy the result of the previous call. The `asctime_r()`, `ctime_r()`, `gmtime_r()`, and `localtime_r()` functions do not use a common, statically-allocated buffer to hold the return string. These functions can be used in the place of `asctime()`, `ctime()`, `gmtime()`, and `localtime()` if reentrancy is desired.

Example that uses `ctime()`

This example polls the system clock using `time()`. It then prints a message giving the current date and time.

```
#include <time.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    time_t ltime;

    time(&ltime);

    printf("the time is %s", ctime(&ltime));
}
```

Related Information

- “`asctime()` — Convert Time to Character String” on page 41
- “`asctime_r()` — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 43
- “`ctime_r()` — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)”
- “`gmtime()` — Convert Time” on page 151
- “`gmtime_r()` — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 153
- “`localtime()` — Convert Time” on page 173
- “`localtime_r()` — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 174
- “`mktime()` — Convert Local Time” on page 204
- “`setlocale()` — Set Locale” on page 322
- “`strftime()` — Convert Date/Time to String” on page 354
- “`time()` — Determine Current Time” on page 391
- “`printf()` — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211
- “`<time.h>`” on page 16

`ctime_r()` — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)

Format

```
#include <time.h>
char *ctime_r(const time_t *time, char *buf);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

This function is the restartable version of the `ctime()` function.

The `ctime_r()` function converts the time value pointed to by *time* to local time in the form of a character string. A time value is usually obtained by a call to the `time()` function.

The string result that is produced by the `ctime_r()` function contains exactly 26 characters and has the format:

```
"%.3s %.3s%3d %.2d:%.2d:%.2d %d\n"
```

For example:

```
Mon Jul 16 02:03:55 1987\n\0
```

The `ctime_r()` function uses a 24-hour clock format. The days are abbreviated to: Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, and Sat. The months are abbreviated to: Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, and Dec. All fields have a constant width. Dates with only one digit are preceded with a zero. The new-line character (`\n`) and the null character (`\0`) occupy the last two positions of the string.

Return Value

The `ctime_r()` function returns a pointer to the character string result. If the function is unsuccessful, it returns `NULL`. A call to `ctime_r()` is equivalent to:

```
asctime_r(localtime_r(&anytime, buf2), buf)
```

where `buf` is a pointer to `char`.

Example that uses `ctime_r()`

This example polls the system clock using `ctime_r()`. It then prints a message giving the current date and time.

```
#include <time.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    time_t ltime;
    char buf[50];

    time(&ltime);
    printf("the time is %s", ctime_r(&ltime, buf));
}
```

Related Information

- “`asctime()` — Convert Time to Character String” on page 41
- “`asctime_r()` — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 43
- “`ctime()` — Convert Time to Character String” on page 68
- “`gmtime()` — Convert Time” on page 151
- “`gmtime_r()` — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 153
- “`localtime_r()` — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 174
- “`localtime()` — Convert Time” on page 173
- “`mktime()` — Convert Local Time” on page 204

- “strftime() — Convert Date/Time to String” on page 354
- “time() — Determine Current Time” on page 391
- “<time.h>” on page 16

_C_TS_malloc_debug() — Determine amount of teraspace memory used (with optional dumps and verification)

Format

```
#include <mallocinfo.h>
int _C_TS_malloc_debug(unsigned int dump_level, unsigned int verify_level,
                      struct _C_mallocinfo_t *output_record, size_t sizeofoutput);
```

Language Level: Extended

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `_C_TS_malloc_debug()` function determines the amount of teraspace memory used and returns the information within the given `output_record` structure. If the given `dump_level` parameter is greater than 0, it also dumps the internal memory structures used to `stdout`. If the given `verify_level` parameter is greater than 0, it also performs verification checks for the internal memory structures. If a verification fails, a message is generated to `stdout` indicating the failure. If both the `dump_level` and `verify_level` parameters are 0, this function provides the same behavior as the `_C_TS_malloc_info` function.

The following macros are defined within the `<mallocinfo.h>` include file to be specified for the `dump_level` parameter:

<code>_C_NO_DUMPS</code>	No information is dumped
<code>_C_DUMP_TOTALS</code>	Overall totals and totals for each chunk are printed
<code>_C_DUMP_CHUNKS</code>	Additional information about each chunk is printed
<code>_C_DUMP_NODES</code>	Additional information for all nodes within each chunk is printed
<code>_C_DUMP_TREE</code>	Additional information for the cartesian tree used to track free nodes is printed
<code>_C_DUMP_ALL</code>	All available information is printed

The following macros are defined within the `<mallocinfo.h>` include file to be specified for the `verify_level` parameter:

<code>_C_NO_CHECKS</code>	No verification checks are performed
<code>_C_CHECK_TOTALS</code>	Totals are verified for correctness
<code>_C_CHECK_CHUNKS</code>	Additional verifications are performed for each chunk
<code>_C_CHECK_NODES</code>	Additional verifications are performed for all nodes within each chunk
<code>_C_CHECK_TREE</code>	Additional verifications are performed for the cartesian tree used to track free nodes

<code>_C_CHECK_ALL</code>	All verifications are performed
<code>_C_CHECK_ALL_AND_ABORT</code>	All verifications are performed, and if any verification fails, the <code>abort()</code> function is called

Note: This function is for low-level debug of teraspace memory usage within an application.

Return Value

If successful, the function returns 0. If an error occurs, the function returns a negative value.

Example that uses `_C_TS_malloc_debug()`

This example prints the information returned from `_C_TS_malloc_debug()` to `stdout`. This program is compiled with `TERASPACE(*YES *TSIFC)`.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <mallocinfo.h>

int main (void)
{
    _C_mallinfo_t info;
    int rc;
    void *m;

    /* Allocate a small chunk of memory */
    m = malloc(500);

    rc = _C_TS_malloc_debug(_C_DUMP_TOTALS,
                           _C_NO_CHECKS,
                           &info, sizeof(info));

    if (rc == 0) {
        Printf("_C_TS_malloc_debug successful\n");
    }
    else {
        printf("_C_TS_malloc_debug failed (rc = %d)\n", rc);
    }

    free(m);
}

```

```

/*****

```

The output should be similar to:

```

    total_bytes      = 524288
    allocated_bytes  = 688
    unallocated_bytes = 523600
    allocated_blocks = 1
    unallocated_blocks = 1
    requested_bytes  = 500
    pad_bytes        = 12
    overhead_bytes   = 176
Number of memory chunks = 1
Total bytes          = 524288
Total allocated bytes = 688
Total unallocated bytes = 523600
Total allocated blocks = 1
Total unallocated blocks = 1
Total requested bytes = 500
Total pad bytes      = 12
Total overhead bytes = 176
_C_TS_malloc_debug successful

```

```

*****/

```

Related Information

- “_C_TS_malloc_info() — Determine amount of teraspace memory used”
- “calloc() — Reserve and Initialize Storage” on page 57
- “free() — Release Storage Blocks” on page 118
- “malloc() — Reserve Storage Block” on page 180
- “realloc() — Change Reserved Storage Block Size” on page 247
- “<mallocinfo.h>” on page 8

_C_TS_malloc_info() — Determine amount of teraspace memory used

Format

```
| #include <mallocinfo.h>  
| int _C_TS_malloc_info(struct _C_mallocinfo_t *output_record, size_t sizeofoutput);
```

| **Language Level:** Extended

| **Threadsafe:** Yes.

| **Description**

| The `_C_TS_malloc_info()` function determines the amount of teraspace memory used and returns the information within the given `output_record` structure.

| **Note:** This function is for low-level debug of teraspace memory usage within an application.

| **Return Value**

| If successful, the function returns 0. If an error occurs, the function returns a negative value.

| **Example that uses `_C_TS_malloc_info()`**

| This example prints the information returned from `_C_TS_malloc_info()` to `stdout`. This program is compiled with `TERASPACE(*YES *TSIFC)`.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <mallocinfo.h>

int main (void)
{
    _C_mallinfo_t info;
    int rc;
    void *m;

    /* Allocate a small chunk of memory */
    m = malloc(500);

    rc = _C_TS_malloc_info(&info, sizeof(info));

    if (rc == 0) {
        printf("Total bytes = %llu\n",
            info.total_bytes);
        printf("Total allocated bytes = %llu\n",
            info.allocated_bytes);
        printf("Total unallocated bytes = %llu\n",
            info.unallocated_bytes);
        printf("Total allocated blocks = %llu\n",
            info.allocated_blocks);
        printf("Total unallocated blocks = %llu\n",
            info.unallocated_blocks);
        printf("Total requested bytes = %llu\n",
            info.requested_bytes);
        printf("Total pad bytes = %llu\n",
            info.pad_bytes);
        printf("Total overhead bytes = %llu\n",
            info.overhead_bytes);
    }
    else {
        printf("_C_TS_malloc_info failed (rc = %d)\n", rc);
    }

    free(m);
}

```

```

/*****

```

The output should be similar to:

```

Total bytes = 524288
Total allocated bytes = 688
Total unallocated bytes = 523600
Total allocated blocks = 1
Total unallocated blocks = 1
Total requested bytes = 500
Total pad bytes = 12
Total overhead bytes = 176

```

```

*****

```

Related Information

- “_C_TS_malloc_debug() — Determine amount of teraspace memory used (with optional dumps and verification)” on page 71
- “calloc() — Reserve and Initialize Storage” on page 57
- “free() — Release Storage Blocks” on page 118
- “malloc() — Reserve Storage Block” on page 180
- “realloc() — Change Reserved Storage Block Size” on page 247
- “<mallocinfo.h>” on page 8

difftime() — Compute Time Difference

Format

```
#include <time.h>
double difftime(time_t time2, time_t time1);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `difftime()` function computes the difference in seconds between *time2* and *time1*.

Return Value

The `difftime()` function returns the elapsed time in seconds from *time1* to *time2* as a double precision number. Type `time_t` is defined in `<time.h>`.

Example that uses difftime()

This example shows a timing application that uses `difftime()`. The example calculates how long, on average, it takes to find the prime numbers from 2 to 10000.

```

#include <time.h>
#include <stdio.h>

#define RUNS 1000
#define SIZE 10000

int mark[SIZE];

int main(void)
{
    time_t start, finish;
    int i, loop, n, num;

    time(&start);

    /* This loop finds the prime numbers between 2 and SIZE */
    for (loop = 0; loop < RUNS; ++loop)
    {
        for (n = 0; n < SIZE; ++n)
            mark [n] = 0;
        /* This loops marks all the composite numbers with -1 */
        for (num = 0, n = 2; n < SIZE; ++n)
            if ( ! mark[n])
            {
                for (i = 2 * n; i < SIZE; i += n)
                    mark[i] = -1;
                ++num;
            }
    }
    time(&finish);
    printf("Program takes an average of %f seconds "
           "to find %d primes.\n",
           difftime(finish,start)/RUNS, num);
}

/***** Output should be similar: *****/

The program takes an average of 0.106000 seconds to find 1229 primes.
*/

```

Related Information

- “asctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 41
- “asctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 43
- “ctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 68
- “ctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 69
- “gmtime() — Convert Time” on page 151
- “gmtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 153
- “localtime() — Convert Time” on page 173
- “localtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 174
- “mktime() — Convert Local Time” on page 204
- “strftime() — Convert Date/Time to String” on page 354
- “time() — Determine Current Time” on page 391
- “<time.h>” on page 16

div() — Calculate Quotient and Remainder

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
div_t div(int numerator, int denominator);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes. However, only the function version is threadsafe. The macro version is NOT threadsafe.

Description

The `div()` function calculates the quotient and remainder of the division of *numerator* by *denominator*.

Return Value

The `div()` function returns a structure of type `div_t`, containing both the quotient `int quot` and the remainder `int rem`. If the return value cannot be represented, its value is undefined. If *denominator* is 0, an exception will be raised.

Example that uses `div()`

This example uses `div()` to calculate the quotients and remainders for a set of two dividends and two divisors.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    int num[2] = {45,-45};
    int den[2] = {7,-7};
    div_t ans; /* div_t is a struct type containing two ints:
               'quot' stores quotient; 'rem' stores remainder */
    short i,j;

    printf("Results of division:\n");
    for (i = 0; i < 2; i++)
        for (j = 0; j < 2; j++)
        {
            ans = div(num[i],den[j]);
            printf("Dividend: %6d Divisor: %6d", num[i], den[j]);
            printf(" Quotient: %6d Remainder: %6d\n", ans.quot, ans.rem);
        }
}
```

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

```
Results of division:
Dividend: 45 Divisor: 7 Quotient: 6 Remainder: 3
Dividend: 45 Divisor: -7 Quotient: -6 Remainder: 3
Dividend: -45 Divisor: 7 Quotient: -6 Remainder: -3
Dividend: -45 Divisor: -7 Quotient: 6 Remainder: -3
```

*****/

Related Information

- “`ldiv()` — `lldiv()` — Perform Long and Long Long Division” on page 166
- “`<stdlib.h>`” on page 15

erf() – erfc() — Calculate Error Functions

Format

```
#include <math.h>
double erf(double x);
double erfc(double x);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The erf() function calculates the error function of:

$$2\pi^{-1/2} \int_0^x e^{-t^2} dt$$

The erfc() function computes the value of 1.0 - erf(x). The erfc() function is used in place of erf() for large values of x.

Return Value

The erf() function returns a double value that represents the error function. The erfc() function returns a double value representing 1.0 - erf.

Example that uses erf()

This example uses erf() and erfc() to compute the error function of two numbers.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

double smallx, largex, value;

int main(void)
{
    smallx = 0.1;
    largex = 10.0;

    value = erf(smallx);          /* value = 0.112463 */
    printf("Error value for 0.1: %lf\n", value);

    value = erfc(largex);        /* value = 2.088488e-45 */
    printf("Error value for 10.0: %le\n", value);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

Error value for 0.1: 0.112463
Error value for 10.0: 2.088488e-45
*/
```

Related Information

- “Bessel Functions” on page 52
- “gamma() — Gamma Function” on page 140

- “<math.h>” on page 7

exit() — End Program

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
void exit(int status);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `exit()` function returns control to the host environment from the program. It first calls all functions that are registered with the `atexit()` function, in reverse order; that is, the last one that is registered is the first one called. It deletes all buffers and closes all open files before ending the program.

The argument *status* can have a value from 0 to 255 inclusive, or be one of the macros `EXIT_SUCCESS` or `EXIT_FAILURE`. A *status* value of `EXIT_SUCCESS` or 0 indicates a normal exit; otherwise, another status value is returned.

Note: When compiled with `SYSIFCOPT(*ASYNC SIGNAL)`, `exit()` cannot be called in a signal handler.

Return Value

The `exit()` function returns both control and the value of *status* to the operating system.

Example that uses exit()

This example ends the program after deleting buffers and closing any open files if it cannot open the file `myfile`.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

FILE *stream;

int main(void)
{
    if ((stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "r")) == NULL)
    {
        perror("Could not open data file");
        exit(EXIT_FAILURE);
    }
}
```

Related Information

- “`abort()` — Stop a Program” on page 38
- “`atexit()` — Record Program Ending Function” on page 48
- “`signal()` — Handle Interrupt Signals” on page 330
- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15

exp() — Calculate Exponential Function

Format

```
#include <math.h>
double exp(double x);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `exp()` function calculates the exponential value of a floating-point argument x (e^x , where e equals 2.718281828...).

Return Value

If an overflow occurs, the `exp()` function returns `HUGE_VAL`. If an underflow occurs, it returns 0. Both overflow and underflow set `errno` to `ERANGE`. The value of `errno` may also be set to `EDOM`.

Example that uses `exp()`

This example calculates y as the exponential function of x :

```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double x, y;

    x = 5.0;
    y = exp(x);

    printf("exp( %lf ) = %lf\n", x, y);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

exp( 5.000000 ) = 148.413159
*/
```

Related Information

- “`log()` — Calculate Natural Logarithm” on page 175
- “`log10()` — Calculate Base 10 Logarithm” on page 176
- “`<math.h>`” on page 7

fabs() — Calculate Floating-Point Absolute Value

Format

```
#include <math.h>
double fabs(double x);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fabs()` function calculates the absolute value of the floating-point argument x .

Return Value

The `fabs()` function returns the absolute value. There is no error return value.

Example that uses `fabs()`

This example calculates y as the absolute value of x :

```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double x, y;

    x = -5.6798;
    y = fabs(x);

    printf("fabs( %lf ) = %lf\n", x, y);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

fabs( -5.679800 ) = 5.679800
*/
```

Related Information

- “`abs()` — Calculate Integer Absolute Value” on page 39
- “`labs()` — `llabs()` — Calculate Absolute Value of Long and Long Long Integer” on page 164
- “`<math.h>`” on page 7

`fclose()` — Close Stream

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int fclose(FILE *stream);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fclose()` function closes a stream pointed to by *stream*. This function deletes all buffers that are associated with the stream before closing it. When it closes the stream, the function releases any buffers that the system reserved. When a binary stream is closed, the last record in the file is padded with null characters (`\0`) to the end of the record.

Return Value

The `fclose()` function returns 0 if it successfully closes the stream, or EOF if any errors were detected.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTOPEN

The file is not open.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

ESCANFAILURE

The file was marked with a scan failure.

Note: The storage pointed to by the `FILE` pointer is freed by the `fclose()` function. After the use of the `fclose()` function, any attempt to use the `FILE` pointer is not valid.

Example that uses `fclose()`

This example opens a file `myfile` for reading as a stream; then it closes this file.

```
#include <stdio.h>

#define NUM_ALPHA 26

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    char buffer[NUM_ALPHA];

    if (( stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "r"))!= NULL )
    {
        fread( buffer, sizeof( char ), NUM_ALPHA, stream );
        printf( "buffer = %s\n", buffer );
    }

    if (fclose(stream)) /* Close the stream. */
        perror("fclose error");
    else printf("File mylib/myfile closed successfully.\n");
}
```

Related Information

- “`fflush()` — Write Buffer to File” on page 87
- “`fopen()` — Open Files” on page 100
- “`freopen()` — Redirect Open Files” on page 120
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

`fdopen()` — Associates Stream With File Descriptor

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
FILE *fdopen(int handle, char *type);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fdopen()` function is made available by specifying `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)` on the compilation command.

The `fdopen()` function associates an input or output stream with the file that is identified by *handle*. The *type* variable is a character string specifying the type of access that is requested for the stream.

Mode Description

r	Create a stream to read a text file. The file pointer is set to the beginning of the file.
w	Create a stream to write to a text file. The file pointer is set to the beginning of the file.
a	Create a stream to write, in append mode, at the end of the text file. The file pointer is set to the end of the file.
r+	Create a stream for reading and writing a text file. The file pointer is set to the beginning of the file.
w+	Create a stream for reading and writing a text file. The file pointer is set to the beginning of the file.
a+	Create a stream for reading or writing, in append mode, at the end of the text file. The file pointer is set to the end of the file.
rb	Create a stream to read a binary file. The file pointer is set to the beginning of the file.
wb	Create a stream to write to a binary file. The file pointer is set to the beginning of the file.
ab	Create a stream to write to a binary file in append mode. The file pointer is set to the end of the file.
r+b or rb+	Create a stream for reading and writing a binary file. The file pointer is set to the beginning of the file.
w+b or wb+	Create a stream for reading and writing a binary file. The file pointer is set to the beginning of the file.
a+b or ab+	Create a stream for reading and writing to a binary file in append mode. The file pointer is set to the end of the file.

Note: Use the `w`, `w+`, `wb`, `wb+`, and `w+b` modes with care; they can destroy existing files.

The specified *type* must be compatible with the access method you used to open the file. If the file was opened with the `O_APPEND` flag, the stream mode must be `a`, `a+`, `ab`, `a+b`, or `ab+`. To use the `fdopen()` function you need a file descriptor. To get a descriptor use the POSIX function `open()`. The `O_APPEND` flag is a mode for `open()`. Modes for `open()` are defined in `QSYSINC/H/FCNTL`. For further information see the APIs topic in the iSeries Information Center.

If `fdopen()` returns `NULL`, use `close()` to close the file. If `fdopen()` is successful, you must use `fclose()` to close the stream and file.

Return Value

The `fdopen()` function returns a pointer to a file structure that can be used to access the open file. A NULL pointer return value indicates an error.

Example that uses `fdopen()`

This example opens the file `sample.dat` and associates a stream with the file using `fdopen()`. It then reads from the stream into the buffer.

```
/* compile with SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO) */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <string.h>

int main(void)
{
    long length;
    int fh;
    char buffer[20];
    FILE *fp;

    printf("\nCreating sample.dat.\n");
    if ((fp= fopen("/sample.dat", "w")) == NULL) {
        perror(" File was not created: ");
        exit(1);
    }
    fputs("Sample Program", fp);
    fclose(fp);

    memset(buffer, '\0', 20); /* Initialize buffer*/

    if (-1 == (fh = open("/sample.dat", O_RDWR|O_APPEND))) {
        perror("Unable to open sample.dat");
        exit(1);
    }
    if (NULL == (fp = fdopen(fh, "r"))) {
        perror("fdopen failed");
        close(fh);
        exit(1);
    }
    if (14 != fread(buffer, 1, 14, fp)) {
        perror("fread failed");
        fclose(fp);
        exit(1);
    }
    printf("Successfully read from the stream the following:\n%s.\n", buffer);
    fclose(fp);
    return 1;

    /*****
    * The output should be:
    *
    * Creating sample.dat.
    * Successfully read from the stream the following:
    * Sample Program.
    */
}
```

Related Information

- “`fclose()` — Close Stream” on page 82
- “`fopen()` — Open Files” on page 100
- “`fseek()` — `fseeko()` — Reposition File Position” on page 124
- “`fsetpos()` — Set File Position” on page 126

- “rewind() — Adjust Current File Position” on page 259
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14
- open API in the APIs topic in the iSeries Information Center.
- close API in the APIs topic in the iSeries Information Center.

feof() — Test End-of-File Indicator

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int feof(FILE *stream);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `feof()` function indicates whether the end-of-file flag is set for the given *stream*. The end-of-file flag is set by several functions to indicate the end of the file. The end-of-file flag is cleared by calling the `rewind()`, `fsetpos()`, `fseek()`, or `clearerr()` functions for this stream.

Return Value

The `feof()` function returns a nonzero value if and only if the EOF flag is set; otherwise, it returns 0.

Example that uses `feof()`

This example scans the input stream until it reads an end-of-file character.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    char string[100];
    FILE *stream;
    memset(string, 0, sizeof(string));
    stream = fopen("qcpple/qacsrc(feof)", "r");

    fscanf(stream, "%s", string);
    while (!feof(stream))
    {
        printf("%s\n", string);
        memset(string, 0, sizeof(string));
        fscanf(stream, "%s", string);
    }
}
```

Related Information

- “clearerr() — Reset Error Indicators” on page 64
- “ferror() — Test for Read/Write Errors” on page 87
- “fseek() — fseeko() — Reposition File Position” on page 124
- “fsetpos() — Set File Position” on page 126
- “perror() — Print Error Message” on page 209
- “rewind() — Adjust Current File Position” on page 259

- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

fclose() — Test for Read/Write Errors

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int fclose(FILE *stream);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fclose()` function tests for an error in reading from or writing to the given *stream*. If an error occurs, the error indicator for the *stream* remains set until you close *stream*, call the `rewind()` function, or call the `clearerr()` function.

Return Value

The `fclose()` function returns a nonzero value to indicate an error on the given *stream*. A return value of 0 means that no error has occurred.

Example that uses fclose()

This example puts data out to a stream, and then checks that a write error has not occurred.

```
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    char *string = "Important information";
    stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "w");

    fprintf(stream, "%s\n", string);
    if (fclose(stream))
    {
        printf("write error\n");
        clearerr(stream);
    }
    if (fclose(stream))
        perror("fclose error");
}
```

Related Information

- “`clearerr()` — Reset Error Indicators” on page 64
- “`feof()` — Test End-of-File Indicator” on page 86
- “`fopen()` — Open Files” on page 100
- “`perror()` — Print Error Message” on page 209
- “`strerror()` — Set Pointer to Run-Time Error Message” on page 350
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

fflush() — Write Buffer to File

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int fflush(FILE *stream);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fflush()` function causes the system to empty the buffer that is associated with the specified output *stream*, if possible. If the *stream* is open for input, the `fflush()` function undoes the effect of any `ungetc()` function. The *stream* remains open after the call.

If *stream* is `NULL`, the system flushes all open streams.

Note: The system automatically deletes buffers when you close the stream, or when a program ends normally without closing the stream.

Return Value

The `fflush()` function returns the value 0 if it successfully deletes the buffer. It returns EOF if an error occurs.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTOPEN

The file is not open.

ERECIO

The file is opened for record I/O.

ESTDIN

`stdin` cannot be opened.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

The `fflush()` function is not supported for files that are opened with `type=record`.

Example that uses `fflush()`

This example deletes a stream buffer.

```

#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    int ch;
    unsigned int result = 0;

    stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "r");
    while ((ch = getc(stream)) != EOF && isdigit(ch))
        result = result * 10 + ch - '0';
    if (ch != EOF)
        ungetc(ch, stream);

    fflush(stream);          /* fflush undoes the effect of ungetc function
*/
    printf("The result is: %d\n", result);
    if ((ch = getc(stream)) != EOF)
        printf("The character is: %c\n", ch);
}

```

Related Information

- “fclose() — Close Stream” on page 82
- “fopen() — Open Files” on page 100
- “setbuf() — Control Buffering” on page 319
- “ungetc() — Push Character onto Input Stream” on page 399
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

fgetc() — Read a Character

Format

```

#include <stdio.h>
int fgetc(FILE *stream);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fgetc()` function reads a single unsigned character from the input *stream* at the current position and increases the associated file pointer, if any, so that it points to the next character.

Note: The `fgetc()` function is identical to `getc()`, but it is always defined as a function call; it is never replaced by a macro.

Return Value

The `fgetc()` function returns the character that is read as an integer. An EOF return value indicates an error or an end-of-file condition. Use the `feof()` or the `ferror()` function to determine whether the EOF value indicates an error or the end of the file.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

EBADF

The file pointer or descriptor is not valid.

ECONVERT

A conversion error occurred.

ENOTREAD

The file is not open for read operations.

EGETANDPUT

An read operation that was not allowed occurred after a write operation.

ERECIO

The file is open for record I/O.

ESTDIN

stdin cannot be opened.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

The `fgetc()` function is not supported for files that are opened with `type=record`.

Example that uses `fgetc()`

This example gathers a line of input from a stream.

```

#include <stdio.h>

#define MAX_LEN 80

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    char buffer[MAX_LEN + 1];
    int i, ch;

    stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "r");

    for (i = 0; (i < (sizeof(buffer)-1) &&
                ((ch = fgetc(stream)) != EOF) && (ch != '\n')); i++)
        buffer[i] = ch;

    buffer[i] = '\0';

    if (fclose(stream))
        perror("fclose error");

    printf("line: %s\n", buffer);
}

/*****
    If FILENAME contains:  one two three
    The output should be:
    line: one two three
*****/

```

Related Information

- “`feof()` — Test End-of-File Indicator” on page 86
- “`ferror()` — Test for Read/Write Errors” on page 87
- “`fgetwc()` — Read Wide Character from Stream” on page 94

- “fputc() — Write Character” on page 109
- “getc() – getchar() — Read a Character” on page 142
- “getwc() — Read Wide Character from Stream” on page 147
- “getwchar() — Get Wide Character from stdin” on page 149
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

fgetpos() — Get File Position

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int fgetpos(FILE *stream, fpos_t *pos);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: YES

Description

The `fgetpos()` function stores the current position of the file pointer that is associated with *stream* into the object pointed to by *pos*. The value pointed to by *pos* can be used later in a call to `fsetpos()` to reposition the *stream*.

Return Value

The `fgetpos()` function returns 0 if successful; on error, it returns nonzero and sets `errno` to a nonzero value.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

EBADF

The file pointer or descriptor is not valid.

EBADSEEK

Bad offset for a seek operation.

ENODEV

Operation was attempted on a wrong device.

ENOTOPEN

The file is not open.

ERECIO

The file is open for record I/O.

ESTDERR

`stderr` cannot be opened.

ESTDIN

`stdin` cannot be opened.

ESTDOUT

`stdout` cannot be opened.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

The `fgetpos()` function is not supported for files that are opened with `type=record`.

Example that uses `fgetpos()`

This example opens the file `myfile` for reading and stores the current file pointer position into the variable `pos`.

```
#include <stdio.h>

FILE *stream;

int main(void)
{
    int retcode;
    fpos_t pos;

    stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "rb");

    /* The value returned by fgetpos can be used by fsetpos */
    /* to set the file pointer if 'retcode' is 0          */

    if ((retcode = fgetpos(stream, Point-of-Sale)) == 0)
        printf("Current position of file pointer found\n");
    fclose(stream);
}
```

Related Information

- “`fseek()` — `fseeko()` — Reposition File Position” on page 124
- “`fsetpos()` — Set File Position” on page 126
- “`ftell()` — `ftello()` — Get Current Position” on page 128
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

`fgets()` — Read a String

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
char *fgets (char *string, int n, FILE *stream);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fgets()` function reads characters from the current *stream* position up to and including the first new-line character (`\n`), up to the end of the stream, or until the number of characters read is equal to *n*-1, whichever comes first. The `fgets()` function stores the result in *string* and adds a null character (`\0`) to the end of the string. The *string* includes the new-line character, if read. If *n* is equal to 1, the *string* is empty.

Return Value

The `fgets()` function returns a pointer to the *string* buffer if successful. A NULL return value indicates an error or an end-of-file condition. Use the `feof()` or `ferror()` functions to determine whether the NULL value indicates an error or the end of the file. In either case, the value of the string is unchanged.

The `fgets()` function is not supported for files that are opened with `type=record`.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

EBADF

The file pointer or descriptor is not valid.

ECONVERT

A conversion error occurred.

ENOTREAD

The file is not open for read operations.

EGETANDPUT

An read operation that was not allowed occurred after a write operation.

ERECIO

The file is open for record I/O.

ESTDIN

`stdin` cannot be opened.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

Example that uses `fgets()`

This example gets a line of input from a data stream. The example reads no more than `MAX_LEN - 1` characters, or up to a new-line character from the stream.

```
#include <stdio.h>

#define MAX_LEN 100

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    char line[MAX_LEN], *result;

    stream = fopen("mylib/myfile","rb");

    if ((result = fgets(line,MAX_LEN,stream)) != NULL)
        printf("The string is %s\n", result);

    if (fclose(stream))
        perror("fclose error");
}
```

Related Information

- “`feof()` — Test End-of-File Indicator” on page 86
- “`ferror()` — Test for Read/Write Errors” on page 87
- “`fgetws()` — Read Wide-Character String from Stream” on page 96
- “`fputs()` — Write String” on page 112
- “`gets()` — Read a Line” on page 146
- “`puts()` — Write a String” on page 224
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

fgetwc() — Read Wide Character from Stream

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
#include <stdio.h>
wint_t fgetwc(FILE *stream);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fgetwc()` reads the next multibyte character from the input stream pointed to by *stream*, converts it to a wide character, and advances the associated file position indicator for the stream (if defined).

Using non-wide-character functions with `fgetwc()` on the same stream results in undefined behavior. After calling `fgetwc()`, flush the buffer or reposition the stream pointer before calling a write function for the stream, unless EOF has been reached. After a write operation on the stream, flush the buffer or reposition the stream pointer before calling `fgetwc()`.

Notes:

1. The behavior of the `fgetwc()` function is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale. If you change the category between subsequent read operations on the same stream, undefined results can occur.
2. This function is not available when either `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` or `SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `fgetwc()` function returns the next wide character that corresponds to the multibyte character from the input stream pointed to by *stream*. If the stream is at EOF, the EOF indicator for the stream is set, and `fgetwc()` returns `WEOF`.

If a read error occurs, the error indicator for the stream is set, and the `fgetwc()` function returns `WEOF`. If an encoding error occurs (an error converting the multibyte character into a wide character), the `fgetwc()` function sets `errno` to `EILSEQ` and returns `WEOF`.

Use the `ferror()` and `feof()` functions to distinguish between a read error and an EOF. EOF is only reached when an attempt is made to read past the last byte of data. Reading up to and including the last byte of data does not turn on the EOF indicator.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

EBADF

The file pointer or descriptor is not valid.

ENOTREAD

The file is not open for read operations.

EGETANDPUT

An read operation that was not allowed occurred after a write operation.

ERECIO

The file is open for record I/O.

ESTDIN

stdin cannot be opened.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

EILSEQ

An invalid multibyte character sequence was encountered.

ECONVERT

A conversion error occurred.

Example that uses `fgetwc()`

This example opens a file, reads in each wide character, and prints out the characters.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <errno.h>

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    wint_t wc;

    if (NULL == (stream = fopen("fgetwc.dat", "r"))) {
        printf("Unable to open: \"fgetwc.dat\"\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    errno = 0;
    while (WEOF != (wc = fgetwc(stream)))
        printf("wc = %lc\n", wc);

    if (EILSEQ == errno) {
        printf("An invalid wide character was encountered.\n");
        exit(1);
    }
    fclose(stream);
    return 0;
}
* * * End of File * * *
```

Related Information

- “`fgetc()` — Read a Character” on page 89
- “`fputc()` — Write Wide Character” on page 113
- “`fgetws()` — Read Wide-Character String from Stream” on page 96
- “`getc()` – `getchar()` — Read a Character” on page 142
- “`getwc()` — Read Wide Character from Stream” on page 147
- “`getwchar()` — Get Wide Character from stdin” on page 149
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

fgetws() — Read Wide-Character String from Stream

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
#include <stdio.h>
wchar_t *fgetws(wchar_t *wcs, int n, FILE *stream);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fgetws()` function reads at most one less than the number of wide characters specified by `n` from the stream pointed to by `stream`. The `fgetws()` function stops reading characters after WEOF, or after it reads a new-line wide character (which is retained). It adds a null wide character immediately after the last wide character read into the array. The `fgetws()` function advances the file position unless there is an error. If an error occurs, the file position is undefined.

Using non-wide-character functions with the `fgetws()` function on the same stream results in undefined behavior. After calling the `fgetws()` function, flush the buffer or reposition the stream pointer before calling a write function for the stream, unless WEOF has been reached. After a write operation on the stream, flush the buffer or reposition the stream pointer before calling the `fgetws()` function.

Notes:

1. The behavior of the `fgetws()` function is affected by the LC_CTYPE category of the current locale. If you change the category between subsequent read operations on the same stream, undefined results can occur.
2. This function is not available when either LOCALETYPE(*CLD) or SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO) is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

If successful, the `fgetws()` function returns a pointer to the wide-character string `wcs`. If WEOF is encountered before any wide characters have been read into `wcs`, the contents of `wcs` remain unchanged and the `fgetws()` function returns a null pointer. If WEOF is reached after data has already been read into the string buffer, the `fgetws()` function returns a pointer to the string buffer to indicate success. A subsequent call would return NULL because WEOF would be reached without any data being read.

If a read error occurs, the contents of `wcs` are indeterminate, and the `fgetws()` function returns NULL. If an encoding error occurs (in converting a wide character to a multibyte character), the `fgetws()` function sets `errno` to `EILSEQ` and returns NULL.

If `n` equals 1, the `wcs` buffer has only room for the ending null character, and nothing is read from the stream. (Such an operation is still considered a read operation, so it cannot immediately follow a write operation unless the buffer is flushed or the stream pointer repositioned first.) If `n` is greater than 1, the `fgetws()` function fails only if an I/O error occurs, or if WEOF is reached before data is read from the stream.

Use the `ferror()` and `feof()` functions to distinguish between a read error and a WEOF. A WEOF error is only reached when an attempt is made to read past the last byte of data. Reading up to and including the last byte of data does not turn on the WEOF indicator.

For information about `errno` values for `fgetws()`, see “`fgetwc() — Read Wide Character from Stream`” on page 94.

Example that uses `fgetws()`

This example opens a file, reads in the file contents, then prints the file contents.

```
#include <errno.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    FILE    *stream;
    wchar_t  wcs[100];

    if (NULL == (stream = fopen("fgetws.dat", "r"))) {
        printf("Unable to open: \"fgetws.dat\"\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    errno = 0;
    if (NULL == fgetws(wcs, 100, stream)) {
        if (EILSEQ == errno) {
            printf("An invalid wide character was encountered.\n");
            exit(1);
        }
        else if (feof(stream))
            printf("End of file reached.\n");
        else
            perror("Read error.\n");
    }
    printf("wcs = \"%ls\"\n", wcs);
    fclose(stream);
    return 0;

    /*****
    Assuming the file fgetws.dat contains:

    This test string should not return -1

    The output should be similar to:

    wcs = "This test string should not return -1"
    *****/
}
```

Related Information

- “`fgetc() — Read a Character`” on page 89
- “`fgets() — Read a String`” on page 92
- “`fgetwc() — Read Wide Character from Stream`” on page 94
- “`fputws() — Write Wide-Character String`” on page 115
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

fileno() — Determine File Handle

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int fileno(FILE *stream);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fileno()` function only works in ILE C when the Integrated File System has been enabled. The `fileno()` function determines the file handle that is currently associated with *stream*.

Return Value

If the environment variable `QIBM_USE_DESCRIPTOR_STDIO` is set to Yes, the `fileno()` function returns 0 for `stdin`, 1 for `stdout`, and 2 for `stderr`.

With `QIBM_USE_DESCRIPTOR_STDIO` set to No, the ILE C session files `stdin`, `stdout`, and `stderr` do not have a file descriptor associated with them. The `fileno()` function will return a value of -1 in this case.

The value of `errno` can be set to `EBADF`.

Example that uses `fileno()`

This example determines the file handle of the `stderr` data stream.

```
/* Compile with SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)          */
#include <stdio.h>

int main (void)
{
    FILE *fp;
    int result;

    fp = fopen ("stderr","w");

    result = fileno(fp);
    printf("The file handle associated with stderr is %d.\n", result);
    return 0;

    /*****
     * The output should be:
     *
     * The file handle associated with stderr is -1.
     *****/
}
```

Related Information

- “`fopen()` — Open Files” on page 100
- “`freopen()` — Redirect Open Files” on page 120
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

floor() — Find Integer <=Argument

Format

```
#include <math.h>
double floor(double x);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `floor()` function calculates the largest integer that is less than or equal to x .

Return Value

The `floor()` function returns the floating-point result as a double value.

The result of `floor()` cannot have a range error.

Example that uses `floor()`

This example assigns y value of the largest integer less than or equal to 2.8 and z the value of the largest integer less than or equal to -2.8.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double y, z;

    y = floor(2.8);
    z = floor(-2.8);

    printf("floor( 2.8 ) = %lf\n", y);
    printf("floor( -2.8 ) = %lf\n", z);
}
/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

floor( 2.8 ) = 2.000000
floor( -2.8 ) = -3.000000
*/
```

Related Information

- “`ceil()` — Find Integer \geq Argument” on page 63
- “`fmod()` — Calculate Floating-Point Remainder”
- “`<math.h>`” on page 7

fmod() — Calculate Floating-Point Remainder

Format

```
#include <math.h>
double fmod(double x, double y);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fmod()` function calculates the floating-point remainder of x/y . The absolute value of the result is always less than the absolute value of y . The result will have the same sign as x .

Return Value

The `fmod()` function returns the floating-point remainder of x/y . If y is zero or if x/y causes an overflow, `fmod()` returns 0. The value of `errno` may be set to `EDOM`.

Example that uses `fmod()`

This example computes z as the remainder of x/y ; here, x/y is -3 with a remainder of -1.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double x, y, z;

    x = -10.0;
    y = 3.0;
    z = fmod(x,y);      /* z = -1.0 */

    printf("fmod( %lf, %lf) = %lf\n", x, y, z);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

fmod( -10.000000, 3.000000) = -1.000000
*/
```

Related Information

- “`ceil()` — Find Integer \geq Argument” on page 63
- “`fabs()` — Calculate Floating-Point Absolute Value” on page 81
- “`floor()` — Find Integer \leq Argument” on page 99
- “`<math.h>`” on page 7

`fopen()` — Open Files

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
FILE *fopen(const char *filename, const char *mode);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fopen()` function opens the file that is specified by *filename*. The *mode* parameter is a character string specifying the type of access that is requested for the file. The *mode* variable contains one positional parameter followed by optional keyword parameters.

| **Note:** When the program is compiled with SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO) or
| SYSIFCOPT(*IFS64IO), and fopen() creates an IFS file, the owner of the file,
| the owner's group, and public is given read, write, and execute authority to
| the file.

The possible values for the positional parameters are:

Mode Description

- r** Open a text file for reading. The file must exist.
- w** Create a text file for writing. If the given file exists, its contents are destroyed unless it is a logical file.
- a** Open a text file in append mode for writing at the end of the file. The fopen() function creates the file if it does not exist and is not a logical file.
- r+** Open a text file for both reading and writing. The file must exist.
- w+** Create a text file for both reading and writing. If the given file exists, its contents are cleared unless it is a logical file.
- a+** Open a text file in append mode for reading or updating at the end of the file. The fopen() function creates the file if it does not exist.
- rb** Open a binary file for reading. The file must exist.
- wb** Create an empty binary file for writing. If the file exists, its contents are cleared unless it is a logical file.
- ab** Open a binary file in append mode for writing at the end of the file. The fopen function creates the file if it does not exist.
- r+b or rb+**
Open a binary file for both reading and writing. The file must exist.
- w+b or wb+**
Create an empty binary file for both reading and writing. If the file exists, its contents will be cleared unless it is a logical file.
- a+b or ab+**
Open a binary file in append mode for writing at the end of the file. The fopen() function creates the file if it does not exist.

Notes:

1. The fopen() function is not supported for files that are opened with the attributes type=record and ab+, rb+, or wb+
2. Use the w, w+, wb, w+b, and wb+ parameters with care; data in existing files of the same name will be lost.

Text files contain printable characters and control characters that are organized into lines. Each line ends with a new-line character, except possibly the last line, depending on the compiler. The system may insert or convert control characters in an output text stream. The fopen() function mode "a" and "a+" can not be used for the QSYS.LIB file system. There are implementation restrictions when using the QSYS.LIB file system for text files in all modes. Seeking beyond the start of files cannot be relied on to work with streams opened in text mode.

| **Note:** When you use fopen() to create a file in the QSYS.LIB file system,
| specifying a library name of *LIBL or blank causes the file to be created in
| QTEMP library.

If a text file does not exist, you can create one using the following command:

**CRTSRCPF FILE(MYLIB/MYFILE) RCDLEN(LRECL) MBR(MYMBR)
SYSTEM(*FILETYPE)**

Note: Data output to a text stream may not compare as equal to the same data on input. The QSYS.LIB file system treats database files as a directory of members. The database file must exist before a member can be dynamically created when using the `fopen()` function.

See Large file support in the Files and file systems, Integrated File System topic in the iSeries Information Center. for the current file system limit for the Integrated File System. There are three methods you can use to allow your application programs access to 64-bit C runtime functions for IFS files larger than 2 gigabytes:

- Specify `SYSIFCOPT(*IFS64IO)` on a compilation command, which causes the native C compiler to define `_IFS64_IO_`. This causes the macros `_LARGE_FILES` and `_LARGE_FILE_API` to be defined.
- Define the macro `_LARGE_FILES`, either in the program source or by specifying `DEFINE('_LARGE_FILES')` on a compilation command. The existing C runtime functions and the relevant data types in the code will all be automatically mapped or redefined to their 64-bit versions.
- Define the macro `_LARGE_FILE_API`, either in the program source or by specifying `DEFINE('_LARGE_FILE_API')` on a compilation command. This makes visible the set of of new 64-bit C runtime functions and data types. The application must explicitly specify the name of the C runtime functions, both existing version and 64-bit version, to use.

The 64-bit C runtime functions include the following: `int fgetpos64()`, `FILE *fopen64()`, `FILE *freopen64()`, `FILE *wfopen64()`, `int fsetpos64(FILE *, const fpost64_t *)`, `FILE *tmpfile64()`, `int fseeko(FILE *, off_t, int)`, `int fseeko64(FILE *, off64_t, int)`, `off_t ftello(FILE *)`, and `off64_t ftello64()`.

Binary files contain a series of characters. For binary files, the system does not translate control characters on input or output.

If a binary file does not exist, you can create one using the following command:

**CRTPF FILE(MYLIB/MYFILE) RCDLEN(LRECL) MBR(MYMBR)
MAXMBRS(*NOMAX) SYSTEM(*FILETYPE)**

When you open a file with `a`, `a+`, `ab`, `a+b` or `ab+` mode, all write operations take place at the end of the file. Although you can reposition the file pointer using the `fseek()` function or the `rewind()` function, the write functions move the file pointer back to the end of the file before they carry out any operation. This action prevents you from overwriting existing data.

When you specify the update mode (using `+` in the second or third position), you can both read from and write to the file. However, when switching between reading and writing, you must include an intervening positioning function such as the `fseek()`, `fsetpos()`, `rewind()`, or `fflush()`. Output may immediately follow input if the end-of-file was detected.

Keyword parameters for non-Integrated File System

blksize=*value*

Specifies the maximum length, in bytes, of a physical block of records.

lrecl=*value*

Specifies the length, in bytes, for fixed-length records and the maximum length for variable-length records.

recfm=*value*

value can be:

- F** fixed-length, deblocked records
- FB** fixed-length, blocked records
- V** variable-length, deblocked records
- VB** variable-length, blocked records
- VBS** variable-length, blocked, spanned records for tape files
- VS** variable-length, deblocked, spanned records for tape files
- D** variable-length, deblocked, unspanned records for ASCII D format for tape files
- DB** variable-length, blocked, unspanned records for ASCII D format for tape files
- U** undefined format for tape files
- FA** fixed-length that uses first character forms control data for printer files

Note: If the file is created using CTLCHAR(*FCFC), the first character form control will be used. If it is created using CTLCHAR(*NONE), the first character form control will not be used.

commit=*value*

value can be:

N This parameter identifies that this file is not opened under commitment control. This is the default.

Y This parameter identifies that this file is opened under commitment control.

ccsid=*value*

If a CCSID that is not supported by the iSeries is specified, it is ignored by data management.

When LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF) is specified on the compilation command, the default value is the LC_CTYPE CCSID value, which is determined by your current locale setting. See “setlocale() — Set Locale” on page 322 for further information about locale settings. When LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF) is not specified on the compilation command, the default value is the job CCSID value.

arrseq=*value*

value can be:

N This parameter identifies that this file is processed in the way it was created. This is the default.

Y This parameter identifies that this file is processed in arrival sequence.

indicators=*value*

value can be:

N This parameter identifies that indicators in display, ICF, or printer files are stored in the file buffer. This is the default.

Y This parameter identifies that indicators in display, ICF, or printer files are stored in a separate indicator area, not in the file buffer. A file buffer is the area the iSeries system uses to transfer data to and from the user program and the operating system when writing and reading. You must store indicators in a separate indicator area when processing ICF files.

type=*value*

value can be:

memory This parameter identifies this file as a memory file that is available only from C programs. This is the default.

record This parameter specifies that the file is to be opened for sequential record I/O. The file must be opened as a binary file; otherwise, the `fopen()` function fails. Read and write operations are done with the `fread()` function and the `fwrite()` functions.

Keyword parameters for Integrated File System only

type=*value*

value can be:

record The file is opened for sequential record I/O. (File has to be opened as binary stream.)

ccsid=*value*

ccsid is converted to a code page value. The default is to use the job CCSID value as the code page. The CCSID and codepage option cannot both be specified. The CCSID option provides compatibility with iSeries and Data management based stream I/O.

Note: Mixed data (the data contains both single and double-byte characters) is not supported for a file data processing mode of text. Mixed data is supported for a file processing mode of binary.

If you specify the `ccsid` keyword, you cannot specify the `o_ccsid` keyword or the `codepage` keyword.

Because of the possible expansion or contraction of converted data, making assumptions about data size and the current file offset is dangerous. For example, a file might have a physical size of 100 bytes, but after an application has read 100 bytes from the file, the current file offset may be only 50. In order to read the whole file, the application might have to read 200 bytes or more, depending on the CCSIDs involved. Therefore, file positioning functions such as `ftell()`, `fseek()`, `fgetpos()`, and `fsetpos()` will not work. These functions will fail with `ENOTSUP`. Read functions also will not work if buffering is on, as it is by default. To turn buffering off, use the `setvbuf` function with the `_IONBF` keyword.

The `fopen()` function will fail with the `ECONVERT` error when all of the following three conditions occur:

- The file data processing mode is text.
- The code page is not specified.
- The CCSID of the job is 'mixed-data' (the data contains both single- and double-byte characters).

o_ccsid=*value*

| When LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF) is specified on the compilation
| command, the default value is the LC_CTYPE CCSID value, which is
| determine by your current locale setting. See “setlocale() — Set Locale” on
| page 322 for further information about locale settings. When
| LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF) is not specified on the compilation
| command, the default value is the job CCSID value.

This parameter is similar to the *ccsid* parameter, except that the value specified is not converted to a code page. Also, mixed data is supported. If the file is created, it is tagged with the specified CCSID. If the file already exists, data will be converted from the CCSID of the file to the specified CCSID on read operations. On write operations, the data is assumed to be in the specified CCSID, and is converted to the CCSID of the file.

Because of the possible expansion or contraction of converted data, making assumptions about data size and the current file offset is dangerous. For example, a file might have a physical size of 100 bytes, but after an application has read 100 bytes from the file, the current file offset may be only 50. In order to read the whole file, the application might have to read 200 bytes or more, depending on the CCSIDs involved. Therefore, file positioning functions such as `ftell()`, `fseek()`, `fgetpos()`, and `fsetpos()` will not work. These functions will fail with ENOTSUP. Read functions also will not work if buffering is on, as it is by default. To turn buffering off, use the `setvbuf` function with the `_IONBF` keyword.

Example that uses *o_ccsid*

```
/* Create a file that is tagged with CCSID 37 */
if ((fp = fopen("/MYFILE" , "w, o_ccsid=37")) == NULL) {
    printf("Failed to open file with o_ccsid=37\n");
}

fclose(fp);

/* Now reopen the file with CCSID 13488, because your application
wants to deal with the data in UNICODE */

if ((fp = fopen("/MYFILE" , "r+, o_ccsid=13488")) == NULL) {
    printf("Failed to open file with o_ccsid=13488\n");
}
/* Turn buffering off because read functions do not work when
buffering is on */

if (setvbuf(fp, NULL, _IONBF, 0) != 0){
    printf("Unable to turn buffering off\n");
}
/* Because you opened with o_ccsid = 13488, you must provide
all input data as unicode.
If this program is compiled with LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2),
L constraints will be unicode. */

funcreturn = fputws("ABC", fp); /* Write a unicode ABC to the file. */

if (funcreturn < 0) {
    printf("Error with 'fputws' on line %d\n", __LINE__);
}
/* Because the file was tagged with CCSID 37, the unicode ABC was
converted to EBCDIC ABC when it was written to the file. */
```

codepage=*value*

The code page that is specified by *value* is used.

If you specify the codepage keyword, you cannot specify the ccsid keyword or the o_ccsid keyword.

If the file to be opened does not exist, and the open mode specifies that the file should be created, the file is created and tagged with the calculated code page. If the file already exists, the data read from the file is converted from the file's code page to the calculated code page during the read operation. Data written to the file is assumed to be in the calculated code page and is converted to the code page of the file during the write operation.

crlf=*value*

value can be:

Y The line terminator to be used is carriage return [CR], new line [NL] combination. When data is read, all carriage returns [CR] are stripped for string functions. When data is written to a file, carriage returns [CR] are added before each new line [NL] character. Line terminator processing only occurs when a file is open with text mode. This is the default.

N The line terminator to be used is new line [NL] only.

The keyword parameters are not case sensitive and should be separated by a comma.

The `fopen()` function generally fails if parameters are mismatched.

Return Value

The `fopen()` function returns a pointer to a **FILE** structure type that can be used to access the open file.

Note: To use stream files (type = record) with record I/O functions, you must cast the **FILE** pointer to an **RFILE** pointer.

A NULL pointer return value indicates an error.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

EBADMODE

The file mode that is specified is not valid.

EBADNAME

The file name that is specified is not valid.

ECONVRT

Conversion error.

ENOENT

No file or library.

ENOMEM

Storage allocation request failed.

ENOTOPEN

The file is not open.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

ESCANFAILURE

The file was marked with a scan failure.

If the mode string passed to `fopen()` is correct, `fopen()` will not set `errno` to `EBADMODE`, regardless of the file type.

If the mode string that is passed to `fopen()` is not valid, `fopen()` will set `errno` to `EBADMODE`, regardless of the file type.

If the mode string passed to `fopen()` is correct, but is invalid to that specific type of file, `fopen()` will set `errno` to `ENOTOPEN`, `EIOERROR`, or `EIORECERR`, regardless of the file type.

Example that uses `fopen()`

This example attempts to open a file for reading.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#define MAX_LEN 60

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    fpos_t pos;
    char line1[MAX_LEN];
    char line2[MAX_LEN];
    char *result;
    char ch;
    int num;

    /* The following call opens a text file for reading. */
    if ((stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "r")) == NULL)
        printf("Could not open data file\n");
    else if ((result = fgets(line1,MAX_LEN,stream)) != NULL)
    {
        printf("The string read from myfile: %s\n", result);
        fclose(stream);
    }

    /* The following call opens a fixed record length file */
    /* for reading and writing. */
    if ((stream = fopen("mylib/myfile2", "rb+", lrecl=80, \
        blksize=240, recfm="f")) == NULL)
        printf("Could not open data file\n");
    else {
        fgetpos(stream, Point-of-Sale);
        if (!fread(line2,sizeof(line2),1,stream))
            perror("fread error");
        else printf("1st record read from myfile2: %s\n", line2);

        fsetpos(stream, Point-of-Sale); /* Reset pointer to start of file */
        fputs(result, stream); /* The line read from myfile is */
        /* written to myfile2. */
        fclose(stream);
    }
}
```

Related Information

- “`fclose()` — Close Stream” on page 82

- “fflush() — Write Buffer to File” on page 87
- “fread() — Read Items” on page 116
- “freopen() — Redirect Open Files” on page 120
- “fseek() — fseeko() — Reposition File Position” on page 124
- “fsetpos() — Set File Position” on page 126
- “fwrite() — Write Items” on page 136
- “rewind() — Adjust Current File Position” on page 259
- “w fopen() —Open Files” on page 476
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14
- open() API in the APIs in the iSeries Information Center.

fprintf() — Write Formatted Data to a Stream

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int fprintf(FILE *stream, const char *format-string, argument-list);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fprintf()` function formats and writes a series of characters and values to the output *stream*. The `fprintf()` function converts each entry in *argument-list*, if any, and writes to the stream according to the corresponding format specification in the *format-string*.

The *format-string* has the same form and function as the *format-string* argument for the `printf()` function.

Return Value

The `fprintf()` function returns the number of bytes that are printed or a negative value if an output error occurs.

For information about `errno` values for `fprintf()`, see “`printf()` — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211.

Example that uses fprintf()

This example sends a line of asterisks for each integer in the array `count` to the file `myfile`. The number of asterisks that are printed on each line corresponds to an integer in the array.

```

#include <stdio.h>

int count [10] = {1, 5, 8, 3, 0, 3, 5, 6, 8, 10};

int main(void)
{
    int i,j;
    FILE *stream;

    stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "w");
    /* Open the stream for writing */
    for (i=0; i < sizeof(count) / sizeof(count[0]); i++)
    {
        for (j = 0; j < count[i]; j++)
            fprintf(stream,"*");
        /* Print asterisk */
        fprintf(stream,"\n");
        /* Move to the next line */
    }
    fclose (stream);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

*
****
*****
***

***
****
*****
*****
*****
*/

```

Related Information

- “fscanf() — Read Formatted Data” on page 123
- “fwprintf() — Format Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream” on page 133
- “printf() — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211
- “sprintf() — Print Formatted Data to Buffer” on page 335
- “vfprintf() — Print Argument Data to Stream” on page 404
- “vprintf() — Print Argument Data” on page 411
- “vsprintf() — Print Argument Data to Buffer” on page 415
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

fputc() — Write Character

Format

```

#include <stdio.h>
int fputc(int c, FILE *stream);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fputc()` function converts `c` to an unsigned char and then writes `c` to the output *stream* at the current position and advances the file position appropriately. If the stream is opened with one of the append modes, the character is appended to the end of the stream.

The `fputc()` function is identical to `putc()`; it always is defined as a function call; it is never replaced by a macro.

Return Value

The `fputc()` function returns the character that is written. A return value of EOF indicates an error.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ECONVERT

A conversion error occurred.

ENOTWRITE

The file is not open for write operations.

EPUTANDGET

A write operation that was not permitted occurred after a read operation.

ERECIO

The file is open for record I/O.

ESTDERR

`stderr` cannot be opened.

ESTDOUT

`stdout` cannot be opened.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

The `fputc()` function is not supported for files that are opened with `type=record`.

Example that uses `fputc()`

This example writes the contents of `buffer` to a file that is called *myfile*.

Note: Because the output occurs as a side effect within the second expression of the `for` statement, the statement body is null.

```

#include <stdio.h>

#define NUM_ALPHA 26

int main(void)
{
    FILE * stream;
    int i;
    int ch;

    char buffer[NUM_ALPHA + 1] = "abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy";

    if (( stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "w"))!= NULL )
    {
        /* Put buffer into file */
        for ( i = 0; ( i < sizeof(buffer) ) &&
              ((ch = fputc( buffer[i], stream)) != EOF ); ++i );
        fclose( stream );
    }
    else
        perror( "Error opening myfile" );
}

```

Related Information

- “fgetc() — Read a Character” on page 89
- “putc() – putchar() — Write a Character” on page 221
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

`_fputc` - Write Character

Format

```

#include <stdio.h>
int _fputc(int c);

```

Language Level: Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

`_fputc` writes the single character `c` to the `stdout` stream at the current position. It is equivalent to the following `fputc` call:

```
fputc(c, stdout);
```

For portability, use the ANSI/ISO `fputc` function instead of `_fputc`.

Return Value

`_fputc` returns the character written. A return value of `EOF` indicates that a write error has occurred. Use `ferror` and `feof` to tell whether this is an error condition or the end of the file.

For information about `errno` values for `_fputc`, see “`fputc()` — Write Character” on page 109.

Example that uses `_fputc()`

This example writes the contents of `buffer` to `stdout`:


```

#include <stdio.h>

#define NUM_ALPHA 26

int main(void)
{
    FILE * stream;
    int num;

    /* Do not forget that the '\0' char occupies one character */
    static char buffer[NUM_ALPHA + 1] = "abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvxyz";

    if ((stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "w")) != NULL )
    {
        /* Put buffer into file */
        if ( (num = fputs( buffer, stream )) != EOF )
        {
            /* Note that fputs() does not copy the \0 character */
            printf( "Total number of characters written to file = %i\n", num );
            fclose( stream );
        }
        else /* fputs failed */
            perror( "fputs failed" );
    }
    else
        perror( "Error opening myfile" );
}

```

Related Information

- “fgets() — Read a String” on page 92
- “fputws() — Write Wide-Character String” on page 115
- “gets() — Read a Line” on page 146
- “puts() — Write a String” on page 224
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

fputwc() — Write Wide Character

Format

```

#include <wchar.h>
#include <stdio.h>
wint_t fputwc(wint_t wc, FILE *stream);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fputwc()` function writes the wide character `wc` to the output stream pointed to by `stream` at the current position. It also advances the file position indicator appropriately. If the file cannot support positioning requests, or if the stream was opened with append mode, the character is appended to the stream.

Using non-wide-character functions with the `fputwc()` function on the same stream will result in undefined behavior. After calling the `fputwc()` function, delete the buffer or reposition the stream pointer before calling a read function for the stream. After reading from the stream, delete the buffer or reposition the stream pointer before calling the `fputwc()` function, unless EOF has been reached.

Notes:

1. The behavior of the `fputwc()` function is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale. If you change the category between subsequent operations on the same stream, undefined results can occur.
2. This function is not available when either `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` or `SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `fputwc()` function returns the wide character that is written. If a write error occurs, the error indicator for the stream is set, and the `fputwc()` function returns `WEOF`. If an encoding error occurs during conversion from wide character to a multibyte character, `fputwc()` sets `errno` to `EILSEQ` and returns `WEOF`.

For information about `errno` values for `putwc()`, see “`fputc() — Write Character`” on page 109.

Example that uses `fputwc()`

This example opens a file and uses the `fputwc()` function to write wide characters to the file.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <errno.h>

int main(void)
{
    FILE    *stream;
    wchar_t *wcs = L"A character string.";
    int     i;

    if (NULL == (stream = fopen("fputwc.out", "w")))
    {
        printf("Unable to open: \"fputwc.out\".\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    for (i = 0; wcs[i] != L'\0'; i++) {
        errno = 0;
        if (WEOF == fputwc(wcs[i], stream)) {
            printf("Unable to fputwc() the wide character.\n"
                "wcs[%d] = 0x%.4lx\n", i, wcs[i]);
            if (EILSEQ == errno)
                printf("An invalid wide character was encountered.\n");
            exit(1);
        }
    }
    fclose(stream);
    return 0;

    /*****
    The output file fputwc.out should contain:

    A character string.
    *****/
}
```

Related Information

- “`fgetwc() — Read Wide Character from Stream`” on page 94

- “fputc() — Write Character” on page 109
- “fputwc() — Write Wide Character” on page 113
- “putc() – putchar() — Write a Character” on page 221
- “putwchar() — Write Wide Character to stdout” on page 227
- “putwc() — Write Wide Character” on page 225
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

fputws() — Write Wide-Character String

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int fputws(const wchar_t *wcs, FILE *stream);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fputws()` function writes the wide-character string *wcs* to a *stream*. It does not write the ending null wide characters.

Using non-wide-character functions with the `fputws()` function on the same stream will result in undefined behavior. After calling the `fputws()` function, flush the buffer or reposition the stream pointer before calling a read function for the stream. After a read operation, flush the buffer or reposition the stream pointer before calling the `fputws()` function, unless EOF has been reached.

Notes:

1. The behavior of the `fputws()` function is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale. If you change the category between subsequent operations on the same stream, undefined results can occur.
2. This function is not available when either `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` or `SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `fputws()` function returns a non-negative value if successful. If a write error occurs, the error indicator for the stream is set, and the `fputws()` function returns -1. If an encoding error occurs in converting the wide characters to multibyte characters, the `fputws()` function sets `errno` to `EILSEQ` and returns -1.

For information about `errno` values for `fputws()`, see “fputc() — Write Character” on page 109.

Example that uses fputws()

This example opens a file and writes a wide-character string to the file using the `fgetws()` function.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <errno.h>

int main(void)
{
    FILE    *stream;
    wchar_t *wcs = L"This test string should not return -1";

    if (NULL == (stream = fopen("fputws.out", "w"))) {
        printf("Unable to open: \"fputws.out\".\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    errno = 0;
    if (EOF == fputws(wcs, stream)) {
        printf("Unable to complete fputws() function.\n");
        if (EILSEQ == errno)
            printf("An invalid wide character was encountered.\n");
        exit(1);
    }
    fclose(stream);
    return 0;

    /*****
    The output file fputws.out should contain:

    This test string should not return -1
    *****/
}

```

Related Information

- “fgetws() — Read Wide-Character String from Stream” on page 96
- “fputs() — Write String” on page 112
- “fputwc() — Write Wide Character” on page 113
- “puts() — Write a String” on page 224
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

fread() — Read Items

Format

```

#include <stdio.h>
size_t fread(void *buffer, size_t size, size_t count, FILE *stream);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fread()` function reads up to *count* items of *size* length from the input *stream* and stores them in the given *buffer*. The position in the file increases by the number of bytes read.

Return Value

The `fread()` function returns the number of full items successfully read, which can be less than *count* if an error occurs, or if the end-of-file is met before reaching

count. If *size* or *count* is 0, the `fread()` function returns zero, and the contents of the array and the state of the stream remain unchanged.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

EGETANDPUT

A read operation that was not permitted occurred after a write operation.

ENOREC

Record is not found.

ENOTREAD

The file is not open for read operations.

ERECIO

The file is open for record I/O.

ESTDIN

`stdin` cannot be opened.

ETRUNC

Truncation occurred on the operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

Use the `ferror()` and `feof()` functions to distinguish between a read error and an end-of-file.

When using `fread()` for record input, set *size* to 1 and *count* to the maximum expected length of the record, to obtain the number of bytes. If you do not know the record length, you should set *size* to 1 and *count* to a large value. You can read only one record at a time when using record I/O.

Example that uses `fread()`

This example attempts to read `NUM_ALPHA` characters from the file *myfile*. If there are any errors with either `fread()` or `fopen()`, a message is printed.

```

#include <stdio.h>

#define NUM_ALPHA 26

int main(void)
{
    FILE * stream;
    int num;          /* number of characters read from stream */

    /* Do not forget that the '\0' char occupies one character too! */
    char buffer[NUM_ALPHA + 1];

    if (( stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "r"))!= NULL )
    {
        memset(buffer, 0, sizeof(buffer));
        num = fread( buffer, sizeof( char ), NUM_ALPHA, stream );
        if ( num ) { /* fread success */
            printf( "Number of characters has been read = %i\n", num );
            printf( "buffer = %s\n", buffer );
            fclose( stream );
        }
        else { /* fread failed */
            if ( ferror(stream) ) /* possibility 1 */
                perror( "Error reading myfile" );
            else if ( feof(stream) ) /* possibility 2 */
                perror( "EOF found" );
        }
    }
    else
        perror( "Error opening myfile" );
}

```

Related Information

- “`feof()` — Test End-of-File Indicator” on page 86
- “`ferror()` — Test for Read/Write Errors” on page 87
- “`fopen()` — Open Files” on page 100
- “`fwrite()` — Write Items” on page 136
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

free() — Release Storage Blocks

Format

```

#include <stdlib.h>
void free(void *ptr);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `free()` function frees a block of storage. The *ptr* argument points to a block that is previously reserved with a call to the `calloc()`, `malloc()`, `realloc()`, `_C_TS_calloc()`, `_C_TS_malloc()`, `_C_TS_realloc()`, or `_C_TS_malloc64()` functions. The number of bytes freed is the number of bytes specified when you reserved (or reallocated, in the case of the `realloc()` function) the block of storage. If *ptr* is `NULL`, `free()` simply returns.

Note: Attempting to free a block of storage not allocated with `calloc()`, `malloc()`, or `realloc()` (or previously freed storage) can affect the subsequent reserving of storage and lead to undefined results. Storage that is allocated with the ILE bindable API CEEGTST can be freed with `free()`.

To use **Teraspace** storage instead of heap storage without changing the C source code, specify the `TERASPACE(*YES *TSIFC)` parameter on the `CRTCMOD` compiler command. This maps the `free()` library function to `_C_TS_free()`, its Teraspace storage counterpart.

Note: Whenever an invalid pointer is passed to the `free()` function, a C2M1212 message is signalled. Usually an MCH message associated with the C2M1212 message appears immediately prior to the C2M1212 message in the job log. The MCH message usually has additional information that can be used to debug the problem.

If a C2M1212 message is signalled and the data area `QGPL/QC2M1212` exists, the program stack at the point that the C2M1212 message is signalled is spooled to a spool file. You can create the `QGPL/QC2M1212` data area using the `CRTDTAARA` (Create Data Area) command. You can specify any type and length for the data area.

Following are some of the problems that can cause a C2M1212 message to be signalled:

- A pointer that was never set to point to storage reserved by the `malloc()` function is passed to the `free()` function.
- A pointer was set to point to storage reserved by the `malloc()` function, was subsequently modified, and then is passed to the `free()` function.
- A pointer was set to point to storage reserved by the `malloc()` function, was passed to the `free()` function, and then is passed to the `free()` function..

When a C2M1212 message is generated, the hexadecimal value of the pointer passed to the `free()` function is included as part of the message description. This hexadecimal value can provide clues as to the origin of the problem. The `malloc()` function returns only pointers that end in hexadecimal 0. Any pointer that does not end in hexadecimal 0 was either never set to point to storage reserved by the `malloc()` function or was modified since it was set to point to storage reserved by the `malloc()` function. If the pointer ends in hexadecimal 0, then the cause of the C2M1212 message is uncertain, and the program code that calls `free()` should be examined.

Return Value

There is no return value.

Example that uses `free()`

This example uses the `calloc()` function to allocate storage for `x` array elements, and then calls the `free()` function to free them.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
```

```

long * array;    /* start of the array          */
long * index;   /* index variable          */
int   i;        /* index variable          */
int   num;      /* number of entries of the array */

printf( "Enter the size of the array\n" );
scanf( "%i", &num );

/* allocate num entries */
if ( (index = array = calloc( num, sizeof( long ))) != NULL )
{
    for ( i = 0; i < num; ++i )          /* put values in array */
        *index++ = i;                  /* using pointer notation */

    free( array );                      /* deallocates array */
}
else
{ /* Out of storage */
    perror( "Error: out of storage" );
    abort();
}
}

```

Related Information

- “calloc() — Reserve and Initialize Storage” on page 57
- “malloc() — Reserve Storage Block” on page 180
- “realloc() — Change Reserved Storage Block Size” on page 247
- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15

freopen() — Redirect Open Files

Format

```

#include <stdio.h>
FILE *freopen(const char *filename, const char *mode, FILE *stream);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `freopen()` function closes the file that is currently associated with *stream* and reassigns *stream* to the file that is specified by *filename*. The `freopen()` function opens the new file associated with *stream* with the given *mode*, which is a character string specifying the type of access requested for the file. You can also use the `freopen()` function to redirect the standard stream files `stdin`, `stdout`, and `stderr` to files that you specify.

For database files, if *filename* is an empty string, the `freopen()` function closes and reopens the stream to the new open mode, rather than reassigning it to a new file or device. You can use the `freopen()` function with no file name specified to change the mode of a standard stream from text to binary without redirecting the stream, for example:

```
fp = freopen("", "rb", stdin);
```

You can use the same method to change the mode from binary back to text.

You cannot use the `freopen()` function with *filename* as an empty string in modules created with `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)`.

You can use the same method to change the mode from binary back to text.

Return Value

The `freopen()` function returns a pointer to the newly opened stream. If an error occurs, the `freopen()` function closes the original file and returns a NULL pointer value.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

EBADF

The file pointer or descriptor is not valid.

EBADMODE

The file mode that is specified is not valid.

EBADNAME

The file name that is specified is not valid.

ENOENT

No file or library.

ENOTOPEN

The file is not open.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

Example that uses `freopen()`

This example closes the *stream1* data stream and reassigns its stream pointer. *stream1* and *stream2* will have the same value, but they will not necessarily have the same value as *stream*.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#define MAX_LEN 100

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream, *stream1, *stream2;
    char line[MAX_LEN], *result;
    int i;

    stream = fopen("mylib/myfile","r");
    if ((result = fgets(line,MAX_LEN,stream)) != NULL)
        printf("The string is %s\n", result);

    /* Change all spaces in the line to '*'. */
    for (i=0; i<=sizeof(line); i++)
        if (line[i] == ' ')
            line[i] = '*';

    stream1 = stream;
    stream2 = freopen("", "w+", stream1);
    fputs( line, stream2 );
    fclose( stream2);
}

```

Related Information

- “fclose() — Close Stream” on page 82
- “fopen() — Open Files” on page 100
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

frexp() — Separate Floating-Point Value

Format

```

#include <math.h>
double frexp(double x, int *expPtr);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `frexp()` function breaks down the floating-point value x into a term m for the mantissa and another term n for the exponent. It is done such that $x=m*2^n$, and the absolute value of m is greater than or equal to 0.5 and less than 1.0 or equal to 0. The `frexp()` function stores the integer exponent n at the location to which `expPtr` points.

Return Value

The `frexp()` function returns the mantissa term m . If x is 0, `frexp()` returns 0 for both the mantissa and exponent. The mantissa has the same sign as the argument x . The result of the `frexp()` function cannot have a range error.

Example that uses `frexp()`

This example separates the floating-point value of x , 16.4, into its mantissa 0.5125, and its exponent 5. It stores the mantissa in y and the exponent in n .

```

#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double x, m;
    int n;

    x = 16.4;
    m = frexp(x, n);

    printf("The mantissa is %lf and the exponent is %d\n", m, n);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The mantissa is 0.512500 and the exponent is 5
*/

```

Related Information

- “ldexp() — Multiply by a Power of Two” on page 166
- “modf() — Separate Floating-Point Value” on page 205
- “<math.h>” on page 7

fscanf() — Read Formatted Data

Format

```

#include <stdio.h>
int fscanf (FILE *stream, const char *format-string, argument-list);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fscanf()` function reads data from the current position of the specified *stream* into the locations that are given by the entries in *argument-list*, if any. Each entry in *argument-list* must be a pointer to a variable with a type that corresponds to a type specifier in *format-string*.

The *format-string* controls the interpretation of the input fields and has the same form and function as the *format-string* argument for the `scanf()` function.

Return Value

The `fscanf()` function returns the number of fields that it successfully converted and assigned. The return value does not include fields that the `fscanf()` function read but did not assign.

The return value is EOF if an input failure occurs before any conversion, or the number of input items assigned if successful.

Example that uses fscanf()

This example opens the file *myfile* for reading and then scans this file for a string, a long integer value, a character, and a floating-point value.

```

#include <stdio.h>

#define MAX_LEN 80

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    long l;
    float fp;
    char s[MAX_LEN + 1];
    char c;

    stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "r");

    /* Put in various data. */

    fscanf(stream, "%s", &s [0]);
    fscanf(stream, "%ld", &l);
    fscanf(stream, "%c", &c);
    fscanf(stream, "%f", &fp);

    printf("string = %s\n", s);
    printf("long double = %ld\n", l);
    printf("char = %c\n", c);
    printf("float = %f\n", fp);
}

/***** If myfile contains *****/
/***** abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz 343.2 *****/
/***** expected output is: *****/

string = abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
long double = 343
char = .
float = 2.000000
*/

```

Related Information

- “fprintf() — Write Formatted Data to a Stream” on page 108
- “fwscanf() — Read Data from Stream Using Wide Character” on page 137
- “scanf() — Read Data” on page 313
- “sscanf() — Read Data” on page 339
- “swscanf() — Read Wide Character Data” on page 387
- “wscanf() — Read Data Using Wide-Character Format String” on page 482
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

fseek() — fseeko() — Reposition File Position

Format

```

#include <stdio.h>
int fseek(FILE *stream, long int offset, int origin);
int fseeko(FILE *stream, off_t offset, int origin);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fseek()` and `fseeko()` functions change the current file position that is associated with *stream* to a new location within the file. The next operation on *stream* takes place at the new location. On a *stream* open for update, the next operation can be either a reading or a writing operation.

The `fseeko()` function is identical to `fseek()` except that the offset argument is of type `off_t`.

The *origin* must be one of the following constants that are defined in `<stdio.h>`:

Origin Definition

SEEK_SET

Beginning of file

SEEK_CUR

Current position of file pointer

SEEK_END

End of file

For a binary stream, you can also change the position beyond the end of the file. An attempt to position before the beginning of the file causes an error. If successful, the `fseek()` or `fseeko()` function clears the end-of-file indicator, even when *origin* is `SEEK_END`, and undoes the effect of any preceding the `ungetc()` function on the same stream.

Note: For streams opened in text mode, the `fseek()` and `fseeko()` functions have limited use because some system translations (such as those between carriage-return-line-feed and new line) can produce unexpected results. The only `fseek()` and `fseeko()` operations that can be relied upon to work on streams opened in text mode are seeking with an offset of zero relative to any of the origin values, or seeking from the beginning of the file with an offset value returned from a call to the `ftell()` or `ftello()` functions. Calls to the `ftell()` and `ftello()` functions are subject to their restrictions.

Return Value

The `fseek()` or `fseeko()` function returns 0 if it successfully moves the pointer. A nonzero return value indicates an error. On devices that cannot seek, such as terminals and printers, the return value is nonzero.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

EBADF

The file pointer or descriptor is invalid.

EBADSEEK

Bad offset for a seek operation.

ENODEV

Operation was attempted on a wrong device.

ENOTOPEN

The file is not open.

ERECIO

The file is open for record I/O.

ESTDERR

stderr cannot be opened.

ESTDIN

stdin cannot be opened.

ESTDOUT

stdout cannot be opened.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

The `fseek()` and `fseeko()` functions are not supported for files that are opened with `type=record`.

Example that uses `fseek()`

This example opens a file `myfile` for reading. After performing input operations, `fseek()` moves the file pointer to the beginning of the file.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#define MAX_LEN 10

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    char buffer[MAX_LEN + 1];
    int result;
    int i;
    char ch;

    stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "r");
    for (i = 0; (i < (sizeof(buffer)-1) &&
        (ch = fgetc(stream)) != EOF) && (ch != '\n')); i++)
        buffer[i] = ch;

    result = fseek(stream, 0L, SEEK_SET); /* moves the pointer to the */
                                        /* beginning of the file */
    if (result == 0)
        printf("Pointer successfully moved to the beginning of the file.\n");
    else
        printf("Failed moving pointer to the beginning of the file.\n");
}

```

Related Information

- “`ftell()` — `ftello()` — Get Current Position” on page 128
- “`fgetpos()` — Get File Position” on page 91
- “`fsetpos()` — Set File Position”
- “`rewind()` — Adjust Current File Position” on page 259
- “`ungetc()` — Push Character onto Input Stream” on page 399
- “`fseek()` — `fseeko()` — Reposition File Position” on page 124
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

fsetpos() — Set File Position**Format**

```
#include <stdio.h>
int fsetpos(FILE *stream, const fpos_t *pos);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fsetpos()` function moves any file position that is associated with *stream* to a new location within the file according to the value pointed to by *pos*. The value of *pos* was obtained by a previous call to the `fgetpos()` library function.

If successful, `fsetpos()` clears the end-of-file indicator, and undoes the effect of any previous `ungetc()` function on the same stream.

After the `fsetpos()` call, the next operation on a stream in update mode may be input or output.

Return Value

If `fsetpos()` successfully changes the current position of the file, it returns 0. A nonzero return value indicates an error.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

EBADF

The file pointer or descriptor is invalid.

EBADPOS

The position that is specified is not valid.

EINVAL

The value specified for the argument is not correct. You may receive this `errno` when you compile your program with `*IFSIO`, and you are working with a file in the QSYS file system. For example, `"/qsys.lib/qtemp.lib/myfile.file/mymem.mbr"`

ENODEV

Operation was attempted on a wrong device.

ENOPOS

No record at the specified position.

ERECIO

The file is open for record I/O.

ESTDERR

`stderr` cannot be opened.

ESTDIN

`stdin` cannot be opened.

ESTDOUT

`stdout` cannot be opened.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

The `fsetpos()` function cannot be used for files that are opened with `type=record`. Also, the `fsetpos()` function can only support setting the position to the beginning of the file if:

- your program is compiled with `*IFSIO`, and
- you are working on a file in the QSYS file system.

Example that uses `fsetpos()`

This example opens a file `mylib/myfile` for reading. After performing input operations, `fsetpos()` moves the file pointer to the beginning of the file and rereads the first byte.

```
#include <stdio.h>

FILE *stream;

int main(void)
{
    int retcode;
    fpos_t pos;
    char ptr[20]; /* existing file 'mylib/myfile' has 20 byte records */
    int i;

    /* Open file, get position of file pointer, and read first record */

    stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "rb");
    fgetpos(stream,Point-of-Sale);
    if (!fread(ptr,sizeof(ptr),1,stream))
        perror("fread error");
    else printf("1st record: %s\n", ptr);

    /* Perform another read operation on the second record      */
    /* - the value of 'pos' changes                               */
    if (!fread(ptr,sizeof(ptr),1,stream))
        perror("fread error");
    else printf("2nd record: %s\n", ptr);

    /* Re-set pointer to start of file and re-read first record */
    fsetpos(stream,Point-of-Sale);
    if (!fread(ptr,sizeof(ptr),1,stream))
        perror("fread error");
    else printf("1st record again: %s\n", ptr);

    fclose(stream);
}
```

Related Information

- “`fgetpos()` — Get File Position” on page 91
- “`fseek()` — `fseeko()` — Reposition File Position” on page 124
- “`ftell()` — `ftello()` — Get Current Position”
- “`rewind()` — Adjust Current File Position” on page 259
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

`ftell()` — `ftello()` — Get Current Position

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
long int ftell(FILE *stream);
off_t ftello(FILE *stream);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `ftell()` and `ftello()` functions find the current position of the file associated with *stream*. For a fixed-length binary file, the value that is returned is an offset relative to the beginning of the *stream*.

For file in the QSYS library system, the `ftell()` and `ftello()` functions return a relative value for fixed-format binary files and an encoded value for other file types. This encoded value must be used in calls to the `fseek()` and `fseeko()` functions to positions other than the beginning of the file.

Note: The `ftello()` function is available only when `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `ftell()` and `ftello()` functions return the current file position. On error, `ftell()` and `ftello()` return `-1`, cast to `long` and `off_t` respectively, and set `errno` to a nonzero value.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENODEV

Operation was attempted on a wrong device.

ENOTOPEN

The file is not open.

ENUMMBRS

The file is open for multi-member processing.

ENUMRECS

Too many records.

ERECIO

The file is open for record I/O.

ESTDERR

`stderr` cannot be opened.

ESTDIN

`stdin` cannot be opened.

ESTDOUT

`stdout` cannot be opened.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIOECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

The `ftell()` and `ftello()` functions are not supported for files that are opened with `type=record`.

Example that uses `ftell()`

This example opens the file `mylib/myfile` for reading. It reads enough characters to fill half of the buffer and prints out the position in the stream and the buffer.

```
#include <stdio.h>

#define NUM_ALPHA 26
#define NUM_CHAR 6

int main(void)
{
    FILE * stream;
    int i;
    char ch;

    char buffer[NUM_ALPHA];
    long position;

    if (( stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "r") ) != NULL )
    {
        /* read into buffer */
        for ( i = 0; ( i < NUM_ALPHA/2 ) && ((buffer[i] = fgetc(stream)) != EOF ); ++i )
            if (i==NUM_CHAR-1) /* We want to be able to position the */
                                /* file pointer to the character in */
                                /* position NUM_CHAR */
                position = ftell(stream);

        buffer[i] = '\0';
    } printf("Current file position is %d\n", position);
    printf("Buffer contains: %s\n", buffer);
}
```

Related Information

- “`fseek()` — `fseeko()` — Reposition File Position” on page 124
- “`fgetpos()` — Get File Position” on page 91
- “`fopen()` — Open Files” on page 100
- “`fsetpos()` — Set File Position” on page 126
- “`ftell()` — `ftello()` — Get Current Position” on page 128
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

`fwide()` — Determine Stream Orientation

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int fwide(FILE *stream, int mode);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fwide()` function determines the orientation of the stream pointed to by `stream`. If `mode` is greater than 0, the `fwide()` function first attempts to make the stream wide oriented. If `mode` is less than 0, the `fwide()` function first attempts to make the stream byte oriented. Otherwise, `mode` is 0, and the `fwide()` function does not alter the orientation of the stream.

Notes:

1. If the orientation of the stream has already been determined, the `fwide()` function does not change it.
2. This function is not available when either `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` or `SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command

Return Value

If, after the call, the stream has wide orientation, the `fwide()` function returns a value greater than 0. If the stream has byte orientation, it returns a value less than 0. If the stream has no orientation, it returns 0.

Example that uses `fwide()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <wchar.h>

void check_orientation(FILE *stream)
{
    int rc;
    rc = fwide(stream,0);    /* check the orientation */
    if (rc<0) {
        printf("Stream has byte orientation.\n");
    } else if (rc>0) {
        printf("Stream has wide orientation.\n");
    } else {
        printf("Stream has no orientation.\n");
    }
    return;
}

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    /* Demonstrate that fwide can be used to set the orientation,
       but cannot change it once it has been set.  */
    stream = fopen("test.dat","w");
    printf("After opening the file: ");
    check_orientation(stream);
    fwide(stream, -1);    /* Make the stream byte oriented */
    printf("After fwide(stream, -1): ");
    check_orientation(stream);
    fwide(stream, 1);    /* Try to make the stream wide oriented */
    printf("After fwide(stream, 1): ");
    check_orientation(stream);
    fclose(stream);
    printf("Close the stream\n");
    /* Check that a wide character output operation sets the orientation
       as expected.  */
    stream = fopen("test.dat","w");
    printf("After opening the file: ");
    check_orientation(stream);
    fwprintf(stream, L"pi = %.5f\n", 4* atan(1.0));
    printf("After fwprintf( ): ");
    check_orientation(stream);
    fclose(stream);
    return 0;
    /*****
       The output should be similar to :
       After opening the file: Stream has no orientation.
       After fwide(stream, -1): Stream has byte orientation.
       After fwide(stream, 1): Stream has byte orientation.
       Close the stream
       After opening the file: Stream has no orientation.
       After fwprintf( ): Stream has wide orientation.
    *****/
}

```

Related Information

- “fgetwc() — Read Wide Character from Stream” on page 94
- “fgetws() — Read Wide-Character String from Stream” on page 96
- “fputwc() — Write Wide Character” on page 113
- “fputws() — Write Wide-Character String” on page 115
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

fwprintf() — Format Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int fwprintf(FILE *stream, const wchar_t *format, argument-list);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fwprintf()` function writes output to the stream pointed to by *stream*, under control of the wide string pointed to by *format*. The format string specifies how subsequent arguments are converted for output.

The `fwprintf()` function converts each entry in *argument-list* according to the corresponding wide-character format specifier in *format*.

If insufficient arguments exist for the format, the behavior is undefined. If the format is exhausted while arguments remain, the `fwprintf()` function evaluates the excess arguments, but otherwise ignores them. The `fwprintf()` function returns when it encounters the end of the format string.

The format comprises zero or more directives: ordinary wide characters (not %) and conversion specifications. Conversion specifications are processed as if they were replaced in the format string by wide-character strings. The wide-character strings are the result of fetching zero or more subsequent arguments and then converting them, if applicable, according to the corresponding conversion specifier. The `fwprintf()` function then writes the expanded wide-character format string to the output stream.

The format for the `fwprintf()` function has the same form and function as the format string for `printf()`, with the following exceptions:

- `%c` (without an `l` prefix) converts an integer argument to `wchar_t`, as if by calling the `btowc()` function.
- `%s` (without an `l` prefix) converts an array of multibyte characters to an array of `wchar_t`, as if by calling the `mbrtowc()` function. The array is written up to, but not including, the terminating null character, unless the precision specifies a shorter output.
- `%ls` and `%S` write an array of `wchar_t`. The array is written up to, but not including, the ending null character, unless the precision specifies a shorter output.

If a conversion specification is invalid, the behavior is undefined.

If any argument is, or points to, an union or an aggregate (except for an array of `char` type using `%s` conversion, an array of `wchar_t` type using `%ls` conversion, or a pointer using `%p` conversion), the behavior is undefined.

In no case does a nonexistent, or small field width, cause truncation of a field; if the conversion result is wider than the field width, the field is expanded to contain the conversion result.

Note: This function is not available when either LOCALETYPE(*CLD) or SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO) is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `fwprintf()` function returns the number of wide characters transmitted. If an output error occurred, it returns a negative value.

Example that uses `fwprintf()`

Note: When writing wide characters, the file should be opened in binary mode, or the file must be opened with the `o_ccsid` or `codepage` parameters. This ensures that no conversions occur on your wide characters. Since there are no valid double-byte job CCSIDS on the iSeries, any conversion would be invalid.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <locale.h>
int count [10] = {1, 5, 8, 3, 0, 3, 5, 6, 8, 10};
int main(void)
{
    int i,j;
    FILE *stream;
    /* Open the stream for writing */
    if (NULL == (stream = fopen("/QSYS.LIB/LIB.LIB/WCHAR.FILE/WCHAR.MBR","wb")))
        perror("fopen error");
    for (i=0; i < sizeof(count) / sizeof(count[0]); i++)
    {
        for (j = 0; j < count[i]; j++)
            fwprintf(stream, L"*");
        fwprintf(stream, L"\n");
    }
    fclose (stream);
}
/* The member WCHAR of file WCHAR will contain:
*
*****
*****
***
***
*****
*****
*****
*****
*/
```

Unicode example that uses `fwprintf()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <locale.h>
/* This program is compile LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2) and          */
/* SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)                                           */
int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    wchar_t wc = 0x0058;    /* UNICODE X */
    char c1 = 'c';
    char *s1 = "123";
    wchar_t ws[4];
    setlocale(LC_ALL,
        "/QSYS.LIB/EN_US.LOCALE"); /* a CCSID 37 locale */
    ws[0] = 0x0041;        /* UNICODE A */
    ws[1] = (wchar_t)0x0042; /* UNICODE B */
    ws[2] = (wchar_t)0x0043; /* UNICODE C */
    ws[3] = (wchar_t)0x0000;

    stream = fopen("myfile.dat", "wb+");

    /* lc and ls take wide char as input and just copies then */
    /* to the file. So the file would look like this          */
    /* after the below fprintf statement:                     */
    /* 0058002000200020004100420043                          */
    /* 0020 is UNICODE blank                                  */

    fprintf(stream, L"%lc %ls",wc,ws);
    /* c and s take multibyte as input and produce UNICODE */
    /* In this case c1 and s1 are CCSID 37 characters based */
    /* on the setlocale above. So the characters are        */
    /* converted from CCSID 37 to UNICODE and will look     */
    /* like this in hex after the following fprintf          */
    /* statement: 0063002000200020003100320033             */
    /* 0063 is a UNICODE c 0031 is a UNICODE 1 and so on  */

    fprintf(stream, L"%c %s",c1,s1);

    /* Now lets try width and precision. 6ls means write   */
    /* 6 wide characters so we will pad with 3 UNICODE     */
    /* blanks and %.2s means write no more then 2 wide    */
    /* characters. So we get an output that looks like     */
    /* this: 00200020002000410042004300310032            */

    fprintf(stream, L"%6ls%.2s",ws,s1);
}

```

Related Information

- “fprintf() — Write Formatted Data to a Stream” on page 108
- “printf() — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211
- “vfprintf() — Print Argument Data to Stream” on page 404
- “vprintf() — Print Argument Data” on page 411
- “btowc() — Convert Single Byte to Wide Character” on page 55
- “mbrtowc() — Convert a Multibyte Character to a Wide Character (Restartable)” on page 186
- “vfwprintf() — Format Argument Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream” on page 407
- “vswprintf() — Format and Write Wide Characters to Buffer” on page 418
- “wprintf() — Format Data as Wide Characters and Print” on page 481
- “<stdarg.h>” on page 13
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

fwrite() — Write Items

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
size_t fwrite(const void *buffer, size_t size, size_t count,
              FILE *stream);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fwrite()` function writes up to *count* items, each of *size* bytes in length, from *buffer* to the output *stream*.

Return Value

The `fwrite()` function returns the number of full items successfully written, which can be fewer than *count* if an error occurs.

When using `fwrite()` for record output, set *size* to 1 and *count* to the length of the record to obtain the number of bytes written. You can only write one record at a time when using record I/O.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ECONVERT

A conversion error occurred.

ENOTWRITE

The file is not open for write operations.

EPAD Padding occurred on a write operation.

EPUTANDGET

An illegal write operation occurred after a read operation.

ESTDERR

`stderr` cannot be opened.

ESTDIN

`stdin` cannot be opened.

ESTDOUT

`stdout` cannot be opened.

ETRUNC

Truncation occurred on I/O operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

Example that uses `fwrite()`

This example writes `NUM` long integers to a stream in binary format.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#define NUM 100

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    long list[NUM];
    int numwritten;
    int i;

    stream = fopen("MYLIB/MYFILE", "w+b");

    /* assign values to list[] */
    for (i=0; i<=NUM; i++)
        list[i]=i;

    numwritten = fwrite(list, sizeof(long), NUM, stream);
    printf("Number of items successfully written = %d\n", numwritten);
}

```

Related Information

- “fopen() — Open Files” on page 100
- “fread() — Read Items” on page 116
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

fwscanf() — Read Data from Stream Using Wide Character

Format

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int fwscanf(FILE *stream, const wchar_t *format, argument-list);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `fwscanf()` function reads input from the stream pointed to by *stream*, under control of the wide string pointed to by *format*. The format string specifies the admissible input sequences and how they are to be converted for assignment. To receive the converted input, the `fwscanf()` function uses subsequent arguments as pointers to the objects.

Each argument in *argument-list* must point to a variable with a type that corresponds to a type specifier in format.

If insufficient arguments exist for the format, the behavior is undefined. If the format is exhausted while arguments remain, the `fwscanf()` function evaluates the excess arguments, but otherwise ignores them.

The format consists of zero or more directives: one or more white-space wide characters; an ordinary wide character (neither % nor a white-space wide character); or a conversion specification. Each conversion specification is introduced by a %.

The format has the same form and function as the format string for the `scanf()` function, with the following exceptions:

- %c (with no l prefix) converts one or more wchar_t characters (depending on precision) to multibyte characters, as if by calling wctomb().
- %lc and %C convert one or more wchar_t characters (depending on precision) to an array of wchar_t.
- %s (with no l prefix) converts a sequence of non-white-space wchar_t characters to multibyte characters, as if by calling the wctomb() function. The array includes the ending null character.
- %ls and %S copy an array of wchar_t, including the ending null wide character, to an array of wchar_t.

If the data is from stdin, and stdin has not been overridden, the data is assumed to be in the CCSID of the job. The data is converted as required by the format specifications. If the file that is being read is not opened with file mode rb, then invalid conversion can occur as there are no valid wide job CCSIDs.

If a conversion specification is invalid, the behavior is undefined. If the fwscanf() function encounters end-of-file during input, conversion is ended. If end-of-file occurs before the fwscanf() function reads any characters matching the current directive (other than leading white space, where permitted), execution of the current directive ends with an input failure. Otherwise, unless execution of the current directive terminates with a matching failure, execution of the following directive (other than %n, if any) ends with an input failure.

The fwscanf() function leaves trailing white space (including new-line wide characters) unread, unless matched by a directive. You cannot determine the success of literal matches and suppressed assignments other than through the %n directive.

Note: This function is not available when either LOCALETYPE(*CLD) or SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO) is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The fwscanf() function returns the number of input items assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, in the event of an early matching failure.

If an input failure occurs before any conversion, the fwscanf() function returns EOF.

Example that uses fwscanf()

This example opens the file **myfile.dat** for input, and then scans this file for a string, a long integer value, a character, and a floating point value.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

#define MAX_LEN      80

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    long l;
    float fp;
    char s[MAX_LEN+1];
    char c;

    stream = fopen("myfile.dat", "r");

    /* Read data from file. */

    fwscanf(stream, L"%s", &s[0]);
    fwscanf(stream, L"%ld", &l);
    fwscanf(stream, L"%c", &c);
    fwscanf(stream, L"%f", &fp);

    printf("string = %s\n", s);
    printf("long integer = %ld\n", l);
    printf("char = %c\n", c);
    printf("float = %f\n", fp);
    return 0;

    /*****
    If myfile.dat contains:
    abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz 343.2.

    The output should be:

    string = abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
    long integer = 343
    char = .
    float = 2.000000
    *****/
}

```

Unicode example that uses fwscanf()

This example reads a Unicode string from **unicode.dat** and prints it to the screen. The example is compiled with `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2) SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)`:

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <locale.h>
void main(void)
{
FILE *stream;
wchar_t buffer[20];
stream=fopen("unicode.dat","rb");

fwscanf(stream,L"%ls", buffer);
wprintf(L"The string read was :%ls\n",buffer);

fclose(stream);
}

/* If the input in unicode.dat is :
ABC
and ABC is in unicode which in hex would be 0x0041, 0x0042, 0x0043
then the output will be similiar to:
The string read was :ABC
*/

```

Related Information

- “fwscanf() — Read Formatted Data” on page 123
- “fwprintf() — Format Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream” on page 133
- “scanf() — Read Data” on page 313
- “swprintf() — Format and Write Wide Characters to Buffer” on page 385
- “swscanf() — Read Wide Character Data” on page 387
- “wscanf() — Read Data Using Wide-Character Format String” on page 482
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

gamma() — Gamma Function

Format

```

#include <math.h>
double gamma(double x);

```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The gamma() function computes the natural logarithm of the absolute value of $G(x)$ ($\ln(|G(x)|)$), where

$$G(x) = \int_0^{\infty} e^{-t} \times t^{x-1} dt$$

The argument x must be a positive real value.

Return Value

The `gamma()` function returns the value of $\ln(|G(x)|)$. If x is a negative value, `errno` is set to `EDOM`. If the result causes an overflow, `gamma()` returns `HUGE_VAL` and sets `errno` to `ERANGE`.

Example that uses `gamma()`

This example uses `gamma()` to calculate $\ln(|G(x)|)$, where $x = 42$.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double x=42, g_at_x;

    g_at_x = exp(gamma(x));      /* g_at_x = 3.345253e+49 */
    printf ("The value of G(%4.21f) is %7.2e\n", x, g_at_x);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The value of G(42.00) is 3.35e+49
*/
```

Related Information

- “Bessel Functions” on page 52
- “`erf()` – `erfc()` — Calculate Error Functions” on page 79
- “`<math.h>`” on page 7

`_gcvt` - Convert Floating-Point to String

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
char *_gcvt(double value, int ndec, char *buffer);
```

Note: The `_gcvt` function is supported only for C++, not for C.

Language Level: Extension

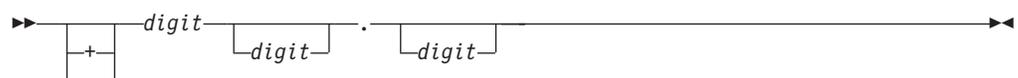
Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

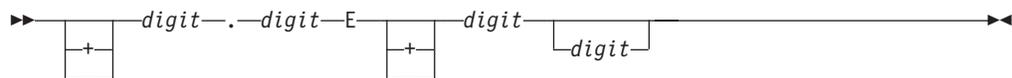
`_gcvt()` converts a floating-point value to a character string pointed to by *buffer*. The *buffer* should be large enough to hold the converted value and a null character (`\0`) that `_gcvt()` automatically adds to the end of the string. There is no provision for overflow.

`_gcvt()` attempts to produce *ndec* significant digits in FORTRAN F format. Failing that, it produces *ndec* significant digits in FORTRAN E format. Trailing zeros might be suppressed in the conversion if they are insignificant.

A FORTRAN F number has the following format:



A FORTRAN E number has the following format:



`_gcvt` also converts NaN and infinity values to the strings `NAN` and `INFINITY`, respectively.

Return Value

`_gcvt()` returns a pointer to the string of digits. If it cannot allocate memory to perform the conversion, `_gcvt()` returns an empty string and sets `errno` to `ENOMEM`.

Example that uses `_gcvt()`

This example converts the value `-3.1415e3` to a character string and places it in the character array `buffer1`.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
int main(void)
{
    char buffer1[10];
    _gcvt(-3.1415e3, 7, buffer1);
    printf("The first result is %s \n", buffer1);
    return 0;
}
```

The output should be:

```
The first result is -3141.5
```

Related Information:

- Infinity and NaN Support
- “`<stdlib.h>`” on page 15

getc() – getchar() — Read a Character

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int getc(FILE *stream);
int getchar(void);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: No. `#undef getc` or `#undef getchar` allows the `getc` or `getchar` function to be called instead of the macro version of these functions. The functions are threadsafe.

Description

The `getc()` function reads a single character from the current *stream* position and advances the *stream* position to the next character. The `getchar()` function is identical to `getc(stdin)`.

The difference between the `getc()` and `fgetc()` functions is that `getc()` can be implemented so that its arguments can be evaluated multiple times. Therefore, the *stream* argument to `getc()` should not be an expression with side effects.

Return Value

The `getc()` and `getchar()` functions return the character read. A return value of EOF indicates an error or end-of-file condition. Use `ferror()` or `feof()` to determine whether an error or an end-of-file condition occurred.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

EBADF

The file pointer or descriptor is not valid.

ECONVERT

A conversion error occurred.

EGETANDPUT

An illegal read operation occurred after a write operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

The `getc()` and `getchar()` functions are not supported in record mode.

Example that uses `getc()`

This example gets a line of input from the `stdin` stream. You can also use `getc(stdin)` instead of `getchar()` in the `for` statement to get a line of input from `stdin`.

```

#include <stdio.h>

#define LINE 80

int main(void)
{
    char buffer[LINE+1];
    int i;
    int ch;

    printf( "Please enter string\n" );

    /* Keep reading until either:
       1. the length of LINE is exceeded or
       2. the input character is EOF or
       3. the input character is a new-line character
    */

    for ( i = 0; ( i < LINE ) && (( ch = getchar() ) != EOF) &&
          ( ch != '\n' ); ++i )
        buffer[i] = ch;

    buffer[i] = '\0'; /* a string should always end with '\0' ! */

    printf( "The string is %s\n", buffer );
}

```

Related Information

- “fgetc() — Read a Character” on page 89
- “fgetwc() — Read Wide Character from Stream” on page 94
- “gets() — Read a Line” on page 146
- “getwc() — Read Wide Character from Stream” on page 147
- “getwchar() — Get Wide Character from stdin” on page 149
- “putc() – putchar() — Write a Character” on page 221
- “ungetc() — Push Character onto Input Stream” on page 399
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

getenv() — Search for Environment Variables

Format

```

#include <stdlib.h>
char *getenv(const char *varname);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `getenv()` function searches the list of environment variables for an entry corresponding to *varname*.

Note: This function accepts and returns only EBCDIC character strings. When `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)` is specified on the compilation command, the user may need to convert any non-EBCDIC character strings to EBCDIC before calling this function and convert any resulting EBCDIC character strings to the correct CCSID.

Return Value

The `getenv()` function returns a pointer to the string containing the value for the specified *varname* in the current environment. If `getenv()` cannot find the environment string, `NULL` is returned, and `errno` is set to indicate the error.

Example that uses `getenv()`

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

/* Where the environment variable 'PATH' is set to a value. */

int main(void)
{
    char *pathvar;

    pathvar = getenv("PATH");
    printf("pathvar=%s",pathvar);
}
```

Related Information

- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15
- “putenv() — Change/Add Environment Variables” on page 223
- Environment Variable APIs in the APIs topic in the iSeries Information Center.

`_GetExcData()` — Get Exception Data

Format

```
#include <signal.h>
void _GetExcData(_INTRPT_Hndlr_Parms_T *parms);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `_GetExcData()` function returns information about the current exception from within a C signal handler. The caller of the `_GetExcData()` function must allocate enough storage for a structure of type `_INTRPT_Hndlr_Parms_T`. If the `_GetExcData()` function is called from outside a signal handler, the storage pointed to by *parms* is not updated.

This function is not available when `SYSIFCOPT(*ASYNCSIGNAL)` is specified on the compilation commands. When `SYSIFCOPT(*ASYNCSIGNAL)` is specified, a signal handler established with the `ILE C` `signal()` function has no way to access any exception information that may have caused the signal handler to be invoked. An extended signal handler established with the `sigaction()` function, however, does have access to this exception information. The extended signal handler has the following function prototype:

```
void func( int signo, siginfo_t *info, void *context )
```

The exception information is appended to the `siginfo_t` structure, which is then passed as the second parameter to the extended signal handler.

The `siginfo_t` structure is defined in `signal.h`. The exception-related data follows the `si_sigdata` field in the `siginfo_t` structure. You can address it from the `se_data` field of the `sigdata_t` structure.

The format of the exception data appended to the `siginfo_t` structure is defined by the `_INTRPT_Hndlr_Parms_T` structure in `except.h`.

Note: The character data returned within the exception data structure is in EBCDIC. When `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)` is specified on the compilation command, the user may need to convert any resulting EBCDIC character strings to the correct CCSID.

Return Value

There is no return value.

Example that uses `_GetExcData()`

This example shows how exceptions from MI library functions can be monitored and handled using a signal handling function. The signal handler `my_signal_handler` is registered before the `rslvsp()` function signals a 0x2201 exception. When a `SIGSEGV` signal is raised, the signal handler is called. If an 0x2201 exception occurred, the signal handler calls the `QUSRCRTS` API to create a space.

```
#include <signal.h>
#include <QSYSINC/MIH/RSLVSP>
#include <QSYSINC/H/QUSCRTUS>
#include <string.h>

#define CREATION_SIZE 65500

void my_signal_handler(int sig) {
    _INTRPT_Hndlr_Parms_T excp_data;
    int error_code = 0;

    /* Check the message id for exception 0x2201 */
    _GetExcData(&excp_data);

    if (!memcmp(excp_data.Msg_Id, "MCH3401", 7))
        QUSCRTUS("MYSPACE QTEMP ",
                "MYSPACE ",
                CREATION_SIZE,
                "\0",
                "*ALL ",
                "MYSPACE example for Programmer's Reference ",
                "*YES ",
                &error_code);
}
```

Related Information

- “`signal()` — Handle Interrupt Signals” on page 330
- “`<except.h>`” on page 4

gets() — Read a Line

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
char *gets(char *buffer);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `gets()` function reads a line from the standard input stream `stdin` and stores it in *buffer*. The line consists of all characters up to but not including the first new-line character (`\n`) or EOF. The `gets()` function then replaces the new-line character, if read, with a null character (`\0`) before returning the line.

Return Value

If successful, the `gets()` function returns its argument. A NULL pointer return value indicates an error, or an end-of-file condition with no characters read. Use the `ferror()` function or the `feof()` function to determine which of these conditions occurred. If there is an error, the value that is stored in *buffer* is undefined. If an end-of-file condition occurs, *buffer* is not changed.

Example that uses `gets()`

This example gets a line of input from `stdin`.

```
#include <stdio.h>

#define MAX_LINE 100

int main(void)
{
    char line[MAX_LINE];
    char *result;

    printf("Please enter a string:\n");
    if ((result = gets(line)) != NULL)
        printf("The string is: %s\n", line);
    else if (ferror(stdin))
        perror("Error");
}
```

Related Information

- “`fgets()` — Read a String” on page 92
- “`fgetws()` — Read Wide-Character String from Stream” on page 96
- “`feof()` — Test End-of-File Indicator” on page 86
- “`ferror()` — Test for Read/Write Errors” on page 87
- “`fputs()` — Write String” on page 112
- “`getc()` – `getchar()` — Read a Character” on page 142
- “`puts()` — Write a String” on page 224
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

`getwc()` — Read Wide Character from Stream

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t getwc(FILE *stream);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `getwc()` function reads the next multibyte character from `stream`, converts it to a wide character, and advances the associated file position indicator for `stream`.

The `getwc()` function is equivalent to the `fgetwc()` function except that, if it is implemented as a macro, it can evaluate *stream more* than once. Therefore, the argument should never be an expression with side effects.

The behavior of the `getwc()` function is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale. If you change the category between subsequent read operations on the same stream, undefined results can occur. Using non-wide-character functions with the `getwc()` function on the same stream results in undefined behavior.

After calling the `getwc()` function, flush the buffer or reposition the stream pointer before calling a write function for the stream, unless EOF has been reached. After a write operation on the stream, flush the buffer or reposition the stream pointer before calling the `getwc()` function.

Note: This function is not available when either `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` or `SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `getwc()` function returns the next wide character from the input stream, or WEOF. If an error occurs, the `getwc()` function sets the error indicator. If the `getwc()` function encounters the end-of-file, it sets the EOF indicator. If an encoding error occurs during conversion of the multibyte character, the `getwc()` function sets `errno` to `EILSEQ`.

Use the `ferror()` or `feof()` functions to determine whether an error or an EOF condition occurred. EOF is only reached when an attempt is made to read past the last byte of data. Reading up to and including the last byte of data does not turn on the EOF indicator.

For information about `errno` values for `getwc()`, see “`fgetwc()` — Read Wide Character from Stream” on page 94.

Example that uses `getwc()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <errno.h>

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    wint_t wc;

    if (NULL == (stream = fopen("getwc.dat", "r"))) {
        printf("Unable to open: \"getwc.dat\"\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    errno = 0;
    while (WEOF != (wc = getwc(stream)))
        printf("wc = %lc\n", wc);

    if (EILSEQ == errno) {
        printf("An invalid wide character was encountered.\n");
        exit(1);
    }
    fclose(stream);
    return 0;

    /*****
    Assuming the file getwc.dat contains:

    Hello world!

    The output should be similar to:

    wc = H
    wc = e
    wc = l
    wc = l
    wc = o
    :
    *****/
}

```

Related Information

- “fgetwc() — Read Wide Character from Stream” on page 94
- “getwchar() — Get Wide Character from stdin”
- “getc() – getchar() — Read a Character” on page 142
- “putwc() — Write Wide Character” on page 225
- “ungetwc() — Push Wide Character onto Input Stream” on page 401
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

getwchar() — Get Wide Character from stdin

Format

```

#include <wchar.h>
wint_t getwchar(void);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `getwchar()` function reads the next multibyte character from `stdin`, converts it to a wide character, and advances the associated file position indicator for `stdin`. A call to the `getwchar()` function is equivalent to a call to `getwc(stdin)`.

The behavior of the `getwchar()` function is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale. If you change the category between subsequent read operations on the same stream, undefined results can occur. Using non-wide-character functions with the `getwchar()` function on `stdin` results in undefined behavior.

Note: This function is not available when either `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` or `SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `getwchar()` function returns the next wide character from `stdin` or `WEOF`. If the `getwchar()` function encounters EOF, it sets the EOF indicator for the stream and returns `WEOF`. If a read error occurs, the error indicator for the stream is set, and the `getwchar()` function returns `WEOF`. If an encoding error occurs during the conversion of the multibyte character to a wide character, the `getwchar()` function sets `errno` to `EILSEQ` and returns `WEOF`.

Use the `ferror()` or `feof()` functions to determine whether an error or an EOF condition occurred. EOF is only reached when an attempt is made to read past the last byte of data. Reading up to and including the last byte of data does not turn on the EOF indicator.

For information about `errno` values for `getwchar()`, see “`fgetwc()` — Read Wide Character from Stream” on page 94.

Example that uses `getwchar()`

This example uses the `getwchar()` to read wide characters from the keyboard, then prints the wide characters.

```

#include <errno.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    wint_t wc;

    errno = 0;
    while (WEOF != (wc = getwchar()))
        printf("wc = %lc\n", wc);

    if (EILSEQ == errno) {
        printf("An invalid wide character was encountered.\n");
        exit(1);
    }
    return 0;

    /*****
    Assuming you enter: abcde

    The output should be:

    wc = a
    wc = b
    wc = c
    wc = d
    wc = e
    *****/
}

```

Related Information

- “fgetc() — Read a Character” on page 89
- “fgetwc() — Read Wide Character from Stream” on page 94
- “fgetws() — Read Wide-Character String from Stream” on page 96
- “getc() – getchar() — Read a Character” on page 142
- “getwc() — Read Wide Character from Stream” on page 147
- “ungetwc() — Push Wide Character onto Input Stream” on page 401
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

gmtime() — Convert Time

Format

```

#include <time.h>
struct tm *gmtime(const time_t *time);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: No. Use gmtime_r() instead.

Description

The gmtime() function breaks down the *time* value, in seconds, and stores it in a *tm* structure, defined in <time.h>. The value *time* is usually obtained by a call to the time() function.

The fields of the tm structure include:

tm_sec
Seconds (0-61)

tm_min
Minutes (0-59)

tm_hour
Hours (0-23)

tm_mday
Day of month (1-31)

tm_mon
Month (0-11; January = 0)

tm_year
Year (current year minus 1900)

tm_wday
Day of week (0-6; Sunday = 0)

tm_yday
Day of year (0-365; January 1 = 0)

tm_isdst
Zero if Daylight Saving Time is not in effect; positive if Daylight Saving Time is in effect; negative if the information is not available.

Return Value

The `gmtime()` function returns a pointer to the resulting `tm` structure.

Notes:

1. The range (0-61) for `tm_sec` allows for as many as two leap seconds.
2. The `gmtime()` and `localtime()` functions may use a common, statically allocated buffer for the conversion. Each call to one of these functions may alter the result of the previous call.
3. Calendar time is the number of seconds that have elapsed since EPOCH, which is 00:00:00, January 1, 1970 Universal Coordinate Time (UTC).

Note: This function is locale sensitive.

Example that uses `gmtime()`

This example uses the `gmtime()` function to adjust a `time_t` representation to a Coordinated Universal Time character string, and then converts it to a printable string using the `asctime()` function.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

int main(void)
{
    time_t ltime;

    time(&ltime);
    printf ("Coordinated Universal Time is %s\n",
           asctime(gmtime(&ltime)));
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

Coordinated Universal Time is Wed Aug 18 21:01:44 1993
*/

```

Related Information

- “asctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 41
- “asctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 43
- “ctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 68
- “ctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 69
- “gmtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)”
- “localtime() — Convert Time” on page 173
- “localtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 174
- “mktime() — Convert Local Time” on page 204
- “setlocale() — Set Locale” on page 322
- “time() — Determine Current Time” on page 391
- “<time.h>” on page 16

gmtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)

Format

```

#include <time.h>
struct tm *gmtime_r(const time_t *time, struct tm *result);

```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes,

Description

This function is the restartable version of `gmtime()`.

The `gmtime_r()` function breaks down the *time* value, in seconds, and stores it in *result*. *result* is a pointer to the *tm* structure, defined in `<time.h>`. The value *time* is usually obtained by a call to the `time()` function.

The fields of the *tm* structure include:

tm_sec

Seconds (0-61)

tm_min

Minutes (0-59)

tm_hour
Hours (0-23)

tm_mday
Day of month (1-31)

tm_mon
Month (0-11; January = 0)

tm_year
Year (current year minus 1900)

tm_wday
Day of week (0-6; Sunday = 0)

tm_yday
Day of year (0-365; January 1 = 0)

tm_isdst
Zero if Daylight Saving Time is not in effect; positive if Daylight Saving Time is in effect; negative if the information is not available.

Return Value

The `gmtime_r()` function returns a pointer to the resulting `tm` structure.

Notes:

1. The range (0-61) for `tm_sec` allows for as many as two leap seconds.
2. The `gmtime()` and `localtime()` functions may use a common, statically allocated buffer for the conversion. Each call to one of these functions may alter the result of the previous call. The `asctime_r()`, `ctime_r()`, `gmtime_r()`, and `localtime_r()` functions do not use a common, statically-allocated buffer to hold the return string. These functions can be used in the place of the `asctime()`, `ctime()`, `gmtime()`, and `localtime()` functions if reentrancy is desired.
3. Calendar time is the number of seconds that have elapsed since EPOCH, which is 00:00:00, January 1, 1970 Universal Coordinate Time (UTC).

Example that uses `gmtime_r()`

This example uses the `gmtime_r()` function to adjust a `time_t` representation to a Coordinated Universal Time character string, and then converts it to a printable string using the `asctime_r()` function.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

int main(void)
{
    time_t ltime;
    struct tm mytime;
    char buf[50];

    time(&ltime)
    printf ("Coordinated Universal Time is %s\n",
           asctime_r(gmtime_r(&ltime, &mytime), buf));
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

Coordinated Universal Time is Wed Aug 18 21:01:44 1993
*/

```

Related Information

- “asctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 41
- “asctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 43
- “ctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 68
- “ctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 69
- “gmtime() — Convert Time” on page 151
- “localtime() — Convert Time” on page 173
- “localtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 174
- “mktime() — Convert Local Time” on page 204
- “time() — Determine Current Time” on page 391
- “<time.h>” on page 16

hypot() — Calculate Hypotenuse

Format

```

#include <math.h>
double hypot(double side1, double side2);

```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `hypot()` function calculates the length of the hypotenuse of a right-angled triangle based on the lengths of two sides *side1* and *side2*. A call to the `hypot()` function is equivalent to:

```
sqrt(side1 * side1 + side2 * side2);
```

Return Value

The `hypot()` function returns the length of the hypotenuse. If an overflow results, `hypot()` sets `errno` to `ERANGE` and returns the value `HUGE_VAL`. If an underflow results, `hypot()` sets `errno` to `ERANGE` and returns zero. The value of `errno` may also be set to `EDOM`.

Example that uses `hypot()`

This example calculates the hypotenuse of a right-angled triangle with sides of 3.0 and 4.0.

```
#include <math.h>

int main(void)
{
    double x, y, z;

    x = 3.0;
    y = 4.0;
    z = hypot(x,y);

    printf("The hypotenuse of the triangle with sides %lf and %lf"
           " is %lf\n", x, y, z);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The hypotenuse of the triangle with sides 3.000000 and 4.000000 is 5.000000
*/
```

Related Information

- “sqrt() — Calculate Square Root” on page 337
- “<math.h>” on page 7

isalnum() - isxdigit() — Test Integer Value

Format

```
#include <ctype.h>
int isalnum(int c);
/* Test for upper- or lowercase letters, or decimal digit */
int isalpha(int c);
/* Test for alphabetic character */
int iscntrl(int c);
/* Test for any control character */
int isdigit(int c);
/* Test for decimal digit */
int isgraph(int c);
/* Test for printable character excluding space */
int islower(int c);
/* Test for lowercase */
int isprint(int c);
/* Test for printable character including space */
int ispunct(int c);
/* Test for any nonalphanumeric printable character */
/* excluding space */
int isspace(int c);
/* Test for whitespace character */
int isupper(int c);
/* Test for uppercase */
int isxdigit(int c);
/* Test for hexadecimal digit */
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `<ctype.h>` functions listed test a character with an integer value. The `LC_CTYPE` category of the active locale determines the results returned from these functions.

Return Value

These functions return a nonzero value if the integer satisfies the test condition, or a zero value if it does not. The integer variable `c` must be representable as an unsigned char.

Note: EOF is a valid input value.

Example that uses `<ctype.h>` functions

This example analyzes all characters between code 0x0 and code `UPPER_LIMIT`, printing A for alphabetic characters, AN for alphanumerics, U for uppercase, L for lowercase, D for digits, X for hexadecimal digits, S for spaces, PU for punctuation, PR for printable characters, G for graphics characters, and C for control characters. This example prints the code if printable.

The output of this example is a 256-line table showing the characters from 0 to 255 that possess the attributes tested.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

#define UPPER_LIMIT 0xFF

int main(void)
{
    int ch;

    for ( ch = 0; ch <= UPPER_LIMIT; ++ch )
    {
        printf("%3d ", ch);
        printf("%#04x ", ch);
        printf("%3s ", isalnum(ch) ? "AN" : " ");
        printf("%2s ", isalpha(ch) ? "A" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iscntrl(ch) ? "C" : " ");
        printf("%2s", isdigit(ch) ? "D" : " ");
        printf("%2s", isgraph(ch) ? "G" : " ");
        printf("%2s", islower(ch) ? "L" : " ");
        printf(" %c", isprint(ch) ? ch : ' ');
        printf("%3s", ispunct(ch) ? "PU" : " ");
        printf("%2s", isspace(ch) ? "S" : " ");
        printf("%3s", isprint(ch) ? "PR" : " ");
        printf("%2s", isupper(ch) ? "U" : " ");
        printf("%2s", isxdigit(ch) ? "X" : " ");

        putchar('\n');
    }
}
```

Related Information

- “`tolower()` – `toupper()` — Convert Character Case” on page 395
- “`isblank()` — Test for Blank or Tab Character” on page 159
- “`<ctype.h>`” on page 3

isascii() — Test for Character Representable as ASCII Value

Format

```
#include <ctype.h>
int isascii(int c);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `isascii()` function tests if a given character, in the current locale, can be represented as a valid 7-bit US-ASCII character.

Return Value

The `isascii()` function returns nonzero if `c`, in the current locale, can be represented as a character in the 7-bit US-ASCII character set. Otherwise, it returns 0.

Example that uses `isascii()`

This example tests the integers from 0x7c to 0x82, and prints the corresponding character if the integer can be represented as a character in the 7-bit US-ASCII character set.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

int main(void)
{
    int ch;

    for (ch = 0x7c; ch <= 0x82; ch++) {
        printf("%#04x  ", ch);
        if (isascii(ch))
            printf("The character is %c\n", ch);
        else
            printf("Cannot be represented by an ASCII character\n");
    }
    return 0;
}

/*****
    The output should be:

0x7c  The character is @
0x7d  The character is '
0x7e  The character is =
0x7f  The character is "
0x80  Cannot be represented by an ASCII character
0x81  The character is a
0x82  The character is b

*****/
```

Related Information

- “`isalnum()` - `isxdigit()` — Test Integer Value” on page 156
- “`iswalnum()` to `iswxdigit()` — Test Wide Integer Value” on page 160

- “toascii() — Convert Character to Character Representable by ASCII” on page 394
- “tolower() – toupper() — Convert Character Case” on page 395
- “towlower() –towupper() — Convert Wide Character Case” on page 397
- “<ctype.h>” on page 3

isblank() — Test for Blank or Tab Character

Format

```
#include <ctype.h>
int isblank(int c);
```

Note: The `isblank()` function is supported only for C++, not for C.

Language Level: Extended

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `isblank()` function tests if a character is either the EBCDIC space or EBCDIC tab character.

Return Value

The `isblank()` function returns nonzero if `c` is either the EBCDIC space character or the EBCDIC tab character, otherwise it returns 0.

Example that uses `isblank()`

This example tests several characters using `isblank()`.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

int main(void)
{
    char *buf = "a b\tc";
    int i;

    for (i = 0; i < 5; i++) {
        if (isblank(buf[i]))
            printf("Character %d is not a blank.\n", i);
        else
            printf("Character %d is a blank\n", i);
    }
    return 0;
}
```

/*****

The output should be

```
Character 0 is not a blank.
Character 1 is a blank.
Character 2 is not a blank.
Character 3 is a blank.
Character 4 is not a blank.
```

*****/

Related Information

- “isalnum() - isxdigit() — Test Integer Value” on page 156
- “iswalnum() to iswxdigit() — Test Wide Integer Value”
- “isascii() — Test for Character Representable as ASCII Value” on page 158
- “tolower() - toupper() — Convert Character Case” on page 395
- “towlower() - towupper() — Convert Wide Character Case” on page 397
- “<ctype.h>” on page 3

iswalnum() to iswxdigit() — Test Wide Integer Value

Format

```
#include <wctype.h>
int iswalnum(wint_t wc);
int iswalpha(wint_t wc);
int iswcntrl(wint_t wc);
int iswdigit(wint_t wc);
int iswgraph(wint_t wc);
int iswlower(wint_t wc);
int iswprint(wint_t wc);
int iswpunct(wint_t wc);
int iswspace(wint_t wc);
int iswupper(wint_t wc);
int iswxdigit(wint_t wc);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The functions listed above, which are all declared in <wctype.h>, test a given wide integer value.

The value of *wc* must be a wide-character code corresponding to a valid character in the current locale, or must equal the value of the macro WEOF. If the argument has any other value, the behavior is undefined.

If the program is compiled with LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2) or LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF), the wide character properties are those defined by the LC_UNI_CTYPE category of the current locale.

Here are descriptions of each function in this group.

iswalnum()

Test for a wide alphanumeric character.

iswalpha()

Test for a wide alphabetic character, as defined in the alpha class of the LC_CTYPE category of the current locale.

iswcntrl()

Test for a wide control character, as defined in the cntrl class of the LC_CTYPE category of the current locale.

iswdigit()

Test for a wide decimal-digit character: 0 through 9, as defined in the digit class of the LC_CTYPE category of the current locale.

iswgraph()

Test for a wide printing character, not a space, as defined in the graph class of the LC_CTYPE category of the current locale.

iswlower()

Test for a wide lowercase character, as defined in the lower class of the LC_CTYPE category of the current locale or for which none of the `iswcntrl()`, `iswdigit()`, `iswspace()` function are true.

iswprint()

Test for any wide printing character, as defined in the print class of the LC_CTYPE category of the current locale.

iswpunct()

Test for a wide non-alphanumeric, non-space character, as defined in the punct class of the LC_CTYPE category of the current locale.

iswspace()

Test for a wide whitespace character, as defined in the space class of the LC_CTYPE category of the current locale.

iswupper()

Test for a wide uppercase character, as defined in the upper class of the LC_CTYPE category of the current locale.

iswxdigit()

Test for a wide hexadecimal digit 0 through 9, a through f, or A through F, as defined in the xdigit class of the LC_CTYPE category of the current locale.

| The LC_CTYPE or LC_UNI_CTYPE category of the active locale determines the
| results returned from these functions.

| **Note:** The `<wctype.h>` functions are not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is
| specified on the compilation command.

Returned Value

These functions return a nonzero value if the wide integer satisfies the test value, or a 0 value if it does not. The value for *wc* must be representable as a wide unsigned char. WEOF is a valid input value.

Example

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <wctype.h>

int main(void)
{
    int wc;

    for (wc=0; wc <= 0xFF; wc++) {
        printf("%3d", wc);
        printf(" %#4x ", wc);
        printf("%3s", iswalnum(wc) ? "AN" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iswalph(wc) ? "A" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iswcntrl(wc) ? "C" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iswdigit(wc) ? "D" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iswgraph(wc) ? "G" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iswlower(wc) ? "L" : " ");
        printf(" %c", iswprint(wc) ? wc : ' ');
        printf("%3s", iswpunct(wc) ? "PU" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iswspace(wc) ? "S" : " ");
        printf("%3s", iswprint(wc) ? "PR" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iswupper(wc) ? "U" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iswxdigit(wc) ? "X" : " ");

        putchar('\n');
    }
}

```

Related Information

- “<wctype.h>” on page 17

iswctype() — Test for Character Property

Format

```

#include <wctype.h>
int iswctype(wint_t wc, wctype_t wc_prop);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `iswctype()` function determines whether the wide character `wc` has the property `wc_prop`. If the value of `wc` is neither `WEOF` nor any value of the wide characters that corresponds to a multibyte character, the behavior is undefined. If the value of `wc_prop` is incorrect (that is, it is not obtained by a previous call to the `wctype()` function, or `wc_prop` has been invalidated by a subsequent call to the `setlocale()` function), the behavior is undefined.

If the program is compiled with `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2)` or `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)`, the wide character properties are those defined by the `LC_UNI_CTYPE` category of the current locale.

Note: This function is not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `iswctype()` function returns true if the value of the wide character `wc` has the property `wc_prop`.

The following strings, `alnum` through to `xdigit` are reserved for the standard character classes. The functions are shown as follows with their equivalent `isw*()` function:

```
iswctype(wc, wctype("alnum"));      /* is equivalent to */      iswalnum(wc);
iswctype(wc, wctype("alpha"));     /* is equivalent to */      iswalpha(wc);
iswctype(wc, wctype("cntrl"));     /* is equivalent to */      iswcntrl(wc);
iswctype(wc, wctype("digit"));     /* is equivalent to */      iswdigit(wc);
iswctype(wc, wctype("graph"));     /* is equivalent to */      iswgraph(wc);
iswctype(wc, wctype("lower"));     /* is equivalent to */      iswlower(wc);
iswctype(wc, wctype("print"));     /* is equivalent to */      iswprint(wc);
iswctype(wc, wctype("punct"));     /* is equivalent to */      iswpunct(wc);
iswctype(wc, wctype("space"));     /* is equivalent to */      iswspace(wc);
iswctype(wc, wctype("upper"));     /* is equivalent to */      iswupper(wc);
iswctype(wc, wctype("xdigit"));    /* is equivalent to */      iswxdigit(wc);
```

Example that uses `iswctype()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wctype.h>

int main(void)
{
    int wc;

    for (wc=0; wc <= 0xFF; wc++) {
        printf("%3d", wc);
        printf(" %#4x ", wc);
        printf("%3s", iswctype(wc, wctype("alnum")) ? "AN" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iswctype(wc, wctype("alpha")) ? "A" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iswctype(wc, wctype("cntrl")) ? "C" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iswctype(wc, wctype("digit")) ? "D" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iswctype(wc, wctype("graph")) ? "G" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iswctype(wc, wctype("lower")) ? "L" : " ");
        printf(" %c", iswctype(wc, wctype("print")) ? wc : ' ');
        printf("%3s", iswctype(wc, wctype("punct")) ? "PU" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iswctype(wc, wctype("space")) ? "S" : " ");
        printf("%3s", iswctype(wc, wctype("print")) ? "PR" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iswctype(wc, wctype("upper")) ? "U" : " ");
        printf("%2s", iswctype(wc, wctype("xdigit")) ? "X" : " ");

        putchar('\n');
    }
}
```

Related Information

- “`wctype()` — Get Handle for Character Property Classification” on page 472
- “`iswalnum()` to `iswxdigit()` — Test Wide Integer Value” on page 160
- “`<wctype.h>`” on page 17

`_itoa` - Convert Integer to String

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
char *_itoa(int value, char *string, int radix);
```

Note: The `_itoa` function is supported only for C++, not for C.

Language Level: Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

`_itoa()` converts the digits of the given *value* to a character string that ends with a null character and stores the result in *string*. The *radix* argument specifies the base of *value*; it must be in the range 2 to 36. If *radix* equals 10 and *value* is negative, the first character of the stored string is the minus sign (-).

Note: The space reserved for *string* must be large enough to hold the returned string. The function can return up to 33 bytes including the null character (`\0`).

Return Value

`_itoa` returns a pointer to *string*. There is no error return value.

When the string argument is NULL or the *radix* is outside the range 2 to 36, `errno` will be set to `EINVAL`.

Example that uses `_itoa()`

This example converts the integer value -255 to a decimal, a binary, and a hex number, storing its character representation in the array *buffer*.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
int main(void)
{
    char buffer[35];
    char *p;
    p = _itoa(-255, buffer, 10);
    printf("The result of _itoa(-255) with radix of 10 is %s\n", p);
    p = _itoa(-255, buffer, 2);
    printf("The result of _itoa(-255) with radix of 2\n    is %s\n", p);
    p = _itoa(-255, buffer, 16);
    printf("The result of _itoa(-255) with radix of 16 is %s\n", p);
    return 0;
}
```

The output should be:

```
The result of _itoa(-255) with radix of 10 is -255
The result of _itoa(-255) with radix of 2
    is 1111111111111111111111111111111100000001
The result of _itoa(-255) with radix of 16 is ffffff01
```

Related Information:

- “`_gcvt` - Convert Floating-Point to String” on page 141
- “`_itoa` - Convert Integer to String” on page 163
- “`_ltoa` - Convert Long Integer to String” on page 177
- “`_ultoa` - Convert Unsigned Long Integer to String” on page 398
- “`<stdlib.h>`” on page 15

`labs()` — `llabs()` — Calculate Absolute Value of Long and Long Long Integer

Format (`labs()`)

```
#include <stdlib.h>
long int labs(long int n);
```

Format (labs())

```
#include <stdlib.h>
long long int llabs(long long int i);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `labs()` function produces the absolute value of its long integer argument *n*. The result may be undefined when the argument is equal to `LONG_MIN`, the smallest available long integer. The value `LONG_MIN` is defined in the `<limits.h>` include file.

The `llabs()` function returns the absolute value of its long long integer operand. The result may be undefined when the argument is equal to `LONG_LONG_MIN`, the smallest available long integer. The value `LONG_LONG_MIN` is defined in the `<limits.h>` include file.

Return Value

The `labs()` function returns the absolute value of *n*. There is no error return value.

The `llabs()` function returns the absolute value of *i*. There is no error return value.

Example that uses labs()

This example computes *y* as the absolute value of the long integer -41567.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    long x, y;

    x = -41567L;
    y = labs(x);

    printf("The absolute value of %ld is %ld\n", x, y);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The absolute value of -41567 is 41567
*/
```

Related Information

- “abs() — Calculate Integer Absolute Value” on page 39
- “fabs() — Calculate Floating-Point Absolute Value” on page 81
- “<limits.h>” on page 7

ldexp() — Multiply by a Power of Two

Format

```
#include <math.h>
double ldexp(double x, int exp);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `ldexp()` function calculates the value of $x * (2^{exp})$.

Return Value

The `ldexp()` function returns the value of $x * (2^{exp})$. If an overflow results, the function returns `+HUGE_VAL` for a large result or `-HUGE_VAL` for a small result, and sets `errno` to `ERANGE`.

Example that uses `ldexp()`

This example computes y as 1.5 times 2 to the fifth power ($1.5 * 2^5$):

```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double x, y;
    int p;

    x = 1.5;
    p = 5;
    y = ldexp(x,p);

    printf("%lf times 2 to the power of %d is %lf\n", x, p, y);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

1.500000 times 2 to the power of 5 is 48.000000
*/
```

Related Information

- “`exp()` — Calculate Exponential Function” on page 81
- “`frexp()` — Separate Floating-Point Value” on page 122
- “`modf()` — Separate Floating-Point Value” on page 205
- “`<math.h>`” on page 7

ldiv() — lldiv() — Perform Long and Long Long Division

Format (`ldiv()`)

```
#include <stdlib.h>
ldiv_t ldiv(long int numerator, long int denominator);
```

Format (`lldiv()`)

```
#include <stdlib.h>
lldiv_t lldiv(long long int numerator, long long int denominator);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes. However, only the function version is threadsafe. The macro version is NOT threadsafe.

Description

The `ldiv()` function calculates the quotient and remainder of the division of *numerator* by *denominator*.

Return Value

The `ldiv()` function returns a structure of type `ldiv_t`, containing both the quotient (long int quot) and the remainder (long int rem). If the value cannot be represented, the return value is undefined. If *denominator* is 0, an exception is raised.

The `lldiv()` subroutine computes the quotient and remainder of the *numerator* parameter by the *denominator* parameter.

The `lldiv()` subroutine returns a structure of type `lldiv_t`, containing both the quotient and the remainder. The structure is defined as:

```
struct lldiv_t
{
    long long int quot; /* quotient */
    long long int rem; /* remainder */
};
```

If the division is inexact, the sign of the resulting quotient is that of the algebraic quotient, and magnitude of the resulting quotient is the largest long long integer less than the magnitude of the algebraic quotient. If the result cannot be represented (for example, if the *denominator* is 0), the behavior is undefined.

Example that uses `ldiv()`

This example uses `ldiv()` to calculate the quotients and remainders for a set of two dividends and two divisors.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    long int num[2] = {45,-45};
    long int den[2] = {7,-7};
    ldiv_t ans; /* ldiv_t is a struct type containing two long ints:
                'quot' stores quotient; 'rem' stores remainder */
    short i,j;

    printf("Results of long division:\n");
    for (i = 0; i < 2; i++)
        for (j = 0; j < 2; j++)
        {
            ans = ldiv(num[i], den[j]);
            printf("Dividend: %6ld Divisor: %6ld", num[i], den[j]);
            printf(" Quotient: %6ld Remainder: %6ld\n", ans.quot, ans.rem);
        }
}

/***** Expected output: *****/

Results of long division:
Dividend: 45 Divisor: 7 Quotient: 6 Remainder: 3
Dividend: 45 Divisor: -7 Quotient: -6 Remainder: 3
Dividend: -45 Divisor: 7 Quotient: -6 Remainder: -3
Dividend: -45 Divisor: -7 Quotient: 6 Remainder: -3
*/

```

Related Information

- “div() — Calculate Quotient and Remainder” on page 77
- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15

localeconv() — Retrieve Information from the Environment

Format

```

#include <locale.h>
struct lconv *localeconv(void);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `localeconv()` sets the components of a structure having type `struct lconv` to values appropriate for the current locale. The structure may be overwritten by another call to `localeconv()`, or by calling the `setlocale()` function and passing `LC_ALL`, `LC_UNI_ALL`, `LC_MONETARY`, or `LC_NUMERIC`.

The structure contains the following elements (defaults shown are for the C locale):

Element	Purpose of Element	Default
char *decimal_point	Decimal-point character used to format non-monetary quantities.	“.”
char *thousands_sep	Character used to separate groups of digits to the left of the decimal-point character in formatted non-monetary quantities.	“”

Element	Purpose of Element	Default
char *grouping	String indicating the size of each group of digits in formatted non-monetary quantities. Each character in the string specifies the number of digits in a group. The initial character represents the size of the group immediately to the left of the decimal delimiter. The characters following this define succeeding groups to the left of the previous group. If the last character is not UCHAR_MAX, the grouping is repeated using the last character as the size. If the last character is UCHAR_MAX, grouping is only performed for the groups already in the string (no repetition). See Table 1 on page 170 for an example of how grouping works.	""
char *int_curr_symbol	International currency symbol for the current locale. The first three characters contain the alphabetic international currency symbol. The fourth character (usually a space) is the character used to separate the international currency symbol from the monetary quantity.	""
char *currency_symbol	Local currency symbol of the current locale.	""
char *mon_decimal_point	Decimal-point character used to format monetary quantities.	""
char *mon_thousands_sep	Separator for digits in formatted monetary quantities.	""
char *mon_grouping	String indicating the size of each group of digits in formatted monetary quantities. Each character in the string specifies the number of digits in a group. The initial character represents the size of the group immediately to the left of the decimal delimiter. The following characters define succeeding groups to the left of the previous group. If the last character is not UCHAR_MAX, the grouping is repeated using the last character as the size. If the last character is UCHAR_MAX, grouping is only performed for the groups already in the string (no repetition). See Table 1 on page 170 for an example of how grouping works.	""
char *positive_sign	String indicating the positive sign used in monetary quantities.	""
char *negative_sign	String indicating the negative sign used in monetary quantities.	""

Element	Purpose of Element	Default
char int_frac_digits	The number of displayed digits to the right of the decimal place for internationally formatted monetary quantities.	UCHAR_MAX
char frac_digits	Number of digits to the right of the decimal place in monetary quantities.	UCHAR_MAX
char p_cs_precedes	1 if the currency_symbol precedes the value for a nonnegative formatted monetary quantity; 0 if it does not.	UCHAR_MAX
char p_sep_by_space	1 if the currency_symbol is separated by a space from the value of a nonnegative formatted monetary quantity; 0 if it does not.	UCHAR_MAX
char n_cs_precedes	1 if the currency_symbol precedes the value for a negative formatted monetary quantity; 0 if it does not.	UCHAR_MAX
char n_sep_by_space	1 if the currency_symbol is separated by a space from the value of a negative formatted monetary quantity; 0 if it does not.	UCHAR_MAX
char p_sign_posn	Value indicating the position of the positive_sign for a nonnegative formatted monetary quantity.	UCHAR_MAX
char n_sign_posn	Value indicating the position of the negative_sign for a negative formatted monetary quantity.	UCHAR_MAX

Pointers to strings with a value of "" indicate that the value is not available in the C locale or is of zero length. Elements with char types with a value of UCHAR_MAX indicate that the value is not available in the current locale.

The n_sign_posn and p_sign_posn elements can have the following values:

Value Meaning

- 0 The quantity and currency_symbol are enclosed in parentheses.
- 1 The sign precedes the quantity and currency_symbol.
- 2 The sign follows the quantity and currency_symbol.
- 3 The sign precedes the currency_symbol.
- 4 The sign follows the currency_symbol.

Grouping Example

Table 1. Grouping Example

Locale Source	Grouping String	Number	Formatted Number
-1	0x00	123456789	123456789
3	0x0300	123456789	123,456,789
3;-1	0x03FF00	123456789	123456,789
3;2;1	0x03020100	123456789	1,2,3,4,56,789

Monetary Formatting Example:

Table 2. Monetary Formatting Example

Country	Positive Format	Negative Format	International Format
Italy	L.1.230	-L.1.230	ITL.1.230
Netherlands	F 1.234,56	F -1.234,56	NLG 1.234,56
Norway	kr1.234,56	kr1.234,56-	NOK1.234,56
Switzerland	SFRs.1,234.56	SFRx.1,234.56C	CHF 1,234.56

The above table was generated by locales with the following monetary fields:

Table 3. Monetary Fields

	Italy	Netherlands	Norway	Switzerland
int_curr_symbol	"ITL."	"NLG"	"NOK"	"CHF"
currency_symbol	"L."	"F"	"kr"	"SFRs."
mon_decimal_point	""	","	","	."
mon_thousands_sep	","	."	."	","
mon_grouping	"\3"	"\3"	"\3"	"\3"
positive_sign	""	""	""	""
negative_sign	"-"	"-"	"-"	"C"
int_frac_digits	0	2	2	2
frac_digits	0	2	2	2
p_cs_precedes	1	1	1	1
p_sep_by_space	0	1	0	0
n_cs_precedes	1	1	1	1
n_sep_by_space	0	1	0	0
p_sep_posn	1	1	1	1
n_sign_posn	1	4	2	2

Return Value

The `localeconv()` function returns a pointer to the structure.

Example that uses *CLD locale objects

This example prints out the default decimal point for your locale and then the decimal point for the `LC_C_FRANCE` locale.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <locale.h>

int main(void) {

    char * string;
    struct lconv * mylocale;
    mylocale = localeconv();

    /* Display default decimal point */

    printf("Default decimal point is a %s\n", mylocale->decimal_point);

    if (NULL != (string = setlocale(LC_ALL, LC_C_FRANCE))) {
        mylocale = localeconv();

        /* A comma is set to be the decimal point when the locale is LC_C_FRANCE*/

        printf("France's decimal point is a %s\n", mylocale->decimal_point);

    } else {

        printf("setlocale(LC_ALL, LC_C_FRANCE) returned <NULL>\n");
    }
    return 0;
}

```

Example that uses *LOCALE objects

```

/*****
This example prints out the default decimal point for
the C locale and then the decimal point for the French
locale using a *LOCALE object called
"QSYS.LIB/MYLIB.LIB/LC_FRANCE.LOCALE".

```

```

Step 1: Create a French *LOCALE object by entering the command
CRTLOCALE LOCALE('QSYS.LIB/MYLIB.LIB/LC_FRANCE.LOCALE') +
          SRCFILE('QSYS.LIB/QSYSLOCALE.LIB/QLOCALESRC.FILE/ +
                  FR_FR.MBR') CCSID(297) *

```

```

Step 2: Compile the following C source, specifying
        LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE) on the compilation command.

```

```

Step 3: Run the program.

```

```

*****/

```

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <locale.h>
int main(void) {
    char * string;
    struct lconv * mylocale;
    mylocale = localeconv();

    /* Display default decimal point */
    printf("Default decimal point is a %s\n", mylocale->decimal_point);
    if (NULL != (string = setlocale(LC_ALL,
        "QSYS.LIB/MYLIB.LIB/LC_FRANCE.LOCALE"))) {
        mylocale = localeconv();

        /* A comma is set to be the decimal point in the French locale */
        printf("France's decimal point is a %s\n", mylocale->decimal_point);
    } else {
        printf("setlocale(LC_ALL, \"QSYS.LIB/MYLIB.LIB/LC_FRANCE.LOCALE\") \
            returned <NULL>\n");
    }
    return 0;
}

```

Related Information

- “setlocale() — Set Locale” on page 322
- “<locale.h>” on page 7

localtime() — Convert Time

Format

```
#include <time.h>
struct tm *localtime(const time_t *timeval);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: No. Use `localtime_r()` instead.

Description

The `localtime()` function converts a time value, in seconds, to a structure of type *tm*.

Note: This function is locale sensitive.

The `localtime()` function takes a *timeval* assumed to be Universal Coordinate Time (UTC) and converts it to job locale time. For this conversion `localtime()` checks the current locale setting for local time zone and Daylight Saving Time (DST). If these values are not set in the current locale, `localtime()` gets the local time zone and Daylight Saving Time (DST) settings from the current job. Once converted, the time is returned in a structure of type *tm*. If the DST is set in the locale but the time zone information is not, the DST information in the locale is ignored.

The time value is usually obtained by a call to the `time()` function.

Notes:

1. The `gmtime()` and `localtime()` functions may use a common, statically allocated buffer for the conversion. Each call to one of these functions may destroy the result of the previous call. The `ctime_r()`, `gmtime_r()`, and `localtime_r()` functions do not use a common, statically-allocated buffer. These functions can be used in the place of the `asctime()`, `ctime()`, `gmtime()` and `localtime()` functions if reentrancy is desired.
2. Calendar time is the number of seconds that have elapsed since EPOCH, which is 00:00:00, January 1, 1970 Universal Coordinate Time (UTC).

Return Value

The `localtime()` function returns a pointer to the structure result. There is no error return value.

Example that uses localtime()

This example queries the system clock and displays the local time.

```

#include <time.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    struct tm *newtime;
    time_t ltime;

    ltime = time(&ltime);
    newtime = localtime(&ltime);
    printf("The date and time is %s", asctime(newtime));}

/***** If the local time is 3:00 p.m. May 31, 1993, *****/
***** output should be: *****/

The date and time is Mon May 31 15:00:00 1993
*/

```

Related Information

- “asctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 41
- “asctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 43
- “ctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 68
- “ctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 69
- “gmtime() — Convert Time” on page 151
- “gmtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 153
- “mktime() — Convert Local Time” on page 204
- “localtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)”
- “setlocale() — Set Locale” on page 322
- “time() — Determine Current Time” on page 391
- “<time.h>” on page 16

localtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)

Format

```

#include <time.h>
struct tm *localtime_r(const time_t *timeval, struct tm *result);

```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes,

Description

This function is the restartable version of `localtime()`. It is the same as `localtime()` except that it passes in the place to store the returned structure *result*.

Return Value

The `localtime_r()` returns a pointer to the structure *result*. There is no error return value.

Example that uses `localtime_r()`

This example queries the system clock and displays the local time.

```

#include <time.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    struct tm newtime;
    time_t ltime;
    char buf[50];

    ltime=time(&ltime);
    localtime_r(&ltime, &newtime);
    printf("The date and time is %s", asctime_r(&newtime, buf));
}

/***** If the local time is 3:00 p.m. May 31, 1993, *****/
***** output should be: *****/

The date and time is Mon May 31 15:00:00 1993
*/

```

Related Information

- “asctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 41
- “asctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 43
- “ctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 68
- “ctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 69
- “gmtime() — Convert Time” on page 151
- “gmtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 153
- “localtime() — Convert Time” on page 173
- “mktime() — Convert Local Time” on page 204
- “time() — Determine Current Time” on page 391
- “<time.h>” on page 16

log() — Calculate Natural Logarithm

Format

```

#include <math.h>
double log(double x);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `log()` function calculates the natural logarithm (base e) of x .

Return Value

The `log()` function returns the computed value. If x is negative, `log()` sets `errno` to `EDOM` and may return the value `-HUGE_VAL`. If x is zero, `log()` returns the value `-HUGE_VAL`, and may set `errno` to `ERANGE`.

Example that uses `log()`

This example calculates the natural logarithm of 1000.0.

```

#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double x = 1000.0, y;

    y = log(x);

    printf("The natural logarithm of %lf is %lf\n", x, y);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The natural logarithm of 1000.000000 is 6.907755
*/

```

Related Information

- “exp() — Calculate Exponential Function” on page 81
- “log10() — Calculate Base 10 Logarithm”
- “pow() — Compute Power” on page 210
- “<math.h>” on page 7

log10() — Calculate Base 10 Logarithm

Format

```

#include <math.h>
double log10(double x);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `log10()` function calculates the base 10 logarithm of x .

Return Value

The `log10()` function returns the computed value. If x is negative, `log10()` sets `errno` to `EDOM` and may return the value `-HUGE_VAL`. If x is zero, the `log10()` function returns the value `-HUGE_VAL`, and may set `errno` to `ERANGE`.

Example that uses `log10()`

This example calculates the base 10 logarithm of 1000.0.

```

#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double x = 1000.0, y;

    y = log10(x);

    printf("The base 10 logarithm of %lf is %lf\n", x, y);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The base 10 logarithm of 1000.000000 is 3.000000
*/

```

Related Information

- “exp() — Calculate Exponential Function” on page 81
- “log() — Calculate Natural Logarithm” on page 175
- “pow() — Compute Power” on page 210
- “<math.h>” on page 7

_ltoa - Convert Long Integer to String

Format

```

#include <stdlib.h>
char *_ltoa(long value, char *string, int radix);

```

Note: The `_ltoa` function is supported only for C++, not for C.

Language Level: Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

`_ltoa` converts the digits of the given long integer *value* to a character string that ends with a null character and stores the result in *string*. The *radix* argument specifies the base of *value*; it must be in the range 2 to 36. If *radix* equals 10 and *value* is negative, the first character of the stored string is the minus sign (-).

Note: The space allocated for *string* must be large enough to hold the returned string. The function can return up to 33 bytes including the null character (`\0`).

Return Value

`_ltoa` returns a pointer to *string*. There is no error return value.

When the string argument is NULL or the *radix* is outside the range 2 to 36, `errno` will be set to `EINVAL`.

Example that uses `_ltoa()`

This example converts the integer value `-255L` to a decimal, a binary, and a hex value, and stores its character representation in the array *buffer*.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
int main(void)
{
    char buffer[35];
    char *p;
    p = _ltoa(-255L, buffer, 10);
    printf("The result of _ltoa(-255) with radix of 10 is %s\n", p);
    p = _itoa(-255L, buffer, 2);
    printf("The result of _ltoa(-255) with radix of 2\n    is %s\n", p);
    p = _itoa(-255L, buffer, 16);
    printf("The result of _ltoa(-255) with radix of 16 is %s\n", p);
    return 0;
}

```

The output should be:

```

    The result of _ltoa(-255) with radix of 10 is -255
    The result of _ltoa(-255) with radix of 2
        is 1111111111111111111111111111111100000001
    The result of _ltoa(-255) with radix of 16 is ffffff01

```

Related Information:

- “`atol()` — `atoll()` — Convert Character String to Long or Long Long Integer” on page 51
- “`_gcvt` - Convert Floating-Point to String” on page 141
- “`_itoa` - Convert Integer to String” on page 163
- “`strtol()` — `strtoll()` — Convert Character String to Long and Long Long Integer” on page 380
- “`_ultoa` - Convert Unsigned Long Integer to String” on page 398
- “`wcstol()` — `wcstoll()` — Convert Wide Character String to Long and Long Long Integer” on page 458
- “`<stdlib.h>`” on page 15

longjmp() — Restore Stack Environment

Format

```

#include <setjmp.h>
void longjmp(jmp_buf env, int value);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `longjmp()` function restores a stack environment previously saved in *env* by the `setjmp()` function. The `setjmp()` and `longjmp()` functions provide a way to perform a non-local goto. They are often used in signal handlers.

A call to the `setjmp()` function causes the current stack environment to be saved in *env*. A subsequent call to `longjmp()` restores the saved environment and returns control to a point in the program corresponding to the `setjmp()` call. Processing resumes as if the `setjmp()` call had just returned the given *value*.

All variables (except register variables) that are available to the function that receives control contain the values they had when `longjmp()` was called. The

values of register variables are unpredictable. Nonvolatile auto variables that are changed between calls to the `setjmp()` and `longjmp()` functions are also unpredictable.

Note: Ensure that the function that calls the `setjmp()` function does not return before you call the corresponding `longjmp()` function. Calling `longjmp()` after the function calling the `setjmp()` function returns causes unpredictable program behavior.

The *value* argument must be nonzero. If you give a zero argument for *value*, `longjmp()` substitutes 1 in its place.

Return Value

The `longjmp()` function does not use the normal function call and return mechanisms; it has no return value.

Example that uses `longjmp()`

This example saves the stack environment at the statement:

```
if(setjmp(mark) != 0) ...
```

When the system first performs the `if` statement, it saves the environment in `mark` and sets the condition to `FALSE` because the `setjmp()` function returns a 0 when it saves the environment. The program prints the message:

```
setjmp has been called
```

The subsequent call to function `p()` tests for a local error condition, which can cause it to call the `longjmp()` function. Then, control returns to the original `setjmp()` function using the environment saved in `mark`. This time, the condition is `TRUE` because -1 is the return value from the `longjmp()` function. The example then performs the statements in the block, prints `longjmp() has been called`, calls the `recover()` function, and leaves the program.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <setjmp.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

jmp_buf mark;

void p(void);
void recover(void);

int main(void)
{
    if (setjmp(mark) != 0)
    {
        printf("longjmp has been called\n");
        recover();
        exit(1);
    }
    printf("setjmp has been called\n");
    printf("Calling function p()\n");
    p();
    printf("This point should never be reached\n");
}

void p(void)
{
    printf("Calling longjmp() from inside function p()\n");
    longjmp(mark, -1);
    printf("This point should never be reached\n");
}

void recover(void)
{
    printf("Performing function recover()\n");
}
/*****Output should be as follows: *****/
setjmp has been called
Calling function p()
Calling longjmp() from inside function p()
longjmp has been called
Performing function recover()
*****/

```

Related Information

- “setjmp() — Preserve Environment” on page 321
- “<setjmp.h>” on page 13

malloc() — Reserve Storage Block

Format

```

#include <stdlib.h>
void *malloc(size_t size);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

| The malloc() function reserves a block of storage of *size* bytes. Unlike the calloc()
| function, malloc() does not initialize all elements to 0. The maximum size for a
| non-Teraspace malloc() is 16711568 bytes.

Notes:

1. To use Teraspace storage instead of heap storage without changing the C source code, specify the TERASPACE(*YES *TSIFC) parameter on the CRTCMOD compiler command. This maps the malloc() library function to _C_TS_malloc(), its Teraspace storage counterpart. The maximum amount of Teraspace storage that can be allocated by each call to _C_TS_malloc() is 2GB - 224, or 2147483424 bytes. If more than 2147483408 bytes are needed on a single request, call _C_TS_malloc64(unsigned long long int);.

For more information, see the *ILE Concepts* manual.

2. For current statistics on the teraspace storage being used by MI programs in an activation group, call the _C_TS_malloc_info function. This function returns information including total bytes, allocated bytes and blocks, unallocated bytes and blocks, requested bytes, pad bytes, and overhead bytes. To get more detailed information about the memory structures used by the _C_TS_malloc() and _C_TS_malloc64() functions, call the _C_TS_malloc_debug function. You can use the information this function returns to identify memory corruption problems.

Return Value

The malloc() function returns a pointer to the reserved space. The storage space to which the return value points is suitably aligned for storage of any type of object. The return value is NULL if not enough storage is available, or if *size* was specified as zero.

Example that uses malloc()

This example prompts for the number of array entries you want and then reserves enough space in storage for the entries. If malloc() was successful, the example assigns values to the entries and prints out each entry; otherwise, it prints out an error.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    long * array;    /* start of the array */
    long * index;   /* index variable */
    int i;          /* index variable */
    int num;        /* number of entries of the array */

    printf( "Enter the size of the array\n" );
    scanf( "%i", &num );

    /* allocate num entries */
    if ( (index = array = (long *) malloc( num * sizeof( long ) ) ) != NULL )
    {

        for ( i = 0; i < num; ++i )          /* put values in array */
            *index++ = i;                   /* using pointer notation */

        for ( i = 0; i < num; ++i )          /* print the array out */
            printf( "array[ %i ] = %i\n", i, array[i] );
    }
    else { /* malloc error */
        perror( "Out of storage" );
        abort();
    }
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

Enter the size of the array
array[ 0 ] = 0
array[ 1 ] = 1
array[ 2 ] = 2
array[ 3 ] = 3
array[ 4 ] = 4
*/

```

Related Information

- “calloc() — Reserve and Initialize Storage” on page 57
- “free() — Release Storage Blocks” on page 118
- “realloc() — Change Reserved Storage Block Size” on page 247
- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15

mblen() — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character

Format

```

#include <stdlib.h>
int mblen(const char *string, size_t n);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: No. Use `mbrlen()` instead.

Description

The `mblen()` function determines the length in bytes of the multibyte character pointed to by *string*. *n* represents the maximum number of bytes examined.

Return Value

If *string* is NULL, the `mblen()` function returns:

- Non-zero if the active locale allows mixed-byte strings. The function initializes the state variable.
- Zero otherwise.

If *string* is not NULL, `mblen()` returns:

- Zero if *string* points to the null character.
- The number of bytes comprising the multibyte character.
- -1 if *string* does not point to a valid multibyte character.

Note: The `mblen()`, `mbtowc()`, and `wctomb()` functions use their own statically allocated storage and are therefore not restartable. However, `mbrlen()`, `mbrtowc()`, and `wcrtomb()` are restartable.

Example that uses `mblen()`

This example uses `mblen()` and `mbtowc()` to convert a multibyte character into a single wide character.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int length, temp;
char string [6] = "w";
wchar_t arr[6];

int main(void)
{
    /* Initialize internal state variable */
    length = mblen(NULL, MB_CUR_MAX);

    /* Set string to point to a multibyte character */
    length = mblen(string, MB_CUR_MAX);
    temp = mbtowc(arr, string, length);
    arr[1] = L'\0';
    printf("wide character string: %ls\n", arr);
}
```

Related Information

- “`mbrlen()` — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character (Restartable)”
- “`mbtowc()` — Convert Multibyte Character to a Wide Character” on page 196
- “`mbstowcs()` — Convert a Multibyte String to a Wide Character String” on page 192
- “`strlen()` — Determine String Length” on page 358
- “`wcslen()` — Calculate Length of Wide-Character String” on page 440
- “`wctomb()` — Convert Wide Character to Multibyte Character” on page 469
- “`<stdlib.h>`” on page 15

`mbrlen()` — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character (Restartable)

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
size_t mbrlen (const char *s, size_t n, mbstate_t *ps);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes, if *ps* is not NULL.

Description

This function is the restartable version of `mblen()`.

The `mbrlen()` function determines the length of a multibyte character.

n is the number of bytes (at most) of the multibyte string to examine.

This function differs from its corresponding internal-state multibyte character function in that it has an extra parameter, *ps* of type pointer to `mbstate_t` that points to an object that can completely describe the current conversion state of the associated multibyte character sequence. If *ps* is a NULL pointer, `mbrlen()` behaves like `mblen()`.

`mbrlen()` is a restartable version of `mblen()`. In other words, shift-state information is passed as one of the arguments (*ps* represents the initial shift) and is updated on exit. With `mbrlen()`, you can switch from one multibyte string to another, provided that you have kept the shift-state information.

This function is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` of the current locale.

Note: This function is not available when you specify `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` on the compilation command.

Return Value

If *s* is a null pointer and if the active locale allows mixed-byte strings, the `mbrlen()` function returns nonzero. If *s* is a null pointer and if the active locale does not allow mixed-byte strings, zero will be returned.

If *s* is not a null pointer, the `mbrlen()` function returns one of the following:

0 If *s* is a NULL string (*s* points to the NULL character).

positive

If the next *n* or fewer bytes comprise a valid multibyte character. The value returned is the number of bytes that comprise the multibyte character.

(size_t)-1

If *s* does not point to a valid multibyte character.

(size_t)-2

If the next *n* or fewer bytes contribute to an incomplete but potentially valid character and all *n* bytes have been processed

Example that uses `mbrlen()`

```
/* This program is compiled with LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE) and */
/* SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO) */

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <locale.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <errno.h>

#define LOCNAME "qsys.lib/JA_JP.locale"
#define LOCNAME_EN "qsys.lib/EN_US.locale"
```

```

int main(void)
{
    int length, s1 = 0;
    char string[10];
    mbstate_t ps = 0;
    memset(string, '\0', 10);
    string[0] = 0xC1;
    string[1] = 0x0E;
    string[2] = 0x41;
    string[3] = 0x71;
    string[4] = 0x41;
    string[5] = 0x72;
    string[6] = 0x0F;
    string[7] = 0xC2;
    /* In this first example we will find the length of      */
    /* of a multibyte character when the CCSID of locale    */
    /* associated with LC_CTYPE is 37.                      */
    /* For single byte cases the state will always        */
    /* remain in the initial state 0                      */
    /*                                                     */

    if (setlocale(LC_ALL, LOCNAME_EN) == NULL)
        printf("setlocale failed.\n");

    length = mbrlen(string, MB_CUR_MAX, &ps);

    /* In this case length is 1, which is always the case for */
    /* single byte CCSID */

    printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);
    printf("MB_CUR_MAX: %d\n\n", MB_CUR_MAX);

    /* Now let's try a multibyte example. We first must set the */
    /* locale to a multibyte locale. We choose a locale with    */
    /* CCSID 5026 */

    if (setlocale(LC_ALL, LOCNAME) == NULL)
        printf("setlocale failed.\n");

    length = mbrlen(string, MB_CUR_MAX, &ps);

    /* The first is single byte so length is 1 and            */
    /* the state is still the initial state 0                */
    /*                                                     */

    printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);
    printf("MB_CUR_MAX: %d\n\n", MB_CUR_MAX);

    s1 += length;

    length = mbrlen(&string[s1], MB_CUR_MAX, &ps);

    /* The next character is a mixed byte. Length is 3 to    */
    /* account for the shiftout 0x0e. State is                */
    /* changed to double byte state.                          */
    /*                                                     */

    printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);

    s1 += length;

    length = mbrlen(&string[s1], MB_CUR_MAX, &ps);

    /* The next character is also a double byte character.   */
    /* The state is changed to initial state since this was  */
    /* the last double byte character. Length is 3 to        */
    /* account for the ending 0x0f shiftin.                   */
    /*                                                     */

    printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);

```

```

    sl += length;

    length = mbrlen(&string[sl], MB_CUR_MAX, &ps);

    /* The next character is single byte so length is 1 and    */
    /* state remains in initial state.                        */

    printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);

}
/* The output should look like this:

length = 1, state = 0
MB_CUR_MAX: 1
length = 1, state = 0
MB_CUR_MAX: 4
length = 3, state = 2
length = 3, state = 0
length = 1, state = 0
*/
* * * End of File * * *

```

Related Information

- “mbrlen() — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character” on page 182
- “mbtowc() — Convert Multibyte Character to a Wide Character” on page 196
- “mbrtowc() — Convert a Multibyte Character to a Wide Character (Restartable)”
- “mbsrtowcs() — Convert a Multibyte String to a Wide Character String (Restartable)” on page 191
- “setlocale() — Set Locale” on page 322
- “wctomb() — Convert a Wide Character to a Multibyte Character (Restartable)” on page 425
- “wcsrtombs() — Convert Wide Character String to Multibyte String (Restartable)” on page 451
- “<locale.h>” on page 7
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

mbrtowc() — Convert a Multibyte Character to a Wide Character (Restartable)

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
size_t mbrtowc (wchar_t *pwc, const char *s, size_t n, mbstate_t *ps);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes, if ps is not NULL

Description

This function is the restartable version of the mbtowc() function.

If *s* is a null pointer, the `mbrtowc()` function determines the number of bytes necessary to enter the initial shift state (zero if encodings are not state-dependent or if the initial conversion state is described). In this situation, the value of the *pwc* parameter will be ignored and the resulting shift state described will be the initial conversion state.

If *s* is not a null pointer, the `mbrtowc()` function determines the number of bytes that are in the multibyte character (and any leading shift sequences) pointed to by *s*, produces the value of the corresponding multibyte character and if *pwc* is not a null pointer, stores that value in the object pointed to by *pwc*. If the corresponding multibyte character is the null wide character, the resulting state will be reset to the initial conversion state.

This function differs from its corresponding internal-state multibyte character function in that it has an extra parameter, *ps* of type pointer to `mbstate_t` that points to an object that can completely describe the current conversion state of the associated multibyte character sequence. If *ps* is `NULL`, this function uses an internal static variable for the state.

At most, *n* bytes of the multibyte string are examined.

Note: This function is not available when you specify `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` on the compilation command.

Return Value

If *s* is a null pointer, the `mbrtowc()` function returns the number of bytes necessary to enter the initial shift state. The value returned must be less than the `MB_CUR_MAX` macro.

If a conversion error occurs, `errno` may be set to `ECONVERT`.

If *s* is not a null pointer, the `mbrtowc()` function returns one of the following:

0 If the next *n* or fewer bytes form the multibyte character that corresponds to the null wide character.

positive

If the next *n* or fewer bytes form a valid multibyte character. The value returned is the number of bytes that constitute the multibyte character.

(size_t)-2

If the next *n* bytes form an incomplete (but potentially valid) multibyte character, and all *n* bytes have been processed. It is unspecified whether this can occur when the value of *n* is less than the value of the `MB_CUR_MAX` macro.

(size_t)-1

If an encoding error occurs (when the next *n* or fewer bytes do not form a complete and correct multibyte character). The value of the macro `EILSEQ` is stored in `errno`, but the conversion state is unchanged.

Note: When a -2 value is returned, the string could contain redundant shift-out and shift-in characters or a partial UTF-8 character. To continue processing the multibyte string, increment the pointer by the value *n*, and call `mbrtowc()` again.

Example that uses `mbrtowc()`

```

/* This program is compiled with LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE) and */
/* SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO) */

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <locale.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <errno.h>

#define LOCNAME "/qsys.lib/JA_JP.locale"
#define LOCNAME_EN "/qsys.lib/EN_US.locale"

int main(void)
{
    int length, sl = 0;
    char string[10];
    wchar_t buffer[10];
    mbstate_t ps = 0;
    memset(string, '\\0', 10);
    string[0] = 0xC1;
    string[1] = 0x0E;
    string[2] = 0x41;
    string[3] = 0x71;
    string[4] = 0x41;
    string[5] = 0x72;
    string[6] = 0x0F;
    string[7] = 0xC2;
    /* In this first example we will convert */
    /* a multibyte character when the CCSID of locale */
    /* associated with LC_CTYPE is 37. */
    /* For single byte cases the state will always */
    /* remain in the initial state 0 */

    if (setlocale(LC_ALL, LOCNAME_EN) == NULL)
        printf("setlocale failed.\n");

    length = mbrtowc(buffer, string, MB_CUR_MAX, &ps);

    /* In this case length is 1, and C1 is converted 0x00C1 */

    printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);
    printf("MB_CUR_MAX: %d\n\n", MB_CUR_MAX);

    /* Now lets try a multibyte example. We first must set the */
    /* locale to a multibyte locale. We choose a locale with */
    /* CCSID 5026 */

    if (setlocale(LC_ALL, LOCNAME) == NULL)
        printf("setlocale failed.\n");

    length = mbrtowc(buffer, string, MB_CUR_MAX, &ps);

    /* The first is single byte so length is 1 and */
    /* the state is still the initial state 0. C1 is converted*/
    /* to 0x00C1 */

    printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);
    printf("MB_CUR_MAX: %d\n\n", MB_CUR_MAX);

    sl += length;

    length = mbrtowc(&buffer[1], &string[sl], MB_CUR_MAX, &ps);

    /* The next character is a mixed byte. Length is 3 to */
    /* account for the shiftout 0x0e. State is */
    /* changed to double byte state. 0x4171 is copied into */
    /* the buffer */

```

```

printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);

s1 += length;

length = mbrtowc(&buffer[2], &string[s1], MB_CUR_MAX, &ps);

/* The next character is also a double byte character. */
/* The state is changed to initial state since this was */
/* the last double byte character. Length is 3 to */
/* account for the ending 0x0f shiftin. 0x4172 is copied */
/* into the buffer. */

printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);

s1 += length;

length = mbrtowc(&buffer[3], &string[s1], MB_CUR_MAX, &ps);

/* The next character is single byte so length is 1 and */
/* state remains in initial state. 0xC2 is converted to */
/* 0x00C2. The buffer now has the value: */
/* 0x00C14171417200C2 */

printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);
}
/* The output should look like this:

length = 1, state = 0

MB_CUR_MAX: 1

length = 1, state = 0

MB_CUR_MAX: 4

length = 3, state = 2

length = 3, state = 0

length = 1, state = 0

*/

```

Related Information

- “mblen() — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character” on page 182
- “mbrlen() — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character (Restartable)” on page 183
- “mbsrtowcs() — Convert a Multibyte String to a Wide Character String (Restartable)” on page 191
- “setlocale() — Set Locale” on page 322
- “wcrctomb() — Convert a Wide Character to a Multibyte Character (Restartable)” on page 425
- “wcsrtombs() — Convert Wide Character String to Multibyte String (Restartable)” on page 451
- “<locale.h>” on page 7
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

mbsinit() — Test State Object for Initial State

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
int mbsinit (const mbstate_t *ps);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes

Description

If *ps* is not a null pointer, the `mbsinit()` function specifies whether the pointed to `mbstate_t` object describes an initial conversion state.

Note: This function is not available when you specify `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `mbsinit()` function returns nonzero if *ps* is a null pointer or if the pointed to object describes an initial conversion state. Otherwise, it returns zero.

Example that uses `mbsinit()`

This example checks the conversion state to see if it is the initial state.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

main()
{
    char    *string = "ABC";
    mbstate_t state = 0;
    wchar_t  wc;
    int    rc;

    rc = mbrtowc(&wc, string, MB_CUR_MAX, &state);
    if (mbsinit(&state))
        printf("In initial conversion state\n");
}
```

Related Information

- “`mbrlen()` — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character (Restartable)” on page 183
- “`mbrtowc()` — Convert a Multibyte Character to a Wide Character (Restartable)” on page 186
- “`mbsrtowcs()` — Convert a Multibyte String to a Wide Character String (Restartable)” on page 191
- “`setlocale()` — Set Locale” on page 322
- “`wcrtomb()` — Convert a Wide Character to a Multibyte Character (Restartable)” on page 425
- “`wcsrtombs()` — Convert Wide Character String to Multibyte String (Restartable)” on page 451
- “`<locale.h>`” on page 7

- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

mbsrtowcs() — Convert a Multibyte String to a Wide Character String (Restartable)

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
size_t mbsrtowcs (wchar_t *dst, const char **src, size_t len,
                 mbstate_t *ps);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes, if *ps* is not NULL.

Description

This function is the restartable version of `mbstowcs()`.

The `mbsrtowcs()` function converts a sequence of multibyte characters that begins in the conversion state described by *ps* from the array indirectly pointed to by *src* into a sequence of corresponding wide characters. It then stores the converted characters into the array pointed to by *dst*.

Conversion continues up to and including an ending null character, which is also stored. Conversion will stop earlier in two cases: when a sequence of bytes are reached that do not form a valid multibyte character, or (if *dst* is not a null pointer) when *len* wide characters have been stored into the array pointed to by *dst*. Each conversion takes place as if by a call to `mbrtowc()` function.

If *dst* is not a null pointer, the pointer object pointed to by *src* will be assigned either a null pointer (if conversion stopped due to reaching an ending null character) or the address just past the last multibyte character converted. If conversion stopped due to reaching an ending null character, the initial conversion state is described.

The behavior of `mbsrtowcs()` is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale.

Note: This function is not available when you specify `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` on the compilation command.

Return Value

If the input string does not begin with a valid multibyte character, an encoding error occurs, the `mbsrtowcs()` function stores the value of the macro `EILSEQ` in `errno`, and returns `(size_t) -1`, but the conversion state will be unchanged. Otherwise, it returns the number of multibyte characters successfully converted, which is the same as the number of array elements modified when *dst* is not a null pointer.

If a conversion error occurs, `errno` may be set to `ECONVERT`.

Example that uses `mbsrtowcs()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <locale.h>

#define SIZE 10

int main(void)
{
    char          mbs1[] = "abc";
    char          mbs2[] = "\x81\x41" "m" "\x81\x42";
    const char    *pmb1 = mbs1;
    const char    *pmb2 = mbs2;
    mbstate_t     ss1 = 0;
    mbstate_t     ss2 = 0;
    wchar_t       wcs1[SIZE], wcs2[SIZE];

    if (NULL == setlocale(LC_ALL, "/qsys.lib/locale.lib/ja_jp939.locale"))
    {
        printf("setlocale failed.\n");
        exit(EXIT_FAILURE);
    }
    mbsrtowcs(wcs1, &pmb1, SIZE, &ss1);
    mbsrtowcs(wcs2, &pmb2, SIZE, &ss2);
    printf("The first wide character string is %ls.\n", wcs1);
    printf("The second wide character string is %ls.\n", wcs2);
    return 0;
}

```

```

/*****
    The output should be similar to:

    The first wide character string is abc.
    The second wide character string is Am B.
*****/

```

Also, see the examples for “mbrtowc() — Convert a Multibyte Character to a Wide Character (Restartable)” on page 186.

Related Information

- “mblen() — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character” on page 182
- “mbrlen() — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character (Restartable)” on page 183
- “mbrtowc() — Convert a Multibyte Character to a Wide Character (Restartable)” on page 186
- “mbstowcs() — Convert a Multibyte String to a Wide Character String”
- “setlocale() — Set Locale” on page 322
- “wctomb() — Convert a Wide Character to a Multibyte Character (Restartable)” on page 425
- “wcsrtombs() — Convert Wide Character String to Multibyte String (Restartable)” on page 451
- “<locale.h>” on page 7
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

mbstowcs() — Convert a Multibyte String to a Wide Character String

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
size_t mbstowcs(wchar_t *pwc, const char *string, size_t n);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `mbstowcs()` function determines the length of the sequence of the multibyte characters pointed to by *string*. It then converts the multibyte character string that begins in the initial shift state into a wide character string, and stores the wide characters into the buffer that is pointed to by *pwc*. A maximum of *n* wide characters are written.

The behavior of this function is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale. If the program is compiled with `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE)`, and the `CCSID` that is associated with locale is single-byte, all the multibyte characters are assumed to be single-byte, and are converted to wide characters like this: `0xC1` is converted to `0x00C1`. If `CCSID` of the locale is a multibyte `CCSID`, then if the multibyte character is a single-byte character, it is converted as is above. If the multibyte character is a double-byte character, (characters between `shiftout 0x0e` and `shiftin 0x0f`), the double-byte characters are copied directly, stripping off the `shiftout` and `shiftin` characters. For example, `0x0e41710f` is converted to `0x4171`.

| If the program is compiled using `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2)` or
| `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)`, the multibyte character string is converted from the
| `CCSID` of the locale to `UNICODE` (13488) or `UTF32` (1232) as if `iconv()` were
| called.

Return Value

The `mbstowcs()` function returns the number of wide characters generated, not including any ending null wide characters. If a multibyte character that is not valid is encountered, the function returns `(size_t)-1`.

| If a conversion error occurs, `errno` may be set to `ECONVERT`.

Examples that use `mbstowcs()`

```

/* This program is compiled with LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2) and */
/* SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO) */

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <locale.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <errno.h>

#define LOCNAME "qsys.lib/JA_JP.locale"
#define LOCNAME_EN "qsys.lib/EN_US.locale"

int main(void)
{
    int length, sl = 0;
    char string[10];
    char string2[] = "ABC";
    wchar_t buffer[10];
    memset(string, '\\0', 10);
    string[0] = 0xC1;
    string[1] = 0x0E;
    string[2] = 0x41;
    string[3] = 0x71;
    string[4] = 0x41;
    string[5] = 0x72;
    string[6] = 0x0F;
    string[7] = 0xC2;
    /* In this first example we will convert */
    /* a multibyte character when the CCSID of locale */
    /* associated with LC_CTYPE is 37. */

    if (setlocale(LC_ALL, LOCNAME_EN) == NULL)
        printf("setlocale failed.\n");

    length = mbstowcs(buffer, string2, 10);

    /* In this case length ABC is converted to UNICODE ABC */
    /* or 0x004100420043. Length will be 3. */

    printf("length = %d\n\n", length);

    /* Now lets try a multibyte example. We first must set the */
    /* locale to a multibyte locale. We choose a locale with */
    /* CCSID 5026 */

    if (setlocale(LC_ALL, LOCNAME) == NULL)
        printf("setlocale failed.\n");

    length = mbstowcs(buffer, string, 10);

    /* The buffer now has the value: */
    /* 0x004103A103A30042 length is 4 */

    printf("length = %d\n\n", length);
}
/* The output should look like this:

length = 3

length = 4

*/

```

```

/* This program is compiled with LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE) and */
/* SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO) */

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <locale.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <errno.h>

#define LOCNAME "qsys.lib/JA_JP.locale"
#define LOCNAME_EN "qsys.lib/EN_US.locale"

int main(void)
{
    int length, sl = 0;
    char string[10];
    char string2[] = "ABC";
    wchar_t buffer[10];
    memset(string, '\\0', 10);
    string[0] = 0xC1;
    string[1] = 0x0E;
    string[2] = 0x41;
    string[3] = 0x71;
    string[4] = 0x41;
    string[5] = 0x72;
    string[6] = 0x0F;
    string[7] = 0xC2;
    /* In this first example we will convert */
    /* a multibyte character when the CCSID of locale */
    /* associated with LC_CTYPE is 37. */

    if (setlocale(LC_ALL, LOCNAME_EN) == NULL)
        printf("setlocale failed.\n");

    length = mbstowcs(buffer, string2, 10);

    /* In this case length ABC is converted to */
    /* 0x00C100C200C3. Length will be 3. */

    printf("length = %d\n\n", length);

    /* Now lets try a multibyte example. We first must set the *
    /* locale to a multibyte locale. We choose a locale with
    /* CCSID 5026 */

    if (setlocale(LC_ALL, LOCNAME) == NULL)
        printf("setlocale failed.\n");

    length = mbstowcs(buffer, string, 10);

    /* The buffer now has the value: */
    /* 0x00C14171417200C2 length is 4 */

    printf("length = %d\n\n", length);
}

/* The output should look like this:

length = 3
length = 4
*/

```

Related Information

- “mblen() — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character” on page 182

- “mbtowc() — Convert Multibyte Character to a Wide Character”
- “setlocale() — Set Locale” on page 322
- “wcslen() — Calculate Length of Wide-Character String” on page 440
- “wcstombs() — Convert Wide-Character String to Multibyte String” on page 460
- “<locale.h>” on page 7
- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

mbtowc() — Convert Multibyte Character to a Wide Character

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
int mbtowc(wchar_t *pwc, const char *string, size_t n);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: No. Use mbrtowc() instead.

Description

The mbtowc() function first determines the length of the multibyte character pointed to by *string*. It then converts the multibyte character to a wide character as described in mbstowcs. A maximum of *n* bytes are examined.

The behavior of this function is affected by the LC_CTYPE category of the current locale.

Return Value

If *string* is NULL, the mbtowc() function returns:

- Nonzero when the active locale is mixed byte. The function initializes the state variable.
- 0 otherwise.

If *string* is not NULL, the mbtowc() function returns:

- 0 if *string* points to the null character
- The number of bytes comprising the converted multibyte character
- -1 if *string* does not point to a valid multibyte character.

If a conversion error occurs, errno may be set to ECONVERT.

Example that uses mbtowc()

This example uses the mblen() and mbtowc() functions to convert a multibyte character into a single wide character.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

#define LOCNAME "qsys.lib/mylib.lib/ja_jp959.locale"
/*Locale created from source JA_JP and CCSID 939 */

int length, temp;
char string [] = "\x0e\x41\x71\x0f";
wchar_t arr[6];

int main(void)
{
    /* initialize internal state variable */
    temp = mbtowc(arr, NULL, 0);

    setlocale (LC_ALL, LOCNAME);
    /* Set string to point to a multibyte character. */
    length = mblen(string, MB_CUR_MAX);
    temp = mbtowc(arr, string, length);
    arr[1] = L'\0';
    printf("wide character string: %ls", arr);
}

```

Related Information

- “mblen() — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character” on page 182
- “mbstowcs() — Convert a Multibyte String to a Wide Character String” on page 192
- “wcslen() — Calculate Length of Wide-Character String” on page 440
- “wctomb() — Convert Wide Character to Multibyte Character” on page 469
- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15

memchr() — Search Buffer

Format

```

#include <string.h>
void *memchr(const void *buf, int c, size_t count);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `memchr()` function searches the first *count* bytes of *buf* for the first occurrence of *c* converted to an unsigned character. The search continues until it finds *c* or examines *count* bytes.

Return Value

The `memchr()` function returns a pointer to the location of *c* in *buf*. It returns NULL if *c* is not within the first *count* bytes of *buf*.

Example that uses memchr()

This example finds the first occurrence of “x” in the string that you provide. If it is found, the string that starts with that character is printed.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

int main(int argc, char ** argv)
{
    char * result;

    if ( argc != 2 )
        printf( "Usage: %s string\n", argv[0] );
    else
    {
        if ((result = (char *) memchr( argv[1], 'x', strlen(argv[1])) ) != NULL)
            printf( "The string starting with x is %s\n", result );
        else
            printf( "The letter x cannot be found in the string\n" );
    }
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The string starting with x is xing
*/

```

Related Information

- “memcmp() — Compare Buffers”
- “memcpy() — Copy Bytes” on page 199
- “memmove() — Copy Bytes” on page 202
- “wmemchr() — Locate Wide Character in Wide-Character Buffer” on page 476
- “memset() — Set Bytes to Value” on page 203
- “strchr() — Search for Character” on page 342
- “<string.h>” on page 16

memcmp() — Compare Buffers

Format

```

#include <string.h>
int memcmp(const void *buf1, const void *buf2, size_t count);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `memcmp()` function compares the first *count* bytes of *buf1* and *buf2*.

Return Value

The `memcmp()` function returns a value indicating the relationship between the two buffers as follows:

Value	Meaning
Less than 0	<i>buf1</i> less than <i>buf2</i>
0	<i>buf1</i> identical to <i>buf2</i>
Greater than 0	<i>buf1</i> greater than <i>buf2</i>

Example that uses memcmp()

This example compares first and second arguments passed to main() to determine which, if either, is greater.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

int main(int argc, char ** argv)
{
    int len;
    int result;

    if ( argc != 3 )
    {
        printf( "Usage: %s string1 string2\n", argv[0] );
    }
    else
    {
        /* Determine the length to be used for comparison */
        if (strlen( argv[1] ) < strlen( argv[2] ))
            len = strlen( argv[1] );
        else
            len = strlen( argv[2] );

        result = memcmp( argv[1], argv[2], len );

        printf( "When the first %i characters are compared,\n", len );
        if ( result == 0 )
            printf( "\"%s\" is identical to \"%s\"\n", argv[1], argv[2] );
        else if ( result < 0 )
            printf( "\"%s\" is less than \"%s\"\n", argv[1], argv[2] );
        else
            printf( "\"%s\" is greater than \"%s\"\n", argv[1], argv[2] );
    }
}

/***** If the program is passed the arguments *****/
/***** firststring and secondstring, *****/
/***** output should be: *****/

When the first 11 characters are compared,
"firststring" is less than "secondstring"
*****/
```

Related Information

- “memchr() — Search Buffer” on page 197
- “memcpy() — Copy Bytes”
- “wmemcmp() — Compare Wide-Character Buffers” on page 477
- “memmove() — Copy Bytes” on page 202
- “memset() — Set Bytes to Value” on page 203
- “strcmp() — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “<string.h>” on page 16

memcpy() — Copy Bytes

Format

```
#include <string.h>
void *memcpy(void *dest, const void *src, size_t count);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `memcpy()` function copies *count* bytes of *src* to *dest*. The behavior is undefined if copying takes place between objects that overlap. The `memmove()` function allows copying between objects that may overlap.

Return Value

The `memcpy()` function returns a pointer to *dest*.

Example that uses `memcpy()`

This example copies the contents of source to target.

```
#include <string.h>
#include <stdio.h>

#define MAX_LEN 80

char source[ MAX_LEN ] = "This is the source string";
char target[ MAX_LEN ] = "This is the target string";

int main(void)
{
    printf( "Before memcpy, target is \"%s\"\n", target );
    memcpy( target, source, sizeof(source));
    printf( "After memcpy, target becomes \"%s\"\n", target );
}

/***** Expected output: *****/

Before memcpy, target is "This is the target string"
After memcpy, target becomes "This is the source string"
*/
```

Related Information

- “`memchr()` — Search Buffer” on page 197
- “`memcmp()` — Compare Buffers” on page 198
- “`wmemcpy()` — Copy Wide-Character Buffer” on page 478
- “`memmove()` — Copy Bytes” on page 202
- “`memset()` — Set Bytes to Value” on page 203
- “`strcpy()` — Copy Strings” on page 347
- “`<string.h>`” on page 16

`memcmp()` - Compare Bytes

Format

```
#include <string.h> // also in <memory.h>
int memcmp(void *buf1, void *buf2, unsigned int cnt);
```

Note: The `memcmp` function is available for C++ programs. It is available for C only when the program defines the `__cplusplus__strings__` macro.

Language Level: Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `memicmp` function compares the first *cnt* bytes of *buf1* and *buf2* without regard to the case of letters in the two buffers. The function converts all uppercase characters into lowercase and then performs the comparison.

Return Value

The return value of `memicmp` indicates the result as follows:

Value	Meaning
Less than 0	<i>buf1</i> less than <i>buf2</i>
0	<i>buf1</i> identical to <i>buf2</i>
Greater than 0	<i>buf1</i> greater than <i>buf2</i>

Example that uses `memicmp()`

This example copies two strings that each contain a substring of 29 characters that are the same except for case. The example then compares the first 29 bytes without regard to case.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
char first[100],second[100];
int main(void)
{
    int result;
    strcpy(first, "Those Who Will Not Learn From History");
    strcpy(second, "THOSE WHO WILL NOT LEARN FROM their mistakes");
    printf("Comparing the first 29 characters of two strings.\n");
    result = memicmp(first, second, 29);
    printf("The first 29 characters of String 1 are ");
    if (result < 0)
        printf("less than String 2.\n");
    else
        if (0 == result)
            printf("equal to String 2.\n");
        else
            printf("greater than String 2.\n");
    return 0;
}
```

The output should be:

```
Comparing the first 29 characters of two strings.
The first 29 characters of String 1 are equal to String 2
```

Related Information:

- “`memchr()` — Search Buffer” on page 197
- “`memcmp()` — Compare Buffers” on page 198
- “`memcpy()` — Copy Bytes” on page 199
- “`memmove()` — Copy Bytes” on page 202
- “`memset()` — Set Bytes to Value” on page 203
- “`strcmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “`stricmp()` - Compare Strings Without Case Sensitivity” on page 345
- “`stricmp()` - Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 357

- “strnicmp - Compare Substrings Without Case Sensitivity” on page 365
- “<string.h>” on page 16

memmove() — Copy Bytes

Format

```
#include <string.h>
void *memmove(void *dest, const void *src, size_t count);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `memmove()` function copies *count* bytes of *src* to *dest*. This function allows copying between objects that may overlap as if *src* is first copied into a temporary array.

Return Value

The `memmove()` function returns a pointer to *dest*.

Example that uses memmove()

This example copies the word “shiny” from position `target + 2` to position `target + 8`.

```
#include <string.h>
#include <stdio.h>

#define SIZE    21

char target[SIZE] = "a shiny white sphere";

int main( void )
{
    char * p = target + 8; /* p points at the starting character
                           of the word we want to replace */
    char * source = target + 2; /* start of "shiny" */

    printf( "Before memmove, target is \"%s\"\n", target );
    memmove( p, source, 5 );
    printf( "After memmove, target becomes \"%s\"\n", target );
}

/***** Expected output: *****/

Before memmove, target is "a shiny white sphere"
After memmove, target becomes "a shiny shiny sphere"
*/
```

Related Information

- “`memchr()` — Search Buffer” on page 197
- “`memcmp()` — Compare Buffers” on page 198
- “`wmemmove()` — Copy Wide-Character Buffer” on page 479
- “`memcpy()` — Copy Bytes” on page 199
- “`memset()` — Set Bytes to Value” on page 203

- “strcpy() — Copy Strings” on page 347
- “<string.h>” on page 16

memset() — Set Bytes to Value

Format

```
#include <string.h>
void *memset(void *dest, int c, size_t count);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `memset()` function sets the first *count* bytes of *dest* to the value *c*. The value of *c* is converted to an unsigned character.

Return Value

The `memset()` function returns a pointer to *dest*.

Example that uses `memset()`

This example sets 10 bytes of the buffer to A and the next 10 bytes to B.

```
#include <string.h>
#include <stdio.h>

#define BUF_SIZE 20

int main(void)
{
    char buffer[BUF_SIZE + 1];
    char *string;

    memset(buffer, 0, sizeof(buffer));
    string = (char *) memset(buffer, 'A', 10);
    printf("\nBuffer contents: %s\n", string);
    memset(buffer+10, 'B', 10);
    printf("\nBuffer contents: %s\n", buffer);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

Buffer contents: AAAAAAAAAA
Buffer contents: AAAAAAAAAABBBBBBBBBB
*/
```

Related Information

- “memchr() — Search Buffer” on page 197
- “memcmp() — Compare Buffers” on page 198
- “memcpy() — Copy Bytes” on page 199
- “memmove() — Copy Bytes” on page 202
- “wmemset() — Set Wide Character Buffer to a Value” on page 480
- “<string.h>” on page 16

mktime() — Convert Local Time

Format

```
#include <time.h>
time_t mktime(struct tm *time);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `mktime()` function converts a stored `tm` structure (assume to be in job local time) pointed to by `time`, into a `time_t` structure suitable for use with other time functions. After the conversion, the `time_t` structure will be considered Universal Coordinate Time (UTC). For this conversion, `mktime()` checks the current locale setting for local time zone and Daylight Savings Time (DST). If these values are not set in the current locale, `mktime()` gets the local time zone and Daylight Saving Time settings from the current job. If the DST is set in the locale but the time zone information is not, the DST information in the locale is ignored. `mktime()` then uses the current time zone information to determine UTC.

The values of some structure elements pointed to by `time` are not restricted to the ranges shown for `gmtime()`.

The values of `tm_wday` and `tm_yday` passed to `mktime()` are ignored and are assigned their correct values on return.

Return Value

The `mktime()` function returns Universal Coordinate Time (UTC) having type `time_t`. The value `(time_t)(-1)` is returned if the Universal Coordinate Time cannot be represented.

Example that uses `mktime()`

This example prints the day of the week that is 40 days and 16 hours from the current date.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

char *wday[] = { "Sunday", "Monday", "Tuesday", "Wednesday",
                 "Thursday", "Friday", "Saturday" };

int main(void)
{
    time_t t1, t3;
    struct tm *t2;

    t1 = time(NULL);
    t2 = localtime(&t1);
    t2 -> tm_mday += 40;
    t2 -> tm_hour += 16;
    t3 = mktime(t2);

    printf("40 days and 16 hours from now, it will be a %s \n",
           wday[t2 -> tm_wday]);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

40 days and 16 hours from now, it will be a Sunday
*/

```

Related Information

- “asctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 41
- “asctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 43
- “ctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 68
- “ctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 69
- “gmtime() — Convert Time” on page 151
- “gmtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 153
- “localtime() — Convert Time” on page 173
- “localtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 174
- “time() — Determine Current Time” on page 391
- “<time.h>” on page 16

modf() — Separate Floating-Point Value

Format

```

#include <math.h>
double modf(double x, double *intptr);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `modf()` function breaks down the floating-point value x into fractional and integral parts. The signed fractional portion of x is returned. The integer portion is stored as a double value pointed to by `intptr`. Both the fractional and integral parts are given the same sign as x .

Return Value

The `modf()` function returns the signed fractional portion of x .

Example that uses modf()

This example breaks the floating-point number `-14.876` into its fractional and integral components.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double x, y, d;

    x = -14.876;
    y = modf(x, &d);

    printf("x = %lf\n", x);
    printf("Integral part = %lf\n", d);
    printf("Fractional part = %lf\n", y);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

x = -14.876000
Integral part = -14.000000
Fractional part = -0.876000
*/
```

Related Information

- “fmod() — Calculate Floating-Point Remainder” on page 99
- “frexp() — Separate Floating-Point Value” on page 122
- “ldexp() — Multiply by a Power of Two” on page 166
- “<math.h>” on page 7

nl_langinfo() —Retrieve Locale Information

Format

```
#include <langinfo.h>
#include <nl_types.h>
char *nl_langinfo(nl_item item);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: No.

Description

The `nl_langinfo()` function retrieves from the current locale the string that describes the requested information specified by *item*.

The retrieval of the following information from the current locale is supported:

Item	Explanation
CODESET	CCSID of locale in character form
D_T_FMT	string for formatting date and time
D_FMT	date format string
T_FMT	time format string
T_FMT_AMPM	a.m. or p.m. time format string

AM_STR	Ante Meridian affix
PM_STR	Post Meridian affix
DAY_1	name of the first day of the week (for example, Sunday)
DAY_2	name of the second day of the week (for example, Monday)
DAY_3	name of the third day of the week (for example, Tuesday)
DAY_4	name of the fourth day of the week (for example, Wednesday)
DAY_5	name of the fifth day of the week (for example, Thursday)
DAY_6	name of the sixth day of the week (for example, Friday)
DAY_7	name of the seventh day of the week (for example, Saturday)
ABDAY_1	abbreviated name of the first day of the week
ABDAY_2	abbreviated name of the second day of the week
ABDAY_3	abbreviated name of the third day of the week
ABDAY_4	abbreviated name of the fourth day of the week
ABDAY_5	abbreviated name of the fifth day of the week
ABDAY_6	abbreviated name of the sixth day of the week
ABDAY_7	abbreviated name of the seventh day of the week
MON_1	name of the first month of the year
MON_2	name of the second month of the year
MON_3	name of the third month of the year
MON_4	name of the fourth month of the year
MON_5	name of the fifth month of the year
MON_6	name of the sixth month of the year
MON_7	name of the seventh month of the year
MON_8	name of the eighth month of the year
MON_9	name of the ninth month of the year
MON_10	name of the tenth month of the year
MON_11	name of the eleventh month of the year
MON_12	name of the twelfth month of the year
ABMON_1	abbreviated name of the first month of the year
ABMON_2	abbreviated name of the second month of the year
ABMON_3	abbreviated name of the third month of the year
ABMON_4	abbreviated name of the fourth month of the year
ABMON_5	abbreviated name of the fifth month of the year
ABMON_6	abbreviated name of the sixth month of the year
ABMON_7	abbreviated name of the seventh month of the year
ABMON_8	abbreviated name of the eighth month of the year
ABMON_9	abbreviated name of the ninth month of the year
ABMON_10	abbreviated name of the tenth month of the year
ABMON_11	abbreviated name of the eleventh month of the year
ABMON_12	abbreviated name of the twelfth month of the year
ERA	era description segments
ERA_D_FMT	era date format string

ERA_D_T_FMT	era date and time format string
ERA_T_FMT	era time format string
ALT_DIGITS	alternative symbols for digits
RADIXCHAR	radix character
THOUSEP	separator for thousands
YESEXPR	affirmative response expression
NOEXPR	negative response expression
YESSTR	affirmative response for yes/no queries
NOSTR	negative response for yes/no queries
CRNCYSTR	currency symbol, preceded by '-' if the symbol should appear before the value, '+' if the symbol should appear after the value, or '.' if the symbol should replace the radix character

Returned Value

The `nl_langinfo()` function returns a pointer to a null-ended string containing information concerning the active language or cultural area. The active language or cultural area is determined by the most recent `setlocale()` call. The array pointed to by the returned value is modified by subsequent calls to the function. The array should not be changed by the user's program.

If the item is not valid, the function returns a pointer to an empty string.

Example that uses `nl_langinfo()`

This example retrieves the name of the codeset using the `nl_langinfo()` function.

```
#include <langinfo.h>
#include <locale.h>
#include <nl_types.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    printf("Current codeset is %s\n", nl_langinfo(CODESET));
    return 0;
}

/*****

The output should be similar to:

Current codeset is 37

*****/
```

Related Information

- “`localeconv()` — Retrieve Information from the Environment” on page 168
- “`setlocale()` — Set Locale” on page 322
- “`<langinfo.h>`” on page 7
- “`<nl_types.h>`” on page 8

perror() — Print Error Message

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
void perror(const char *string);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `perror()` function prints an error message to `stderr`. If *string* is not `NULL` and does not point to a null character, the string pointed to by *string* is printed to the standard error stream, followed by a colon and a space. The message associated with the value in `errno` is then printed followed by a new-line character.

To produce accurate results, you should ensure that the `perror()` function is called immediately after a library function returns with an error; otherwise, subsequent calls may alter the `errno` value.

Return Value

There is no return value.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

EBADDDATA

The message data is not valid.

EBUSY

The record or file is in use.

ENOENT

The file or library cannot be found.

EPERM

Insufficient authorization for access.

ENOREC

Record not found.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

Example that uses `perror()`

This example tries to open a stream. If `fopen()` fails, the example prints a message and ends the program.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    FILE *fh;

    if ((fh = fopen("mylib/myfile","r")) == NULL)
    {
        perror("Could not open data file");
        abort();
    }
}

```

Related Information

- “clearerr() — Reset Error Indicators” on page 64
- “ferror() — Test for Read/Write Errors” on page 87
- “strerror() — Set Pointer to Run-Time Error Message” on page 350
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

pow() — Compute Power

Format

```

#include <math.h>
double pow(double x, double y);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `pow()` function calculates the value of x to the power of y .

Return Value

If y is 0, the `pow()` function returns the value 1. If x is 0 and y is negative, the `pow()` function sets `errno` to `EDOM` and returns 0. If both x and y are 0, or if x is negative and y is not an integer, the `pow()` function sets `errno` to `EDOM`, and returns 0. The `errno` variable may also be set to `ERANGE`. If an overflow results, the `pow()` function returns `+HUGE_VAL` for a large result or `-HUGE_VAL` for a small result.

Example that uses `pow()`

This example calculates the value of 2^3 .

```

#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double x, y, z;

    x = 2.0;
    y = 3.0;
    z = pow(x,y);

    printf("%lf to the power of %lf is %lf\n", x, y, z);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

2.000000 to the power of 3.000000 is 8.000000
*/

```

Related Information

- “exp() — Calculate Exponential Function” on page 81
- “log() — Calculate Natural Logarithm” on page 175
- “log10() — Calculate Base 10 Logarithm” on page 176
- “sqrt() — Calculate Square Root” on page 337
- “<math.h>” on page 7

printf() — Print Formatted Characters

Format

```

#include <stdio.h>
int printf(const char *format-string, argument-list);

```

Language Level: ANSI

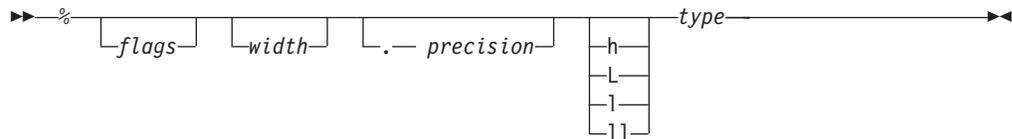
Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `printf()` function formats and prints a series of characters and values to the standard output stream `stdout`. Format specifications, beginning with a percent sign (`%`), determine the output format for any *argument-list* following the *format-string*. The *format-string* is a multibyte character string beginning and ending in its initial shift state.

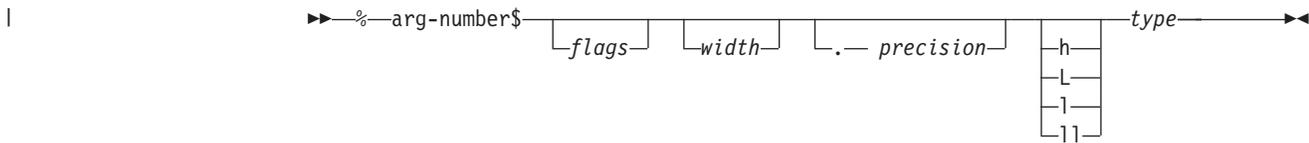
The *format-string* is read left to right. When the first format specification is found, the value of the first *argument* after the *format-string* is converted and output according to the format specification. The second format specification causes the second *argument* after the *format-string* to be converted and output, and so on through the end of the *format-string*. If there are more arguments than there are format specifications, the extra arguments are evaluated and ignored. The results are undefined if there are not enough arguments for all the format specifications. Only 15 significant digits are guaranteed for conversions of floating point numbers.

A format specification has the following form:



Conversions can be applied to the *nth* argument after the *format-string* in the argument list, rather than to the next unused argument. In this case, the conversion character % is replaced by the sequence %n\$, where n is a decimal integer in the range 1 thru NL_ARGMAX, giving the position of the argument in the argument list. This feature provides for the definition of format strings that select arguments in an order appropriate to specific languages.

Alternative format specification has the following form:



As an alternative, specific entries in the argument-list may be assigned by using the format specification outlined in the diagram above. This format specification and the previous format specification may not be mixed in the same call to scanf(). Otherwise, unpredictable results may occur.

The arg-number is a positive integer constant where 1 refers to the first entry in the argument-list. Arg-number may not be greater than the number of entries in the argument-list, or else the results are undefined. Arg-number also may not be greater than NL_ARGMAX.

In format strings containing the %n\$ form of conversion specifications, numbered arguments in the argument list can be referenced from the format string as many times as required.

In format strings containing the %n\$ form of a conversion specification, a field width or precision may be indicated by the sequence *m\$, where m is a decimal integer in the range 1 thru NL_ARGMAX giving the position in the argument list (after the format argument) of an integer argument containing the field width or precision, for example:

```
printf("%1$d:%2$.*3$d:%4$.*3$d\n", hour, min, precision, sec);
```

The format-string can contain either numbered argument specifications (that is, %n\$ and *m\$), or unnumbered argument specifications (that is, % and *), but normally not both. The only exception to this is that %% can be mixed with the %n\$ form. The results of mixing numbered and unnumbered argument specifications in a format-string string are undefined. When numbered argument specifications are used, specifying the *nth* argument requires that all the leading arguments, from the first to the (n-1)th, are specified in the format string.

Each field of the format specification is a single character or number signifying a particular format option. The *type* character, which appears after the last optional format field, determines whether the associated argument is interpreted as a character, a string, a number, or pointer. The simplest format specification contains only the percent sign and a *type* character (for example, %s).

The following optional fields control other aspects of the formatting:

Field Description

flags Justification of output and printing of signs, blanks, decimal points, octal, and hexadecimal prefixes, and the semantics for `wchar_t` precision unit.

width Minimum number of bytes output.

precision

See Table 4 on page 217.

h, l, ll, L

Size of argument expected:

h A prefix with the integer types `d`, `i`, `o`, `u`, `x`, `X`, and `n` that specifies that the argument is short int or unsigned short int.

l A prefix with `d`, `i`, `o`, `u`, `x`, `X`, and `n` types that specifies that the argument is a long int or unsigned long int.

ll A prefix with `d`, `i`, `o`, `u`, `x`, `X`, and `n` types that specifies that the argument is a long long int or unsigned long long int.

L A prefix with `e`, `E`, `f`, `g`, or `G` types that specifies that the argument is long double.

Each field of the format specification is discussed in detail below. If a percent sign (%) is followed by a character that has no meaning as a format field, the character is simply copied to `stdout`. For example, to print a percent sign character, use `%%`.

The *type* characters and their meanings are given in the following table:

Character	Argument	Output Format
d, i	Integer	Signed decimal integer.
u	Integer	Unsigned decimal integer.
o	Integer	Unsigned octal integer.
x	Integer	Unsigned hexadecimal integer, using abcdef.
X	Integer	Unsigned hexadecimal integer, using ABCDEF.
D(n,p)	Packed decimal	It has the format <code>[-] dddd.dddd</code> where the number of digits after the decimal point is equal to the precision of the specification. If the precision is missing, the default is <code>p</code> ; if the precision is zero, and the <code>#</code> flag is not specified, no decimal point character appears. If the <code>n</code> and the <code>p</code> are <code>*</code> , an argument from the argument list supplies the value. <code>n</code> and <code>p</code> must precede the value being formatted in the argument list. At least one character appears before a decimal point. The value is rounded to the appropriate number of digits.
f	Double	Signed value having the form <code>[-]ddd.dddd</code> , where <code>ddd</code> is one or more decimal digits. The number of digits before the decimal point depends on the magnitude of the number. The number of digits after the decimal point is equal to the requested precision.
e	Double	Signed value having the form <code>[-]d.dddd e[sign]ddd</code> , where <code>d</code> is a single-decimal digit, <code>ddd</code> is one or more decimal digits, <code>ddd</code> is 2 or 3 decimal digits, and <code>sign</code> is <code>+</code> or <code>-</code> .

Character	Argument	Output Format
E	Double	Identical to the e format except that E introduces the exponent instead of e.
g	Double	Signed value printed in f or e format. The e format is used only when the exponent of the value is less than -4 or greater than <i>precision</i> . Trailing zeros are truncated, and the decimal point appears only if one or more digits follow it.
G	Double	Identical to the g format except that E introduces the exponent (where appropriate) instead of e.
c	Character (byte)	Single character.
s	String	Characters (bytes) printed up to the first null character (\0) or until <i>precision</i> is reached.
n	Pointer to integer	Number of characters (bytes) successfully written so far to the <i>stream</i> or buffer; this value is stored in the integer whose address is given as the argument.
p	Pointer	Pointer converted to a sequence of printable characters. It can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • space pointer • system pointer • invocation pointer • procedure pointer • open pointer • suspend pointer • data pointer • label pointer
lc or C	Wide Character	The (wchar_t) character is converted to a multibyte character as if by a call to wctomb(), and this character is printed out. ¹
ls or S	Wide Character	The (wchar_t) characters up to the first (wchar_t) null character (L\0), or until precision is reached, are converted to multibyte characters, as if by a call to wctombs(), and these characters are printed out. If the argument is a null string, (null) is printed. ¹

Note: ¹ If the program is compiled with LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2) or LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF) and SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO), then the wide characters are assumed to be UCS2 (CCSID 13488) or UTF32 (CCSID 1232) characters. When printing to the display in a UNICODE environment, the wide characters are converted to the CCSID of the job before they are printed out.

The following list shows the format of the printed values for iSeries pointers, and gives a brief description of the components of the printed values.

Space pointer: SPP:Context:Object:Offset:AG

Context: type, subtype and name of the context

Object: type, subtype and name of the object

Offset: offset within the space

AG: Activation group ID

System pointer: SYP:Context:Object:Auth:Index:AG

Context: type, subtype and name of the context
Object: type, subtype and name of the object
Auth: authority
Index: Index associated with the pointer
AG: Activation group ID

Invocation pointer: IVP:Index:AG

Index: Index associated with the pointer
AG: Activation group ID

Procedure pointer: PRP:Index:AG

Index: Index associated with the pointer
AG: Activation group ID

Suspend pointer: SUP:Index:AG

Index: Index associated with the pointer
AG: Activation group ID

Data pointer: DTP:Index:AG

Index: Index associated with the pointer
AG: Activation group ID

Label pointer: LBP:Index:AG

Index: Index associated with the pointer
AG: Activation group ID

NULL pointer: NULL

The following restrictions apply to pointer printing and scanning on the iSeries system:

- If a pointer is printed out and scanned back from the same activation group, the scanned back pointer will be compared equal to the pointer printed out.
- If a scanf() family function scans a pointer that was printed out by a different activation group, the scanf() family function will set the pointer to NULL.
- If a pointer is printed out in a Teraspace environment, just the hexadecimal value of the pointer is printed out. These results are the same as when using %#p.

See the *WebSphere Development Studio: ILE C/C++ Programmer's Guide* for more information about using iSeries pointers.

The *flag* characters and their meanings are as follows (notice that more than one *flag* can appear in a format specification):

Flag	Meaning	Default
-	Left-justify the result within the field width.	Right-justify.

Flag	Meaning	Default
+	Prefix the output value with a sign (+ or -) if the output value is of a signed type.	Sign appears only for negative signed values (-).
<i>blank</i> (' ')	Prefix the output value with a blank if the output value is signed and positive. The + flag overrides the <i>blank</i> flag if both appear, and a positive signed value will be output with a sign.	No blank.
#	When used with the o, x, or X formats, the # flag prefixes any nonzero output value with 0, 0x, or 0X, respectively.	No prefix.
	When used with the f, D(n,p), e, or E formats, the # flag forces the output value to contain a decimal point in all cases.	Decimal point appears only if digits follow it.
	When used with the g or G formats, the # flag forces the output value to contain a decimal point in all cases and prevents the truncation of trailing zeros.	Decimal point appears only if digits follow it; trailing zeros are truncated.
	When used with the ls format, the # flag causes precision to be measured in characters, regardless of the size of the character. For example, if single-byte characters are being printed, a precision of 4 would result in 4 bytes being printed. If double-byte characters are being printed, a precision of 4 would result in 8 bytes being printed.	Precision indicates the maximum number of bytes to be output.
	When used with the p format, the # flag converts the pointer to hex digits. These hex digits cannot be converted back into a pointer, unless in a Teraspace environment.	Pointer converted to a sequence of printable characters.
0	When used with the d, i, D(n,p) o, u, x, X, e, E, f, g, or G formats, the 0 flag causes leading 0s to pad the output to the field width. The 0 flag is ignored if precision is specified for an integer or if the - flag is specified.	Space padding. No space padding for D(n,p).

The # flag should not be used with c, lc, d, i, u, or s types.

Width is a nonnegative decimal integer controlling the minimum number of characters printed. If the number of characters (bytes) in the output value is less than the specified *width*, blanks are added on the left or the right (depending on whether the - flag is specified) until the minimum width is reached.

Width never causes a value to be truncated; if the number of characters (bytes) in the output value is greater than the specified *width*, or *width* is not given, all characters of the value are printed (subject to the *precision* specification).

For the ls type, *width* is specified in bytes. If the number of bytes in the output value is less than the specified width, single-byte blanks are added on the left or the right (depending on whether the - flag is specified) until the minimum width is reached.

The *width* specification can be an asterisk (*), in which case an argument from the argument list supplies the value. The *width* argument must precede the value being formatted in the argument list.

Precision is a nonnegative decimal integer preceded by a period, which specifies the number of characters to be printed or the number of decimal places. Unlike the *width* specification, the *precision* can cause truncation of the output value or rounding of a floating-point or packed decimal value.

The *precision* specification can be an asterisk (*), in which case an argument from the argument list supplies the value. The *precision* argument must precede the value being formatted in the argument list.

The interpretation of the *precision* value and the default when the *precision* is omitted depend on the *type*, as shown in the following table:

Table 4. Values of Precision

Type	Meaning	Default
i d u o x X	<i>Precision</i> specifies the minimum number of digits to be printed. If the number of digits in the argument is less than <i>precision</i> , the output value is padded on the left with zeros. The value is not truncated when the number of digits exceeds <i>precision</i> .	If <i>precision</i> is 0 or omitted entirely, or if the period (.) appears without a number following it, the <i>precision</i> is set to 1.
f D(n,p) e E	<i>Precision</i> specifies the number of digits to be printed after the decimal point. The last digit printed is rounded.	Default <i>precision</i> for f, e and E is six. Default <i>precision</i> for D(n,p) is p. If <i>precision</i> is 0 or the period appears without a number following it, no decimal point is printed.
g G	<i>Precision</i> specifies the maximum number of significant digits printed.	All significant digits are printed. Default <i>precision</i> is six.
c	No effect.	The character is printed.
lc	No effect.	The wchar_t character is converted and resulting multibyte character is printed.
s	<i>Precision</i> specifies the maximum number of characters to be printed. Characters in excess of <i>precision</i> are not printed.	Characters are printed until a null character is encountered.
ls	<i>Precision</i> specifies the maximum number of bytes to be printed. Bytes in excess of <i>precision</i> are not printed; however, multibyte integrity is always preserved.	wchar_t characters are converted and resulting multibyte characters are printed.

Return Value

The printf() function returns the number of bytes printed. The value of errno may be set to:

Value Meaning

| **EBADMODE**
| The file mode that is specified is not valid.

| **ECONVERT**
| A conversion error occurred.

| **EIOERROR**
| A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

| **EIORECERR**
| A recoverable I/O error occurred.

| **EILSEQ**
| An invalid multibyte character sequence was encountered.

| **EPUTANDGET**
| An illegal write operation occurred after a read operation.

| **ESTDOUT**
| stdout cannot be opened.

| **Note:** The radix character for the `printf()` function is locale sensitive. The radix
| character is the decimal point to be used for the `#flag` character of the
| format string parameter for the format types `f`, `D(n,p)`, `e`, `E`, `g`, and `G`.

Example that uses `printf()`

This example prints data in a variety of formats.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    char ch = 'h', *string = "computer";
    int count = 234, hex = 0x10, oct = 010, dec = 10;
    double fp = 251.7366;
    wchar_t wc = (wchar_t)0x0058;
    wchar_t ws[4];

    printf("12345678901234567890123456789\n\n", &count);
    printf("Value of count should be 13; count = %d\n\n", count);
    printf("%10c%5c\n", ch, ch);
    printf("%25s\n%25.4s\n\n", string, string);
    printf("%f    %.2f    %e    %E\n\n", fp, fp, fp, fp);
    printf("%i    %i    %i\n\n", hex, oct, dec);
}
/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

234  +234  000234  EA  ea  352

12345678901234567890123456789

Value of count should be 13; count = 13

    h  h
      computer
      comp

251.736600  251.74  2.517366e+02  2.517366E+02

16  8  10

*****/

```

Example that uses printf()

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <locale.h>
/* This program is compiled with LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2) and          */
/* SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)                                                  */
/* We will assume the locale setting is the same as the CCSID of the */
/* job. We will also assume any files involved have a CCSID of      */
/* 65535 (no convert). This way if printf goes to the screen or    */
/* a file the output will be the same.                               */
int main(void)
{
    wchar_t wc = 0x0058; /* UNICODE X */
    wchar_t ws[4];
    setlocale(LC_ALL,
              "/QSYS.LIB/EN_US.LOCALE"); /* a CCSID 37 locale */
    ws[0] = 0x0041; /* UNICODE A */
    ws[1] = (wchar_t)0x0042; /* UNICODE B */
    ws[2] = (wchar_t)0x0043; /* UNICODE C */
    ws[3] = (wchar_t)0x0000;
    /* The output displayed is CCSID 37 */
    printf("%lc %ls\n\n",wc,ws);
    printf("%lc %.2ls\n\n",wc,ws);

    /* Now lets try a mixed byte CCSID example */
    /* You would need a device that can handle mixed bytes to */
    /* display this correctly. */

    setlocale(LC_ALL,

```

```

"/QSYS.LIB/JA_JP.LOCALE");/* a CCSID 5026 locale */

/* big A means an A that takes up 2 bytes on the screen */
/* It will look bigger than single byte A */
ws[0] = (wchar_t)0xFF21; /* UNICODE big A */
ws[1] = (wchar_t)0xFF22; /* UNICODE big B */
ws[2] = (wchar_t)0xFF23; /* UNICODE big C */
ws[3] = (wchar_t)0x0000;
wc = 0xff11; /* UNICODE big 1 */

printf("%lc %ls\n",wc,ws);

/* The output of this printf is not shown below and it */
/* will differ depending on the device you display it */
/* but if you looked at the string in hex it would look */
/* like this: 0E42F10F4040400E42C142C242C30F */
/* 0E is shift out, 0F is shift in, and 42F1 is the */
/* big 1 in CCSID 5026 */

printf("%lc %.4ls\n",wc,ws);

/* The output of this printf is not shown below either. */
/* The hex would look like: */
/* 0E42F10F4040400E42C10F */
/* Since the precision is in bytes we only get 4 bytes */
/* of the string. */

printf("%lc %#.2ls\n",wc,ws);

/* The output of this printf is not shown below either. */
/* The hex would look like: */
/* 0E42F10F4040400E42C142C20F */
/* The # means precision is in characters regardless */
/* of size. So we get 2 characters of the string. */
}
/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

```

```

X ABC
X AB

```

Example that uses printf()

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <locale.h>
/* This program is compile LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE) and */
/* SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO) */
int main(void)
{
    wchar_t wc = (wchar_t)0x00C4; /* D */
    wchar_t ws[4];
    ws[0] = (wchar_t)0x00C1; /* A */
    ws[1] = (wchar_t)0x00C2; /* B */
    ws[2] = (wchar_t)0x00C3; /* C */
    ws[3] = (wchar_t)0x0000;
    /* The output displayed is CCSID 37 */
    printf("%lc %ls\n",wc,ws);

    /* Now lets try a mixed byte CCSID example */
    /* You would need a device that can handle mixed bytes to */
    /* display this correctly. */

    setlocale(LC_ALL,
"/QSYS.lib/JA_JP.LOCALE"); /* a CCSID 5026 locale */

```

```

/* big A means an A that takes up 2 bytes on the screen */
/* It will look bigger then single byte A */

ws[0] = (wchar_t)0x42C1; /* big A */
ws[1] = (wchar_t)0x42C2; /* big B */
ws[2] = (wchar_t)0x42C3; /* big C */
ws[3] = (wchar_t)0x0000;
wc = 0x42F1; /* big 1 */

printf("%lc %ls\n\n",wc,ws);

/* The output of this printf is not shown below and it */
/* will differ depending on the device you display it */
/* but if you looked at the string in hex it would look */
/* like this: 0E42F10F404040400E42C142C242C30F */
/* 0E is shift out, 0F is shift in, and 42F1 is the */
/* big 1 in CCSID 5026 */

printf("%lc %.4ls\n\n",wc,ws);

/* The output of this printf is not shown below either. */
/* The hex would look like: */
/* 0E42F10F404040400E42C10F */
/* Since the precision is in bytes we only get 4 bytes */
/* of the string. */

printf("%lc %#.2ls\n\n",wc,ws);

/* The output of this printf is not shown below either. */
/* The hex would look like: */
/* 0E42F10F404040400E42C142C20F */
/* The # means precision is in characters regardless */
/* of size. So we get 2 characters of the string. */
}
/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

D ABC

```

*****/

Related Information

- “fprintf() — Write Formatted Data to a Stream” on page 108
- “fscanf() — Read Formatted Data” on page 123
- “scanf() — Read Data” on page 313
- “sprintf() — Print Formatted Data to Buffer” on page 335
- “sscanf() — Read Data” on page 339
- “vfprintf() — Print Argument Data to Stream” on page 404
- “vprintf() — Print Argument Data” on page 411
- “vsprintf() — Print Argument Data to Buffer” on page 415
- “wprintf() — Format Data as Wide Characters and Print” on page 481
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

putc() – putchar() — Write a Character

Format

```

#include <stdio.h>
int putc(int c, FILE *stream);
int putchar(int c);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: No. #undef putc or #undef putchar allows the putc or putchar function to be called instead of the macro version of these functions. The functions are threadsafe.

Description

The putc() function converts *c* to unsigned char and then writes *c* to the output *stream* at the current position. The putchar() is equivalent to putc(*c*, stdout).

The putc() function can be defined as a macro so the argument can be evaluated multiple times.

The putc() and putchar() functions are not supported for files opened with type=record.

Return Value

The putc() and putchar() functions return the character written. A return value of EOF indicates an error.

The value of errno may be set to:

Value Meaning

ECONVERT

A conversion error occurred.

EPUTANDGET

An illegal write operation occurred after a read operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

Example that uses putc()

This example writes the contents of a buffer to a data stream. In this example, the body of the for statement is null because the example carries out the writing operation in the test expression.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#define LENGTH 80

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream = stdout;
    int i, ch;
    char buffer[LENGTH + 1] = "Hello world";

    /* This could be replaced by using the fwrite routine */
    for ( i = 0;
         (i < strlen(buffer)) && ((ch = putc(buffer[i], stream)) != EOF);
         ++i);
}

/***** Expected output: *****/

Hello world
*/

```

Related Information

- “`fputc()` — Write Character” on page 109
- “`fwrite()` — Write Items” on page 136
- “`getc()` – `getchar()` — Read a Character” on page 142
- “`puts()` — Write a String” on page 224
- “`putwc()` — Write Wide Character” on page 225
- “`putwchar()` — Write Wide Character to stdout” on page 227
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

putenv() — Change/Add Environment Variables

Format

```

#include <stdlib.h>
int *putenv(const char *varname);

```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes,

Description

The `putenv()` function sets the value of an environment variables by altering an existing variable or creating a new one. The *varname* parameter points to a string of the form `var=x`, where `x` is the new value for the environment variable `var`.

The name cannot contain a blank or an equal (=) symbol. For example,

```
PATH NAME=/my_lib/joe_user
```

is not valid because of the blank between `PATH` and `NAME`. Similarly,

```
PATH=NAME=/my_lib/joe_user
```

is not valid because of the equal symbol between `PATH` and `NAME`. The system interprets all characters following the first equal symbol as being the value of the environment variable.

Note: This function accepts only EBCDIC character strings. When LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF) is specified on the compilation command, the user may need to convert any non-EBCDIC character strings to EBCDIC before calling this function.

Return Value

The putenv() function returns 0 is successful. If putenv() fails then -1 is returned and errno is set to indicate the error.

Example that uses putenv()

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    char *pathvar;

    if (-1 == putenv("PATH=./home/userid")) {
        printf("putenv failed \n");
        return EXIT_FAILURE;
    }
    /* getting and printing the current environment path */

    pathvar = getenv("PATH");
    printf("The current path is: %s\n", pathvar);
    return 0;
}

/*****
The output should be:

The current path is: ./home/userid
*****/
```

Related Information

- “getenv() — Search for Environment Variables” on page 144
- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15

puts() — Write a String

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int puts(const char *string);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The puts() function writes the given *string* to the standard output stream stdout; it also appends a new-line character to the output. The ending null character is not written.

Return Value

The puts() function returns EOF if an error occurs. A nonnegative return value indicates that no error has occurred.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ECONVERT

A conversion error occurred.

EPUTANDGET

An illegal write operation occurred after a read operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

Example that uses `puts()`

This example writes Hello World to `stdout`.

```
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    if ( puts("Hello World") == EOF )
        printf( "Error in puts\n" );
}

/***** Expected output: *****/

Hello World
*/
```

Related Information

- “`fputs()` — Write String” on page 112
- “`fputws()` — Write Wide-Character String” on page 115
- “`gets()` — Read a Line” on page 146
- “`putc()` – `putchar()` — Write a Character” on page 221
- “`putwc()` — Write Wide Character”
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

putwc() — Write Wide Character

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t putwc(wint_t wc, FILE *stream);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `putwc()` function writes the wide character `wc` to the stream at the current position. It also advances the file position indicator for the stream appropriately. The `putwc()` function is equivalent to the `fputwc()` function except that some platforms implement `putwc()` as a macro. Therefore, for portability, the stream argument to `putwc()` should not be an expression with side effects.

The behavior of the `putwc()` function is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale. Using a non-wide-character function with the `putwc()` function on the same stream results in undefined behavior. After calling the `putwc()` function, flush the buffer or reposition the stream pointer before calling a write function for the stream, unless EOF has been reached. After a write operation on the stream, flush the buffer or reposition the stream pointer before calling the `putwc()` function.

Note: This function is not available when either `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` or `SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `putwc()` function returns the wide character written. If a write error occurs, it sets the error indicator for the stream and returns `WEOF`. If an encoding error occurs when a wide character is converted to a multibyte character, the `putwc()` function sets `errno` to `EILSEQ` and returns `WEOF`.

For information about `errno` values for `putwc()`, see “`fputc() — Write Character`” on page 109.

Example that uses `putwc()`

The following example uses the `putwc()` function to convert the wide characters in `wcs` to multibyte characters and write them to the file `putwc.out`.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <errno.h>

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    wchar_t *wcs = L"A character string.";
    int i;

    if (NULL == (stream = fopen("putwc.out", "w"))) {
        printf("Unable to open: \"putwc.out\".\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    for (i = 0; wcs[i] != L'\0'; i++) {
        errno = 0;
        if (WEOF == putwc(wcs[i], stream)) {
            printf("Unable to putwc() the wide character.\n"
                "wcs[%d] = 0x%lx\n", i, wcs[i]);
            if (EILSEQ == errno)
                printf("An invalid wide character was encountered.\n");
            exit(1);
        }
    }
    fclose(stream);
    return 0;

    /*****
    The output file putwc.out should contain :

    A character string.
    *****/
}
```

Related Information

- “fputc() — Write Character” on page 109
- “fputwc() — Write Wide Character” on page 113
- “fputws() — Write Wide-Character String” on page 115
- “getwc() — Read Wide Character from Stream” on page 147
- “putc() – putchar() — Write a Character” on page 221
- “putwchar() — Write Wide Character to stdout”
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

putwchar() — Write Wide Character to stdout

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t putwchar(wint_t wc);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `putwchar()` function converts the wide character `wc` to a multibyte character and writes it to `stdout`. A call to the `putwchar()` function is equivalent to `putwc(wc, stdout)`.

The behavior of this function is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale. Using a non-wide-character function with the `putwchar()` function on the same stream results in undefined behavior. After calling the `putwchar()` function, flush the buffer or reposition the stream pointer before calling a write function for the stream, unless EOF has been reached. After a write operation on the stream, flush the buffer or reposition the stream pointer before calling the `putwchar()` function.

Note: This function is not available when either `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` or `SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `putwchar()` function returns the wide character written. If a write error occurs, the `putwchar()` function sets the error indicator for the stream and returns `WEOF`. If an encoding error occurs when a wide character is converted to a multibyte character, the `putwchar()` function sets `errno` to `EILSEQ` and returns `WEOF`.

For information about `errno` values for `putwc()`, see “fputc() — Write Character” on page 109.

Example that uses `putwchar()`

This example uses the `putwchar()` function to write the string in `wcs`.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t *wcs = L"A character string.";
    int i;

    for (i = 0; wcs[i] != L'\0'; i++) {
        errno = 0;
        if (WEOF == putwchar(wcs[i])) {
            printf("Unable to putwchar() the wide character.\n");
            printf("wcs[%d] = 0x%lx\n", i, wcs[i]);
            if (EILSEQ == errno)
                printf("An invalid wide character was encountered.\n");
            exit(EXIT_FAILURE);
        }
    }
    return 0;

    /*****
    The output should be similar to :

    A character string.
    *****/
}

```

Related Information

- “fputc() — Write Character” on page 109
- “fputwc() — Write Wide Character” on page 113
- “fputws() — Write Wide-Character String” on page 115
- “getwchar() — Get Wide Character from stdin” on page 149
- “putc() – putchar() — Write a Character” on page 221
- “putwc() — Write Wide Character” on page 225
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

qsort() — Sort Array

Format

```

#include <stdlib.h>
void qsort(void *base, size_t num, size_t width,
           int(*compare)(const void *key, const void *element));

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `qsort()` function sorts an array of *num* elements, each of *width* bytes in size. The *base* pointer is a pointer to the array to be sorted. The `qsort()` function overwrites this array with the sorted elements.

The *compare* argument is a pointer to a function you must supply that takes a pointer to the *key* argument and to an array *element*, in that order. The `qsort()` function calls this function one or more times during the search. The function must compare the *key* and the *element* and return one of the following values:

Value	Meaning
Less than 0	<i>key less than element</i>
0	<i>key equal to element</i>
Greater than 0	<i>key greater than element</i>

Value Meaning

Less than 0

key less than element

0 *key equal to element*

Greater than 0

key greater than element

The sorted array elements are stored in ascending order, as defined by your *compare* function. You can sort in reverse order by reversing the sense of “greater than” and “less than” in *compare*. The order of the elements is unspecified when two elements compare equally.

Return Value

There is no return value.

Example that uses `qsort()`

This example sorts the arguments (`argv`) in ascending lexical sequence, using the comparison function `compare()` supplied in the example.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>

/* Declaration of compare() as a function */
int compare(const void *, const void *);

int main (int argc, char *argv[ ])
{
    int i;
    argv++;
    argc--;
    qsort((char *)argv, argc, sizeof(char *), compare);
    for (i = 0; i < argc; ++i)
        printf("%s\n", argv[i]);
    return 0;
}

int compare (const void *arg1, const void *arg2)
{
    /* Compare all of both strings */
    return(strcmp(*(char **)arg1, *(char **)arg2));
}

/***** If the program is passed the arguments: *****/
/***** 'Does' 'this' 'really' 'sort' 'the' 'arguments' 'correctly?'*****/
/***** then the expected output is: *****/

arguments
correctly?
really
sort
the
this
Does
*/

```

Related Information

- “bsearch() — Search Arrays” on page 54
- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15

QXXCHGDA() —Change Data Area

Format

```

#include <xxdtaa.h>

void QXXCHGDA(_DTAA_NAME_T dtaname, short int offset, short int len,
              char *dtaptr);

```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The QXXCHGDA() function allows you to change the data area specified by *dtaname*, starting at position *offset*, with the data in the user buffer pointed to by *dtaptr* of length *len*. The structure *dtaname* contains the names of the data area and the library that contains the data area. The values that can be specified for the data area name are:

***LDA** Specifies that the contents of the local data area are to be changed. The library name *dtaa_lib* must be blank.

***GDA** Specifies that the contents of the group data area are to be changed. The library name *dtaa_lib* must be blank.

data-area-name

Specifies that the contents of the data area created using the Create Data Area (CRTDTAARA) CL command are to be changed. The library name *dtaa_lib* must be either *LIBL, *CURLIB, or the name of the library where the data area (*data-area-name*) is located. The data area is locked while it is being changed.

QXXCHGDA can only be used to change character data.

Note: This function accepts and returns only EBCDIC character strings. When LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF) is specified on the compilation command, the user may need to convert any non-EBCDIC character strings to EBCDIC before calling this function and convert any resulting EBCDIC character strings to the correct CCSID.

Example that uses QXXCHGDA()

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <xxdtaa.h>

#define START 1
#define LENGTH 8

int main(void)
{
    char newdata[LENGTH] = "new data";

    /* The local data area will be changed */
    _DTAA_NAME_T dtaname = {"*LDA", " "};

    /* Use function to change the local data area. */
    QXXCHGDA(dtaname,START,LENGTH,newdata);
    /* The first 8 characters in the local data area */
    /* are: new data */
}
```

Related Information

- “QXXRTVDA() —Retrieve Data Area” on page 236

QXXDTOP() — Convert Double to Packed Decimal

Format

```
#include <xxcvt.h>
void QXXDTOP(unsigned char *pptr, int digits, int fraction,
             double value);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The QXXDTOP function converts the *double* value specified in *value* to a packed decimal number with *digits* total digits, and *fraction* fractional digits. The result is stored in the array pointed to by *pptr*.

Example that uses QXXDTOP()

```
#include <xxcvt.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    unsigned char pptr[10];
    int digits = 8, fraction = 6;
    double value = 3.141593;

    QXXDTOP(pptr, digits, fraction, value);
}
```

Related Information

- “QXXDZTOZ() —Convert Double to Zoned Decimal”
- “QXXITOP() —Convert Integer to Packed Decimal” on page 233
- “QXXITZOZ() —Convert Integer to Zoned Decimal” on page 233
- “QXXPTOD() —Convert Packed Decimal to Double” on page 234
- “QXXPTOI() —Convert Packed Decimal to Integer” on page 235
- “QXXZTOD() —Convert Zoned Decimal to Double” on page 237
- “QXXZTOI() —Convert Zoned Decimal to Integer” on page 238

QXXDZTOZ() —Convert Double to Zoned Decimal

Format

```
#include <xxcvt.h>
void QXXDZTOZ(unsigned char *zptr, int digits, int fraction,
              double value);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The QXXDZTOZ function converts the *double* value specified in *value* to a zoned decimal number with *digits* total digits, and *fraction* fractional digits. The result is stored in the array pointed to by *zptr*.

Example that uses QXXDZTOZ()

```
#include <xxcvt.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    unsigned char zptr[10];
    int digits = 8, fraction = 6;
    double value = 3.141593;

    QXXDZTOZ(zptr, digits, fraction, value);
} /* Zoned value is : 03141593 */
```

Related Information

- “QXXDTOP() — Convert Double to Packed Decimal” on page 231
- “QXXITOP() —Convert Integer to Packed Decimal”
- “QXXITOZ() —Convert Integer to Zoned Decimal”
- “QXXPTOD() —Convert Packed Decimal to Double” on page 234
- “QXXPTOI() —Convert Packed Decimal to Integer” on page 235
- “QXXZTOD() —Convert Zoned Decimal to Double” on page 237
- “QXXZTOI() —Convert Zoned Decimal to Integer” on page 238

QXXITOP() —Convert Integer to Packed Decimal

Format

```
#include <xxcvt.h>
void QXXITOP(unsigned char *pptr, int digits, int fraction,
              int value);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The QXXITOP function converts the integer specified in *value* to a packed decimal number with *digits* total digits, and *fraction* fractional digits. The result is stored in the array pointed to by *pptr*.

Example that uses QXXITOP()

```
#include <xxcvt.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    unsigned char pptr[10];
    int digits = 3, fraction = 0;
    int value = 116;

    QXXITOP(pptr, digits, fraction, value);
}
```

Related Information

- “QXXDTOP() — Convert Double to Packed Decimal” on page 231
- “QXXDZTOZ() —Convert Double to Zoned Decimal” on page 232
- “QXXITOZ() —Convert Integer to Zoned Decimal”
- “QXXPTOD() —Convert Packed Decimal to Double” on page 234
- “QXXPTOI() —Convert Packed Decimal to Integer” on page 235
- “QXXZTOD() —Convert Zoned Decimal to Double” on page 237
- “QXXZTOI() —Convert Zoned Decimal to Integer” on page 238

QXXITOZ() —Convert Integer to Zoned Decimal

Format

```
#include <xxcvt.h>
void QXXIT0Z(unsigned char *zptr, int digits, int fraction, int value);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The QXXIT0Z function converts the integer specified in *value* to a zoned decimal number with *digits* total digits, and *fraction* fractional digits. The result is stored in the array pointed to by *zptr*.

Example that uses QXXIT0Z()

```
#include <xxcvt.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    unsigned char zptr[10];
    int digits = 9, fraction = 0;
    int value = 111115;

    QXXIT0Z(zptr, digits, fraction, value);
    /* Zoned value is : 000111115 */
}
```

Related Information

- “QXXD0TOP() — Convert Double to Packed Decimal” on page 231
- “QXXD0TOZ() — Convert Double to Zoned Decimal” on page 232
- “QXXIT0P() — Convert Integer to Packed Decimal” on page 233
- “QXXPT0D() — Convert Packed Decimal to Double”
- “QXXPT0I() — Convert Packed Decimal to Integer” on page 235
- “QXXZT0D() — Convert Zoned Decimal to Double” on page 237
- “QXXZT0I() — Convert Zoned Decimal to Integer” on page 238

QXXPT0D() — Convert Packed Decimal to Double

Format

```
#include <xxcvt.h>
double QXXPT0D(unsigned char *pptr, int digits, int fraction);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The QXXPT0D function converts a packed decimal number to a *double*.

Example that uses QXXPT0D()

```

#include <xxcvt.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    unsigned char pptr[10];
    int digits = 8, fraction = 6;
    double value = 6.123456, result;
    /* First convert an integer to a packed decimal,*/
    QXXDTOP(pptr, digits, fraction, value);
    /* then convert it back to a double.          */
    result = QXXPTOD(pptr, digits, fraction);
    /* result = 6.123456                          */
}

```

Related Information

- “QXXDTOP() — Convert Double to Packed Decimal” on page 231
- “QXXDZTOZ() — Convert Double to Zoned Decimal” on page 232
- “QXXITOP() — Convert Integer to Packed Decimal” on page 233
- “QXXITZTOZ() — Convert Integer to Zoned Decimal” on page 233
- “QXXPTOI() — Convert Packed Decimal to Integer”
- “QXXZTOD() — Convert Zoned Decimal to Double” on page 237
- “QXXZTOI() — Convert Zoned Decimal to Integer” on page 238

QXXPTOI() — Convert Packed Decimal to Integer

Format

```

#include <xxcvt.h>
int QXXPTOI(unsigned char *pptr, int digits, int fraction);

```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The QXXPTOI function converts a packed decimal number to an *integer*.

Example that uses QXXPTOI()

```

#include <xxcvt.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    unsigned char pptr[10];
    int digits = 3, fraction = 0, value = 104, result;
    /* First convert an integer to a packed decimal,*/
    QXXITOP(pptr, digits, fraction, value);
    /* then convert it back to an integer.          */
    result = QXXPTOI(pptr, digits, fraction);
    /* result = 104                                */
}

```

Related Information

- “QXXDTOP() — Convert Double to Packed Decimal” on page 231
- “QXXDZTOZ() — Convert Double to Zoned Decimal” on page 232
- “QXXITOP() — Convert Integer to Packed Decimal” on page 233

- “QXXITOZ() —Convert Integer to Zoned Decimal” on page 233
- “QXXPTOD() —Convert Packed Decimal to Double” on page 234
- “QXXZTOD() —Convert Zoned Decimal to Double” on page 237
- “QXXZTOI() —Convert Zoned Decimal to Integer” on page 238

QXXRTVDA() —Retrieve Data Area

Format

```
#include <xxdtaa.h>
```

```
void QXXRTVDA(_DTAA_NAME_T dtaname, short int offset,
              short int len, char *dtaptr);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The following typedef definition is included in the <xxdtaa.h> header file. The character arrays are not null-ended strings so they must be blank filled.

```
typedef struct _DTAA_NAME_T {
    char dtaa_name[10]; /* name of data area */
    char dtaa_lib[10]; /* library that contains data area */
} _DTAA_NAME_T;
```

The QXXRTVDA() function retrieves a copy of the data area specified by *dtaname* starting at position *offset* with a length of *len*. The structure *dtaname* contains the names of the data area and the library that contains the data area. The values that can be specified for the data area name are:

- *LDA** The contents of the local data area are to be retrieved. The library name *dtaa_lib* must be blank.
- *GDA** The contents of the group data area are to be retrieved. The library name *dtaa_lib* must be blank.
- *PDA** Specifies that the contents of the program initialization parameters (PIP) data area are to be retrieved. The PIP data area is created for each pre-started job and is a character area up to 2000 characters in length. You cannot retrieve the PIP data area until you have acquired the requester. The library name *dtaa_lib* must be blank.

data-area-name

Specifies that the contents of the data area created using the Create Data Area (CRTDTAARA) CL command are to be retrieved. The library name *dtaa_lib* must be either *LIBL, *CURLIB, or the name of the library where the data area (*data-area-name*) is located. The data area is locked while the data is being retrieved.

The parameter *dtaptr* is a pointer to the storage that receives the retrieved copy of the data area. Only character data can be retrieved using QXXRTVDA.

Note: This function accepts and returns only EBCDIC character strings. When LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF) is specified on the compilation command, the user may need to convert any non-EBCDIC character strings to EBCDIC before calling this function and convert any resulting EBCDIC character strings to the correct CCSID.

Example that uses QXXRTVDA()

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <xxdtaa.h>

#define DATA_AREA_LENGTH 30
#define START 6
#define LENGTH 7

int main(void)
{
    char uda_area[DATA_AREA_LENGTH];

    /* Retrieve data from user-defined data area currently in MYLIB */
    _DTAA_NAME_T dtaname = {"USRDDA", "MYLIB"};

    /* Use the function to retrieve some data into uda_area. */
    QXXRTVDA(dtaname, START, LENGTH, uda_area);

    /* Print the contents of the retrieved subset. */
    printf("uda_area contains %7.7s\n", uda_area);
}
```

Related Information

- “QXXCHGDA() —Change Data Area” on page 230

QXXZTOD() —Convert Zoned Decimal to Double

Format

```
#include <xxcvt.h>
double QXXZTOD(unsigned char *zptr, int digits, int fraction);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The QXXZTOD function converts to a *double*, the zoned decimal number (with *digits* total digits, and *fraction* fractional digits) pointed to by *zptr*. The resulting *double* value is returned.

Example that uses QXXZTOD()

```
#include <xxcvt.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    unsigned char zptr[] = "06123456";
    int digits = 8, fraction = 6;
    double result;

    result = QXXZTOD(zptr, digits, fraction);
    /* result = 6.123456 */
}
```

Related Information

- “QXXDTOP() — Convert Double to Packed Decimal” on page 231
- “QXXDTOZ() —Convert Double to Zoned Decimal” on page 232

- “QXXITOP() —Convert Integer to Packed Decimal” on page 233
- “QXXITOZ() —Convert Integer to Zoned Decimal” on page 233
- “QXXPTOD() —Convert Packed Decimal to Double” on page 234
- “QXXPTOI() —Convert Packed Decimal to Integer” on page 235
- “QXXZTOI() —Convert Zoned Decimal to Integer”

QXXZTOI() —Convert Zoned Decimal to Integer

Format

```
#include <xxcvt.h>
int QXXZTOI(unsigned char *zptr, int digits, int fraction);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The QXXZTOI function converts to an *integer*, the zoned decimal number (with *digits* total digits, and *fraction* fractional digits) pointed to by *zptr*. The resulting integer is returned.

Example that uses QXXZTOI()

```
#include <xxcvt.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    unsigned char zptr[] = "000111115";
    int digits = 9, fraction = 0, result;

    result = QXXZTOI(zptr, digits, fraction);
    /* result = 111115 */
}
```

Related Information

- “QXXDTOP() — Convert Double to Packed Decimal” on page 231
- “QXXDTOZ() —Convert Double to Zoned Decimal” on page 232
- “QXXITOP() —Convert Integer to Packed Decimal” on page 233
- “QXXITOZ() —Convert Integer to Zoned Decimal” on page 233
- “QXXPTOD() —Convert Packed Decimal to Double” on page 234
- “QXXPTOI() —Convert Packed Decimal to Integer” on page 235
- “QXXZTOD() —Convert Zoned Decimal to Double” on page 237

raise() — Send Signal

Format

```
#include <signal.h>
int raise(int sig);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `raise()` functions sends the signal *sig* to the running program. If compiled with `SYSIFCOPT(*ASYNC SIGNAL)` on the compilation command, this function uses asynchronous signals. The asynchronous version of this function throws a signal to the process or thread.

Return Value

The `raise()` functions returns 0 if successful, nonzero if unsuccessful.

Example that uses `raise()`

This example establishes a signal handler called `sig_hand` for the signal `SIGUSR1`. The signal handler is called whenever the `SIGUSR1` signal is raised and will ignore the first nine occurrences of the signal. On the tenth raised signal, it exits the program with an error code of 10. Note that the signal handler must be reestablished each time it is called.

```
#include <signal.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void sig_hand(int); /* declaration of sig_hand() as a function */

int main(void)
{
    signal(SIGUSR1, sig_hand); /* set up handler for SIGUSR1 */

    raise(SIGUSR1); /* signal SIGUSR1 is raised */
                  /* sig_hand() is called */
}

void sig_hand(int sig)
{
    static int count = 0; /* initialized only once */

    count++;
    if (count == 10) /* ignore the first 9 occurrences of this signal */
        exit(10);
    else
        signal(SIGUSR1, sig_hand); /* set up the handler again */
}
/* This is a program fragment and not a complete program */
```

Related Information

- “`signal()` — Handle Interrupt Signals” on page 330
- “Signal Handling Action Definitions” on page 490
- “`<signal.h>`” on page 13
- Signal APIs in the APIs topic in the iSeries Information Center.
- POSIX thread APIs in the APIs topic in the iSeries Information Center.

`rand()`, `rand_r()` — Generate Random Number

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
int rand(void);
int rand_r(unsigned int *seed);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: No. rand() is not threadsafe, but rand_r() is.

Description

The rand() function generates a pseudo-random integer in the range 0 to RAND_MAX (macro defined in <stdlib.h>). Use the srand() function before calling rand() to set a starting point for the random number generator. If you do not call the srand() function first, the default seed is 1.

Note: The rand_r() function is the restartable version of rand().

Return Value

The rand() function returns a pseudo-random number.

Example that uses rand()

This example prints the first 10 random numbers generated.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    int x;

    for (x = 1; x <= 10; x++)
        printf("iteration %d, rand=%d\n", x, rand());
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

iteration 1, rand=16838
iteration 2, rand=5758
iteration 3, rand=10113
iteration 4, rand=17515
iteration 5, rand=31051
iteration 6, rand=5627
iteration 7, rand=23010
iteration 8, rand=7419
iteration 9, rand=16212
iteration 10, rand=4086
*/
```

Related Information

- “srand() — Set Seed for rand() Function” on page 338
- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15

_Racquire() — Acquire a Program Device

Format

```
#include <recio.h>
int _Racquire(_RFILE *fp, char *dev);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: No.

Description

The `_Racquire()` function acquires the program device specified by the `dev` parameter and associates it with the file specified by `fp`. The `dev` parameter is a null-ended C string. The program device name must be specified in uppercase. The program device must be defined to the file.

Note: The `dev` parameter string must be EBCDIC, even if the program is compiled using `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)`.

This function is valid for display and ICF files.

Return Value

The `_Racquire()` function returns 1 if it is successful or zero if it is unsuccessful. The value of `errno` may be set to `EIOERROR` (a non-recoverable I/O error occurred) or `EIORECERR` (a recoverable I/O error occurred).

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Racquire()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE    *fp;
    _RIOFB_T  *rfb;

    /* Open the device file. */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD2", "ar+" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Could not open file\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    _Racquire ( fp,"DEVICE1" ); /* Acquire another program device. */
                               /* Replace with actual device name.*/

    _Rformat ( fp,"FORMAT1" ); /* Set the record format for the */
                               /* display file. */

    rfb = _Rwrite ( fp, "", 0 ); /* Set up the display. */

    /* Do some processing... */

    _Rclose ( fp );
}
```

Related Information

- “`_Rrelease()` — Release a Program Device” on page 297

`_Rclose()` —Close a File

Format

```
#include <recio.h>

int _Rclose(_RFILE *fp);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `_Rclose()` function closes the file specified by *fp*. Before this file is closed, all buffers associated with it are flushed and all buffers reserved for it are released. The file is closed even if an exception occurs. The `_Rclose()` function applies to all types of files.

Note: Closing a file more than once in a multi-threaded environment will cause undefined behavior.

Return Value

The `_Rclose()` function returns zero if the file is closed successfully, or EOF if the close operation failed or the file was already closed. The file is closed even if an exception occurs, and zero is returned.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value	Meaning
ENOTOPEN	The file is not open.
EIOERROR	A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.
EIORECERR	A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rclose()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE      *fp;

    /* Open the file for processing in arrival sequence.          */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD1", "rr+", arrseq=Y" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Open failed\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    else
        /* Do some processing */;

    _Rclose ( fp );
}
```

Related Information

- “`_Ropen()` — Open a Record File for I/O Operations” on page 271

_Rcommit() —Commit Current Record

Format

```
#include <recio.h>
int _Rcommit(char *cmtid);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: No.

Description

The `_Rcommit()` function completes the current transaction for the job that calls it and establishes a new commitment boundary. All changes made since the last commitment boundary are made permanent. Any file or resource that is open under commitment control in the job is affected.

The `cmtid` parameter is a null-ended C string used to identify the group of changes associated with a commitment boundary. It cannot be longer than 4000 bytes.

Note: The `cmtid` parameter string must be EBCDIC, even if the program is compiled using `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)`.

The `_Rcommit()` function applies to database and DDM files.

Return Value

The `_Rcommit()` function returns 1 if the operation is successful or zero if the operation is unsuccessful. The value of `errno` may be set to `EIOERROR` (a non-recoverable I/O error occurred) or `EIORECERR` (a recoverable I/O error occurred).

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rcommit()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>

int main(void)
{
    char    buf[40];
    int     rc = 1;
    _RFILE  *purf;
    _RFILE  *dailyf;

    /* Open purchase display file and daily transaction file */
    if ( ( purf = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD3", "ar+,indicators=y" ) ) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Display file did not open.\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    if ( ( dailyf = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RDA", "wr,commit=y" ) ) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Daily transaction file did not open.\n" );
        exit ( 2 );
    }

    /* Select purchase record format */
    _Rformat ( purf, "PURCHASE" );

    /* Invite user to enter a purchase transaction. */
    /* The _Rwrite function writes the purchase display. */
    _Rwrite ( purf, "", 0 );
    _Rreadn ( purf, buf, sizeof(buf), __DFT );

    /* Update daily transaction file */
    rc = ( ( _Rwrite ( dailyf, buf, sizeof(buf) ) )->num_bytes );

    /* If the databases were updated, then commit the transaction. */
    /* Otherwise, rollback the transaction and indicate to the */
    /* user that an error has occurred and end the application. */
    if ( rc )
    {
        _Rcommit ( "Transaction complete" );
    }
    else
    {
        _Rrollbck ( );
        _Rformat ( purf, "ERROR" );
    }

    _Rclose ( purf );
    _Rclose ( dailyf );
}

```

Related Information

- “_Rrollbck() — Roll Back Commitment Control Changes” on page 300

_Rdelete() —Delete a Record

Format

```

#include <recio.h>
_RIOFB_T *_Rdelete(_RFILE *fp);

```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `_Rdelete()` function deletes the record that is currently locked for update in the file specified by *fp*. After the delete operation, the record is not locked. The file must be open for update.

A record is locked for update by reading or locating to it unless `__NO_LOCK` is specified on the read or locate option. If the `__NO_POSITION` option is specified on the locate operation that locked the record, the record deleted may not be the record that the file is currently positioned to.

This function is valid for database and DDM files.

Return Value

The `_Rdelete()` function returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure associated with *fp*. If the operation is successful, the `num_bytes` field contains 1. If the operation is unsuccessful, the `num_bytes` field contains zero.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTDLT

The file is not open for delete operations.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rdelete()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE      *fp;
    _XXOPFB_T   *opfb;

    /* Open the file for processing in arrival sequence.          */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD1", "rr+", arrseq=Y" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Open failed\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    /* Get the library and file names of the file opened.        */
    opfb = _Ropnfbk ( fp );
    printf ( "Library: %10.10s\nFile:   %10.10s\n",
            opfb->library_name,
            opfb->file_name);

    /* Get the first record.                                     */
    _Rreadf ( fp, NULL, 20, __DFT );
    printf ( "First record: %10.10s\n", *(fp->in_buf) );

    /* Delete the first record.                                  */
    _Rdelete ( fp );

    _Rclose ( fp );
}

```

Related Information

- “_Rrslck() — Release a Record Lock” on page 299

_Rdevatr() —Get Device Attributes

Format

```

#include <recio.h>
#include <xxfdbk.h>
_XXDEV_ATTR_T *_Rdevatr(_RFILE *fp, char *dev);

```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: No.

Description

The `_Rdevatr()` function returns a pointer to a copy of the device attributes feedback area for the file pointed to by `fp`, and the device specified by `dev`.

The `dev` parameter is a null-ended C string. The device name must be specified in uppercase.

Note: The `dev` parameter string must be EBCDIC, even if the program is compiled using `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)`.

The `_Rdevatr()` function is valid for display and ICF files.

Return Value

The `_Rdevatr()` function returns `NULL` if an error occurs.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rdevatr()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(int argc, char ** argv)
{
    _RFILE *fp; /* File pointer */
    _RIOFB_T *rfb; /*Pointer to the file's feedback structure */
    _XXIOFB_T *iofb; /* Pointer to the file's feedback area */
    _XXDEV_ATR_T *dv_atr; /* Pointer to a copy of the file's device
                          /* attributes feedback area */

    /* Open the device file. */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD2", "ar+" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Could not open file\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    dv_atr = _Rdevatr (fp, argv[1]);
    if (dv_atr == NULL)
        printf("Error occurred getting device attributes for %s.\n",
              argv[1]);

    _Rclose ( fp );
}
```

Related Information

- “`_Racquire()` — Acquire a Program Device” on page 240
- “`_Rrelease()` — Release a Program Device” on page 297

realloc() — Change Reserved Storage Block Size

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
void *realloc(void *ptr, size_t size);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `realloc()` function changes the size of a previously reserved storage block. The `ptr` argument points to the beginning of the block. The `size` argument gives the new size of the block, in bytes. The contents of the block are unchanged up to the shorter of the new and old sizes.

If the `ptr` is `NULL`, `realloc()` reserves a block of storage of `size` bytes. It does not necessarily give all bits of each element an initial value of 0.

If `size` is 0 and the `ptr` is not `NULL`, `realloc()` frees the storage allocated to `ptr` and returns `NULL`.

Return Value

The `realloc()` function returns a pointer to the reallocated storage block. The storage location of the block may be moved by the `realloc()` function. Thus, the *ptr* argument to the `realloc()` function is not necessarily the same as the return value.

If *size* is 0, the `realloc()` function returns NULL. If there is not enough storage to expand the block to the given size, the original block is unchanged and the `realloc()` function returns NULL.

The storage to which the return value points is aligned for storage of any type of object.

To use **Teraspace** storage instead of heap storage without changing the C source code, specify the `TERASPACE(*YES *TSIFC)` parameter on the `CRTCMOD` compiler command. This maps the `realloc()` library function to `_C_TS_realloc()`, its Teraspace storage counterpart. The maximum amount of Teraspace storage that can be allocated by each call to `_C_TS_realloc()` is 2GB - 240, or 214743408 bytes. For additional information about Teraspace, see the *ILE Concepts* manual.

Example that uses `realloc()`

This example allocates storage for the prompted size of array and then uses `realloc()` to reallocate the block to hold the new size of the array. The contents of the array are printed after each allocation.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    long * array; /* start of the array */
    long * ptr; /* pointer to array */
    int i; /* index variable */
    int num1, num2; /* number of entries of the array */
    void print_array( long *ptr_array, int size);
    printf( "Enter the size of the array\n" );
    scanf( "%i", &num1);
    /* allocate num1 entries using malloc() */
    if ( (array = (long *) malloc( num1 * sizeof( long ))) != NULL )
    {
        for ( ptr = array, i = 0; i < num1 ; ++i ) /* assign values */
            *ptr++ = i;
        print_array( array, num1 );
        printf("\n");
    }
    else { /* malloc error */
        perror( "Out of storage" );
        abort();
    }
    /* Change the size of the array ... */
    printf( "Enter the size of the new array\n" );
    scanf( "%i", &num2);
    if ( (array = (long *) realloc( array, num2* sizeof( long ))) != NULL )
    {
        for ( ptr = array + num1, i = num1; i <= num2; ++i )
            *ptr++ = i + 2000; /* assign values to new elements */
        print_array( array, num2 );
    }
    else { /* realloc error */
        perror( "Out of storage" );
        abort();
    }
}

void print_array( long * ptr_array, int size )
{
    int i;
    long * index = ptr_array;
    printf("The array of size %d is:\n", size);
    for ( i = 0; i < size; ++i ) /* print the array out */
        printf( " array[ %i ] = %li\n", i, ptr_array[i] );
}

/**** If the initial value entered is 2 and the second value entered
is 4, then the expected output is:
Enter the size of the array
The array of size 2 is:
array[ 0 ] = 0
array[ 1 ] = 1
Enter the size of the new array
The array of size 4 is:
array[ 0 ] = 0
array[ 1 ] = 1
array[ 2 ] = 2002
array[ 3 ] = 2003 */

```

Related Information

- “calloc() — Reserve and Initialize Storage” on page 57
- “free() — Release Storage Blocks” on page 118
- “malloc() — Reserve Storage Block” on page 180

- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15

regcomp() — Compile Regular Expression

Format

```
#include <regex.h>
int regcomp(regex_t *preg, const char *pattern, int cflags);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `regcomp()` function compiles the source regular expression pointed to by *pattern* into an executable version and stores it in the location pointed to by *preg*. You can then use the `regexec()` function to compare the regular expression to other strings.

The *cflags* flag defines the attributes of the compilation process:

cflag	Description String
REG_ALT_NL	When <code>LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE)</code> is specified, the IFS newline character will be matched by regular expressions that match the newline character. When <code>LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)</code> is specified, the database newline character will be matched. The default behavior (<code>REG_ALT_NL</code> flag is not set) for <code>LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE)</code> is to match the database newline, and the default for <code>LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)</code> is to match the IFS newline. Note that for <code>CCSID 1208</code> and <code>CCSID 1232</code> the IFS newline character and the database newline character are the same.
REG_EXTENDED	Support extended regular expressions.
REG_NEWLINE	Treat new-line character as a special end-of-line character; it then establishes the line boundaries matched by the <code>]</code> and <code>\$</code> patterns, and can only be matched within a string explicitly using <code>\n</code> . (If you omit this flag, the new-line character is treated like any other character.)
REG_ICASE	Ignore case in match.
REG_NOSUB	Ignore the number of subexpressions specified in <i>pattern</i> . When you compare a string to the compiled pattern (using <code>regexec()</code>), the string must match the entire pattern. The <code>regexec()</code> function then returns a value that indicates only if a match was found; it does not indicate at what point in the string the match begins, or what the matching string is.

Regular expressions are a context-independent syntax that can represent a wide variety of character sets and character set orderings, which can be interpreted differently depending on the current locale. The functions `regcomp()`, `regerror()`, `regex()`, and `regfree()` use regular expressions in a similar way to the UNIX[®] `awk`, `ed`, `grep`, and `egrep` commands.

Note: This function is not available when you specify `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` on the compilation command.

Return Value

If the `regcomp()` function is successful, it returns 0. Otherwise, it returns an error code that you can use in a call to the `regerror()` function, and the content of `preg` is undefined.

Example that uses `regcomp()`

```
#include <regex.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    regex_t    preg;
    char       *string = "a very simple simple simple string";
    char       *pattern = "\\(sim[a-z]le\\) \\1";
    int        rc;
    size_t     nmatch = 2;
    regmatch_t pmatch[2];

    if (0 != (rc = regcomp(&preg, pattern, 0))) {
        printf("regcomp() failed, returning nonzero (%d)\n", rc);
        exit(EXIT_FAILURE);
    }

    if (0 != (rc = regexexec(&preg, string, nmatch, pmatch, 0))) {
        printf("Failed to match '%s' with '%s', returning %d.\n",
            string, pattern, rc);
    }
    else {
        printf("With the whole expression, "
            "a matched substring \"%s\" is found at position %d to %d.\n",
            pmatch[0].rm_eo - pmatch[0].rm_so, &string[pmatch[0].rm_so],
            pmatch[0].rm_so, pmatch[0].rm_eo - 1);
        printf("With the sub-expression, "
            "a matched substring \"%s\" is found at position %d to %d.\n",
            pmatch[1].rm_eo - pmatch[1].rm_so, &string[pmatch[1].rm_so],
            pmatch[1].rm_so, pmatch[1].rm_eo - 1);
    }
    regfree(&preg);
    return 0;

    /*****
    The output should be similar to :

    With the whole expression, a matched substring "simple simple" is found
    at position 7 to 19.
    With the sub-expression, a matched substring "simple" is found
    at position 7 to 12.
    *****/
}
```

Related Information

- “`regerror()` — Return Error Message for Regular Expression”
- “`regexec()` — Execute Compiled Regular Expression” on page 253
- “`regfree()` — Free Memory for Regular Expression” on page 256
- “`<regex.h>`” on page 12

regerror() — Return Error Message for Regular Expression

Format

```
#include <regex.h>
size_t regerror(int errcode, const regex_t *preg,
               char *errbuf, size_t errbuf_size);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `regerror()` function finds the description for the error code *errcode* for the regular expression *preg*. The description for *errcode* is assigned to *errbuf*. The *errbuf_size* value specifies the maximum message size that can be stored (the size of *errbuf*). The description strings for *errcode* are:

errcode	Description String
REG_NOMATCH	<code>regexec()</code> failed to find a match.
REG_BADPAT	Invalid regular expression.
REG_ECOLLATE	Invalid collating element referenced.
REG_ECTYPE	Invalid character class type referenced.
REG_EESCAPE	Last character in regular expression is a <code>\</code> .
REG_ESUBREG	Number in <code>\digit</code> invalid, or error.
REG_EBRACK	<code>[]</code> imbalance.
REG_EPAREN	<code>\(\)</code> or <code>()</code> imbalance.
REG_EBRACE	<code>\{ \}</code> imbalance.
REG_BADBR	Expression between <code>\{</code> and <code>\}</code> is invalid.
REG_ERANGE	Invalid endpoint in range expression.
REG_ESPACE	Out of memory.
REG_BADRPT	<code>?</code> , <code>*</code> , or <code>+</code> not preceded by valid regular expression.
REG_ECHAR	Invalid multibyte character.
REG_EBOL	<code>^</code> anchor not at beginning of regular expression.
REG_EEOL	<code>\$</code> anchor not at end of regular expression.
REG_ECOMP	Unknown error occurred during <code>regcomp()</code> call.
REG_EEXEC	Unknown error occurred during <code>regexec()</code> call.

Note: This function is not available when you specify LOCALETYPE(*CLD) on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `regerror()` returns the size of the buffer needed to hold the string that describes the error condition. The value of `errno` may be set to `ECONVERT` (conversion error).

Example that uses `regerror()`

This example compiles an invalid regular expression, and prints an error message using the `regerror()` function.

```
#include <regex.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    regex_t preg;
    char *pattern = "a[missing.bracket";
    int rc;
    char buffer[100];

    if (0 != (rc = regcomp(&preg, pattern, REG_EXTENDED))) {
        regerror(rc, &preg, buffer, 100);
        printf("regcomp() failed with '%s'\n", buffer);
        exit(EXIT_FAILURE);
    }
    return 0;
}

/*****
    The output should be similar to:

    regcomp() failed with '[' imbalance.'
*****/
```

Related Information

- “`regcomp()` — Compile Regular Expression” on page 250
- “`regex()` — Execute Compiled Regular Expression”
- “`regfree()` — Free Memory for Regular Expression” on page 256
- “`<regex.h>`” on page 12

regex() — Execute Compiled Regular Expression

Format

```
#include <regex.h>
int regex(const regex_t *preg, const char *string,
          size_t nmatch, regmatch_t *pmatch, int eflags);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `regexec()` function compares the null-ended *string* against the compiled regular expression *preg* to find a match between the two.

The *nmatch* value is the number of substrings in *string* that the `regexec()` function should try to match with subexpressions in *preg*. The array you supply for *pmatch* must have at least *nmatch* elements.

The `regexec()` function fills in the elements of the array *pmatch* with offsets of the substrings in *string* that correspond to the parenthesized subexpressions of the original pattern given to the `regcomp()` function to create *preg*. The zeroth element of the array corresponds to the entire pattern. If there are more than *nmatch* subexpressions, only the first *nmatch* - 1 are stored. If *nmatch* is 0, or if the `REG_NOSUB` flag was set when *preg* was created with the `regcomp()` function, the `regexec()` function ignores the *pmatch* argument.

The eflags *flag* defines customizable behavior of the `regexec()` function:

errflag	Description String
REG_NOTBOL	Indicates that the first character of <i>string</i> is not the beginning of line.
REG_NOTEOL	Indicates that the first character of <i>string</i> is not the end of line.

When a basic or extended regular expression is matched, any given parenthesized subexpression of the original pattern could participate in the match of several different substrings of *string*. The following rules determine which substrings are reported in *pmatch*:

1. If subexpression *i* in a regular expression is not contained within another subexpression, and it participated in the match several times, then the byte offsets in *pmatch[i]* will delimit the last such match.
2. If subexpression *i* is not contained within another subexpression, and it did not participate in an otherwise successful match, the byte offsets in *pmatch[i]* will be -1. A subexpression does not participate in the match when any of following conditions are true:
 - * or \{ \} appears immediately after the subexpression in a basic regular expression.
 - *, ?, or { } appears immediately after the subexpression in an extended regular expression, and the subexpression did not match (matched 0 times).
 - | is used in an extended regular expression to select this subexpression or another, and the other subexpression matched.
3. If subexpression *i* is contained within another subexpression *j*, and *i* is not contained within any other subexpression that is contained within *j*, and a match of subexpression *j* is reported in *pmatch[j]*, then the match or non-match of subexpression *i* reported in *pmatch[i]* will be as described in 1. and 2. above, but within the substring reported in *pmatch[j]* rather than the whole string.
4. If subexpression *i* is contained in subexpression *j*, and the byte offsets in *pmatch[j]* are -1, then the offsets in *pmatch[i]* also will be -1.\
5. If subexpression *i* matched a zero-length string, then both byte offsets in *pmatch[i]* will be the byte offset of the character or null terminator immediately following the zero-length string.

If the REG_NOSUB flag was set when *preg* was created by the `regcomp()` function, the contents of *pmatch* are unspecified. If the REG_NEWLINE flag was set when *preg* was created, new-line characters are allowed in string.

Note: This function is not available when you specify LOCALETYPE(*CLD) on the compilation command.

Return Value

If a match is found, the `regex()` function returns 0. If no match is found, the `regex()` function returns REG_NOMATCH. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value indicating an error. A nonzero return value can be used in a call to the `regerror()` function.

Example that uses regex()

```
#include <regex.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    regex_t    preg;
    char       *string = "a very simple simple simple string";
    char       *pattern = "\\(sim[a-z]le\\) \\1";
    int        rc;
    size_t     nmatch = 2;
    regmatch_t pmatch[2];

    if (0 != (rc = regcomp(&preg, pattern, 0))) {
        printf("regcomp() failed, returning nonzero (%d)\n", rc);
        exit(EXIT_FAILURE);
    }

    if (0 != (rc = regex(&preg, string, nmatch, pmatch, 0))) {
        printf("Failed to match '%s' with '%s', returning %d.\n",
            string, pattern, rc);
    }
    else {
        printf("With the whole expression, "
            "a matched substring \"%s\" is found at position %d to %d.\n",
            pmatch[0].rm_eo - pmatch[0].rm_so, &string[pmatch[0].rm_so],
            pmatch[0].rm_so, pmatch[0].rm_eo - 1);
        printf("With the sub-expression, "
            "a matched substring \"%s\" is found at position %d to %d.\n",
            pmatch[1].rm_eo - pmatch[1].rm_so, &string[pmatch[1].rm_so],
            pmatch[1].rm_so, pmatch[1].rm_eo - 1);
    }
    regfree(&preg);
    return 0;
}

/*****
The output should be similar to :

With the whole expression, a matched substring "simple simple" is found
at position 7 to 19.
With the sub-expression, a matched substring "simple" is found
at position 7 to 12.
*****/
```

Related Information

- “regcomp() — Compile Regular Expression” on page 250
- “regerror() — Return Error Message for Regular Expression” on page 252
- “regfree() — Free Memory for Regular Expression”
- “<regex.h>” on page 12

regfree() — Free Memory for Regular Expression

Format

```
#include <regex.h>
void regfree(regex_t *preg);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `regfree()` function frees any memory that was allocated by the `regcomp()` function to implement the regular expression `preg`. After the call to the `regfree()` function, the expression that is defined by `preg` is no longer a compiled regular or extended expression.

Note: This function is not available when you specify `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` on the compilation command.

Return Value

There is no return value.

Example that uses regfree()

This example compiles an extended regular expression.

```
#include <regex.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    regex_t preg;
    char *pattern = ".*(simple).*";
    int rc;

    if (0 != (rc = regcomp(&preg, pattern, REG_EXTENDED))) {
        printf("regcomp() failed, returning nonzero (%d)\n", rc);
        exit(EXIT_FAILURE);
    }

    regfree(&preg);
    printf("regcomp() is successful.\n");
    return 0;

    /*****
       The output should be similar to:

       regcomp() is successful.
    *****/
}
```

Related Information

- “regcomp() — Compile Regular Expression” on page 250
- “regerror() — Return Error Message for Regular Expression” on page 252
- “regex() — Execute Compiled Regular Expression” on page 253
- “<regex.h>” on page 12

remove() — Delete File

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int remove(const char *filename);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `remove()` function deletes the file specified by *filename*. If the filename contains the member name, the member is removed or the file is deleted.

Note: You cannot remove a nonexistent file or a file that is open.

Return Value

The `remove()` function returns 0 if it successfully deletes the file. A nonzero return value indicates an error.

The value of `errno` may be set to `ECONVERT` (conversion error).

Example that uses `remove()`

When you call this example with a file name, the program attempts to remove that file. It issues a message if an error occurs.

```
#include <stdio.h>

int main(int argc, char ** argv)
{
    if ( argc != 2 )
        printf( "Usage: %s fn\n", argv[0] );
    else
        if ( remove( argv[1] ) != 0 )
            perror( "Could not remove file" );
}
```

Related Information

- “fopen() — Open Files” on page 100
- “rename() — Rename File”
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

rename() — Rename File

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int rename(const char *oldname, const char *newname);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `rename()` function renames the file specified by *oldname* to the name given by *newname*. The *oldname* pointer must specify the name of an existing file. The *newname* pointer must not specify the name of an existing file. You cannot rename a file with the name of an existing file. You also cannot rename an open file.

The file formats that can be used to satisfy the new name depend on the format of the old name. The following table shows the valid file formats that can be used to specify the old file name and the corresponding valid file formats for the new name.

If the format for both new name and old name is `lib/file(member)`, then the file cannot change. If the file name changes, `rename` will not work. For example, the following is not valid: `lib/file1(member1) lib/file2(member1)`.

Old Name	New Name
<code>lib/file(member)</code>	<code>lib/file(member)</code> , <code>lib/file</code> , <code>file</code> , <code>file(member)</code>
<code>lib/file</code>	<code>lib/file</code> , <code>file</code>
<code>file</code>	<code>lib/file</code> , <code>file</code>
<code>file(member)</code>	<code>lib/file(member)</code> , <code>lib/file</code> , <code>file</code> , <code>file(member)</code>

Return Value

The `rename()` function returns 0 if successful. On an error, it returns a nonzero value.

The value of `errno` may be set to **ECONVERT** (conversion error).

Example that uses `rename()`

This example takes two file names as input and uses `rename()` to change the file name from the first name to the second name.

```
#include <stdio.h>

int main(int argc, char ** argv )
{
    if ( argc != 3 )
        printf( "Usage: %s old_fn new_fn\n", argv[0] );
    else if ( rename( argv[1], argv[2] ) != 0 )
        perror ( "Could not rename file" );
}
```

Related Information

- “`fopen()` — Open Files” on page 100
- “`remove()` — Delete File” on page 257
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

rewind() — Adjust Current File Position

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
void rewind(FILE *stream);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `rewind()` function repositions the file pointer associated with *stream* to the beginning of the file. A call to the `rewind()` function is the same as:

```
(void)fseek(stream, 0L, SEEK_SET);
```

except that the `rewind()` function also clears the error indicator for the *stream*.

The `rewind()` function is not supported for files opened with `type=record`.

Return Value

There is no return value.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value	Meaning
-------	---------

EBADF

The file pointer or descriptor is not valid.
--

ENODEV

Operation attempted on a wrong device.
--

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

Example that uses `rewind()`

This example first opens a file `myfile` for input and output. It writes integers to the file, uses `rewind()` to reposition the file pointer to the beginning of the file, and then reads in the data.

```

#include <stdio.h>

FILE *stream;

int data1, data2, data3, data4;
int main(void)
{
    data1 = 1; data2 = -37;

    /* Place data in the file */
    stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "w+");
    fprintf(stream, "%d %d\n", data1, data2);

    /* Now read the data file */
    rewind(stream);
    fscanf(stream, "%d", &data3);
    fscanf(stream, "%d", &data4);
    printf("The values read back in are: %d and %d\n",
        data3, data4);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The values read back in are: 1 and -37
*/

```

Related Information

- “fgetpos() — Get File Position” on page 91
- “fseek() — fseeko() — Reposition File Position” on page 124
- “fsetpos() — Set File Position” on page 126
- “ftell() — ftello() — Get Current Position” on page 128
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

_Rfeed() —Force the End-of-Data

Format

```

#include <recio.h>

int _Rfeed(_RFILE *fp);

```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `_Rfeed()` function forces an end-of-data condition for a device or member associated with the file specified by *fp*. Any outstanding updates, deletes or writes that the system is buffering will be forced to nonvolatile storage. If a database file is open for input, any outstanding locks will be released.

The `_Rfeed()` function positions the file to `*END` unless the file is open for multi-member processing and the current member is not the last member in the file. If multi-member processing is in effect and the current member is not the last member in the file, `_Rfeed()` will open the next member of the file and position it to `*START`.

The `_Rfeed()` function is valid for all types of files.

Return Value

The `_Rfeod()` function returns 1 if multi-member processing is taking place and the next member has been opened. EOF is returned if the file is positioned to *END. If the operation is unsuccessful, zero is returned. The value of `errno` may be set to EIOERROR (a non-recoverable error occurred) or EIORECERR (a recoverable I/O error occurred). See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rfeod()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE *in;
    char new_purchase[21] = "PEAR 1002022244";

    /* Open the file for processing in keyed sequence. */

    if ( (in = _Ropen("MYLIB/T1677RD4", "rr+", arrseq=N)) == NULL )
    {
        printf("Open failed\n");
        exit(1);
    };

    /* Update the first record in the keyed sequence. */

    _Rlocate(in, NULL, 0, __FIRST);
    _Rupdate(in, new_purchase, 20);

    /* Force the end of data. */

    _Rfeod(in);
}
```

Related Information

- “`_Racquire()` —Acquire a Program Device” on page 240
- “`_Rfeov()` —Force the End-of-File”

`_Rfeov()` —Force the End-of-File

Format

```
#include <recio.h>

int _Rfeov(_RFILE *fp);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `_Rfeov()` function forces an end-of-volume condition for a tape file that is associated with the file that is specified by *fp*. The `_Rfeov()` function positions the file to the next volume of the file. If the file is open for output, the output buffers will be flushed.

The `_Rfeov()` function is valid for tape files.

Return Value

The `_Rfeov()` function returns 1 if the file has moved from one volume to the next. It will return EOF if it is called while processing the last volume of the file. It will return zero if the operation is unsuccessful. The value of `errno` may be set to `EIOERROR` (a non-recoverable error occurred) or `EIORECERR` (a recoverable I/O error occurred). See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rfeov()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE *tape;
    _RFILE *fp;
    char buf[92];
    int i, feov2;

    /* Open source physical file containing C source. */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "QCSRC(T1677SRC)", "rr blkrcd=y" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "could not open C source file\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    /* Open tape file to receive C source statements */
    if (( tape = _Ropen ( "T1677TPF", "wr lrecl=92 blkrcd=y" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "could not open tape file\n" );
        exit ( 2 );
    }

    /* Read the C source statements, find their sizes */
    /* and add them to the tape file. */

    while (( _Rreadn ( fp, buf, sizeof(buf), __DFT )) -> num_bytes != EOF )
    {
        for ( i = sizeof(buf) - 1 ; buf[i] == ' ' && i > 12; --i );
        i = ( i == 12 ) ? 80 : (1-12);
        memmove( buf, buf+12, i );
        _Rwrite ( tape, buf, i );
    }
    feov2 = _Rfeov (fp);

    _Rclose ( fp );
    _Rclose ( tape );
}
```

Related Information

- “`_Racquire()` —Acquire a Program Device” on page 240
- “`_Rfeod()` —Force the End-of-Data” on page 260

`_Rformat()` —Set the Record Format Name

Format

```
#include <recio.h>
void _Rformat(_RFILE *fp, char *fmt);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `_Rformat()` function sets the record format to *fmt* for the file specified by *fp*.

The *fmt* parameter is a null-ended C string. The *fmt* parameter must be in uppercase.

Note: The *fmt* parameter string must be EBCDIC, even if the program is compiled using `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)`.

The `_Rformat()` function is valid for multi-format logical database, DDM files, display, ICF and printer files.

Return Value

The `_Rformat()` function returns void. See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rformat()`

This example shows how `_Rformat()` is used.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>

int main(void)
{
    char    buf[40];
    int     rc = 1;
    _RFILE  *purf;
    _RFILE  *dailyf;

    /* Open purchase display file and daily transaction file */
    if ( ( purf = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD3", "ar+,indicators=y" ) ) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Display file did not open.\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    if ( ( dailyf = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RDA", "wr,commit=y" ) ) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Daily transaction file did not open.\n" );
        exit ( 2 );
    }

    /* Select purchase record format */
    _Rformat ( purf, "PURCHASE" );

    /* Invite user to enter a purchase transaction. */
    /* The _Rwrite function writes the purchase display. */
    _Rwrite ( purf, "", 0 );
    _Rreadn ( purf, buf, sizeof(buf), __DFT );

    /* Update daily transaction file */
    rc = ( ( _Rwrite ( dailyf, buf, sizeof(buf) ) )->num_bytes );

    /* If the databases were updated, then commit the transaction. */
    /* Otherwise, rollback the transaction and indicate to the */
    /* user that an error has occurred and end the application. */
    if ( rc )
    {
        _Rcommit ( "Transaction complete" );
    }
    else
    {
        _Rrollbck ( );
        _Rformat ( purf, "ERROR" );
    }

    _Rclose ( purf );
    _Rclose ( dailyf );
}

```

Related Information

- “_Ropen() — Open a Record File for I/O Operations” on page 271

_Rindara() —Set Separate Indicator Area

Format

```

#include <recio.h>

void _Rindara(_RFILE *fp, char *indic_buf);

```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: No.

Description

The `_Rindara()` function registers `indic_buf` as the separate indicator area to be used by the file specified by `fp`. The file must be opened with the keyword `indicators=Y` on the `_Ropen()` function. The DDS for the file should specify also that a separate indicator area is to be used. It is generally best to initialize a separate indicator area explicitly with '0' (character) in each byte.

|
|

Note: The `indic_buf` parameter string must be EBCDIC, even if the program is compiled using `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)`.

The `_Rindara()` function is valid for display, ICF, and printer files.

Return Value

The `_Rindara()` function returns void. See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rindara()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#define PF03 2
#define IND_OFF '0'
#define IND_ON '1'

int main(void)
{
    char    buf[40];
    int     rc = 1;
    _SYSindara ind_area;
    _RFILE  *purf;
    _RFILE  *dailyf;
    /* Open purchase display file and daily transaction file */
    if ( ( purf = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD3", "ar+,indicators=y" ) ) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Display file did not open.\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    if ( ( dailyf = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RDA", "wr,commit=y" ) ) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Daily transaction file did not open.\n" );
        exit ( 2 );
    }
    /* Associate separate indicator area with purchase file */
    _Rindara ( purf, ind_area );
    /* Select purchase record format */
    _Rformat ( purf, "PURCHASE" );
    /* Invite user to enter a purchase transaction. */
    /* The _Rwrite function writes the purchase display. */
    _Rwrite ( purf, "", 0 );
    _Rreadn ( purf, buf, sizeof(buf), __DFT );
    /* While user is entering transactions, update daily and */
    /* monthly transaction files. */
    while ( rc && ind_area[PF03] == IND_OFF )
    {
        rc = ( ( _Rwrite ( dailyf, buf, sizeof(buf) ) )->num_bytes );
        /* If the databases were updated, then commit transaction */
        /* otherwise, rollback the transaction and indicate to the */
        /* user that an error has occurred and end the application. */
        if ( rc )
        {
            _Rcommit ( "Transaction complete" );
        }
        else
        {
            _Rrollbck ( );
            _Rformat ( purf, "ERROR" );
        }
        _Rwrite ( purf, "", 0 );
        _Rreadn ( purf, buf, sizeof(buf), __DFT );
    }

    _Rclose ( purf );
    _Rclose ( dailyf );
}

```

Related Information

- “_Ropen() — Open a Record File for I/O Operations” on page 271

_Riofbk() — Obtain I/O Feedback Information

Format

```
#include <recio.h>
#include <xxfdbk.h>
_XXIOFB_T *_Riofbk(_RFILE *fp);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `_Riofbk()` function returns a pointer to a copy of the I/O feedback area for the file that is specified by *fp*.

The `_Riofbk()` function is valid for all types of files.

Return Value

The `_Riofbk()` function returns NULL if an error occurs. See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Riofbk()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
typedef struct {
    char name[20];
    char address[25];
} format1 ;
typedef struct {
    char name[8];
    char password[10];
} format2 ;
typedef union {
    format1 fmt1;
    format2 fmt2;
} formats ;

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE *fp; /* File pointer */
    _RIOFB_T *rfb; /*Pointer to the file's feedback structure */
    _XXIOFB_T *iofb; /* Pointer to the file's feedback area */
    formats buf, in_buf, out_buf; /* Buffers to hold data */
    /* Open the device file. */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD2", "ar+" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Could not open file\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    _Racquire ( fp,"DEVICE1" ); /* Acquire another device. Replace
    */
    /* with actual device name. */
    _Rformat ( fp,"FORMAT1" ); /* Set the record format for the */
    /* display file. */
    rfb = _Rwrite ( fp, "", 0 ); /* Set up the display. */
    _Rpgmdev ( fp,"DEVICE2" ); /* Change the default program device. */
    /* Replace with actual device name. */
    _Rformat ( fp,"FORMAT2" ); /* Set the record format for the */
    /* display file. */
    rfb = _Rwrite ( fp, "", 0 ); /* Set up the display. */
    rfb = _Rwriterd ( fp, &buf, sizeof(buf) );
    rfb = _Rwrread ( fp, &in_buf, sizeof(in_buf), &out_buf,
```

```

        sizeof(out_buf ));
    _Rreadindv ( fp, &buf, sizeof(buf), __DFT );
        /* Read from the first device that */
        /* enters data - device becomes */
        /* default program device. */
/* Determine which terminal responded first. */
    iofb = _Riobufk ( fp );
    if ( !strcmp ( "FORMAT1 ", iofb -> rec_format, 10 ))
    {
        _Rrelease ( fp, "DEVICE1" );
    }
    else
    {
        _Rrelease(fp, "DEVICE2" );
    }
/* Continue processing. */
    printf ( "Data displayed is %45.45s\n", &buf);
    _Rclose ( fp );
}

```

Related Information

- “_Ropnfbk() — Obtain Open Feedback Information” on page 275

_Rlocate() —Position a Record

Format

```
#include <recio.h>
```

```
_RIOFB_T *_Rlocate(_RFILE *fp, void *key, int klen_rrn, int opts);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes. However, if the file pointer is passed among threads, the I/O feedback area is shared among those threads.

Description

The `_Rlocate()` function positions to the record in the file associated with `fp` and specified by the `key`, `klen_rrn` and `opts` parameters. The `_Rlocate()` function locks the record specified by the `key`, `klen_rrn` and `opts` parameters unless `__NO_LOCK` is specified.

Note: The `key` parameter string must be EBCDIC, even if the program is compiled using `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)`.

The `_Rlocate()` function is valid for database and DDM files that are opened with the `_Ropen()` function. The following are valid parameters of the `_Rlocate()` function.

key Points to a string containing the key fields to be used for positioning.

klen_rrn

Specifies the length of the key that is used if positioning by key or the relative record number if positioning by relative record number.

opts Specifies positioning options to be used for the locate operation. The possible macros are:

`__DFT`

Default to `__KEY_EQ` and lock the record for update if the file is open for updating.

- __END**
Positions to just after the last record in a file. There is no record that is associated with this position.
- __END_FRC**
Positions to just after the last record in a file. All buffered changes are made permanent. There is no record that is associated with this position.
- __FIRST**
Positions to the first record in the access path that is currently being used by *fp*. The *key* parameter is ignored.
- __KEY_EQ**
Positions to the first record with the specified key.
- __KEY_GE**
Positions to the first record that has a key greater than or equal to the specified key.
- __KEY_GT**
Positions to the first record that has a key greater than the specified key.
- __KEY_LE**
Positions to the first record that has a key less than or equal to the specified key.
- __KEY_LT**
Positions to the first record that has a key less than the specified key.
- __KEY_NEXTEQ**
Positions to the next record that has a key equal to the key value with a length of *klen_rrn*, at the current position. The *key* parameter is ignored.
- __KEY_NEXTUNQ**
Positions to the next record with a unique key from the current position in the access path. The *key* parameter is ignored.
- __KEY_PREVEQ**
Positions to the previous record with a key equal to the key value with a length of *klen_rrn*, at the current position. The *key* parameter is ignored.
- __KEY_PREVUNQ**
Positions to the previous record with a unique key from the current position in the access path. The *key* parameter is ignored.
- __LAST**
Positions to the last record in the access path that is currently being used by *fp*. The *key* parameter is ignored.
- __NEXT**
Positions to the next record in the access path that is currently being used by *fp*. The *key* parameter is ignored.
- __PREVIOUS**
Positions to the previous record in the access path that is currently being used by *fp*. The *key* parameter is ignored.

__RRN_EQ

Positions to the record that has the relative record number specified on the *klen_rrn* parameter.

__START

Positions to just before the first record in the file. There is no record that is associated with this position.

__START_FRC

Positions to just before the first record in a file. There is no record that is associated with this position. All buffered changes are made permanent.

__DATA_ONLY

Positions to data records only. Deleted records will be ignored.

__KEY_NULL_MAP

The NULL key map is to be considered when locating to a record by key.

__NO_LOCK

The record that is positioned will not be locked.

__NO_POSITION

The position of the file is not changed, but the located record will be locked if the file is open for update.

__PRIOR

Positions to just before the requested record.

If you specify the start and end options (**__START**, **__START_FRC**, **__END** or **__END_FRC**) with any other options, the other options are ignored.

If you are positioned to **__START** or **__END** and perform a **_Rreads** operation, **errno** is set to **EIOERROR**.

Return Value

The **_Rlocate()** function returns a pointer to the **_RIOFB_T** structure associated with *fp*. If the **_Rlocate()** operation is successful, the **num_bytes** field contains 1. If **__START**, **__START_FRC**, **__END** or **__END_FRC** are specified, the **num_bytes** field is set to **EOF**. If the **_Rlocate()** operation is unsuccessful, the **num_bytes** field contains zero. The *key* and *rrn* fields are updated, and the *key* field will contain the complete key even if a partial key is specified.

The value of **errno** may be set to:

Table 5.

Value	Meaning
EBADKEYLN	The key length that is specified is not valid.
ENOTREAD	The file is not open for read operations
EIOERROR	A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.
EIORECERR	A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for **errno** settings.

Example that uses `_Rlocate()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE *in;
    char new_purchase[21] = "PEAR 1002022244";

    /* Open the file for processing in keyed sequence. */
    if ( (in = _Ropen("MYLIB/T1677RD4", "rr+", arrseq=N)) == NULL )
    {
        printf("Open failed\n");
        exit(1);
    };

    /* Update the first record in the keyed sequence. */
    _Rlocate(in, NULL, 0, __FIRST);
    _Rupdate(in, new_purchase, 20);

    /* Force the end of data. */
    _Rfeod(in);

    _Rclose(in);
}
```

Related Information

- “`_Ropen()` — Open a Record File for I/O Operations”

`_Ropen()` — Open a Record File for I/O Operations

Format

```
#include <recio.h>
```

```
_RFILE *_Ropen(const char * filename, const char * mode, ...);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `_Ropen()` function opens the record file specified by *filename* according to the *mode* parameter, which may be followed by optional parameters, if the *varparm* keyword parameter is specified in the *mode* parameter. The open mode and keyword parameters may be separated by a comma and one or more spaces. The `_Ropen()` function does not dynamically create database files for you. All of the files you refer to in the `_Ropen()` function must exist, or the open operation will fail.

Files that are opened by the `_Ropen()` function are closed implicitly when the activation group they are opened in, is ended. If a pointer to a file opened in one activation group is passed to another activation group and the opening activation group is ended, the file pointer will no longer be valid.

The `_Ropen()` function applies to all types of files. The *filename* variable is any valid iSeries system file name.

The *mode* parameter specifies the type of access that is requested for the file. It contains an open mode that is followed by optional keyword parameters. The *mode* parameter may be one of the following values:

Mode Description

rr	Open an existing file for reading records.
wr	Open an existing file for writing records. If the file contains data, the content is cleared unless the file is a logical file.
ar	Open an existing file for writing records to the end of the file (append).
rr+	Open an existing file for reading, writing or updating records.
wr+	Open an existing file for reading, writing or updating records. If the file contains data, the content is cleared unless the file is a logical file.
ar+	Open an existing file for reading and writing records. All data is written to the end of the file.

The *mode* may be followed by any of the following keyword parameters:

Keyword Description

arrseq=value

Where *value* can be:

- Y** Specifies that the file is processed in arrival sequence.
- N** Specifies that the file is processed using the access path that is used when the file was created. This is the default.

blkrcd=value

Where *value* can be:

- Y** Performs record blocking. The iSeries system determines the most efficient block size for you. This parameter is valid for database, DDM, diskette and tape files. It is only valid for files opened for input-only or output-only (modes `rr`, `wr`, or `ar`).
- N** Does not perform record blocking. This is the default.

ccsid=value

Specifies the CCSID that is used for translation of the file. The default is 0 which indicates that the job CCSID is used.

commit=value

Where *value* can be:

- Y** Specifies that the database file is opened under commitment control. Commitment control must have been set up prior to this.
- N** Specifies that the database file is not opened under commitment control. This is the default.

dupkey=value

value can be:

- Y** Duplicate key values will be flagged in the `_RIOFB_T` structure.
- N** Duplicate key values will not be flagged. This is the default.

indicators=*value*

Indicators are valid for printer, display, and ICF files. *value* can be:

- Y The indicators that are associated with the file are returned in a separate indicator area instead of in the I/O buffers.
- N The indicators are returned in the I/O buffers. This is the default.

lrecl=*value*

The length, in bytes, for fixed length records, and the maximum length for variable length records. This parameter is valid for diskette, display, printer, tape, and save files.

nullcap=*value*

Where *value* can be:

- Y The program is capable of handling null fields in records. This is valid for database and DDM files.
- N The program cannot handle null fields in records. This is the default.

riofb=*value*

Where *value* can be:

- Y All fields in the `_RIOFB_T` structure are updated by any I/O operation that returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure. However, the `blk_filled_by` field is not updated when using the `_Rreadk` function. This is the default.
- N Only the `num_bytes` field in the `_RIOFB_T` structure is updated.

rtncode=*value*

Where *value* can be:

- Y Use this option to bypass exception generation and handling. This will improve performance in the end-of-file and record-not-found cases. If the end-of-file is encountered, `num_bytes` will be set to EOF, but no `errno` values will be generated. If no record is found, `num_bytes` will be set to zero, and `errno` will be set to `EIORECERR`. This parameter is only valid for database and DDM files. For DDM files, `num_bytes` is not updated for `_Rfeed`.
- N The normal exception generation and handling process will occur for the cases of end-of-file and record-not-found. This is the default.

secure=*value*

Where *value* can be:

- Y Secures the file from overrides.
- N Does not secure the file from overrides. This is the default.

splfname=(*value***)**

For spooled output only. Where *value* can be:

- *FILE The name of the printer file is used for the spooled output file name.

spool-file-name

Specify the name of the spooled output file. A maximum of 10 characters can be used.

usrdata=(value)

To specify, for spooled output only, user-specified data that identifies the file.

user-data

Specify up to 10 characters of user-specified text.

varparm=(list)

Where *(list)* is a list of optional keywords indicating which optional parameters will be passed to `_Ropen()`. The order of the keywords within the list indicates the order that the optional parameters will appear after the *mode* parameter. The following is a valid optional keyword:

lvlchk The `lvlchk` keyword is used in conjunction with the `lvlchk` option on `#pragma mapinc`. When this keyword is used, a pointer to an object of type `_LVLCHK_T` (generated by `#pragma mapinc`) must be specified after the *mode* parameter on the `_Ropen()` function. For more details on this pointer, see the `lvlchk` option of `#pragma mapinc` in the *WebSphere Development Studio: ILE C/C++ Programmer's Guide*.

vlr=value

Variable length record, where *value* is the minimum length of bytes of a record to be written to the file. The value can equal -1, or range from 0 to the maximum record length of the file. This parameter is valid for database and DDM files.

When VLR processing is required, `_Ropen()` will set `min_length` field. If the default value is not used, the minimum value that is provided by the user will be directly copied into `min_length` field. If the default value is specified, `_Ropen()` gets the minimum length from DB portion of the open data path.

Return Value

The `_Ropen()` function returns a pointer to a structure of type `_RFILE` if the file is opened successfully. It returns `NULL` if opening the file is unsuccessful.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

EBADMODE

The file mode that is specified is not valid.

EBADNAME

The file name that is specified is not valid.

ECONVERT

A conversion error occurred.

ENOTOPEN

The file is not open.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Ropen()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE      *fp;

    /* Open the file for processing in arrival sequence.          */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD1", "rr+", arrseq=Y" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Open failed\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    else
        /* Do some processing */;

    _Rclose ( fp );
}
```

Related Information

- “`_Rclose()` —Close a File” on page 241
- “`<recio.h>`” on page 8

`_Ropnfbk()` — Obtain Open Feedback Information

Format

```
#include <recio.h>
#include <xxfdbk.h>

_XXOPFB_T *_Ropnfbk(_RFILE *fp);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `_Ropnfbk()` function returns a pointer to a copy of the open feedback area for the file that is specified by *fp*.

The `_Ropnfbk()` function is valid for all types of files.

Return Value

The `_Ropnfbk()` function returns NULL if an error occurs. See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Ropnfbk()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE      *fp;
    _XXOPFB_T   *opfb;

    /* Open the file for processing in arrival sequence.          */
    if ( ( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD1", "rr+", arrseq=Y" ) ) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Open failed\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    /* Get the library and file names of the file opened.        */
    opfb = _Ropnfbk ( fp );
    printf ( "Library: %10.10s\nFile:   %10.10s\n",
            opfb->library_name,
            opfb->file_name);

    _Rclose ( fp );
}

```

Related Information

- “_Rupfb() — Provide Information on Last I/O Operation” on page 304

_Rpgmdev() — Set Default Program Device

Format

```

#include <recio.h>
int _Rpgmdev(_RFILE *fp, char *dev);

```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: No.

Description

The `_Rpgmdev()` function sets the current program device for the file that is associated with `fp` to `dev`. You must specify the device in uppercase.

The `dev` parameter is a null-ended C string.

Note: The `dev` parameter string must be EBCIDIC, even if the program is compiled using `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)`.

The `_Rpgmdev()` function is valid for display, ICF, and printer files.

Return Value

The `_Rpgmdev()` function returns 1 if the operation is successful or zero if the device specified has not been acquired for the file. See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rpgmdev()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

typedef struct {
    char name[20];
    char address[25];
} format1 ;

typedef struct {
    char name[8];
    char password[10];
} format2 ;

typedef union {
    format1 fmt1;
    format2 fmt2;
} formats ;

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE *fp; /* File pointer */
    _RIOFB_T *rfb; /*Pointer to the file's feedback structure */
    formats buf, in_buf, out_buf; /* Buffers to hold data */

    /* Open the device file. */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD2", "ar+" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Could not open file\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    _Rpgmdev ( fp,"DEVICE2" );/* Change the default program device. */
                               /* Replace with actual device name. */

    _Rformat ( fp,"FORMAT2" ); /* Set the record format for the */
                               /* display file. */

    rfb = _Rwrite ( fp, "", 0 ); /* Set up the display. */
    rfb = _Rwriterd ( fp, &buf, sizeof(buf) );

    rfb = _Rrread ( fp, &in_buf, sizeof(in_buf), &out_buf,
                   sizeof(out_buf ));

    /* Continue processing. */

    _Rclose ( fp );
}

```

Related Information

- “_Racquire() — Acquire a Program Device” on page 240
- “_Rrelease() — Release a Program Device” on page 297

_Rread() — Read a Record by Relative Record Number

Format

```

#include <recio.h>

_RIOFB_T *_Rread (_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size,
                 int opts, long rrn);

```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes. However, if the file pointer is passed among threads, the I/O feedback area is shared among those threads.

Description

The `_Rread()` function reads the record that is specified by *rrn* in the arrival sequence access path for the file that is associated with *fp*. The `_Rread()` function locks the record specified by the *rrn* unless `__NO_LOCK` is specified. If the file is a keyed file, the keyed access path is ignored. Up to *size* number of bytes are copied from the record into *buf* (move mode only).

The following parameters are valid for the `_Rread()` function.

- buf* Points to the buffer where the data that is read is to be stored. If locate mode is used, this parameter must be set to NULL.
- size* Specifies the number of bytes that are to be read and stored in *buf*. If locate mode is used, this parameter is ignored.
- rrn* The relative record number of the record to be read.
- opts* Specifies the processing and access options for the file. The possible options are:
- `__DFT`
If the file is opened for updating, then the record being read is locked for update. The previously locked record will no longer be locked.
 - `__NO_LOCK`
Does not lock the record being positioned to.

The `_Rread()` function is valid for database, DDM and display (subfiles) files.

Return Value

The `_Rread()` function returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure associated with *fp*. If the `_Rread()` operation is successful the *num_bytes* field is set to the number of bytes transferred from the system buffer to the user's buffer (move mode) or the record length of the file (locate mode). If `blkrcd=Y` and `riofb=Y` are specified, the `blk_count` and the `blk_filled_by` fields of the `_RIOFB_T` structure are updated. The *key* and *rrn* fields are also updated. If the file associated with *fp* is a display file, the `sysparm` field is updated. If it is unsuccessful, the *num_bytes* field is set to a value less than *size* and `errno` will be changed.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTREAD

The file is not open for read operations.

ETRUNC

Truncation occurred on an I/O operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for errno settings.

Example that uses `_Rreadd()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE      *fp;
    _XXOPFB_T   *opfb;

    /* Open the file for processing in arrival sequence.          */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD1", "rr+", arrseq=Y" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Open failed\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    /* Get the library and file names of the file opened.        */
    opfb = _Ropnfbk ( fp );
    printf ( "Library: %10.10s\nFile:   %10.10s\n",
            opfb->library_name,
            opfb->file_name);

    /* Get the second record.                                    */
    _Rreadd ( fp, NULL, 20, __DFT, 2 );
    printf ( "Second record: %10.10s\n", *(fp->in_buf) );

    _Rclose ( fp );
}
```

Related Information

- “`_Rreadf()` — Read the First Record”
- “`_Rreadindv()` — Read from an Invited Device” on page 281
- “`_Rreadk()` — Read a Record by Key” on page 284
- “`_Rreadl()` — Read the Last Record” on page 288
- “`_Rreadn()` — Read the Next Record” on page 289
- “`_Rreadnc()` — Read the Next Changed Record in a Subfile” on page 292
- “`_Rreadp()` — Read the Previous Record” on page 293
- “`_Rreads()` — Read the Same Record” on page 296

`_Rreadf()` — Read the First Record

Format

```
#include <recio.h>
```

```
_RIOFB_T *_Rreadf (_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size, int opts);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes. However, if the file pointer is passed among threads, the I/O feedback area is shared among those threads.

Description

The `_Rreadf()` function reads the first record in the access path that is currently being used for the file specified by *fp*. The access path may be keyed sequence or

arrival sequence. The `_Rreadf()` function locks the first record unless `__NO_LOCK` is specified. Up to *size* number of bytes are copied from the record into *buf* (move mode only).

The following are valid parameters for the `_Rreadf()` function.

- buf* This parameter points to the buffer where the data that is read is to be stored. If locate mode is used, this parameter must be set to NULL.
- size* This parameter specifies the number of bytes that are to be read and stored in *buf*. If locate mode is used, this parameter is ignored.
- opts* This parameter specifies the processing and access options for the file. The possible options are:
- `__DFT`
If the file is opened for updating, then the record being read or positioned to is locked for update. The previously locked record will no longer be locked.
 - `__NO_LOCK`
Does not lock the record being positioned to.

The `_Rreadf()` function is valid for database and DDM files.

Return Value

The `_Rreadf()` function returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure that is specified by *fp*. If the `_Rreadf()` operation is successful the *num_bytes* field is set to the number of bytes transferred from the system buffer to the user's buffer (move mode) or the record length of the file (locate mode). The *key* and *rrn* fields are updated. If record blocking is taking place, the *blk_count* and *blk_filled_by* fields are updated. The *num_bytes* field is set to EOF if the file is empty. If it is unsuccessful, the *num_bytes* field is set to a value less than *size*, and *errno* is changed.

The value of *errno* may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTREAD

The file is not open for read operations.

ETRUNC

Truncation occurred on an I/O operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for *errno* settings.

Example that uses `_Rreadf()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE      *fp;
    _XXOPFB_T   *opfb;

    /* Open the file for processing in arrival sequence.          */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD1", "rr+", arrseq=Y" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Open failed\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    /* Get the library and file names of the file opened.        */
    opfb = _Ropnfbk ( fp );
    printf ( "Library: %10.10s\nFile:   %10.10s\n",
            opfb->library_name,
            opfb->file_name);

    /* Get the first record.                                      */
    _Rreadf ( fp, NULL, 20, __DFT );
    printf ( "First record: %10.10s\n", *(fp->in_buf) );

    /* Delete the first record.                                  */
    _Rdelete ( fp );

    _Rclose ( fp );
}

```

Related Information

- “_Rreadd() — Read a Record by Relative Record Number” on page 277
- “_Rreadindv() — Read from an Invited Device”
- “_Rreadk() — Read a Record by Key” on page 284
- “_Rreadl() — Read the Last Record” on page 288
- “_Rreadn() — Read the Next Record” on page 289
- “_Rreadnc() — Read the Next Changed Record in a Subfile” on page 292
- “_Rreadp() — Read the Previous Record” on page 293
- “_Rreads() — Read the Same Record” on page 296

_Rreadindv() — Read from an Invited Device

Format

```
#include <recio.h>
```

```
_RIOFB_T *_Rreadindv(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size, int opts);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: No.

Description

The `_Rreadindv()` function reads data from an invited device.

The following are valid parameters for the `_Rreadindv()` function.

- buf* Points to the buffer where the data that is read is to be stored. If locate mode is used, this parameter must be set to NULL.
- size* Specifies the number of bytes that are to be read and stored in *buf*. If locate mode is used, this parameter is ignored.
- opts* Specifies the processing options for the file. Possible values are:
- __DFT**
If the file is opened for updating, then the record being read or positioned to is locked. Otherwise, the option is ignored.

The `_Rreadindv()` function is valid for display and ICF files.

Return Value

The `_Rreadindv()` function returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure that is associated with *fp*. If the `_Rreadindv()` function is successful, the `num_bytes` field is set to the number of bytes transferred from the system buffer to the user's buffer (move mode) or the record length of the file (locate mode). The `sysparm` and `rrn` (for subfiles) fields are also updated. The `num_bytes` field is set to EOF if the file is empty. If the `_Rreadindv()` function is unsuccessful, the `num_bytes` field is set to a value less than the value of *size* and the `errno` will be changed.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTREAD

The file is not open for read operations.

ETRUNC

Truncation occurred on an I/O operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rreadindv()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
typedef struct {
    char name[20];
    char address[25];
} format1 ;
typedef struct {
    char name[8];
    char password[10];
} format2 ;
typedef union {
    format1 fmt1;
    format2 fmt2;
} formats ;
int main(void)
{
    _RFILE *fp;                /* File pointer
    */
    _RIOFB_T *rfb;            /* Pointer to the file's feedback structure
    */
    _XXIOFB_T *iofb;         /* Pointer to the file's feedback area
    */
    formats buf, in_buf, out_buf /* Buffers to hold data
    */
    /* Open the device file.
    */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD2", "ar+" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Could not open file\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    _Racquire ( fp,"DEVICE1" ); /* Acquire another device. Replace
    */
    /* with actual device name.
    */
    _Rformat ( fp,"FORMAT1" ); /* Set the record format for the
    */
    /* display file.
    */
    rfb = _Rwrite ( fp, "", 0 ); /* Set up the display.
    */
    _Rpgmdev ( fp,"DEVICE2" ); /* Change the default program device.
    */
    /* Replace with actual device name.
    */
    _Rformat ( fp,"FORMAT2" ); /* Set the record format for the
    */
    /* display file.
    */
    rfb = _Rwrite ( fp, "", 0 ); /* Set up the display.
    */
    rfb = _Rwriterd ( fp, &buf, sizeof(buf) );
    rfb = _Rwrread ( fp, &in_buf, sizeof(in_buf), &out_buf,
        sizeof(out_buf ));
    _Rreadindv ( fp, &buf, sizeof(buf), __DFT );
    /* Read from the first device that
    */
    /* enters data - device becomes
    */
    /* default program device.
    */
    /* Determine which terminal responded first.
    */
    iofb = _Riofbk ( fp );
    if ( !strcmp ( "FORMAT1 ", iofb -> rec_format, 10 ))
    {
        _Rrelease ( fp, "DEVICE1" );
    }
    else
    {
        _Rrelease(fp, "DEVICE2" );
    }
    /* Continue processing.
    */
    printf ( "Data displayed is %45.45s\n", &buf);
    _Rclose ( fp );
}

```

Related Information

- “_Rread() — Read a Record by Relative Record Number” on page 277

- “_Rreadf() — Read the First Record” on page 279
- “_Rreadk() — Read a Record by Key”
- “_Rreadl() — Read the Last Record” on page 288
- “_Rreadn() — Read the Next Record” on page 289
- “_Rreadnc() — Read the Next Changed Record in a Subfile” on page 292
- “_Rreadp() — Read the Previous Record” on page 293
- “_Rreads() — Read the Same Record” on page 296

_Rreadk() — Read a Record by Key

Format

```
#include <recio.h>

_RIOFB_T *_Rreadk(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size,
                 int opts, void *key, unsigned int keylen);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes. However, if the file pointer is passed among threads, the I/O feedback area is shared among those threads.

Description

The `_Rreadk()` function reads the record in the keyed access path that is currently being used for the file that is associated with `fp`. Up to `size` number of bytes are copied from the record into `buf` (move mode only). The `_Rreadk()` function locks the record positioned to unless `__NO_LOCK` is specified. You must be processing the file using a keyed sequence path.

The following parameters are valid for the `_Rreadk()` function.

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>buf</i> | Points to the buffer where the data that is read is to be stored. If locate mode is used, this parameter must be set to NULL. |
| <i>size</i> | Specifies the number of bytes that are to be read and stored in <i>buf</i> . If locate mode is used, this parameter is ignored. |
| <i>key</i> | Points to the key to be used for reading. |
| <i>keylen</i> | Specifies the total length of the key to be used. |
| <i>opts</i> | Specifies the processing options for the file. Possible values are: |
| __DFT | Default to <code>__KEY_EQ</code> . |
| __KEY_EQ | Positions to and reads the first record that has the specified key. |
| __KEY_GE | Positions to and reads the first record that has a key greater than or equal to the specified key. |
| __KEY_GT | Positions and reads to the first record that has a key greater than the specified key. |
| __KEY_LE | Positions to and reads the first record that has a key less than or equal to the specified key. |

__KEY_LT

Positions to and reads the first record that has a key less than the specified key.

__KEY_NEXTEQ

Positions to and reads the next record that has a key equal to the key value at the current position. The *key* parameter is ignored.

__KEY_NEXTUNQ

Positions to and reads the next record with a unique key from the current position in the access path. The *key* parameter is ignored.

__KEY_PREVEQ

Positions to and reads the last record that has a key equal to the key value at the current position. The *key* parameter is ignored.

__KEY_PREVUNQ

Positions to and reads the previous record with a unique key from the current position in the access path. The *key* parameter is ignored.

__NO_LOCK

Do not lock the record for updating.

The positioning options are mutually exclusive.

The following options may be combined with the positioning options using the bit-wise OR (`|`) operator.

__KEY_NULL_MAP

The NULL key map is to be considered when reading a record by key.

__NO_LOCK

The record that is positioned will not be locked.

The `_Rreadk()` function is valid for database and DDM files.

Return Value

The `_Rreadk()` function returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure associated with *fp*. If the `_Rreadk()` operation is successful the *num_bytes* field is set to the number of bytes transferred from the system buffer to the user's buffer (move mode) or the record length of the file (locate mode). The *key* and *rrn* fields will be updated. The key field will always contain the complete key if a partial key is specified. When using record blocking with `_Rreadk()`, only one record is read into the block. Thus there are zero records remaining in the block and the *blk_count* field of the `_RIOFB_T` structure will be updated with 0. The *blk_filled_by* field is not applicable to `_Rreadk()` and is not updated. If the record specified by *key* cannot be found, the *num_bytes* field is set to zero. If you are reading a record by a partial key, then the entire key is returned in the feedback structure. If it is unsuccessful, the *num_bytes* field is set to a value less than *size* and *errno* will be changed.

The value of *errno* may be set to:

Value Meaning

EBADKEYLN

The key length specified is not valid.

ENOTREAD

The file is not open for read operations.

ETRUNC

Truncation occurred on an I/O operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for errno settings.

Example that uses `_Rreadk()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE *fp;
    _RIOFB_T *fb;
    char buf[4];
    /* Create a physical file */
    system("CRTPF FILE(QTEMP/MY_FILE)");
    /* Open the file for write */
    if ( (fp = _Ropen("QTEMP/MY_FILE", "wr")) == NULL )
    {
        printf("open for write fails\n");
        exit(1);
    }
    /* write some records into the file */
    _Rwrite(fp, "KEY9", 4);
    _Rwrite(fp, "KEY8", 4);
    _Rwrite(fp, "KEY7", 4);
    _Rwrite(fp, "KEY6", 4);
    _Rwrite(fp, "KEY5", 4);
    _Rwrite(fp, "KEY4", 4);
    _Rwrite(fp, "KEY3", 4);
    _Rwrite(fp, "KEY2", 4);
    _Rwrite(fp, "KEY1", 4);
    /* Close the file */
    _Rclose(fp);
    /* Open the file for read */
    if ( (fp = _Ropen("QTEMP/MY_FILE", "rr")) == NULL )
    {
        printf("open for read fails\n");
        exit(2);
    }
    /* Read the record with key KEY3 */
    fb = _Rreadk(fp, buf, 4, __KEY_EQ, "KEY3", 4);
    printf("record %d with value %4.4s\n", fb->rrn, buf);
    /* Read the next record with key less than KEY3 */
    fb = _Rreadk(fp, buf, 4, __KEY_LT, "KEY3", 4);
    printf("record %d with value %4.4s\n", fb->rrn, buf);
    /* Read the next record with key greater than KEY3 */
    fb = _Rreadk(fp, buf, 4, __KEY_GT, "KEY3", 4);
    printf("record %d with value %4.4s\n", fb->rrn, buf);
    /* Read the next record with different key */
    fb = _Rreadk(fp, buf, 4, __KEY_NEXTUNQ, "", 4);
    printf("record %d with value %4.4s\n", fb->rrn, buf);
    /* Close the file */
    _Rclose(fp);
}

```

Related Information

- “_Rread() — Read a Record by Relative Record Number” on page 277
- “_Rreadf() — Read the First Record” on page 279
- “_Rreadindv() — Read from an Invited Device” on page 281
- “_Rreadl() — Read the Last Record” on page 288
- “_Rreadn() — Read the Next Record” on page 289
- “_Rreadnc() — Read the Next Changed Record in a Subfile” on page 292
- “_Rreadp() — Read the Previous Record” on page 293
- “_Rreads() — Read the Same Record” on page 296

_Rreadl() — Read the Last Record

Format

```
#include <recio.h>
```

```
_RIOFB_T *_Rreadl(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size, int opts);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes. However, if the file pointer is passed among threads, the I/O feedback area is shared among those threads.

Description

The `_Rreadl()` function reads the last record in the access path currently being used for the file specified by `fp`. The access path may be keyed sequence or arrival sequence. Up to `size` number of bytes are copied from the record into `buf` (move mode only). The `_Rreadl()` function locks the last record unless `__NO_LOCK` is specified.

The following parameters are valid for the `_Rreadl()` function.

buf Points to the buffer where the data that is read is to be stored. If locate mode is used, this parameter must be set to NULL.

size Specifies the number of bytes that are to be read and stored in *buf*. If locate mode is used, this parameter is ignored.

opts Specifies the processing options for the file. Possible values are:

__DFT

If the file is opened for updating, then the record being read or positioned to is locked. The previously locked record will no longer be locked.

__NO_LOCK

Do not lock the record being positioned to.

The `_Rreadl()` function is valid for database and DDM files.

Return Value

The `_Rreadl()` function returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure that is associated with `fp`. If the `_Rreadl()` operation is successful the `num_bytes` field is set to the number of bytes transferred from the system buffer to the user's buffer (move mode) or the record length of the file (locate mode). The `key` and `rrn` fields will be updated. If record blocking is taking place, the `blk_count` and `blk_filled_by` fields will be updated. If the file is empty, the `num_bytes` field is set to EOF. If it is unsuccessful, the `num_bytes` field is set to a value less than `size` and `errno` will be changed.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTREAD

The file is not open for read operations.

ETRUNC

Truncation occurred on an I/O operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for errno settings.

Example that uses `_Rreadl()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE      *fp;
    _XXOPFB_T   *opfb;

    /* Open the file for processing in arrival sequence.          */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD1", "rr+", arrseq=Y" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Open failed\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    /* Get the library and file names of the file opened.        */
    opfb = _Ropnfbk ( fp );
    printf ( "Library: %10.10s\nFile:   %10.10s\n",
            opfb->library_name,
            opfb->file_name);

    /* Get the last record.                                       */
    _Rreadl ( fp, NULL, 20, _DFT );
    printf ( "Last record: %10.10s\n", *(fp->in_buf) );

    _Rclose ( fp );
}
```

Related Information

- “`_Rreadd()` — Read a Record by Relative Record Number” on page 277
- “`_Rreadf()` — Read the First Record” on page 279
- “`_Rreadindv()` — Read from an Invited Device” on page 281
- “`_Rreadk()` — Read a Record by Key” on page 284
- “`_Rreadn()` — Read the Next Record”
- “`_Rreadnc()` — Read the Next Changed Record in a Subfile” on page 292
- “`_Rreadp()` — Read the Previous Record” on page 293
- “`_Rreads()` — Read the Same Record” on page 296

`_Rreadn()` — Read the Next Record

Format

```
#include <recio.h>
```

```
_RIOFB_T *_Rreadn (_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size, int opts);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes. However, if the file pointer is passed among threads, the I/O feedback area is shared among those threads.

Description

The `_Rreadn()` function reads the next record in the access path that is currently being used for the file that is associated with *fp*. The access path may be keyed sequence or arrival sequence. Up to *size* number of bytes are copied from the record into *buf* (move mode only). The `_Rreadn()` function locks the record positioned to unless `__NO_LOCK` is specified.

If the file associated with *fp* is opened for sequential member processing and the current record position is the last record of any member in the file except the last, `_Rreadn()` will read the first record in the next member of the file.

If an `_Rlocate()` operation positioned to a record specifying the `__PRIOR` option, `_Rreadn()` will read the record positioned to by the `_Rlocate()` operation.

If the file is open for record blocking and a call to `_Rreadp()` has filled the block, the `_Rreadn()` function is not valid if there are records remaining in the block. You can check the `blk_count` in `_RIOFB_T` to see if there are any remaining records.

The following are valid parameters for the `_Rreadn()` function.

- buf* Points to the buffer where the data that is read is to be stored. If locate mode is used, this parameter must be set to NULL.
- size* Specifies the number of bytes that are to be read and stored in *buf*. If locate mode is used, this parameter is ignored.
- opts* Specifies the processing options for the file. Possible values are:
 - `__DFT`
If the file is opened for updating, then the record being read or positioned to is locked. The previously locked record will no longer be locked.
 - `__NO_LOCK`
Do not lock the record being positioned to.

The `_Rreadn()` function is valid for all types of files except printer files.

Return Value

The `_Rreadn()` function returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure that is associated with *fp*. If the `_Rreadn()` operation is successful the `num_bytes` field is set to the number of bytes transferred from the system buffer to the user's buffer (move mode) or the record length of the file (locate mode). The *key* and *rrn* fields are updated. If the file that is associated with *fp* is a display file, the `sysparm` field is also updated. If record blocking is taking place, the `blk_count` and the `blk_filled_by` fields of the `_RIOFB_T` structure are updated. If attempts are made to read beyond the last record in the file, the `num_bytes` field is set to EOF. If it is unsuccessful, the `num_bytes` field is set to a value less than *size*, and `errno` is changed. If you are using device files and specify zero as the *size*, check `errno` to determine if the function was successful.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTREAD

The file is not open for read operations.

ETRUNC

Truncation occurred on an I/O operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for errno settings.

Example that uses `_Rreadn()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE      *fp;
    _XXOPFB_T   *opfb;

    /* Open the file for processing in arrival sequence.          */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD1", "rr+", arrseq=Y" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Open failed\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    /* Get the library and file names of the file opened.        */
    opfb = _Ropnfbk ( fp );
    printf ( "Library: %10.10s\nFile:   %10.10s\n",
            opfb->library_name,
            opfb->file_name);

    /* Get the first record.                                     */
    _Rreadf ( fp, NULL, 20, __DFT );
    printf ( "First record: %10.10s\n", *(fp->in_buf) );

    /* Delete the second record.                                 */
    _Rreadn ( fp, NULL, 20, __DFT );
    _Rdelete ( fp );

    _Rclose ( fp );
}
```

Related Information

- “`_Rreadd()` — Read a Record by Relative Record Number” on page 277
- “`_Rreadf()` — Read the First Record” on page 279
- “`_Rreadindv()` — Read from an Invited Device” on page 281
- “`_Rreadk()` — Read a Record by Key” on page 284
- “`_Rreadl()` — Read the Last Record” on page 288
- “`_Rreadnc()` — Read the Next Changed Record in a Subfile” on page 292
- “`_Rreadp()` — Read the Previous Record” on page 293
- “`_Rreads()` — Read the Same Record” on page 296

_Rreadnc() — Read the Next Changed Record in a Subfile

Format

```
#include <recio.h>
```

```
_RIOFB_T *_Rreadnc(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: No.

Description

The `_Rreadnc()` function reads the next changed record from the current position in the subfile that is associated with `fp`. The minimum *size* of data that is read from the screen are copied from the system buffer to `buf`.

The following are valid parameters for the `_Rreadnc()` function.

buf Points to the buffer where the data that is read is to be stored. If locate mode is used, this parameter must be set to NULL.

size Specifies the number of bytes that are to be read and stored in *buf*.

The `_Rreadnc()` function is valid for subfiles.

Return Value

The `_Rreadnc()` function returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure that is associated with `fp`. If the `_Rreadnc()` operation is successful the `num_bytes` field is set to the number of bytes transferred from the system buffer to the user's buffer (move mode) or the record length of the file (locate mode). The `rrn` and `sysparm` fields are updated. If there are no changed records between the current position and the end of the file, the `num_bytes` field is set to EOF. If it is unsuccessful, the `num_bytes` field is set to a value less than *size*, and `errno` is changed.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTREAD

The file is not open for read operations.

ETRUNC

Truncation occurred on an I/O operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rreadnc()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>
#define LEN      10
#define NUM_RECS 20
#define SUBFILENAME "MYLIB/T1677RD6"
#define PFILENAME  "MYLIB/T1677RDB"
typedef struct {
    char name[LEN];
    char phone[LEN];
} pf_t;
#define RECLLEN sizeof(pf_t)
void init_subfile(_RFILE *, _RFILE *);

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE      *pf;
    _RFILE      *subf;
    /******
     * Open the subfile and the physical file.      *
     * *****/
    if ((pf = _Ropen(PFILENAME, "rr")) == NULL) {
        printf("can't open file %s\n", PFILENAME);
        exit(1);
    }
    if ((subf = _Ropen(SUBFILENAME, "ar+")) == NULL) {
        printf("can't open file %s\n", SUBFILENAME);
        exit(2);
    }
    /******
     * Initialize the subfile with records          *
     * from the physical file.                      *
     * *****/
    init_subfile(pf, subf);
    /******
     * Write the subfile to the display by writing   *
     * a record to the subfile control format.      *
     * *****/
    _Rformat(subf, "SFLCTL");
    _Rwrite(subf, "", 0);
    _Rreadnc(subf, "", 0);
    /******
     * Close the physical file and the subfile.     *
     * *****/
    _Rclose(pf);
    _Rclose(subf);
}

```

Related Information

- “_Rreadd() — Read a Record by Relative Record Number” on page 277
- “_Rreadf() — Read the First Record” on page 279
- “_Rreadindv() — Read from an Invited Device” on page 281
- “_Rreadk() — Read a Record by Key” on page 284
- “_Rreadl() — Read the Last Record” on page 288
- “_Rreadn() — Read the Next Record” on page 289
- “_Rreadp() — Read the Previous Record”
- “_Rreads() — Read the Same Record” on page 296

_Rreadp() — Read the Previous Record

Format

```
#include <recio.h>

_RIOFB_T *_Rreadp(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size, int opts);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes. However, if the file pointer is passed among threads, the I/O feedback area is shared among those threads.

Description

The `_Rreadp()` function reads the previous record in the access path that is currently being used for the file that is associated with `fp`. The access path may be keyed sequence or arrival sequence. Up to `size` number of bytes are copied from the record into `buf` (move mode only). The `_Rreadp()` function locks the record positioned to unless `__NO_LOCK` is specified.

If the file associated with `fp` is opened for sequential member processing and the current record position is the first record of any member in the file except the first, `_Rreadp()` will read the last record in the previous member of the file.

If the file is open for record blocking and a call to `_Rreadn()` has filled the block, the `_Rreadp()` function is not valid if there are records remaining in the block. You can check the `blk_count` in `_RIOFB_T` to see if there are any remaining records.

The following are valid parameters for the `_Rreadp()` function.

- buf* Points to the buffer where the data that is read is to be stored. If locate mode is used, this parameter must be set to NULL.
- size* Specifies the number of bytes that are to be read and stored in *buf*. If locate mode is used, this parameter is ignored.
- opts* Specifies the processing options for the file. Possible values are:
 - `__DFT`
If the file is opened for updating, then the record being read or positioned to is locked. The previously locked record will no longer be locked.
 - `__NO_LOCK`
Do not lock the record being positioned to.

The `_Rreadp()` function is valid for database and DDM files.

Return Value

The `_Rreadp()` function returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure that is associated with `fp`. If the `_Rreadp()` operation is successful the `num_bytes` field is set to the number of bytes transferred from the system buffer to the user's buffer (move mode) or the record length of the file (locate mode). The `key` and `rrn` fields are also updated. If record blocking is taking place, the `blk_count` and the `blk_filled_by` fields of the `_RIOFB_T` structure are updated. If attempts are made to read prior to the first record in the file, the `num_bytes` field is set to EOF. If it is unsuccessful, the `num_bytes` field is set to a value less than `size`, and `errno` is changed.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTREAD

The file is not open for read operations.

ETRUNC

Truncation occurred on an I/O operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for errno settings.

Example that uses `_Rreadp()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE      *fp;
    _XXOPFB_T   *opfb;

    /* Open the file for processing in arrival sequence.          */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD1", "rr+", arrseq=Y" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Open failed\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    /* Get the library and file names of the file opened.        */
    opfb = _Ropnfbk ( fp );
    printf ( "Library: %10.10s\nFile:   %10.10s\n",
            opfb->library_name,
            opfb->file_name);

    /* Get the last record.                                       */
    _Rreadl ( fp, NULL, 20, __DFT );
    printf ( "Last record: %10.10s\n", *(fp->in_buf) );

    /* Get the previous record.                                    */

    _Rreadp ( fp, NULL, 20, __DFT );
    printf ( "Next to last record: %10.10s\n", *(fp->in_buf) );

    _Rclose ( fp );
}
```

Related Information

- “`_Rreadd()` — Read a Record by Relative Record Number” on page 277
- “`_Rreadf()` — Read the First Record” on page 279
- “`_Rreadindv()` — Read from an Invited Device” on page 281
- “`_Rreadk()` — Read a Record by Key” on page 284
- “`_Rreadl()` — Read the Last Record” on page 288
- “`_Rreadn()` — Read the Next Record” on page 289
- “`_Rreadnc()` — Read the Next Changed Record in a Subfile” on page 292
- “`_Rreads()` — Read the Same Record” on page 296

_Rreads() — Read the Same Record

Format

```
#include <recio.h>
```

```
_RIOFB_T *_Rreads(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size, int opts);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes. However, if the file pointer is passed among threads, the I/O feedback area is shared among those threads.

Description

The `_Rreads()` function reads the current record in the access path that is currently being used for the file that is associated with `fp`. The access path may be keyed sequence or arrival sequence. Up to `size` number of bytes are copied from the record into `buf` (move mode only). The `_Rreads()` function locks the record positioned to unless `__NO_LOCK` is specified.

If the current position in the file that is associated with `fp` has no record associated with it, the `_Rreads()` function will fail.

The `_Rreads()` function is not valid when the file is open for record blocking.

The following are valid parameters for the `_Rreads()` function.

buf Points to the buffer where the data that is read is to be stored. If locate mode is used, this parameter must be set to NULL.

size Specifies the number of bytes that are to be read and stored in *buf*. If locate mode is used, this parameter is ignored.

opts Specifies the processing options for the file. Possible values are:

__DFT

If the file is opened for updating, then the record being read or positioned to is locked. The previously locked record will no longer be locked.

__NO_LOCK

Do not lock the record being positioned to.

The `_Rreads()` function is valid for database and DDM files.

Return Value

The `_Rreads()` function returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure that is associated with `fp`. If the `_Rreads()` operation is successful the `num_bytes` field is set to the number of bytes transferred from the system buffer to the user's buffer (move mode) or the record length of the file (locate mode). The `key` and `rrn` fields are also updated. If it is unsuccessful, the `num_bytes` field is set to a value less than `size`, and `errno` is changed.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTREAD

The file is not open for read operations.

ETRUNC

Truncation occurred on an I/O operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for errno settings.

Example that uses `_Rreads()`

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE      *fp;
    _XXOPFB_T   *opfb;

    /* Open the file for processing in arrival sequence.          */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD1", "rr+", arrseq=Y" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Open failed\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    /* Get the library and file names of the file opened.        */
    opfb = _Ropnfbk ( fp );
    printf ( "Library: %10.10s\nFile:   %10.10s\n",
            opfb->library_name,
            opfb->file_name);

    /* Get the last record.                                       */
    _Rreadl ( fp, NULL, 20, __DFT );
    printf ( "Last record: %10.10s\n", *(fp->in_buf) );

    /* Get the same record without locking it.                   */
    _Rreads ( fp, NULL, 20, __NO_LOCK);
    printf ( "Same record: %10.10s\n", *(fp->in_buf) );

    _Rclose ( fp );
}
```

Related Information

- “`_Rreadd()` — Read a Record by Relative Record Number” on page 277
- “`_Rreadf()` — Read the First Record” on page 279
- “`_Rreadindv()` — Read from an Invited Device” on page 281
- “`_Rreadk()` — Read a Record by Key” on page 284
- “`_Rreadl()` — Read the Last Record” on page 288
- “`_Rreadn()` — Read the Next Record” on page 289
- “`_Rreadnc()` — Read the Next Changed Record in a Subfile” on page 292
- “`_Rreadp()` — Read the Previous Record” on page 293

`_Rrelease()` — Release a Program Device

Format

```
#include <recio.h>

int _Rrelease(_RFILE *fp, char *dev);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: No.

Description

The `_Rrelease()` function releases the program device that is specified by *dev* from the file that is associated with *fp*. The device name must be specified in uppercase.

The *dev* parameter is a null-ended C string.

Note: The *dev* parameter string must be EBCDIC, even if the program is compiled using LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF).

The `_Rrelease()` function is valid for display and ICF files.

Return Value

The `_Rrelease()` function returns 1 if it is successful or zero if it is unsuccessful. The value of `errno` may be set to `EIOERROR` (a non-recoverable I/O error occurred) or `EIOECERR` (a recoverable I/O error occurred). See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rrelease()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
typedef struct {
    char name[20];
    char address[25];
} format1 ;
typedef struct {
    char name[8];
    char password[10];
} format2 ;
typedef union {
    format1 fmt1;
    format2 fmt2;
} formats ;

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE *fp; /* File pointer */
    _RIOFB_T *rfb; /*Pointer to the file's feedback structure */
    _XXIOFB_T *iofb; /* Pointer to the file's feedback area */
    formats buf, in_buf, out_buf; /* Buffers to hold data */
    /* Open the device file. */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD2", "ar+" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Could not open file\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    _Racquire ( fp,"DEVICE1" ); /* Acquire another device. Replace */
    /* with actual device name. */
    _Rformat ( fp,"FORMAT1" ); /* Set the record format for the */
    /* display file. */
    rfb = _Rwrite ( fp, "", 0 ); /* Set up the display. */
```

```

    _Rpgmdev ( fp,"DEVICE2" ); /* Change the default program device. */
                                /* Replace with actual device name. */
    _Rformat ( fp,"FORMAT2" ); /* Set the record format for the */
                                /* display file. */
    rfb = _Rwrite ( fp, "", 0 ); /* Set up the display. */
    rfb = _Rwriterd ( fp, &buf, sizeof(buf) );
    rfb = _Rwrread ( fp, &in_buf, sizeof(in_buf), &out_buf,
                    sizeof(out_buf ));
    _Rreadindv ( fp, &buf, sizeof(buf), __DFT );
                                /* Read from the first device that */
                                /* enters data - device becomes */
                                /* default program device. */
/* Determine which terminal responded first. */
iofb = _Riobk ( fp );
if ( !strncmp ( "FORMAT1 ", iofb -> rec_format, 10 ) )
{
    _Rrelease ( fp, "DEVICE1" );
}
else
{
    _Rrelease(fp, "DEVICE2" );
}
/* Continue processing. */
printf ( "Data displayed is %45.45s\n", &buf);
_Rclose ( fp );
}

```

Related Information

- “_Racquire() —Acquire a Program Device” on page 240

_Rrslck() — Release a Record Lock

Format

```

#include <recio.h>

int _Rrslck(_RFILE *fp);

```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `_Rrslck()` function releases the lock on the currently locked record for the file specified by `fp`. The file must be open for update, and a record must be locked. If the `_NO_POSITION` option was specified on the `_Rlocate()` operation that locked the record, the record released may not be the record currently positioned to.

The `_Rrslck()` function is valid for database and DDM files.

Return Value

The `_Rrslck()` function returns 1 if the operation is successful, or zero if the operation is unsuccessful.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTUPD

The file is not open for update operations.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for errno settings.

Example that uses `_Rr1s1ck()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>

int main(void)
{
    char    buf[21];
    _RFILE  *fp;
    _XXOPFB_T *opfb;
    int     result;

    /* Open the file for processing in arrival sequence.          */
    if ( ( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD1", "rr+", arrseq=Y" ) ) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Open failed\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    };

    /* Get the library and file names of the file opened.        */
    opfb = _Ropnfbk ( fp );
    printf ( "Library: %10.10s\nFile:    %10.10s\n",
            opfb->library_name,
            opfb->file_name);

    /* Get the last record.                                       */
    _Rreadl ( fp, NULL, 20, _DFT );
    printf ( "Last record: %10.10s\n", *(fp->in_buf) );

    /* _Rr1s1ck example.                                          */
    result = _Rr1s1ck ( fp );
    if ( result == 0 )
        printf("_Rr1s1ck failed.\n");

    _Rclose ( fp );
}
```

Related Information

- “`_Rdelete()` —Delete a Record” on page 244

`_Rrollbck()` — Roll Back Commitment Control Changes

Format

```
#include <recio.h>

int _Rrollbck(void);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: No.

Description

The `_Rrollback()` function reestablishes the last commitment boundary as the current commitment boundary. All changes that are made to the files under commitment control in the job, are reversed. All locked records are released. Any file that is open under commitment control in the job will be affected. You must specify the keyword parameter `commit=y` when the file is opened to be under commitment control. A commitment control environment must have been set up prior to this.

The `_Rrollback()` function is valid for database and DDM files.

Return Value

The `_Rrollback()` function returns 1 if the operation is successful or zero if the operation is unsuccessful. The value of `errno` may be set to `EIOERROR` (a non-recoverable I/O error occurred) or `EIORECERR` (a recoverable I/O error occurred). See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rrollback()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>

int main(void)
{
    char    buf[40];
    int     rc = 1;
    _RFILE  *purf;
    _RFILE  *dailyf;

    /* Open purchase display file and daily transaction file      */
    if ( ( purf = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD3", "ar+,indicators=y" ) ) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Display file did not open.\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    if ( ( dailyf = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RDA", "wr,commit=y" ) ) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Daily transaction file did not open.\n" );
        exit ( 2 );
    }

    /* Select purchase record format */
    _Rformat ( purf, "PURCHASE" );

    /* Invite user to enter a purchase transaction.              */
    /* The _Rwrite function writes the purchase display.         */
    _Rwrite ( purf, "", 0 );
    _Rreadn ( purf, buf, sizeof(buf), __DFT );

    /* Update daily transaction file                              */
    rc = ( ( _Rwrite ( dailyf, buf, sizeof(buf) ) )->num_bytes );

    /* If the databases were updated, then commit the transaction. */
    /* Otherwise, rollback the transaction and indicate to the   */
    /* user that an error has occurred and end the application.   */
    if ( rc )
    {
        _Rcommit ( "Transaction complete" );
    }
    else
    {
```

```

        _Rrollbck ( );
        _Rformat ( purf, "ERROR" );
    }

    _Rclose ( purf );
    _Rclose ( dailyf );
}

```

Related Information

- “_Rcommit() —Commit Current Record” on page 243
- *Backup and Recovery* manual

_Rupdate() — Update a Record

Format

```

#include <recio.h>

_RIOFB_T *_Rupdate(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size);

```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes. However, if the file pointer is passed among threads, the I/O feedback area is shared among those threads.

Description

The `_Rupdate()` function updates the record that is currently locked for update in the file that is specified by `fp`. The file must be open for update. A record is locked for update by reading or locating to it unless `__NO_LOCK` is specified on the read or locate operation. If the `__NO_POSITION` option is specified on a locate operation the record updated may not be the record currently positioned to. After the update operation, the updated record is no longer locked.

The number of bytes that are copied from `buf` to the record is the minimum of `size` and the record length of the file (move mode only). If `size` is greater than the record length, the data is truncated, and `errno` is set to `ETRUNC`. One complete record is always written to the file. If the `size` is less than the record length of the file, the remaining data in the record will be the original data that was read into the system buffer by the read that locked the record. If a locate operation locked the record, the remaining data will be what was in the system input buffer prior to the locate.

The `_Rupdate()` function can be used to update deleted records and key fields. A deleted record that is updated will no longer be marked as a deleted record. In both of these cases any keyed access paths defined for `fp` will be changed.

Note: If locate mode is being used, `_Rupdate()` works on the data in the file’s input buffer.

The `_Rupdate()` function is valid for database, display (subfiles) and DDM files.

Return Value

The `_Rupdate()` function returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure associated with `fp`. If the `_Rupdate()` function is successful, the `num_bytes` field is set to the number of bytes transferred from the system buffer to the user’s buffer (move mode) or the record length of the file (locate mode). If `fp` is a display file, the `syparm` field is updated. If the `_Rupdate()` function is unsuccessful, the

num_bytes field is set to a value less than the *size* specified (move mode) or zero (locate mode). The errno value will also be changed.

The value of errno may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTUPD

The file is not open for update operations.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for errno settings.

Example that uses _Rupdate()

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE *in;
    char new_purchase[21] = "PEAR 1002022244";

    /* Open the file for processing in keyed sequence. */
    if ( (in = _Ropen("MYLIB/T1677RD4", "rr+", arrseq=N)) == NULL )
    {
        printf("Open failed\n");
        exit(1);
    };

    /* Update the first record in the keyed sequence. */
    _Rlocate(in, NULL, 0, __FIRST);
    _Rupdate(in, new_purchase, 20);

    /* Force the end of data. */
    _Rfeed(in);
    _Rclose(in);
}
```

Related Information

- “_Rread() — Read a Record by Relative Record Number” on page 277
- “_Rreadf() — Read the First Record” on page 279
- “_Rreadindv() — Read from an Invited Device” on page 281
- “_Rreadk() — Read a Record by Key” on page 284
- “_Rreadl() — Read the Last Record” on page 288
- “_Rreadn() — Read the Next Record” on page 289
- “_Rreadnc() — Read the Next Changed Record in a Subfile” on page 292
- “_Rreadp() — Read the Previous Record” on page 293
- “_Rreads() — Read the Same Record” on page 296

_Rupfb() — Provide Information on Last I/O Operation

Format

```
#include <recio.h>

_RIOFB_T *_Rupfb(_RFILE *fp);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes. However, if the file pointer is passed among threads, the I/O feedback area is shared among those threads.

Description

The `_Rupfb()` function updates the feedback structure associated with the file specified by `fp` with information about the last I/O operation. The `_RIOFB_T` structure will be updated even if `riofb=N` was specified when the file was opened. The `num_bytes` field of the `_RIOFB_T` structure will not be updated. See “<recio.h>” on page 8 for a description of the `_RIOFB_T` structure.

The `_Rupfb()` function is valid for all types of files.

Return Value

The `_Rupfb()` function returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure specified by `fp`. See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rupfb()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE *fp;
    _RIOFB_T *fb;
    /* Create a physical file */
    system("CRTPF FILE(QTEMP/MY_FILE) RCDLEN(80)");
    /* Open the file for write */
    if ( (fp = _Ropen("QTEMP/MY_FILE", "wr")) == NULL )
    {
        printf("open for write fails\n");
        exit(1);
    }
    /* Write some records into the file */
    _Rwrite(fp, "This is record 1", 16);
    _Rwrite(fp, "This is record 2", 16);
    _Rwrite(fp, "This is record 3", 16);
    _Rwrite(fp, "This is record 4", 16);
    _Rwrite(fp, "This is record 5", 16);
    _Rwrite(fp, "This is record 6", 16);
    _Rwrite(fp, "This is record 7", 16);
    _Rwrite(fp, "This is record 8", 16);
    _Rwrite(fp, "This is record 9", 16);
    /* Close the file */
    _Rclose(fp);
    /* Open the file for read */
    if ( (fp = _Ropen("QTEMP/MY_FILE", "rr", blkrcd = y)) == NULL )
    {
        printf("open for read fails\n");
        exit(2);
    }
}
```

```

}
/* Read some records */
_Rreadn(fp, NULL, 80, __DFT);
_Rreadn(fp, NULL, 80, __DFT);
/* Call _Rupfb and print feed back information */
fb = _Rupfb(fp);
printf("record number ----- %d\n",
      fb->rrn);
printf("number of bytes read ----- %d\n",
      fb->num_bytes);
printf("number of records remaining in block --- %hd\n",
      fb->blk_count);
if ( fb->blk_filled_by == __READ_NEXT )
{
    printf("block filled by ----- __READ_NEXT\n");
}
else
{
    printf("block filled by ----- __READ_PREV\n");
}
/* Close the file */
_Rclose(fp);
}

```

Related Information

- “_Ropnfbk() — Obtain Open Feedback Information” on page 275

_Rwrite() — Write the Next Record

Format

```
#include <recio.h>
```

```
_RIOFB_T * _Rwrite(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes. However, if the file pointer is passed among threads, the I/O feedback area is shared among those threads.

Description

The `_Rwrite()` function has two modes: move and locate. When `buf` points to a user buffer, `_Rwrite()` is in move mode. When `buf` is `NULL`, the function is in locate mode.

The `_Rwrite()` function appends a record to the file specified by `fp`. The number of bytes copied from `buf` to the record is the minimum of `size` and the record length of the file (move mode only). If `size` is greater than the record length, the data is truncated and `errno` is set to `ETRUNC`. One complete record is always written if the operation is successful.

If you are using `_Ropen()` and then `_Rwrite()` to output records to a source physical file, the sequence numbers must be manually appended.

The `_Rwrite()` function has no effect on the position of the file for a subsequent read operation.

If record blocking is taking place and the file associated with `fp` is nearing the limit of the number of records it can contain, records may be lost although the `_Rwrite()` function indicates success. This can happen if another file pointer is being used to write records to the file and it fills the file before the records in the

block are written to the file. In this case, the `_Rwrite()` function will indicate an error has occurred only on the call to the `_Rwrite()` function that sends the data to the database.

The `_Rwrite()` function is valid for all types of files.

Return Value

The `_Rwrite()` function returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure that is associated with `fp`. If the `_Rwrite()` operation is successful the `num_bytes` field is set to the number of bytes written for both move mode and locate mode. The function transfers the bytes from the user's buffer to the system buffer. If record blocking is taking place, the function only updates the `rrn` and `key` fields when it sends the block to the database. If `fp` is a display, ICF or printer file, the function updates the `sysparm` field. If it is unsuccessful, the `num_bytes` field is set to a value less than `size` specified (move mode) or zero (locate mode) and `errno` is changed.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTWRITE

The file is not open for write operations.

ETRUNC

Truncation occurred on an I/O operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rwrite()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
typedef struct {
    char name[20];
    char address[25];
} format1 ;
typedef struct {
    char name[8];
    char password[10];
} format2 ;
typedef union {
    format1 fmt1;
    format2 fmt2;
} formats ;

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE *fp; /* File pointer */
    _RIOFB_T *rfb; /*Pointer to the file's feedback structure */
    _XXIOFB_T *iofb; /* Pointer to the file's feedback area */
    formats buf, in_buf, out_buf; /* Buffers to hold data */
    /* Open the device file. */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD2", "ar+" )) == NULL )
```

```

    {
        printf ( "Could not open file\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    _Racquire ( fp,"DEVICE1" ); /* Acquire another device. Replace */
                                /* with actual device name. */
    _Rformat ( fp,"FORMAT1" ); /* Set the record format for the */
                                /* display file. */
    rfb = _Rwrite ( fp, "", 0 ); /* Set up the display. */
    _Rpgmdev ( fp,"DEVICE2" ); /* Change the default program device. */
                                /* Replace with actual device name. */
    _Rformat ( fp,"FORMAT2" ); /* Set the record format for the */
                                /* display file. */
    rfb = _Rwrite ( fp, "", 0 ); /* Set up the display. */
    rfb = _Rwriterd ( fp, &buf, sizeof(buf) );
    rfb = _Rwrread ( fp, &in_buf, sizeof(in_buf), &out_buf,
                    sizeof(out_buf) );
    _Rreadindv ( fp, &buf, sizeof(buf), __DFT );
                                /* Read from the first device that */
                                /* enters data - device becomes */
                                /* default program device. */
/* Determine which terminal responded first. */
    iofb = _Riofbk ( fp );
    if ( !strcmp ( "FORMAT1 ", iofb -> rec_format, 10 ) )
    {
        _Rrelease ( fp, "DEVICE1" );
    }
    else
    {
        _Rrelease(fp, "DEVICE2" );
    }
/* Continue processing. */
    printf ( "Data displayed is %45.45s\n", &buf);
    _Rclose ( fp );
}

```

Related Information

- “_Rwrited() — Write a Record Directly”
- “_Rwriterd() — Write and Read a Record” on page 310
- “_Rwrread() — Write and Read a Record (separate buffers)” on page 311

_Rwrited() — Write a Record Directly

Format

```
#include <recio.h>
```

```
_RIOFB_T *_Rwrited(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size, unsigned long rrrn);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes. However, if the file pointer is passed among threads, the I/O feedback area is shared among those threads.

Description

The `_Rwrited()` function writes a record to the file associated with `fp` at the position specified by `rrrn`. The `_Rwrited()` function will only write over deleted records. The number of bytes copied from `buf` to the record is the minimum of `size` and the record length of the file (move mode only). If `size` is greater than the record length, the data is truncated, and `errno` is set to `ETRUNC`. One complete record is always written if the operation is successful.

The `_Rwrited()` function has no effect on the position of the file for a read operation.

The `_Rwrited()` function is valid for database, DDM and subfiles.

Return Value

The `_Rwrited()` function returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure associated with `fp`. If the `_Rwrited()` operation is successful the `num_bytes` field is set to the number of bytes transferred from the user's buffer to the system buffer (move mode) or the record length of the file (locate mode). The `rrn` field is updated. If `fp` is a display file, the `sysparm` field is updated. If it is unsuccessful, the `num_bytes` field is set to a value less than `size` specified (move mode) or zero (locate mode) and `errno` is changed.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTWRITE

The file is not open for write operations.

ETRUNC

Truncation occurred on an I/O operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rwrited()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>
#define LEN      10
#define NUM_RECS 20
#define SUBFILENAME "MYLIB/T1677RD6"
#define PFILENAME  "MYLIB/T1677RDB"
typedef struct {
    char name[LEN];
    char phone[LEN];
} pf_t;
#define RECLLEN sizeof(pf_t)
void init_subfile(_RFILE *, _RFILE *);
int main(void)
{
    _RFILE      *pf;
    _RFILE      *subf;
    /* Open the subfile and the physical file.      */
    if ((pf = _Ropen(PFILENAME, "rr")) == NULL) {
        printf("can't open file %s\n", PFILENAME);
        exit(1);
    }
    if ((subf = _Ropen(SUBFILENAME, "ar+")) == NULL) {
        printf("can't open file %s\n", SUBFILENAME);
        exit(2);
    }
    /* Initialize the subfile with records          */
    /* from the physical file.                      */
    init_subfile(pf, subf);
    /* Write the subfile to the display by writing  */
    /* a record to the subfile control format.     */
    _Rformat(subf, "SFLCTL");
    _Rwrite(subf, "", 0);
    _Rreadnc(subf, "", 0);
    /* Close the physical file and the subfile.    */
    _Rclose(pf);
    _Rclose(subf);
}
void init_subfile(_RFILE *pf, _RFILE *subf)
{
    _RIOFB_T      *fb;
    int           i;
    pf_t          record;
    /* Select the subfile record format.           */
    _Rformat(subf, "SFL");
    for (i = 1; i <= NUM_RECS; i++) {
        fb = _Rreadn(pf, &record, RECLLEN, __DFT);
        if (fb->num_bytes != RECLLEN) {
            printf("%d\n", fb->num_bytes);
            printf("%d\n", RECLLEN);
            printf("error occurred during read\n");
            exit(3);
        }
        fb = _Rwrited(subf, &record, RECLLEN, i);
        if (fb->num_bytes != RECLLEN) {
            printf("error occurred during write\n");
            exit(4);
        }
    }
}

```

Related Information

- “_Rwrite() — Write the Next Record” on page 305
- “_Rwriterd() — Write and Read a Record” on page 310
- “_Rwrread() — Write and Read a Record (separate buffers)” on page 311

_Rwriterd() — Write and Read a Record

Format

```
#include <recio.h>
_RIOFB_T *_Rwriterd(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: No.

Description

The `_Rwriterd()` function performs a write and then a read operation on the file that is specified by *fp*. The minimum of *size* and the length of the current record format determines the amount of data to be copied between the system buffer and *buf* for both the write and read parts of the operation. If *size* is greater than the record length of the current format, `errno` is set to `ETRUNC` on the write part of the operation. If *size* is less than the length of the current record format, `errno` is set to `ETRUNC` on the read part of the operation.

The `_Rwriterd()` function is valid for display and ICF files.

Return Value

The `_Rwriterd()` function returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure that is associated with *fp*. If the `_Rwriterd()` operation is successful, the `num_bytes` field is set to the number of bytes transferred from the system buffer to *buf* on the read part of the operation (move mode) or the record length of the file (locate mode).

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTUPD

The file is not open for update operations.

ETRUNC

Truncation occurred on an I/O operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rwriterd()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

typedef struct {
    char name[20];
    char address[25];
} format1 ;

typedef struct {
    char name[8];
    char password[10];
} format2 ;

typedef union {
    format1 fmt1;
    format2 fmt2;
} formats ;

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE *fp; /* File pointer */
    _RIOFB_T *rfb; /*Pointer to the file's feedback structure */
    formats buf, in_buf, out_buf; /* Buffers to hold data */

    /* Open the device file. */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD2", "ar+" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Could not open file\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    _Rpgmdev ( fp,"DEVICE2" );/* Change the default program device.
                               /* Replace with actual device name.

    _Rformat ( fp,"FORMAT2" ); /* Set the record format for the
                               /* display file.

    rfb = _Rwrite ( fp, "", 0 ); /* Set up the display.
    rfb = _Rwriterd ( fp, &buf, sizeof(buf) );

    rfb = _Rrread ( fp, &in_buf, sizeof(in_buf), &out_buf,
                   sizeof(out_buf ));

    /* Continue processing.

    _Rclose ( fp );
}

```

Related Information

- “_Rwrite() — Write the Next Record” on page 305
- “_Rwrited() — Write a Record Directly” on page 307
- “_Rwrread() — Write and Read a Record (separate buffers)”

_Rwrread() — Write and Read a Record (separate buffers)

Format

```

#include <recio.h>

_RIOFB_T *_Rwrread(_RFILE *fp, void *in_buf, size_t in_buf_size,
                  void *out_buf, size_t out_buf_size);

```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: No.

Description

The `_Rwrread()` function performs a write and then a read operation on the file that is specified by *fp*. Separate buffers may be specified for the input and output data. The minimum of size and the length of the current record format determines the amount of data to be copied between the system buffer and the buffers for both the write and read parts of the operation. If *out_buf_size* is greater than the record length of the current format, `errno` is set to `ETRUNC` on the write part of the operation. If *in_buf_size* is less than the length of the current record format, `errno` is set to `ETRUNC` on the read part of the operation.

The `_Rwrread()` function is valid for display and ICF files.

Return Value

The `_Rwrread()` function returns a pointer to the `_RIOFB_T` structure that is associated with *fp*. If the `_Rwrread()` operation is successful, the `num_bytes` field is set to the number of bytes transferred from the system buffer to *in_buf* in the read part of the operation (move mode) or the record length of the file (locate mode).

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTUPD

The file is not open for update operations.

ETRUNC

Truncation occurred on an I/O operation.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

See Table 12 on page 485 and Table 14 on page 489 for `errno` settings.

Example that uses `_Rwrread()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

typedef struct {
    char name[20];
    char address[25];
} format1 ;

typedef struct {
    char name[8];
    char password[10];
} format2 ;

typedef union {
    format1 fmt1;
    format2 fmt2;
} formats ;

int main(void)
{
    _RFILE *fp; /* File pointer */
    _RIOFB_T *rfb; /*Pointer to the file's feedback structure */
    formats buf, in_buf, out_buf; /* Buffers to hold data */

    /* Open the device file. */
    if (( fp = _Ropen ( "MYLIB/T1677RD2", "ar+" )) == NULL )
    {
        printf ( "Could not open file\n" );
        exit ( 1 );
    }

    _Rpgmdev ( fp,"DEVICE2" );/* Change the default program device.
                               /* Replace with actual device name.

    _Rformat ( fp,"FORMAT2" ); /* Set the record format for the
                               /* display file.

    rfb = _Rwrite ( fp, "", 0 ); /* Set up the display.
    rfb = _Rwriterd ( fp, &buf, sizeof(buf) );

    rfb = _Rrread ( fp, &in_buf, sizeof(in_buf), &out_buf,
                   sizeof(out_buf ));

    /* Continue processing.

    _Rclose ( fp );
}

```

Related Information

- “_Rwrite() — Write the Next Record” on page 305
- “_Rwrited() — Write a Record Directly” on page 307
- “_Rwriterd() — Write and Read a Record” on page 310

scanf() — Read Data

Format

```

#include <stdio.h>
int scanf(const char *format-string, argument-list);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `scanf()` function reads data from the standard input stream `stdin` into the locations that is given by each entry in *argument-list*. Each *argument* must be a pointer to a variable with a type that corresponds to a type specifier in *format-string*. The *format-string* controls the interpretation of the input fields, and is a multibyte character string that begins and ends in its initial shift state.

The *format-string* can contain one or more of the following:

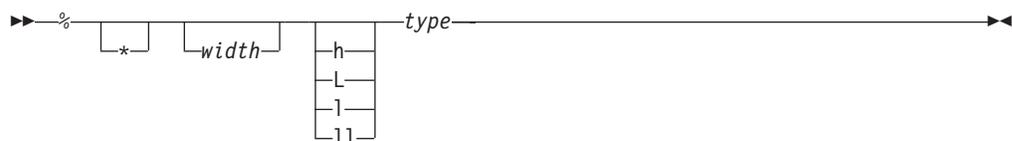
- White-space characters, as specified by the `isspace()` function (such as blanks and new-line characters). A white-space character causes the `scanf()` function to read, but not to store, all consecutive white-space characters in the input up to the next character that is not white space. One white-space character in *format-string* matches any combination of white-space characters in the input.
- Characters that are not white space, except for the percent sign (%). A non-whitespace character causes the `scanf()` function to read, but not to store, a matching non-whitespace character. If the next character in `stdin` does not match, the `scanf()` function ends.
- Format specifications, introduced by the percent sign (%). A format specification causes the `scanf()` function to read and convert characters in the input into values of a specified type. The value is assigned to an argument in the argument list.

The `scanf()` function reads *format-string* from left to right. Characters outside of format specifications are expected to match the sequence of characters in `stdin`; the matched characters in `stdin` are scanned but not stored. If a character in `stdin` conflicts with *format-string*, `scanf()` ends. The conflicting character is left in `stdin` as if it had not been read.

When the first format specification is found, the value of the first input field is converted according to the format specification and stored in the location specified by the first entry in *argument-list*. The second format specification converts the second input field and stores it in the second entry in *argument-list*, and so on through the end of *format-string*.

An input field is defined as all characters up to the first white-space character (space, tab, or new line), up to the first character that cannot be converted according to the format specification, or until the field *width* is reached, whichever comes first. If there are too many arguments for the format specifications, the extra arguments are ignored. The results are undefined if there are not enough arguments for the format specifications.

A format specification has the following form:



Each field of the format specification is a single character or a number signifying a particular format option. The *type* character, which appears after the last optional format field, determines whether the input field is interpreted as a character, a

string, or a number. The simplest format specification contains only the percent sign and a *type* character (for example, %s).

Each field of the format specification is discussed in detail below. If a percent sign (%) is followed by a character that has no meaning as a format control character, that character and following characters up to the next percent sign are treated as an ordinary sequence of characters; that is, a sequence of characters that must match the input. For example, to specify a percent-sign character, use %%.

The following restrictions apply to pointer printing and scanning:

- If a pointer is printed out and scanned back from the same activation group, the scanned back pointer will be compared equal to the pointer that is printed out.
- If a scanf() family function scans a pointer that was printed out by a different activation group, the scanf() family function will set the pointer to NULL.

See the *WebSphere Development Studio: ILE C/C++ Programmer's Guide* for more information about using iSeries pointers.

An asterisk (*) following the percent sign suppresses assignment of the next input field, which is interpreted as a field of the specified *type*. The field is scanned but not stored.

The *width* is a positive decimal integer controlling the maximum number of characters to be read from stdin. No more than *width* characters are converted and stored at the corresponding *argument*. Fewer than *width* characters are read if a white-space character (space, tab, or new line), or a character that cannot be converted according to the given format occurs before *width* is reached.

The optional size modifiers h, l, ll, and L indicate the size of the receiving object. The conversion characters d, i, and n must be preceded by h if the corresponding argument is a pointer to short int rather than a pointer to int, by l if it is a pointer to long int, or by ll if it is a pointer to long long int. Similarly, the conversion characters o, u, x, and X must be preceded by h if the corresponding argument is a pointer to unsigned short int rather than a pointer to unsigned int, by l if it is a pointer to unsigned long int, or by ll if it is a pointer to unsigned long long int. The conversion characters e, E, f, g, and G must be preceded by l if the corresponding argument is a pointer to double rather than a pointer to float, or by L if it is a pointer to a long double. Finally, the conversion characters c, s, and [must be preceded by l if the corresponding argument is a pointer to wchar_t rather than a pointer to a single byte character type. If an h, l, L or ll appears with any other conversion character, the behavior is undefined.

The *type* characters and their meanings are in the following table:

Character	Type of Input Expected	Type of Argument
d	Signed decimal integer	Pointer to int.
o	Unsigned octal integer	Pointer to unsigned int.
x, X	Unsigned hexadecimal integer	Pointer to unsigned int.
i	Decimal, hexadecimal, or octal integer	Pointer to int.
u	Unsigned decimal integer	Pointer to unsigned int.

Character	Type of Input Expected	Type of Argument
e, f, g, E, G	Floating-point value consisting of an optional sign (+ or -); a series of one or more decimal digits possibly containing a decimal point; and an optional exponent (e or E) followed by a possibly signed integer value.	Pointer to float.
D(n,p)	Packed decimal value consisting of an optional sign (+ or -); then a non-empty sequence of digits, optionally a series of one or more decimal digits possibly containing a decimal point, but not a decimal suffix. The subject sequence is defined as the longest initial subsequence of the input string, starting with the first non-whitespace character, in the expected form. It contains no characters if the input string is empty or consists entirely of white space, or if the first non-whitespace character is anything other than a sign, a digit, or a decimal point character.	Pointer to decimal(n,p). Since the internal representation of the binary coded decimal object is the same as the internal representation of the packed decimal data type, you can use the type character D(n,p).
c	Character; white-space characters that are ordinarily skipped are read when c is specified	Pointer to char large enough for input field.
s	String	Pointer to character array large enough for input field plus a ending null character (\0), which is automatically appended.
n	No input read from <i>stream</i> or buffer	Pointer to int, into which is stored the number of characters successfully read from the <i>stream</i> or buffer up to that point in the call to <code>scanf()</code> .
p	Pointer to void converted to series of characters	Pointer to void.
lc	Multibyte character constant	Pointer to <code>wchar_t</code> .
ls	Multibyte string constant	Pointer to <code>wchar_t</code> string.

To read strings not delimited by space characters, substitute a set of characters in brackets ([]) for the *s* (string) type character. The corresponding input field is read up to the first character that does not appear in the bracketed character set. If the first character in the set is a caret (^), the effect is reversed: the input field is read up to the first character that does appear in the rest of the character set.

To store a string without storing an ending null character (\0), use the specification `%ac`, where *a* is a decimal integer. In this instance, the *c* type character means that the argument is a pointer to a character array. The next *a* characters are read from the input stream into the specified location, and no null character is added.

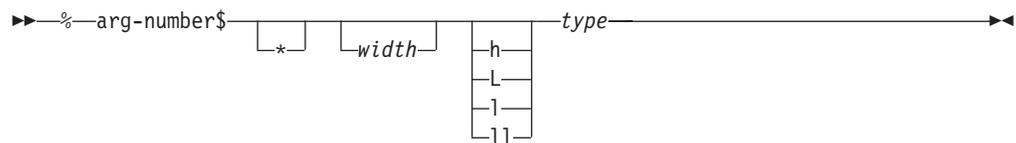
The input for a `%x` format specifier is interpreted as a hexadecimal number.

The `scanf()` function scans each input field character by character. It might stop reading a particular input field either before it reaches a space character, when the specified *width* is reached, or when the next character cannot be converted as

specified. When a conflict occurs between the specification and the input character, the next input field begins at the first unread character. The conflicting character, if there was one, is considered unread and is the first character of the next input field or the first character in subsequent read operations on `stdin`.

For `%lc` and `%ls`, specifies the data that is read is a multibyte string and is converted to wide characters as if by calls to `mbtowc`.

Alternative format specification has the following form:



As an alternative, specific entries in the argument-list may be assigned by using the format specification outlined in the diagram above. This format specification and the previous format specification may not be mixed in the same call to `scanf()`. Otherwise, unpredictable results may occur.

The `arg-number` is a positive integer constant where 1 refers to the first entry in the argument-list. `Arg-number` may not be greater than the number of entries in the argument-list, or else the results are undefined. `Arg-number` also may not be greater than `NL_ARGMAX`.

Return Value

The `scanf()` function returns the number of fields that were successfully converted and assigned. The return value does not include fields that were read but not assigned.

The return value is `EOF` for an attempt to read at end-of-file if no conversion was performed. A return value of 0 means that no fields were assigned.

Error Conditions

If the type of the argument that is to be assigned into is different than the format specification, unpredictable results can occur. For example, reading a floating point value, but assigning it into a variable of type `int`, is incorrect and would have unpredictable results.

If there are more arguments than format specifications, the extra arguments are ignored. The results are undefined if there are not enough arguments for the format specifications.

If the format string contains an invalid format specification, and positional format specifications are being used, `errno` will be set to `EILSEQ`.

If positional format specifications are used and there are not enough arguments, `errno` will be set to `EINVAL`.

If a conversion error occurs, `errno` may be set to `ECONVERT`.

Examples using `scanf()`

This example scans various types of data.

```
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    int i;
    float fp;
    char c, s[81];

    printf("Enter an integer, a real number, a character "
           "and a string : \n");
    if (scanf("%d %f %c %s", &i, &fp, &c, s) != 4)
        printf("Not all fields were assigned\n");
    else
    {
        printf("integer = %d\n", i);
        printf("real number = %f\n", fp);
        printf("character = %c\n", c);
        printf("string = %s\n",s);
    }
}

/***** If input is: 12 2.5 a yes, *****/
/***** then output should be similar to: *****/

Enter an integer, a real number, a character and a string :
integer = 12
real number = 2.500000
character = a
string = yes
*/
```

This example converts a hexadecimal integer to a decimal integer. The while loop ends if the input value is not a hexadecimal integer.

```
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    int number;

    printf("Enter a hexadecimal number or anything else to quit:\n");
    while (scanf("%x",&number))
    {
        printf("Hexadecimal Number = %x\n",number);
        printf("Decimal Number      = %d\n",number);
    }
}

/***** If input is: 0x231 0xf5e 0x1 q, *****/
/***** then output should be similar to: *****/

Enter a hexadecimal number or anything else to quit:
Hexadecimal Number = 231
Decimal Number      = 561
Hexadecimal Number = f5e
Decimal Number      = 3934
Hexadecimal Number = 1
Decimal Number      = 1
*/
```

This example reads from stdin and assigns data by using the alternative positional format string.

```

#include <stdio.h>
int main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
    int i;
    char s[20];
    float f;

    scanf("%2$s %3$f %1$d",&i, s, &f);

    printf("The data read was %i\n%s\n%f\n",i,s,f);

    return 0;
}

/* If the input is : test 0.2 100
   then the output will be similar to: */
   The data read was
   100
   test
   0.20000

```

This example reads in a multibyte character string into a wide Unicode string. The example can be compiled with either `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2)` or `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)`.

```

#include <locale.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

void main(void)
{
    wchar_t uString[20];

    setlocale(LC_UNI_ALL, "");
    scanf("Enter a string %ls",uString);

    printf("String read was %ls\n",uString);
}

/* if the input is : ABC
   then the output will be similiar to:

   String read was ABC

*/

```

Related Information

- “`fscanf()` — Read Formatted Data” on page 123
- “`printf()` — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211
- “`scanf()` — Read Data” on page 339
- “`wscanf()` — Read Data Using Wide-Character Format String” on page 482
- “`fwscanf()` — Read Data from Stream Using Wide Character” on page 137
- “`swscanf()` — Read Wide Character Data” on page 387
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

setbuf() — Control Buffering

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
void setbuf(FILE *, char *buffer);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

If the operating system supports user-defined buffers, `setbuf()` controls buffering for the specified *stream*. The `setbuf()` function only works in ILE C when using the integrated file system. The *stream* pointer must refer to an open file before any I/O or repositioning has been done.

If the *buffer* argument is NULL, the *stream* is unbuffered. If not, the *buffer* must point to a character array of length BUFSIZ, which is the buffer size that is defined in the <stdio.h> include file. The system uses the *buffer*, which you specify, for input/output buffering instead of the default system-allocated buffer for the given *stream*. `stdout`, `stderr`, and `stdin` do not support user-defined buffers.

The `setvbuf()` function is more flexible than the `setbuf()` function.

Return Value

There is no return value.

Example that uses setbuf()

This example opens the file `setbuf.dat` for writing. It then calls the `setbuf()` function to establish a buffer of length BUFSIZ. When string is written to the stream, the buffer `buf` is used and contains the string before it is flushed to the file.

```
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    char buf[BUFSIZ];
    char string[] = "hello world";
    FILE *stream;

    memset(buf, '\0', BUFSIZ); /* initialize buf to null characters */

    stream = fopen("setbuf.dat", "wb");

    setbuf(stream, buf);      /* set up buffer */

    fwrite(string, sizeof(string), 1, stream);

    printf("%s\n", buf);     /* string is found in buf now */

    fclose(stream);         /* buffer is flushed out to myfile.dat */
}
```

Related Information

- “`fclose()` — Close Stream” on page 82
- “`fflush()` — Write Buffer to File” on page 87
- “`fopen()` — Open Files” on page 100
- “`setvbuf()` — Control Buffering” on page 328

- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

setjmp() — Preserve Environment

Format

```
#include <setjmp.h>
int setjmp(jmp_buf env);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `setjmp()` function saves a stack environment that can subsequently be restored by the `longjmp()` function. The `setjmp()` and `longjmp()` functions provide a way to perform a non-local goto. They are often used in signal handlers.

A call to the `setjmp()` function causes it to save the current stack environment in *env*. A subsequent call to the `longjmp()` function restores the saved environment and returns control to a point corresponding to the `setjmp()` call. The values of all variables (except register variables) available to the function receiving control contain the values they had when the `longjmp()` function was called. The values of register variables are unpredictable. Nonvolatile auto variables that are changed between calls to the `setjmp()` function and the `longjmp()` function are also unpredictable.

Return Value

The `setjmp()` function returns the value 0 after saving the stack environment. If the `setjmp()` function returns as a result of a `longjmp()` call, it returns the *value* argument of the `longjmp()` function, or 1 if the *value* argument of the `longjmp()` function is 0. There is no error return value.

Example that uses setjmp()

This example stores the stack environment at the statement `if(setjmp(mark) != 0) ...`

When the system first performs the `if` statement, it saves the environment in *mark* and sets the condition to FALSE because `setjmp()` returns a 0 when it saves the environment. The program prints the message:

```
setjmp has been called
```

The subsequent call to function `p` tests for a local error condition, which can cause it to perform the `longjmp()` function. Then, control returns to the original function using the environment that is saved in *mark*. This time, the condition is TRUE because -1 is the return value from the `longjmp()` function. The program then performs the statements in the block and prints:

```
setjmp has been called
```

Then the program calls the `recover()` function and exits.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <setjmp.h>
```

```
jmp_buf mark;
```

```

void p(void);
void recover(void);

int main(void)
{
    if (setjmp(mark) != 0)
    {
        printf("longjmp has been called\n");
        recover();
    }
    printf("setjmp has been called\n");
    p();
    exit(1);
}

void p(void)
{
    longjmp(mark, -1);
}

void recover(void)
{
    exit(1);
}

```

Related Information

- “longjmp() — Restore Stack Environment” on page 178
- “<setjmp.h>” on page 13

setlocale() — Set Locale

Format

```

#include <locale.h>
char *setlocale(int category, const char *locale);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: No.

Description

The `setlocale()` function changes or queries variables that are defined in the `<locale.h>` include file, that indicate location. The values for *category* are listed below.

Category	Purpose
LC_ALL	Names entire locale of program.
LC_COLLATE	Affects behavior of the <code>strcoll()</code> and <code>strxfrm()</code> functions.
LC_CTYPE	Affects behavior of character handling functions.
LC_MONETARY	Affects monetary information returned by <code>localeconv()</code> and <code>nl_langinfo()</code> functions.
LC_NUMERIC	Affects the decimal-point character for the formatted input/output and string conversion functions, and the non-monetary formatting information returned by the <code>localeconv()</code> and <code>nl_langinfo()</code> functions.
LC_TIME	Affects behavior of the <code>strftime()</code> function and the time formatting information returned by the <code>nl_langinfo()</code> function.

Category	Purpose
LC_TOD	Affects the behavior of the time functions. The category LC_TOD has several fields in it. The TNAME field is the time zone name. The TZDIFF field is the difference between local time and Greenwich Meridian time. If the TNAME field is nonblank, then the TZDIFF field is used when determining the values that are returned by some of the time functions. This value takes precedence over the system value, QUTCOFFSET.
LC_UNI_ALL*	This category causes <code>setlocale()</code> to load all of the LC_UNI_ categories from the locale specified. This category accepts only a locale with a UCS2 or UTF-32 CCSID.
LC_UNI_COLLATE*	Affects behavior of the <code>wscoll()</code> and <code>wcsxfrm()</code> functions. This category accepts only a locale with a UCS2 or UTF-32 CCSID. Note: This category is not supported for UCS2.
LC_UNI_CTYPE*	Affects the behavior of the wide character handling functions. This category accepts only a locale with a UCS2 or UTF-32 CCSID.
LC_UNI_MESSAGES*	Affects the message formatting information returned by the <code>_WCS_nl_langinfo()</code> function. This category accepts only a locale with a UCS2 or UTF-32 CCSID.
LC_UNI_MONETARY*	Affects the monetary information returned by the <code>wcslocaleconv()</code> and <code>_WCS_nl_langinfo()</code> functions. This category accepts only a locale with a UCS2 or UTF-32 CCSID.
LC_UNI_NUMERIC*	Affects the decimal-point character for the wide character formatted input/output and wide character string conversion functions, and the non-monetary information returned by the <code>wcslocaleconv()</code> and <code>_WCS_nl_langinfo()</code> functions. This category accepts only a locale with a UCS2 or UTF-32 CCSID.
LC_UNI_TIME*	Affects the behavior of the <code>wcsftime()</code> function and the time formatting information returned by the <code>_WCS_nl_langinfo()</code> functions. This category accepts only a locale with a UCS2 or UTF-32 CCSID.
LC_UNI_TOD*	Affects the behavior of the wide character time functions. This category accepts only a locale with a UCS2 or UTF-32 CCSID.
*	To use categories with UNI in the name, <code>LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2)</code> or <code>LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)</code> must be specified on the compilation command. If <code>LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2)</code> is used, the locale specified must be a UCS2 locale. If <code>LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)</code> is used, the locale specified must be a UTF-32 locale.

Note: There are two ways of defining `setlocale()` and other locale-sensitive C functions on the iSeries server. The original way to define `setlocale()` uses `*CLD` locale objects to set the locale and retrieve locale-sensitive data. The second way to define `setlocale()` uses `*LOCALE` objects to set the locale and retrieve locale-sensitive data. The original way is accessed by specifying `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` on the compilation command. The second way is accessed by specifying `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE)`, `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2)`, or `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)` on the compilation command. For more information on the two methods of locale definition in ILE C, see "International Locale Support" in the *WebSphere Development Studio: ILE C/C++ Programmer's Guide*.

Setlocale using *CLD locale objects

You can set the value of *locale* to "C", "", LC_C, LC_C_GERMANY, LC_C_FRANCE, LC_C_SPAIN, LC_C_ITALY, LC_C_USA or LC_C_UK. A *locale* value of "C" indicates the default C environment. A *locale* value of "" tells the setlocale() function to use the default locale for the implementation.

Setlocale with *LOCALE objects.

You can set the value of *locale* to "", "C", "POSIX", or the fully qualified Integrated File System path name of a *LOCALE object enclosed in double quotes. A *locale* value of "C" or "POSIX" indicates the default C *LOCALE object. A *locale* value of "" tells the setlocale() function to use the default locale for the process.

The default locale for the process is determined using the following table:

LC_ALL	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Check the LC_ALL environment variable¹. If it is defined and not null, use the specified locale² for all POSIX locale categories. Otherwise, go to the next step.2. For each POSIX locale category (LC_CTYPE, LC_COLLATE, LC_TIME, LC_NUMERIC, LC_MESSAGES, LC_MONETARY, and LC_TOD), check the environment variable with the same name¹. If it is defined and not null, use the locale specified².3. Check the LANG environment variable¹. For every locale category that was not set in the previous step, if the LANG environment variable is defined and not null, set the locale category to the specified locale². Otherwise, set it to the default C *LOCALE object.
LC_CTYPE LC_COLLATE LC_TIME LC_NUMERIC LC_MESSAGES LC_MONETARY LC_TOD	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Check the LC_ALL environment variable¹. If it is defined and not null, use the specified locale². Otherwise, go to the next step.2. Check the environment variable with the same name¹ as the specified locale category. If it is defined and not null, use the locale specified². Otherwise, go to the next step.3. Check the LANG environment variable¹. If it is defined and not null, set the locale category to the specified locale². Otherwise, go to the next step.4. Set the locale category to the default C *LOCALE object.

<p>LC_UNI_ALL</p>	<p>If your module is compiled with the LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2) option:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the LC_UCS2_ALL environment variable¹. If it is defined and not null, use the specified locale for all Unicode locale categories. Otherwise, go to the next step. 2. For each Unicode locale category check the corresponding environment variable¹ (LC_UCS2_CTYPE, LC_UCS2_COLLATE, LC_UCS2_TIME, LC_UCS2_NUMERIC, LC_UCS2_MESSAGES, LC_UCS2_MONETARY, or LC_UCS2_TOD)³. If it is defined and not null, use the locale specified. 3. Set the locale category to the default UCS2 *LOCALE object. <p>If your module is compiled with the LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF) option:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the LC_UTF_ALL environment variable¹. If it is defined and not null, use the specified locale for all Unicode locale categories. Otherwise, go to the next step. 2. For each Unicode locale category check the corresponding environment variable¹ (LC_UTF_CTYPE, LC_UTF_COLLATE, LC_UTF_TIME, LC_UTF_NUMERIC, LC_UTF_MESSAGES, LC_UTF_MONETARY, or LC_UTF_TOD)³. If it is defined and not null, use the locale specified. 3. Check the LANG environment variable¹. For every locale category that was not set in the previous step, if the LANG environment variable is defined and not null, set the locale category to the specified locale. Otherwise, set it to the default UTF *LOCALE object.
-------------------	--

LC_UNI_CTYPE LC_UNI_COLLATE LC_UNI_TIME LC_UNI_NUMERIC LC_UNI_MESSAGES LC_UNI_MONETARY LC_UNI_TOD	<p>If your module is compiled with the LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2) option:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the environment variable corresponding to the specified locale category¹ (LC_UCS2_CTYPE, LC_UCS2_COLLATE, LC_UCS2_TIME, LC_UCS2_NUMERIC, LC_UCS2_MESSAGES, LC_UCS2_MONETARY, or LC_UCS2_TOD)³. If it is defined and not null, use the locale specified. Otherwise, go to the next step. 2. Check the LC_UCS2_ALL environment variable¹. If it is defined and not null, use the specified locale. Otherwise, go to the next step. 3. Set the locale category to the default UCS2 *LOCALE object. <p>If your module is compiled with the LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF) option:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the environment variable corresponding to the specified locale category¹ (LC_UTF_CTYPE, LC_UTF_COLLATE, LC_UTF_TIME, LC_UTF_NUMERIC, LC_UTF_MESSAGES, LC_UTF_MONETARY, or LC_UTF_TOD)³. If it is defined and not null, use the locale specified. Otherwise, go to the next step. 2. Check the LC_UTF_ALL environment variable¹. If it is defined and not null, use the specified locale. Otherwise, go to the next step. 3. Check the LANG environment variable¹. If the LANG environment variable is defined and not null, set the locale category to the specified locale. Otherwise, set it to the default UTF *LOCALE object.
---	---

Note: ¹ The environment variables with names corresponding to locale categories are created by the user. The LANG environment variable is automatically created during job initiation when you specify a locale path name for either of the following:

- the LOCALE parameter in your user profile (see the CHGUSRPRF (Change User Profile) command information in the iSeries Information Center).
- the QLOCALE system value (see the QLOCALE system value information in the iSeries Information Center).

The locale environment variables are expected to contain a locale path name of the form /QSYS.LIB/<locname>.LOCALE or /QSYS.LIB/<libname>.LIB/<locname>.LOCALE. If your module is compiled with the LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF) option, the environment variable will be ignored if the <locname> portion of the path exceeds 8 characters. This restriction exists because a 2 character suffix must be appended to the locale name to get the name of the corresponding UTF locale.

Note: ² When LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF) is specified on the compilation command, the setlocale() function appends a trailing "_8" to the LC_ALL, LC_CTYPE, LC_COLLATE, LC_TIME, LC_NUMERIC, LC_MESSAGES, LC_MONETARY, LC_TOD, and LANG environment variables. If this locale is not found, the UTF default locale object is used. For example, setlocale(LC_ALL, "") when LANG is set to /QSYS.LIB/EN_US.LOCALE

causes `setlocale()` to attempt to load the locale `/QSYS.LIB/EN_US_8.LOCALE`. If the `LANG` environment variable is used to set one of the Unicode locale categories (`LC_UNI_ALL`, `LC_UNI_CTYPE`, `LC_UNI_COLLATE`, `LC_UNI_TIME`, `LC_UNI_NUMERIC`, `LC_UNI_MESSAGES`, `LC_UNI_MONETARY`, or `LC_UNI_TOD`), `setlocale()` appends a trailing “_4” to the locale name stored in the environment variable. This is an attempt to locate the corresponding UTF32 locale. If this locale is not found, the default UTF32 locale object is used. For example, `setlocale(LC_UNI_TIME, “”)` when `LANG` is set to `/QSYS.LIB/EN_US.LOCALE` causes `setlocale()` to attempt to load the locale `/QSYS.LIB/EN_US_4.LOCALE`. Locale names ending in “_4” and “_8” follow a naming convention introduced by the `CRTLOCALE CL` command (see the `CRTLOCALE (Create Locale)` command information in the iSeries Information Center) for locales created with `CCSID(*UTF)`.

Note: ³ The `LC_UNI_ALL`, `LC_UNI_COLLATE`, `LC_UNI_CTYPE`, `LC_UNI_TIME`, `LC_UNI_NUMERIC`, `LC_UNI_MESSAGES`, `LC_UNI_MONETARY`, and `LC_UNI_TOD` locale category names are shared between UCS2 and UTF. The environment variables corresponding to these categories cannot be shared, so the names of the environment variables do not exactly match the locale category names. For UCS2 environment variable names, “UNI” is replaced with “UCS2” (for example, `LC_UNI_ALL` locale category becomes `LC_UCS2_ALL` environment variable). For UTF environment variable names, “UNI” is replaced with “UTF” (for example, `LC_UNI_ALL` locale category becomes `LC_UTF_ALL` environment variable).

If compiled with `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2)` or `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)`, the locale must be a pointer to a valid Unicode locale for the categories starting with `LC_UNI_`, and must not be a Unicode locale for the other categories.

Return Value

The `setlocale()` function returns a pointer to a string that, if passed back to the `setlocale()` function, would restore the locale to the previous setting. This string should be copied by the user as it will be overwritten on subsequent calls to `setlocale()`.

Note: Because the string to which a successful call to `setlocale()` points may be overwritten by subsequent calls to the `setlocale()` function, you should copy the string if you plan to use it later. The exact format of the locale string is different between locale types of `*CLD`, `*LOCALE`, `*LOCALEUCS2`, and `*LOCALEUTF`.

To query the locale, give a `NULL` as the second parameter. For example, to query all the categories of your locale, enter the following statement:

```
char *string = setlocale(LC_ALL, NULL);
```

Error Conditions

On error, the `setlocale()` function returns `NULL`, and the program’s locale is not changed.

Example that uses *CLD locale objects

```

/*****
This example sets the locale of the program to
LC_C_FRANCE *CLD and prints the string
that is associated with the locale. This example must be compiled with
the LOCALETYPE(*CLD) parameter on the compilation command.
*

```

```

*****/

#include <stdio.h>
#include <locale.h>

char *string;

int main(void)
{
    string = setlocale(LC_ALL, LC_C_FRANCE);
    if (string != NULL)
        printf(" %s \n",string);
}

```

Example that uses *LOCALE objects

```

/*****
This example sets the locale of the program to be "POSIX" and prints
the string that is associated with the locale. This example must be
compiled with the LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE) parameter on the CRTCMOD or
CRTBNDC command.

```

```

*****/

#include <stdio.h>
#include <locale.h>

char *string;

int main(void)
{
    string = setlocale(LC_ALL, "POSIX");
    if (string != NULL)
        printf(" %s \n",string);
}

```

Related Information

- “getenv() — Search for Environment Variables” on page 144
- “localeconv() — Retrieve Information from the Environment” on page 168
- “nl_langinfo() — Retrieve Locale Information” on page 206
- “<locale.h>” on page 7

setvbuf() — Control Buffering

Format

```

#include <stdio.h>
int setvbuf(FILE *stream, char *buf, int type, size_t size);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `setvbuf()` function allows control over the buffering strategy and buffer size for a specified stream. The `setvbuf()` function only works in ILE C when using the integrated file system. The stream must refer to a file that has been opened, but not read or written to.

The array pointed to by *buf* designates an area that you provide that the C library may choose to use as a buffer for the stream. A *buf* value of NULL indicates that no such area is supplied and that the C library is to assume responsibility for managing its own buffers for the stream. If you supply a buffer, it must exist until the stream is closed.

The *type* must be one of the following:

Value Meaning

`_IONBF`

No buffer is used.

`_IOFBF`

Full buffering is used for input and output. Use *buf* as the buffer and *size* as the size of the buffer.

`_IOLBF`

Line buffering is used. The buffer is deleted when a new-line character is written, when the buffer is full, or when input is requested.

If *type* is `_IOFBF` or `_IOLBF`, *size* is the size of the supplied buffer. If *buf* is NULL, the C library takes *size* as the suggested size for its own buffer. If *type* is `_IONBF`, both *buf* and *size* are ignored.

The value for *size* must be greater than 0.

Return Value

The `setvbuf()` function returns 0 if successful. It returns nonzero if a value that is not valid was specified in the parameter list, or if the request cannot be performed.

The `setvbuf()` function has no effect on `stdout`, `stdin`, or `stderr`.

Warning: The array that is used as the buffer must still exist when the specified *stream* is closed. For example, if the buffer is declared within the scope of a function block, the *stream* must be closed before the function is ended and frees the storage allocated to the buffer.

Example that uses `setvbuf()`

This example sets up a buffer of *buf* for `stream1` and specifies that input to `stream2` is to be unbuffered.

```

#include <stdio.h>

#define BUF_SIZE 1024

char buf[BUF_SIZE];
FILE *stream1, *stream2;

int main(void)
{
    stream1 = fopen("myfile1.dat", "r");
    stream2 = fopen("myfile2.dat", "r");

    /* stream1 uses a user-assigned buffer of BUF_SIZE bytes */
    if (setvbuf(stream1, buf, _IOFBF, sizeof(buf)) != 0)
        printf("Incorrect type or size of buffer\n");

    /* stream2 is unbuffered */
    if (setvbuf(stream2, NULL, _IONBF, 0) != 0)
        printf("Incorrect type or size of buffer\n");

    /* This is a program fragment and not a complete function example */
}

```

Related Information

- “fclose() — Close Stream” on page 82
- “fflush() — Write Buffer to File” on page 87
- “fopen() — Open Files” on page 100
- “setbuf() — Control Buffering” on page 319
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

signal() — Handle Interrupt Signals

Format

```

#include <signal.h>
void ( *signal (int sig, void(*func)(int)) )(int);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `signal()` function allows a program to choose one of several ways to handle an interrupt signal from the operating system or from the `raise()` function. If compiled with the `SYSIFCOPT(*ASYNCSIGNAL)` option, this function uses asynchronous signals. The asynchronous version of this function behaves like `sigaction()` with `SA_NODEFER` and `SA_RESETHAND` options. Asynchronous signal handlers may not call `abort()` or `exit()`. The remainder of this function description will describe synchronous signals.

The `sig` argument must be one of the macros `SIGABRT`, `SIGALL`, `SIGILL`, `SIGINT`, `SIGFPE`, `SIGIO`, `SIGOTHER`, `SIGSEGV`, `SIGTERM`, `SIGUSR1`, or `SIGUSR2`, defined in the `signal.h` include file. `SIGALL`, `SIGIO`, and `SIGOTHER` are only supported by the ILE C/C++ Run-time library. The `func` argument must be one of the macros `SIG_DFL` or `SIG_IGN`, defined in the `<signal.h>` include file, or a function address.

The meaning of the values of `sig` is as follows:

Value Meaning

SIGABRT

Abnormal termination

SIGALL

Catch-all for signals whose current handling action is SIG_DFL.

When SYSIFCOPT(*ASYNCSIGNAL) is specified, SIGALL is not a catch-all signal. A signal handler for SIGALL is only invoked for a user-raised SIGALL signal.

SIGILL

Detection of a function image that was not valid

SIGFPE

Arithmetic exceptions that are not masked, such as overflow, division by zero, and operations that are not valid

SIGINT

Interactive attention

SIGIO

Record file I/O error

SIGOTHER

ILE C signal

SIGSEGV

Access to memory that was not valid

SIGTERM

End request sent to the program

SIGUSR1

Intended for use by user applications. (extension to ANSI)

SIGUSR2

Intended for use by user applications. (extension to ANSI)

The action that is taken when the interrupt signal is received depends on the value of *func*.

Value Meaning

SIG_DFL

Default handling for the signal will occur.

SIG_IGN

The signal is to be ignored.

Return Value

A return value of SIG_ERR indicates an error in the call to `signal()`. If successful, the call to `signal()` returns the most recent value of *func*. The value of `errno` may be set to EINVAL (the signal is not valid).

Example that uses `signal()`

This example shows you how to establish a signal handler.

```

#include <signal.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#define ONE_K 1024
#define OUT_OF_STORAGE (SIGUSR1)
/* The SIGNAL macro does a signal() checking the return code */
#define SIGNAL(SIG, StrCln) { \
    if (signal((SIG), (StrCln)) == SIG_ERR) { \
        perror("Could not signal user signal"); \
        abort(); \
    } \
}

void StrCln(int);
void DoWork(char **, int);

int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
    int size;
    char *buffer;
    SIGNAL(OUT_OF_STORAGE, StrCln);
    if (argc != 2) {
        printf("Syntax: %s size \n", argv[0]);
        return(-1);
    }
    size = atoi(argv[1]);
    DoWork(&buffer, size);
    return(0);
}

void StrCln(int SIG_TYPE) {
    printf("Failed trying to malloc storage\n");
    SIGNAL(SIG_TYPE, SIG_DFL);
    exit(0);
}

void DoWork(char **buffer, int size) {
    int rc;
    *buffer = malloc(size*ONE_K); /* get the size in number of K */
    if (*buffer == NULL) {
        if (raise(OUT_OF_STORAGE)) {
            perror("Could not raise user signal");
            abort();
        }
    }
    return;
}
/* This is a program fragment and not a complete function example */

```

Related Information

- “abort() — Stop a Program” on page 38
- “atexit() — Record Program Ending Function” on page 48
- “exit() — End Program” on page 80
- “raise() — Send Signal” on page 238
- “<signal.h>” on page 13
- signal() API in the APIs topic in the iSeries Information Center.

sin() — Calculate Sine

Format

```
#include <math.h>
double sin(double x);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `sin()` function calculates the sine of x , with x expressed in radians. If x is too large, a partial loss of significance in the result may occur.

Return Value

The `sin()` function returns the value of the sine of x . The value of `errno` may be set to either `EDOM` or `ERANGE`.

Example that uses `sin()`

This example computes y as the sine of $\pi/2$.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double pi, x, y;

    pi = 3.1415926535;
    x = pi/2;
    y = sin(x);

    printf("sin( %lf ) = %lf\n", x, y);
}
/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

sin( 1.570796 ) = 1.000000
*/
```

Related Information

- “`acos()` — Calculate Arccosine” on page 40
- “`asin()` — Calculate Arcsine” on page 44
- “`atan()` – `atan2()` — Calculate Arctangent” on page 47
- “`cos()` — Calculate Cosine” on page 66
- “`cosh()` — Calculate Hyperbolic Cosine” on page 67
- “`sinh()` — Calculate Hyperbolic Sine”
- “`tan()` — Calculate Tangent” on page 389
- “`tanh()` — Calculate Hyperbolic Tangent” on page 390
- “`<math.h>`” on page 7

`sinh()` — Calculate Hyperbolic Sine

Format

```
#include <math.h>
double sinh(double x);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `sinh()` function calculates the hyperbolic sine of x , with x expressed in radians.

Return Value

The `sinh()` function returns the value of the hyperbolic sine of x . If the result is too large, the `sinh()` function sets `errno` to `ERANGE` and returns the value `HUGE_VAL` (positive or negative, depending on the value of x).

Example that uses `sinh()`

This example computes y as the hyperbolic sine of $\pi/2$.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double pi, x, y;

    pi = 3.1415926535;
    x = pi/2;
    y = sinh(x);

    printf("sinh( %lf ) = %lf\n", x, y);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

sinh( 1.570796 ) = 2.301299
*/
```

Related Information

- “`acos()` — Calculate Arccosine” on page 40
- “`asin()` — Calculate Arcsine” on page 44
- “`atan()` – `atan2()` — Calculate Arctangent” on page 47
- “`cos()` — Calculate Cosine” on page 66
- “`cosh()` — Calculate Hyperbolic Cosine” on page 67
- “`sin()` — Calculate Sine” on page 332
- “`tan()` — Calculate Tangent” on page 389
- “`tanh()` — Calculate Hyperbolic Tangent” on page 390
- “`<math.h>`” on page 7

`snprintf()` — Print Formatted Data to Buffer

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int snprintf(char *buffer, size_t n, const char *format-string,
            argument-list);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `snprintf()` function formats and stores a series of characters and values in the array *buffer*. Any *argument-list* is converted and put out according to the corresponding format specification in the *format-string*. The `snprintf()` function is identical to the `sprintf()` function with the addition of the *n* argument, which indicates the maximum number of characters (including the ending null character) to be written to *buffer*.

The *format-string* consists of ordinary characters and has the same form and function as the format string for the `printf()` function.

Return Value

The `snprintf()` function returns the number of bytes that are written in the array, not counting the ending null character.

Example that uses `snprintf()`

This example uses `snprintf()` to format and print various data.

```
#include <stdio.h>

char buffer[200];
int i, j;
double fp;
char *s = "baltimore";
char c;

int main(void)
{
    c = 'l';
    i = 35;
    fp = 1.7320508;

    /* Format and print various data */
    j = snprintf(buffer, 6, "%s\n", s);
    j += snprintf(buffer+j, 6, "%c\n", c);
    j += snprintf(buffer+j, 6, "%d\n", i);
    j += snprintf(buffer+j, 6, "%f\n", fp);
    printf("string:\n%s\ncharacter count = %d\n", buffer, j);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

string:
baltl
35
1.732
character count = 15      */
```

Related Information

- “`fprintf()` — Write Formatted Data to a Stream” on page 108
- “`printf()` — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211
- “`sprintf()` — Print Formatted Data to Buffer”
- “`vsnprintf()` — Print Argument Data to Buffer” on page 414
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

`sprintf()` — Print Formatted Data to Buffer

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int sprintf(char *buffer, const char *format-string, argument-list);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `sprintf()` function formats and stores a series of characters and values in the array *buffer*. Any *argument-list* is converted and put out according to the corresponding format specification in the *format-string*.

The *format-string* consists of ordinary characters and has the same form and function as the *format-string* argument for the `printf()` function.

Return Value

The `sprintf()` function returns the number of bytes that are written in the array, not counting the ending null character.

Example that uses `sprintf()`

This example uses `sprintf()` to format and print various data.

```
#include <stdio.h>

char buffer[200];
int i, j;
double fp;
char *s = "baltimore";
char c;

int main(void)
{
    c = 'l';
    i = 35;
    fp = 1.7320508;

    /* Format and print various data */
    j = sprintf(buffer, "%s\n", s);
    j += sprintf(buffer+j, "%c\n", c);
    j += sprintf(buffer+j, "%d\n", i);
    j += sprintf(buffer+j, "%f\n", fp);
    printf("string:\n%s\ncharacter count = %d\n", buffer, j);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

string:
baltimore
l
35
1.732051

character count = 24          */
```

Related Information

- “`fprintf()` — Write Formatted Data to a Stream” on page 108
- “`printf()` — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211
- “`scanf()` — Read Data” on page 339

- “swprintf() — Format and Write Wide Characters to Buffer” on page 385
- “vfprintf() — Print Argument Data to Stream” on page 404
- “vprintf() — Print Argument Data” on page 411
- “vsprintf() — Print Argument Data to Buffer” on page 415
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

sqrt() — Calculate Square Root

Format

```
#include <math.h>
double sqrt(double x);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `sqrt()` function calculates the nonnegative value of the square root of x .

Return Value

The `sqrt()` function returns the square root result. If x is negative, the function sets `errno` to `EDOM`, and returns 0.

Example that uses `sqrt()`

This example computes the square root of the quantity that is passed as the first argument to `main`. It prints an error message if you pass a negative value.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <math.h>

int main(int argc, char ** argv)
{
    char * rest;
    double value;

    if ( argc != 2 )
        printf( "Usage: %s value\n", argv[0] );
    else
    {
        value = strtod( argv[1], &rest);
        if ( value < 0.0 )
            printf( "sqrt of a negative number\n" );
        else
            printf("sqrt( %lf ) = %lf\n", value, sqrt( value ));
    }
}

/***** If the input is 45, *****/
/***** then the output should be similar to: *****/

sqrt( 45.000000 ) = 6.708204
*/
```

Related Information

- “exp() — Calculate Exponential Function” on page 81

- “hypot() — Calculate Hypotenuse” on page 155
- “log() — Calculate Natural Logarithm” on page 175
- “log10() — Calculate Base 10 Logarithm” on page 176
- “pow() — Compute Power” on page 210
- “<math.h>” on page 7

rand() — Set Seed for rand() Function

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
void srand(unsigned int seed);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: No.

Description

The `srand()` function sets the starting point for producing a series of pseudo-random integers. If `srand()` is not called, the `rand()` seed is set as if `srand(1)` were called at program start. Any other value for *seed* sets the generator to a different starting point.

The `rand()` function generates the pseudo-random numbers.

Return Value

There is no return value.

Example that uses srand()

This example first calls `srand()` with a value other than 1 to initiate the random value sequence. Then the program computes five random values for the array of integers that are called **ranvals**.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    int i, ranvals[5];

    srand(17);
    for (i = 0; i < 5; i++)
    {
        ranvals[i] = rand();
        printf("Iteration %d ranvals [%d] = %d\n", i+1, i, ranvals[i]);
    }
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

Iteration 1 ranvals [0] = 24107
Iteration 2 ranvals [1] = 16552
Iteration 3 ranvals [2] = 12125
Iteration 4 ranvals [3] = 9427
Iteration 5 ranvals [4] = 13152
*/
```

Related Information

- “rand(), rand_r() — Generate Random Number” on page 239
- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15

sscanf() — Read Data

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int sscanf(const char *buffer, const char *format, argument-list);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `sscanf()` function reads data from *buffer* into the locations that are given by *argument-list*. Each *argument* must be a pointer to a variable with a type that corresponds to a type specifier in the *format-string*.

Return Value

The `sscanf()` function returns the number of fields that were successfully converted and assigned. The return value does not include fields that were read but not assigned.

The return value is EOF when the end of the string is encountered before anything is converted.

Example that uses sscanf()

This example uses `sscanf()` to read various data from the string *tokenstring*, and then displays that data.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stddef.h>

int main(void)
{
    char    *tokenstring = "15 12 14";
    char    *string = "ABC Z";
    wchar_t ws[81];
    wchar_t wc;
    int    i;
    float fp;
    char    s[81];
    char    c;

    /* Input various data */
    /* In the first invocation of sscanf, the format string is */
    /* "%s %c%d%f". If there were no space between %s and %c, */
    /* sscanf would read the first character following the */
    /* string, which is a blank space. */

    sscanf(tokenstring, "%s %c%d%f", s, &c, &i, &fp);
    sscanf(string, "%ls %lc", ws,&wc);

    /* Display the data */
    printf("\nstring = %s\n",s);
    printf("character = %c\n",c);
    printf("integer = %d\n",i);
```

```

        printf("floating-point number = %f\n",fp);
        printf("wide-character string = %S\n",ws);
        printf("wide-character = %C\n",wc);
    }

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

string = 15
character = 1
integer = 2
floating-point number = 14.000000
wide-character string = ABC
wide-character = Z

*****/

```

Related Information

- “fscanf() — Read Formatted Data” on page 123
- “scanf() — Read Data” on page 313
- “swscanf() — Read Wide Character Data” on page 387
- “fwscanf() — Read Data from Stream Using Wide Character” on page 137
- “wscanf() — Read Data Using Wide-Character Format String” on page 482
- “sprintf() — Print Formatted Data to Buffer” on page 335
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

strcasemp() — Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity

Format

```

#include <strings.h>
int strcasemp(const char *string1, const char *string2);

```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strcasemp()` function compares *string1* and *string2* without sensitivity to case. All alphabetic characters in *string1* and *string2* are converted to lowercase before comparison.

The `strcasemp()` function operates on null terminated strings. The string arguments to the function are expected to contain a null character ('\0') marking the end of the string.

Return Value

The `strcasemp()` function returns a value indicating the relationship between the two strings, as follows:

Table 6. Return values of `strcasemp()`

Value	Meaning
Less than 0	<i>string1</i> less than <i>string2</i>
0	<i>string1</i> equivalent to <i>string2</i>
Greater than 0	<i>string1</i> greater than <i>string2</i>

Example that uses `strcasecmp()`

This example uses `strcasecmp()` to compare two strings.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <strings.h>

int main(void)
{
    char_t *str1 = "STRING";
    char_t *str2 = "string";
    int result;

    result = strcasecmp(str1, str2);

    if (result == 0)
        printf("Strings compared equal.\n");
    else if (result < 0)
        printf("\"%s\" is less than \"%s\".\n", str1, str2);
    else
        printf("\"%s\" is greater than \"%s\".\n", str1, str2);

    return 0;
}

/***** The output should be similar to: *****/

Strings compared equal.

*****/
```

Related Information

- “`strncasecmp()` — Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 359
- “`strncmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “`stricmp()` - Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 357
- “`wcscmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 433
- “`wcsncmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 443
- “`__wcsicmp()` — Compare Wide Character Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 439
- “`__wcsnicmp()` — Compare Wide Character Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 446
- “`<strings.h>`” on page 16

`strcat()` — Concatenate Strings

Format

```
#include <string.h>
char *strcat(char *string1, const char *string2);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strcat()` function concatenates *string2* to *string1* and ends the resulting string with the null character.

The `strcat()` function operates on null-ended strings. The string arguments to the function should contain a null character (`\0`) that marks the end of the string. No length checking is performed. You should not use a literal string for a *string1* value, although *string2* may be a literal string.

If the storage of *string1* overlaps the storage of *string2*, the behavior is undefined.

Return Value

The `strcat()` function returns a pointer to the concatenated string (*string1*).

Example that uses `strcat()`

This example creates the string "computer program" using `strcat()`.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#define SIZE 40

int main(void)
{
    char buffer1[SIZE] = "computer";
    char * ptr;

    ptr = strcat( buffer1, " program" );
    printf( "buffer1 = %s\n", buffer1 );
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

buffer1 = computer program
*/
```

Related Information

- "strchr() — Search for Character"
- "strcmp() — Compare Strings" on page 343
- "strcpy() — Copy Strings" on page 347
- "strcspn() — Find Offset of First Character Match" on page 348
- "strncat() — Concatenate Strings" on page 361
- "wcsat() — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings" on page 430
- "wcsncat() — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings" on page 442
- "<string.h>" on page 16

strchr() — Search for Character

Format

```
#include <string.h>
char *strchr(const char *string, int c);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strchr()` function finds the first occurrence of a character in a string. The character *c* can be the null character (`\0`); the ending null character of *string* is included in the search.

The `strchr()` function operates on null-ended strings. The string arguments to the function should contain a null character (`\0`) that marks the end of the string.

Return Value

The `strchr()` function returns a pointer to the first occurrence of *c* that is converted to a character in *string*. The function returns `NULL` if the specified character is not found.

Example that uses `strchr()`

This example finds the first occurrence of the character "p" in "computer program".

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#define SIZE 40

int main(void)
{
    char buffer1[SIZE] = "computer program";
    char * ptr;
    int    ch = 'p';

    ptr = strchr( buffer1, ch );
    printf( "The first occurrence of %c in '%s' is '%s'\n",
           ch, buffer1, ptr );
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The first occurrence of p in 'computer program' is 'puter program'
*/
```

Related Information

- “`strcat()` — Concatenate Strings” on page 341
- “`strcmp()` — Compare Strings”
- “`strcpy()` — Copy Strings” on page 347
- “`strcspn()` — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348
- “`strncmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “`strpbrk()` — Find Characters in String” on page 367
- “`strrchr()` — Locate Last Occurrence of Character in String” on page 373
- “`strspn()` — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374
- “`wcschr()` — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “`wcsspn()` — Find Offset of First Non-matching Wide Character” on page 453
- “`<string.h>`” on page 16

`strcmp()` — Compare Strings

Format

```
#include <string.h>
int strcmp(const char *string1, const char *string2);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strcmp()` function compares *string1* and *string2*. The function operates on null-ended strings. The string arguments to the function should contain a null character (`\0`) that marks the end of the string.

Return Value

The `strcmp()` function returns a value indicating the relationship between the two strings, as follows:

Value	Meaning
Less than 0	<i>string1</i> less than <i>string2</i>
0	<i>string1</i> identical to <i>string2</i>
Greater than 0	<i>string1</i> greater than <i>string2</i>

Example that uses `strcmp()`

This example compares the two strings that are passed to `main()` using `strcmp()`.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

int main(int argc, char ** argv)
{
    int result;

    if ( argc != 3 )
    {
        printf( "Usage: %s string1 string2\n", argv[0] );
    }
    else
    {
        result = strcmp( argv[1], argv[2] );

        if ( result == 0 )
            printf( "\"%s\" is identical to \"%s\"\n", argv[1], argv[2] );
        else if ( result < 0 )
            printf( "\"%s\" is less than \"%s\"\n", argv[1], argv[2] );
        else
            printf( "\"%s\" is greater than \"%s\"\n", argv[1], argv[2] );
    }
}

/***** If the input is the strings *****/
***** "is this first?" and "is this before that one?", *****
***** then the expected output is: *****/

"is this first?" is greater than "is this before that one?"
*****/
```

Related Information

- “strcat() — Concatenate Strings” on page 341
- “strchr() — Search for Character” on page 342
- “strcpy() — Copy Strings” on page 347
- “strcspn() — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348
- “strncmp() — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “strpbrk() — Find Characters in String” on page 367
- “strrchr() — Locate Last Occurrence of Character in String” on page 373
- “strspn() — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374
- “wcschr() — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “wcspn() — Find Offset of First Non-matching Wide Character” on page 453
- “<string.h>” on page 16

strncmpi() - Compare Strings Without Case Sensitivity

Format

```
#include <string.h>
int strncmpi(const char *string1, const char *string2);
```

Note: The `strncmpi` function is available for C++ programs. It is available for C only when the program defines the `__cplusplus_strings__` macro.

Language Level: Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

`strncmpi` compares *string1* and *string2* without sensitivity to case. All alphabetic characters in the two arguments *string1* and *string2* are converted to lowercase before the comparison.

The function operates on null-ended strings. The string arguments to the function are expected to contain a null character (`\0`) marking the end of the string.

Return Value

`strncmpi` returns a value indicating the relationship between the two strings, as follows:

Value	Meaning
Less than 0	<i>string1</i> less than <i>string2</i>
0	<i>string1</i> equivalent to <i>string2</i>
Greater than 0	<i>string1</i> greater than <i>string2</i>

Example that uses `strncmpi()`

This example uses `strncmpi` to compare two strings.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
int main(void)
{
    /* Compare two strings without regard to case */
}
```

```

if (0 == strcmpi("hello", "HELLO"))
    printf("The strings are equivalent.\n");
else
    printf("The strings are not equivalent.\n");
return 0;
}

```

The output should be:

```
The strings are equivalent.
```

Related Information:

- “strcoll() — Compare Strings”
- “strcspn() — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348
- “strdup - Duplicate String” on page 350
- “stricmp() - Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 357
- “strncmp() — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “strnicmp - Compare Substrings Without Case Sensitivity” on page 365
- “wcsncmp() — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 433
- “wcsncmp() — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 443
- “strcasemp() — Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 340
- “strncasemp() — Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 359
- “<string.h>” on page 16

strcoll() — Compare Strings

Format

```
#include <string.h>
int strcoll(const char *string1, const char *string2);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strcoll()` function compares two strings using the collating sequence that is specified by the program’s locale.

The behavior of this function is affected by the `LC_COLLATE` category of the current locale.

Return Value

The `strcoll()` function returns a value indicating the relationship between the strings, as listed below:

Value	Meaning
Less than 0	<i>string1</i> less than <i>string2</i>
0	<i>string1</i> equivalent to <i>string2</i>
Greater than 0	<i>string1</i> greater than <i>string2</i>

If `strcoll()` is unsuccessful, `errno` is changed. The value of `errno` may be set to `EINVAL` (the *string1* or *string2* arguments contain characters that are not available in the current locale).

Example that uses `strcoll()`

This example compares the two strings that are passed to `main()` using `strcoll()`:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

int main(int argc, char ** argv)
{
    int result;

    if ( argc != 3 )
    {
        printf( "Usage: %s string1 string2\n", argv[0] );
    }
    else
    {
        result = strcoll( argv[1], argv[2] );

        if ( result == 0 )
            printf( "\"%s\" is identical to \"%s\"\n", argv[1], argv[2] );
        else if ( result < 0 )
            printf( "\"%s\" is less than \"%s\"\n", argv[1], argv[2] );
        else
            printf( "\"%s\" is greater than \"%s\"\n", argv[1], argv[2] );
    }
}

/***** If the input is the strings *****/
/***** "firststring" and "secondstring", *****/
/***** then the expected output is: *****/

"firststring" is less than "secondstring"
*/
```

Related Information

- “`setlocale()` — Set Locale” on page 322
- “`strcmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “`strncmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “`wcscoll()` — Language Collation String Comparison” on page 434
- “`<string.h>`” on page 16

`strcpy()` — Copy Strings

Format

```
#include <string.h>
char *strcpy(char *string1, const char *string2);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strcpy()` function copies *string2*, including the ending null character, to the location that is specified by *string1*.

The `strcpy()` function operates on null-ended strings. The string arguments to the function should contain a null character (`\0`) that marks the end of the string. No length checking is performed. You should not use a literal string for a *string1* value, although *string2* may be a literal string.

Return Value

The `strcpy()` function returns a pointer to the copied string (*string1*).

Example that uses `strcpy()`

This example copies the contents of source to destination.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#define SIZE 40

int main(void)
{
    char source[SIZE] = "This is the source string";
    char destination[SIZE] = "And this is the destination string";
    char * return_string;

    printf( "destination is originally = \"%s\"\n", destination );
    return_string = strcpy( destination, source );
    printf( "After strcpy, destination becomes \"%s\"\n", destination );
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

destination is originally = "And this is the destination string"
After strcpy, destination becomes "This is the source string"
*/
```

Related Information

- “`strcat()` — Concatenate Strings” on page 341
- “`strchr()` — Search for Character” on page 342
- “`strcmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “`strcspn()` — Find Offset of First Character Match”
- “`strncpy()` — Copy Strings” on page 364
- “`strpbrk()` — Find Characters in String” on page 367
- “`strrchr()` — Locate Last Occurrence of Character in String” on page 373
- “`strspn()` — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374
- “`wcscpy()` — Copy Wide-Character Strings” on page 435
- “`wcsncpy()` — Copy Wide-Character Strings” on page 445
- “`<string.h>`” on page 16

`strcspn()` — Find Offset of First Character Match

Format

```
#include <string.h>
size_t strcspn(const char *string1, const char *string2);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strcspn()` function finds the first occurrence of a character in *string1* that belongs to the set of characters that is specified by *string2*. Null characters are not considered in the search.

The `strcspn()` function operates on null-ended strings. The string arguments to the function should contain a null character (`\0`) marking the end of the string.

Return Value

The `strcspn()` function returns the index of the first character found. This value is equivalent to the length of the initial substring of *string1* that consists entirely of characters not in *string2*.

Example that uses `strcspn()`

This example uses `strcspn()` to find the first occurrence of any of the characters "a", "x", "l", or "e" in *string*.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#define SIZE 40

int main(void)
{
    char string[SIZE] = "This is the source string";
    char * substring = "axle";

    printf( "The first %i characters in the string \"%s\" "
           "are not in the string \"%s\" \n",
           strcspn(string, substring), string, substring);
}
```

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

```
The first 10 characters in the string "This is the source string"
are not in the string "axle"
*/
```

Related Information

- “`strcat()` — Concatenate Strings” on page 341
- “`strchr()` — Search for Character” on page 342
- “`strcmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “`strcpy()` — Copy Strings” on page 347
- “`strncmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “`strpbrk()` — Find Characters in String” on page 367
- “`strrchr()` — Locate Last Occurrence of Character in String” on page 373
- “`strspn()` — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374

- “<string.h>” on page 16

strdup - Duplicate String

Format

```
#include <string.h>
char *strdup(const char *string);
```

Note: The `strdup` function is available for C++ programs. It is available for C only when the program defines the `__cplusplus__strings__` macro.

Language Level: XPG4, Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

`strdup` reserves storage space for a copy of *string* by calling `malloc`. The string argument to this function is expected to contain a null character (`\0`) marking the end of the string. Remember to free the storage reserved with the call to `strdup`.

Return Value

`strdup` returns a pointer to the storage space containing the copied string. If it cannot reserve storage `strdup` returns `NULL`.

Example that uses `strdup()`

This example uses `strdup` to duplicate a string and print the copy.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
int main(void)
{
    char *string = "this is a copy";
    char *newstr;
    /* Make newstr point to a duplicate of string
       if ((newstr = strdup(string)) != NULL)
       printf("The new string is: %s\n", newstr);
       return 0;
    */
}
```

The output should be:

```
The new string is: this is a copy
```

Related Information:

- “`strcpy()` — Copy Strings” on page 347
- “`strncpy()` — Copy Strings” on page 364
- “`wcscpy()` — Copy Wide-Character Strings” on page 435
- “`wcsncpy()` — Copy Wide-Character Strings” on page 445
- “`wcscspn()` — Find Offset of First Wide-Character Match” on page 436
- “<string.h>” on page 16

strerror() — Set Pointer to Run-Time Error Message

Format

```
#include <string.h>
char *strerror(int errnum);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strerror()` function maps the error number in *errnum* to an error message string.

Return Value

The `strerror()` function returns a pointer to the string. It does not return a NULL value. The value of `errno` may be set to **ECONVERT** (conversion error).

Example that uses `strerror()`

This example opens a file and prints a run-time error message if an error occurs.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <errno.h>

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;

    if ((stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "r")) == NULL)
        printf(" %s \n", strerror(errno));
}

/* This is a program fragment and not a complete function example */
```

Related Information

- “`clearerr()` — Reset Error Indicators” on page 64
- “`ferror()` — Test for Read/Write Errors” on page 87
- “`perror()` — Print Error Message” on page 209
- “`<string.h>`” on page 16

strfmon() — Convert Monetary Value to String

Format

```
#include <monetary.h>
int strfmon(char *s, size_t maxsize, const char *format, argument_list);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strfmon()` function places characters into the array pointed to by *s* as controlled by the string pointed to by *format*. No more than *maxsize* characters are placed into the array.

The character string *format* contains two types of objects: plain characters, which are copied to the output stream, and directives, each of which results in the fetching of zero or more arguments, which are converted and formatted. The results are undefined if there are insufficient arguments for the format. If the format is exhausted while arguments remain, the excess arguments are simply ignored. Only 15 significant digits are guaranteed on conversions involving double values.

A directive consists of a % character, optional conversion specifications, and an ending character that determines the directive's behavior.

A directive consists of the following sequence:

- A % character.
- Optional flags.
- Optional field width.
- Optional left precision.
- Optional right precision.
- A required conversion character indicating the type of conversion to be performed.

Table 7. Flags

Flag	Meaning
=f	An = followed by a single character <i>f</i> which is used as the numeric fill character. By default the numeric fill character is a space character. This flag does not affect field width filling, which always uses a space character. This flag is ignored unless left precision is specified.
^	Do not use grouping characters when formatting the currency value. Default is to insert grouping characters as defined in the current locale.
+ or (Specify the style representing positive and negative currency amounts. If + is specified, the locale's equivalent of + and - for monetary quantities will be used. If (is specified, negative amounts are enclosed within parenthesis. Default is +.
!	Do not output the currency symbol. Default is to output the currency symbol.
-	Use left justification for double arguments. Default is right justification.

Field Width

w A decimal digit string *w* specifying a minimum field width in bytes in which the result of the conversion is right-justified (or left-justified if the flag - is specified). The default is 0.

Left Precision

#n A # followed by a decimal digit string *n* specifying a maximum number of digits expected to be formatted to the left of the radix character. This option can be used to keep the formatted output from multiple calls to `strfmon()` aligned in the same columns. It can also be used to fill unused positions with a special character as in `$***123.45`. This option causes an

amount to be formatted as if it has the number of digits specified by *n*. If more than *n* digit positions are required, this conversion specification is ignored. Digit positions in excess of those actually required are filled with the numeric fill character (see the `=f` flag above).

If grouping has not been suppressed with the `^` flag, and it is defined for the current locale, grouping separators are inserted before the fill characters (if any) are added. Grouping separators are not applied to fill characters even if the fill character is a digit. To ensure alignment, any characters appearing before or after the number in the formatted output, such as currency or sign symbols, are padded as necessary with space characters to make their positive and negative formats an equal length.

Right Precision

.p A period followed by a decimal digit string *p* specifies the number of digits after the radix character. If the value of the right precision *p* is 0, no radix character appears. If a right precision is not specified, a default specified by the current locale is used. The amount being formatted is rounded to the specified number of digits prior to formatting.

Table 8. Conversion Characters

Specifier	Meaning
<code>%i</code>	The double argument is formatted according to the locale's international currency format.
<code>%n</code>	The double argument is formatted according to the locale's national currency format.
<code>%%</code>	Is replaced by <code>%</code> . No argument is converted.

Note: This function is not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

If the total number of resulting bytes including the ending null character is not more than *maxsize*, the `strfmon()` function returns the number of bytes placed into the array pointed to by *s*, but excludes the ending null character. Otherwise, zero is returned, and the contents of the array are undefined.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

E2BIG Conversion stopped due to lack of space in the buffer.

Example that uses `strfmon()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <monetary.h>
#include <locale.h>

int main(void)
{
    char string[100];
    double money = 1234.56;
    if (setlocale(LC_ALL, "/qsys.lib/en_us.locale") == NULL) {
        printf("Unable to setlocale().\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    strfmon(string, 100, "%i", money); /* USD 1,234.56 */
}
```

```

printf("%s\n", string);
strfmon(string, 100, "%n", money); /* $1,234.56 */
printf("%s\n", string);
}
/*****
The output should be similar to:
USD 1,234.56
$1,234.56
*****/

```

Related Information

- “[localeconv\(\)](#) — Retrieve Information from the Environment” on page 168
- “[<monetary.h>](#)” on page 8

strftime() — Convert Date/Time to String

Format

```

#include <time.h>
size_t strftime(char *s, size_t maxsize, const char *format,
                const struct tm *timeptr);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strftime()` function places bytes into the array pointed to by `s` as controlled by the string pointed to by `format`. The format string consists of zero or more conversion specifications and ordinary characters. A conversion specification consists of a `%` character and a terminating conversion character that determines the behavior of the conversion. All ordinary characters (including the terminating null byte, and multi-byte chars) are copied unchanged into the array. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, then the behavior is undefined. No more than `maxsize` bytes are placed in the array. The appropriate characters are determined by the values contained in the structure pointed to by `timeptr`, and by the values stored in the current locale.

Each standard conversion specification is replaced by appropriate characters as described in the following table:

Specifier	Meaning
<code>%a</code>	Abbreviated weekday name.
<code>%A</code>	Full weekday name.
<code>%b</code>	Abbreviated month name.
<code>%B</code>	Full month name.
<code>%c</code>	Date/Time in the format of the locale.
<code>%C</code>	Century number [00-99], the year divided by 100 and truncated to an integer.
<code>%d</code>	Day of the month [01-31].
<code>%D</code>	Date Format, same as <code>%m/%d/%y</code> .
<code>%e</code>	Same as <code>%d</code> , except single digit is preceded by a space [1-31].
<code>%g</code>	2 digit year portion of ISO week date [00,99].

Specifier	Meaning
%G	4 digit year portion of ISO week date. Can be negative.
%h	Same as %b.
%H	Hour in 24-hour format [00-23].
%I	Hour in 12-hour format [01-12].
%j	Day of the year [001-366].
%m	Month [01-12].
%M	Minute [00-59].
%n	Newline character.
%p	AM or PM string.
%r	Time in AM/PM format of the locale. If not available in the locale time format, defaults to the POSIX time AM/PM format: %I:%M:%S %p.
%R	24-hour time format without seconds, same as %H:%M.
%S	Second [00-61]. The range for seconds allows for a leap second and a double leap second.
%t	Tab character.
%T	24-hour time format with seconds, same as %H:%M:%S.
%u	Weekday [1,7]. Monday is 1 and Sunday is 7.
%U	Week number of the year [00-53]. Sunday is the first day of the week.
%V	ISO week number of the year [01-53]. Monday is the first day of the week. If the week containing January 1st has four or more days in the new year then it is considered week 1. Otherwise, it is the last week of the previous year, and the next year is week 1 of the new year.
%w	Weekday [0,6], Sunday is 0.
%W	Week number of the year [00-53]. Monday is the first day of the week.
%x	Date in the format of the locale.
%X	Time in the format of the locale.
%y	2 digit year [00,99].
%Y	4-digit year. Can be negative.
%z	UTC offset. Output is a string with format +HHMM or -HHMM, where + indicates east of GMT, - indicates west of GMT, HH indicates the number of hours from GMT, and MM indicates the number of minutes from GMT.
%Z	Time zone name.
%%	% character.

Modified Conversion Specifiers

Some conversion specifiers can be modified by the E or O modifier characters to indicate that an alternate format or specification should be used rather than the one normally used by the unmodified conversion specifier. If a modified conversion specifier uses a field in the current locale that is unavailable, then the behavior will be as if the unmodified conversion specification were used. For example, if the *era* string is the empty string "", which means that the string is unavailable, then %EY would act like %Y.

Specifier	Meaning
%Ec	Date/time for current era.
%EC	Era name.
%Ex	Date for current era.
%EX	Time for current era.
%Ey	Era year. This is the offset from the base year.
%EY	Year for current era.
%Od	Day of the month using alternate digits.
%Oe	Same as %Od.
%OH	Hour in 24 hour format using alternate digits.
%OI	Hour in 12 hour format using alternate digits.
%Om	Month using alternate digits.
%OM	Minutes using alternate digits.
%OS	Seconds using alternate digits.
%Ou	Weekday using alternate digits. Monday is 1 and Sunday is 7.
%OU	Week number of the year using alternate digits. Sunday is the first day of the week.
%OV	ISO week number of the year using alternate digits. See %V for explanation of ISO week number.
%Ow	Weekday using alternate digits. Sunday is 0.
%OW	Week number of the year using alternate digits. Monday is the first day of the week.
%Oy	2-digit year using alternate digits.

Note: %C, %D, %e, %h, %n, %r, %R, %t, %T, %u, %V, and the modified conversion specifiers are not available when LOCALETYPE(*CLD) is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

If the total number of resulting bytes including the terminating null byte is not more than maxsize, `strftime()` returns the number of bytes placed into the array pointed to by `s`, not including the terminating null byte. Otherwise, 0 is returned and the contents of the array are indeterminate.

If a conversion error occurs, `errno` may be set to **ECONVERT**.

Example that uses `strftime()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

int main(void)
{
    char s[100];
    int rc;
    time_t temp;
    struct tm *timeptr;

    temp = time(NULL);
    timeptr = localtime(&temp);

    rc = strftime(s,sizeof(s),"Today is %A, %b %d.\nTime: %r", timeptr);
    printf("%d characters written.\n%s\n",rc,s);

    return 0;
}

/*****
    The output should be similar to:
    46 characters written
    Today is Wednesday, Oct 24.
    Time: 01:01:15 PM
*****/

```

Related Information

- “asctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 41
- “asctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 43
- “ctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 68
- “ctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 69
- “gmtime() — Convert Time” on page 151
- “gmtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 153
- “localtime() — Convert Time” on page 173
- “localtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 174
- “setlocale() — Set Locale” on page 322
- “strptime()— Convert String to Date/Time” on page 369
- “time() — Determine Current Time” on page 391
- “<time.h>” on page 16

stricmp() - Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity

Format

```

#include <string.h>
int stricmp(const char *string1, const char *string2);

```

Note: The `stricmp` function is available for C++ programs. It is available for C only when the program defines the `__cplusplus_strings__` macro.

Language Level: Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

`stricmp` compares *string1* and *string2* without sensitivity to case. All alphabetic characters in the two arguments *string1* and *string2* are converted to lowercase before the comparison.

The function operates on null-ended strings. The string arguments to the function are expected to contain a null character (`\0`) marking the end of the string.

Return Value

`stricmp` returns a value indicating the relationship between the two strings, as follows:

Value	Meaning
Less than 0	<i>string1</i> less than <i>string2</i>
0	<i>string1</i> equivalent to <i>string2</i>
Greater than 0	<i>string1</i> greater than <i>string2</i>

Example that uses `stricmp()`

This example uses `stricmp` to compare two strings.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
int main(void)
{
    /* Compare two strings as lowercase */
    if (0 == stricmp("hello", "HELLO"))
        printf("The strings are equivalent.\n");
    else
        printf("The strings are not equivalent.\n");
    return 0;
}
```

The output should be:

```
The strings are equivalent.
```

Related Information:

- “`strcmpi()` - Compare Strings Without Case Sensitivity” on page 345
- “`strcoll()` — Compare Strings” on page 346
- “`strcspn()` — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348
- “`strdup` - Duplicate String” on page 350
- “`strncmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “`strcasemp()` — Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 340
- “`strncasemp()` — Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 359
- “`strnicmp` - Compare Substrings Without Case Sensitivity” on page 365
- “`wscmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 433
- “`wcsncmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 443
- “`<string.h>`” on page 16

`strlen()` — Determine String Length

Format

```
#include <string.h>
size_t strlen(const char *string);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strlen()` function determines the length of *string* excluding the ending null character.

Return Value

The `strlen()` function returns the length of *string*.

Example that uses `strlen()`

This example determines the length of the string that is passed to `main()`.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

int main(int argc, char ** argv)
{
    if ( argc != 2 )
        printf( "Usage: %s string\n", argv[0] );
    else
        printf( "Input string has a length of %i\n", strlen( argv[1] ) );
}
/***** If the input is the string *****
*****"How long is this string?", *****
***** then the expected output is: *****

Input string has a length of 24
*/
```

Related Information

- “`mblen()` — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character” on page 182
- “`strncat()` — Concatenate Strings” on page 361
- “`strncmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “`strncpy()` — Copy Strings” on page 364
- “`wcslen()` — Calculate Length of Wide-Character String” on page 440
- “`<string.h>`” on page 16

`strncasecmp()` — Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity

Format

```
#include <strings.h>
int strncasecmp(const char *string1, const char *string2, size_t count);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strncasecmp()` function compares up to *count* characters of *string1* and *string2* without sensitivity to case. All alphabetic characters in *string1* and *string2* are converted to lowercase before comparison.

The `strncasecmp()` function operates on null terminated strings. The string arguments to the function are expected to contain a null character (`'\0'`) marking the end of the string.

Return Value

The `strncasecmp()` function returns a value indicating the relationship between the two strings, as follows:

Table 9. Return values of `strncasecmp()`

Value	Meaning
Less than 0	<i>string1</i> less than <i>string2</i>
0	<i>string1</i> equivalent to <i>string2</i>
Greater than 0	<i>string1</i> greater than <i>string2</i>

Example that uses `strncasecmp()`

This example uses `strncasecmp()` to compare two strings.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <strings.h>

int main(void)
{
    char_t *str1 = "STRING ONE";
    char_t *str2 = "string TWO";
    int result;

    result = strncasecmp(str1, str2, 6);

    if (result == 0)
        printf("Strings compared equal.\n");
    else if (result < 0)
        printf("\'%s\' is less than \''s\'.\n", str1, str2);
    else
        printf("\'%s\' is greater than \''s\'.\n", str1, str2);

    return 0;
}

/***** The output should be similar to: *****/

Strings compared equal.

*****/
```

Related Information

- “`strcasecmp()` — Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 340
- “`strncmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “`stricmp()` - Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 357
- “`wcscmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 433
- “`wcsncmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 443
- “`__wcsicmp()` — Compare Wide Character Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 439

- “`__wcsnicmp()` — Compare Wide Character Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 446
- “`<strings.h>`” on page 16

strncat() — Concatenate Strings

Format

```
#include <string.h>
char *strncat(char *string1, const char *string2, size_t count);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strncat()` function appends the first *count* characters of *string2* to *string1* and ends the resulting string with a null character (`\0`). If *count* is greater than the length of *string2*, the length of *string2* is used in place of *count*.

The `strncat()` function operates on null-ended strings. The string argument to the function should contain a null character (`\0`) marking the end of the string.

Return Value

The `strncat()` function returns a pointer to the joined string (*string1*).

Example that uses `strncat()`

This example demonstrates the difference between `strcat()` and `strncat()`. The `strcat()` function appends the entire second string to the first, whereas `strncat()` appends only the specified number of characters in the second string to the first.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#define SIZE 40

int main(void)
{
    char buffer1[SIZE] = "computer";
    char * ptr;

    /* Call strcat with buffer1 and " program" */

    ptr = strcat( buffer1, " program" );
    printf( "strcat : buffer1 = \"%s\\n\"", buffer1 );

    /* Reset buffer1 to contain just the string "computer" again */

    memset( buffer1, '\\0', sizeof( buffer1 ) );
    ptr = strcpy( buffer1, "computer" );

    /* Call strncat with buffer1 and " program" */
    ptr = strncat( buffer1, " program", 3 );
    printf( "strncat: buffer1 = \"%s\\n\"", buffer1 );
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

strcat : buffer1 = "computer program"
strncat: buffer1 = "computer pr"
*/

```

Related Information

- “strcat() — Concatenate Strings” on page 341
- “strncmp() — Compare Strings”
- “strcpy() — Copy Strings” on page 364
- “strpbrk() — Find Characters in String” on page 367
- “strrchr() — Locate Last Occurrence of Character in String” on page 373
- “strspn() — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374
- “wcsat() — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings” on page 430
- “wcsncat() — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings” on page 442
- “<string.h>” on page 16

strncmp() — Compare Strings

Format

```

#include <string.h>
int strncmp(const char *string1, const char *string2, size_t count);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strncmp()` function compares *string1* and *string2* to the maximum of *count*.

Return Value

The `strncmp()` function returns a value indicating the relationship between the strings, as follows:

Value	Meaning
Less than 0	<i>string1</i> less than <i>string2</i>
0	<i>string1</i> equivalent to <i>string2</i>
Greater than 0	<i>string1</i> greater than <i>string2</i>

Example that uses `strncmp()`

This example demonstrates the difference between the `strcmp()` function and the `strncmp()` function.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#define SIZE 10

int main(void)
{
    int result;
    int index = 3;
    char buffer1[SIZE] = "abcdefg";
    char buffer2[SIZE] = "abcfg";
    void print_result( int, char *, char * );

    result = strcmp( buffer1, buffer2 );
    printf( "Comparison of each character\n" );
    printf( " strcmp: " );
    print_result( result, buffer1, buffer2 );

    result = strncmp( buffer1, buffer2, index);
    printf( "\nComparison of only the first %i characters\n", index );
    printf( " strncmp: " );
    print_result( result, buffer1, buffer2 );
}

void print_result( int res, char * p_buffer1, char * p_buffer2 )
{
    if ( res == 0 )
        printf( "\"%s\" is identical to \"%s\"\n", p_buffer1, p_buffer2);
    else if ( res < 0 )
        printf( "\"%s\" is less than \"%s\"\n", p_buffer1, p_buffer2 );
    else
        printf( "\"%s\" is greater than \"%s\"\n", p_buffer1, p_buffer2 );
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

Comparison of each character
 strcmp: "abcdefg" is less than "abcfg"

Comparison of only the first 3 characters
 strncmp: "abcdefg" is identical to "abcfg"
*/
```

Related Information

- “`strcmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “`strcspn()` — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348
- “`strncat()` — Concatenate Strings” on page 361

- “strncpy() — Copy Strings”
- “strpbrk() — Find Characters in String” on page 367
- “strrchr() — Locate Last Occurrence of Character in String” on page 373
- “strspn() — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374
- “wcsncmp() — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 433
- “wcsncmp() — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 443
- “<string.h>” on page 16
- “__wcsicmp() — Compare Wide Character Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 439
- “__wcsnicmp() — Compare Wide Character Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 446

strncpy() — Copy Strings

Format

```
#include <string.h>
char *strncpy(char *string1, const char *string2, size_t count);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strncpy()` function copies *count* characters of *string2* to *string1*. If *count* is less than or equal to the length of *string2*, a null character (`\0`) is *not* appended to the copied string. If *count* is greater than the length of *string2*, the *string1* result is padded with null characters (`\0`) up to length *count*.

Return Value

The `strncpy()` function returns a pointer to *string1*.

Example that uses `strncpy()`

This example demonstrates the difference between `strcpy()` and `strncpy()`.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#define SIZE    40

int main(void)
{
    char source[ SIZE ] = "123456789";
    char source1[ SIZE ] = "123456789";
    char destination[ SIZE ] = "abcdefg";
    char destination1[ SIZE ] = "abcdefg";
    char * return_string;
    int    index = 5;

    /* This is how strcpy works */
    printf( "destination is originally = '%s'\n", destination );
    return_string = strcpy( destination, source );
    printf( "After strcpy, destination becomes '%s'\n\n", destination );

    /* This is how strncpy works */
    printf( "destination1 is originally = '%s'\n", destination1 );
    return_string = strncpy( destination1, source1, index );
    printf( "After strncpy, destination1 becomes '%s'\n", destination1 );
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

destination is originally = 'abcdefg'
After strcpy, destination becomes '123456789'

destination1 is originally = 'abcdefg'
After strncpy, destination1 becomes '12345fg'
*/

```

Related Information

- “strcpy() — Copy Strings” on page 347
- “strcspn() — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348
- “strncat() — Concatenate Strings” on page 361
- “strncmp() — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “strpbrk() — Find Characters in String” on page 367
- “strrchr() — Locate Last Occurrence of Character in String” on page 373
- “strspn() — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374
- “<string.h>” on page 16

strnicmp - Compare Substrings Without Case Sensitivity

Format

```

#include <string.h>
int strnicmp(const char *string1, const char *string2, int n);

```

Note: The `strnset` and `strset` functions are available for C++ programs. They are available for C only when the program defines the `__cplusplus__strings__` macro.

Language Level: Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

strnicmp compares, at most, the first *n* characters of *string1* and *string2* without sensitivity to case.

The function operates on null terminated strings. The string arguments to the function are expected to contain a null character (`\0`) marking the end of the string.

Return Value

strnicmp returns a value indicating the relationship between the substrings, as follows:

Value	Meaning
Less than 0	<i>substring1</i> less than <i>substring2</i>
0	<i>substring1</i> equivalent to <i>substring2</i>
Greater than 0	<i>substring1</i> greater than <i>substring2</i>

Example that uses strnicmp()

This example uses strnicmp to compare two strings.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
int main(void)
{
    char *str1 = "THIS IS THE FIRST STRING";
    char *str2 = "This is the second string";
    int numresult;
    /* Compare the first 11 characters of str1 and str2
       without regard to case */
    numresult = strnicmp(str1, str2, 11);
    if (numresult < 0)
        printf("String 1 is less than string2.\n");
    else
        if (numresult > 0)
            printf("String 1 is greater than string2.\n");
        else
            printf("The two strings are equivalent.\n");
    return 0;
}
```

The output should be:

```
The two strings are equivalent.
```

Related Information:

- “strcmp() — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “strcmpi() - Compare Strings Without Case Sensitivity” on page 345
- “stricmp() - Compare Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 357
- “strncmp() — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “wcsncmp() — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 433
- “wcsncmp() — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 443
- “<string.h>” on page 16

strnset - strset - Set Characters in String

Format

```
#include <string.h>
char *strnset(char *string, int c, size_t n);
char *strset(char *string, int c);
```

Note: The `strnset` and `strset` functions are available for C++ programs. They are available for C only when the program defines the `__cplusplus__strings__` macro.

Language Level: Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

`strnset` sets, at most, the first n characters of *string* to c (converted to a char). If n is greater than the length of *string*, the length of *string* is used in place of n . `strset` sets all characters of *string*, except the ending null character (`\0`), to c (converted to a char). For both functions, the *string* is a null-terminated string.

Return Value

Both `strset` and `strnset` return a pointer to the altered string. There is no error return value.

Example that uses `strnset()` and `strset()`

In this example, `strnset` sets not more than four characters of a string to the character 'x'. Then the `strset` function changes any non-null characters of the string to the character 'k'.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
int main(void)
{
    char str[] = "abcdefghi";
    printf("This is the string: %s\n", str);
    printf("This is the string after strnset: %s\n", strnset((char*)str, 'x', 4));
    printf("This is the string after strset: %s\n", strset((char*)str, 'k'));
    return 0;
}
```

The output should be:

```
This is the string: abcdefghi
This is the string after strnset: xxxefghi
This is the string after strset: kkkkkkkk
```

Related Information:

- “`strchr()` — Search for Character” on page 342
- “`strpbrk()` — Find Characters in String”
- “`wcschr()` — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “`wcspbrk()` — Locate Wide Characters in String” on page 447
- “`<string.h>`” on page 16

`strpbrk()` — Find Characters in String

Format

```
#include <string.h>
char *strpbrk(const char *string1, const char *string2);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strpbrk()` function locates the first occurrence in the string pointed to by *string1* of any character from the string pointed to by *string2*.

Return Value

The `strpbrk()` function returns a pointer to the character. If *string1* and *string2* have no characters in common, a NULL pointer is returned.

Example that uses `strpbrk()`

This example returns a pointer to the first occurrence in the array *string* of either a or b.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

int main(void)
{
    char *result, *string = "A Blue Danube";
    char *chars = "ab";

    result = strpbrk(string, chars);
    printf("The first occurrence of any of the characters \"%s\" in \"
          \"%s\" is \"%s\"\\n", chars, string, result);
}
```

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

```
The first occurrence of any of the characters "ab" in "The Blue Danube"
is "anube"
*/
```

Related Information

- “`strchr()` — Search for Character” on page 342
- “`strcmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “`strcspn()` — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348
- “`strncmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “`strrchr()` — Locate Last Occurrence of Character in String” on page 373
- “`strspn()` — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374
- “`wcschr()` — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “`wcscspn()` — Find Offset of First Wide-Character Match” on page 436
- “`wcsprk()` — Locate Wide Characters in String” on page 447
- “`wcsrchr()` — Locate Last Occurrence of Wide Character in String” on page 450
- “`wcswcs()` — Locate Wide-Character Substring” on page 465
- “`<string.h>`” on page 16

strptime()— Convert String to Date/Time

Format

```
#include <time.h>
char *strptime(const char *buf, const char *format, struct tm *tm);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strptime()` function converts the character string pointed to by *buf* to values that are stored in the *tm* structure pointed to by *tm*, using the format specified by *format*.

The *format* contains zero or more directives. A directive contains either an ordinary character (not % or a white space), or a conversion specification. Each conversion specification is composed of a % character followed by one or more conversion characters, which specify the replacement required. There must be a white space or other delimiter in both *buf* and *format* to be guaranteed that the function will behave as expected. There must be a delimiter between two string-to-number conversions, or the first number conversion may convert characters that belong to the second conversion specifier.

Any whitespace (as specified by `isspace()`) encountered before a directive is scanned in either the format string or the input string will be ignored. A directive that is an ordinary character must exactly match the next scanned character in the input string. Case is relevant when matching ordinary character directives. If the ordinary character directive in the format string does not match the character in the input string, `strptime` is not successful. No more characters will be scanned.

Any other conversion specification is matched by scanning characters in the input string until a character that is not a possible character for that specification is found or until no more characters can be scanned. If the specification was string-to-number, the possible character range is +,- or a character specified by `isdigit()`. Number specifiers do not require leading zeros. If the specification needs to match a field in the current locale, scanning is repeated until a match is found. Case is ignored when matching fields in the locale. If a match is found, the structure pointed to by *tm* will be updated with the corresponding locale information. If no match is found, `strptime` is not successful. No more characters will be scanned.

Missing fields in the *tm* structure may be filled in by `strptime` if given enough information. For example, if a date is given, `tm_yday` can be calculated.

Each standard conversion specification is replaced by appropriate characters as described in the following table:

Specifier	Meaning
%a	Name of day of the week, can be either the full name or an abbreviation.
%A	Same as %a.
%b	Month name, can be either the full name or an abbreviation.

Specifier	Meaning
%B	Same as %b.
%c	Date/time, in the format of the locale.
%C	Century number [00–99]. Calculates the year if a two-digit year is used.
%d	Day of the month [1–31].
%D	Date format, same as %m/%d/%y.
%e	Same as %d.
%g	2 digit year portion of ISO week date [00–99].
%G	4 digit year portion of ISO week date. Can be negative.
%h	Same as %b.
%H	Hour in 24-hour format [0–23].
%I	Hour in 12-hour format [1–12].
%j	Day of the year [1–366].
%m	Month [1–12].
%M	Minute [0–59].
%n	Skip all whitespaces until a newline character is found.
%p	AM or PM string, used for calculating the hour if 12-hour format is used.
%r	Time in AM/PM format of the locale. If not available in the locale time format, defaults to the POSIX time AM/PM format: %I:%M:%S %p.
%R	24-hour time format without seconds, same as %H:%M.
%S	Second [00–61]. The range for seconds allows for a leap second and a double leap second.
%t	Skip all whitespaces until a tab character is found.
%T	24 hour time format with seconds, same as %H:%M:%S .
%u	Weekday [1–7]. Monday is 1 and Sunday is 7.
%U	Week number of the year [0–53], Sunday is the first day of the week. Used in calculating the day of the year.
%V	ISO week number of the year [1–53]. Monday is the first day of the week. If the week containing January 1st has four or more days in the new year, it is considered week 1. Otherwise, it is the last week of the previous year, and the next week is week 1 of the new year. Used in calculating the day of the year.
%w	Weekday [0 –6]. Sunday is 0.
%W	Week number of the year [0–53]. Monday is the first day of the week. Used in calculating the day of the year.
%x	Date in the format of the locale.
%X	Time in the format of the locale.
%y	2-digit year [0–99].
%Y	4-digit year. Can be negative.
%z	UTC offset. Output is a string with format +HHMM or -HHMM, where + indicates east of GMT, - indicates west of GMT, HH indicates the number of hours from GMT, and MM indicates the number of minutes from GMT.
%Z	Time zone name.

Specifier	Meaning
%%	% character.

Modified Conversion Specifiers

Some conversion specifiers can be modified by the E or O modifier characters to indicate that an alternate format or specification should be used. If a modified conversion specifier uses a field in the current locale that is unavailable, then the behavior will be as if the unmodified conversion specification were used. For example, if the *era* string is the empty string "", which means that *era* is unavailable, then %EY would act like %Y.

Specifier	Meaning
%Ec	Date/time for current era.
%EC	Era name.
%Ex	Date for current era.
%EX	Time for current era.
%Ey	Era year. This is the offset from the base year.
%EY	Year for the current era.
%Od	Day of the month using alternate digits.
%Oe	Same as %Od.
%OH	Hour in 24-hour format using alternate digits.
%OI	Hour in 12-hour format using alternate digits.
%Om	Month using alternate digits.
%OM	Minutes using alternate digits.
%OS	Seconds using alternate digits.
%Ou	Day of the week using alternate digits. Monday is 1 and Sunday is 7.
%OU	Week number of the year using alternate digits. Sunday is the first day of the week.
%OV	ISO week number of the year using alternate digits. See %V for explanation of ISO week number.
%Ow	Weekday using alternate digit. Sunday is 0 and Saturday is 6.
%OW	Week number of the year using alternate digits. Monday is the first day of the week.
%Oy	2-digit year using alternate digits.

Note: This function is not available when LOCALETYPE(*CLD) is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

On successful completion, the `strptime()` function returns a pointer to the character following the last character parsed. Otherwise, a null pointer is returned. The value of `errno` may be set to **ECONVERT** (conversion error).

Example that uses `strptime()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <locale.h>
#include <time.h>

int main(void)
{
    char buf[100];
    time_t t;
    struct tm *timeptr,result;

    setlocale(LC_ALL,"/QSYS.LIB/EN_US.LOCALE");
    t = time(NULL);
    timeptr = localtime(&t);
    strftime(buf,sizeof(buf), "%a %m/%d/%Y %r", timeptr);

    if(strptime(buf, "%a %m/%d/%Y %r",&result) == NULL)
        printf("\nstrptime failed\n");
    else
    {
        printf("tm_hour:  %d\n",result.tm_hour);
        printf("tm_min:  %d\n",result.tm_min);
        printf("tm_sec:  %d\n",result.tm_sec);
        printf("tm_mon:  %d\n",result.tm_mon);
        printf("tm_mday: %d\n",result.tm_mday);
        printf("tm_year: %d\n",result.tm_year);
        printf("tm_yday: %d\n",result.tm_yday);
        printf("tm_wday: %d\n",result.tm_wday);
    }

    return 0;
}

/*****
The output should be similar to:
Tue 10/30/2001 10:59:10 AM
tm_hour:  10
tm_min:   59
tm_sec:   10
tm_mon:   9
tm_mday:  30
tm_year:  101
tm_yday:  302
tm_wday:  2
*****/

```

Related Information

- “asctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 41
- “asctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 43
- “ctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 68
- “ctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 69
- “gmtime() — Convert Time” on page 151
- “gmtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 153
- “localtime() — Convert Time” on page 173
- “localtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 174
- “setlocale() — Set Locale” on page 322
- “strftime() — Convert Date/Time to String” on page 354
- “time() — Determine Current Time” on page 391
- “<time.h>” on page 16
- “wcsptime()— Convert Wide Character String to Date/Time” on page 448

strrchr() — Locate Last Occurrence of Character in String

Format

```
#include <string.h>
char *strrchr(const char *string, int c);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strrchr()` function finds the last occurrence of `c` (converted to a character) in `string`. The ending null character is considered part of the `string`.

Return Value

The `strrchr()` function returns a pointer to the last occurrence of `c` in `string`. If the given character is not found, a NULL pointer is returned.

Example that uses strrchr()

This example compares the use of `strchr()` and `strrchr()`. It searches the string for the first and last occurrence of `p` in the string.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#define SIZE 40

int main(void)
{
    char buf[SIZE] = "computer program";
    char * ptr;
    int   ch = 'p';

    /* This illustrates strchr */
    ptr = strchr( buf, ch );
    printf( "The first occurrence of %c in '%s' is '%s'\n", ch, buf, ptr );

    /* This illustrates strrchr */
    ptr = strrchr( buf, ch );
    printf( "The last occurrence of %c in '%s' is '%s'\n", ch, buf, ptr );
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The first occurrence of p in 'computer program' is 'puter program'
The last occurrence of p in 'computer program' is 'program'
*/
```

Related Information

- “`strchr()` — Search for Character” on page 342
- “`strcmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “`strcspn()` — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348
- “`strncmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “`strpbrk()` — Find Characters in String” on page 367
- “`strspn()` — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374

- “<string.h>” on page 16

strspn() —Find Offset of First Non-matching Character

Format

```
#include <string.h>
size_t strspn(const char *string1, const char *string2);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strspn()` function finds the first occurrence of a character in *string1* that is not contained in the set of characters that is specified by *string2*. The null character (`\0`) that ends *string2* is not considered in the matching process.

Return Value

The `strspn()` function returns the index of the first character found. This value is equal to the length of the initial substring of *string1* that consists entirely of characters from *string2*. If *string1* begins with a character not in *string2*, the `strspn()` function returns 0. If all the characters in *string1* are found in *string2*, the length of *string1* is returned.

Example that uses `strspn()`

This example finds the first occurrence in the array *string* of a character that is not an a, b, or c. Because the string in this example is cabbage, the `strspn()` function returns 5, the length of the segment of cabbage before a character that is not an a, b, or c.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

int main(void)
{
    char * string = "cabbage";
    char * source = "abc";
    int index;

    index = strspn( string, "abc" );
    printf( "The first %d characters of \"%s\" are found in \"%s\"\\n",
           index, string, source );
}
```

/****** Output should be similar to: *****/

```
The first 5 characters of "cabbage" are found in "abc"
*/
```

Related Information

- “`strcat()` — Concatenate Strings” on page 341
- “`strchr()` — Search for Character” on page 342
- “`strcmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “`strcpy()` — Copy Strings” on page 347
- “`strcspn()` — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348

- “strpbrk() — Find Characters in String” on page 367
- “strrchr() — Locate Last Occurrence of Character in String” on page 373
- “wcschr() — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “wcsnchr() — Find Offset of First Wide-Character Match” on page 436
- “wcsspbrk() — Locate Wide Characters in String” on page 447
- “wcsspbrk() — Find Offset of First Non-matching Wide Character” on page 453
- “wcsspbrk() — Locate Wide-Character Substring” on page 465
- “wcsspbrk() — Find Offset of First Non-matching Wide Character” on page 453
- “wcsspbrk() — Locate Wide-Character Substring” on page 465
- “wcsspbrk() — Locate Last Occurrence of Wide Character in String” on page 450
- “<string.h>” on page 16

strstr() — Locate Substring

Format

```
#include <string.h>
char *strstr(const char *string1, const char *string2);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strstr()` function finds the first occurrence of *string2* in *string1*. The function ignores the null character (`\0`) that ends *string2* in the matching process.

Return Value

The `strstr()` function returns a pointer to the beginning of the first occurrence of *string2* in *string1*. If *string2* does not appear in *string1*, the `strstr()` function returns `NULL`. If *string2* points to a string with zero length, the `strstr()` function returns *string1*.

Example that uses strstr()

This example locates the string “haystack” in the string “needle in a haystack”.

```
#include <string.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    char *string1 = "needle in a haystack";
    char *string2 = "haystack";
    char *result;

    result = strstr(string1,string2);
    /* Result = a pointer to "haystack" */
    printf("%s\n", result);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

haystack
*/
```

Related Information

- “strchr() — Search for Character” on page 342

- “`strcmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “`strcspn()` — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348
- “`strncmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “`strpbrk()` — Find Characters in String” on page 367
- “`strrchr()` — Locate Last Occurrence of Character in String” on page 373
- “`strspn()` — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374
- “`wcschr()` — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “`wcscspn()` — Find Offset of First Wide-Character Match” on page 436
- “`wcspbrk()` — Locate Wide Characters in String” on page 447
- “`wcsrchr()` — Locate Last Occurrence of Wide Character in String” on page 450
- “`wcsspn()` — Find Offset of First Non-matching Wide Character” on page 453
- “`wcswcs()` — Locate Wide-Character Substring” on page 465
- “`<string.h>`” on page 16

strtod() — Convert Character String to Double

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
double strtod(const char *nptr, char **endptr);
```

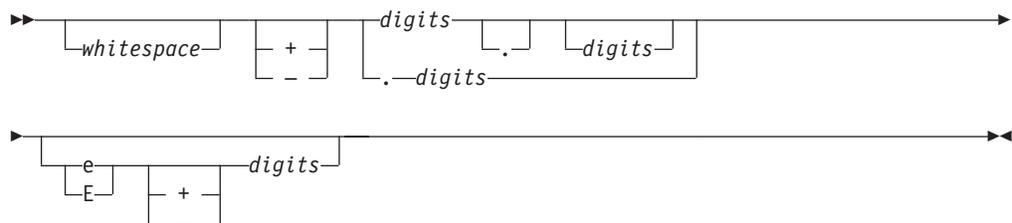
Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strtod()` function converts a character string to a double-precision value. The parameter *nptr* points to a sequence of characters that can be interpreted as a numeric value of the type double. This function stops reading the string at the first character that it cannot recognize as part of a number. This character can be the null character at the end of the string.

The `strtod()` function expects *nptr* to point to a string with the following form:



The first character that does not fit this form stops the scan.

The behavior of this function is affected by the `LC_NUMERIC` category of the current locale.

Return Value

The `strtod()` function returns the value of the floating-point number, except when the representation causes an underflow or overflow. For an overflow, it returns `-HUGE_VAL` or `+HUGE_VAL`; for an underflow, it returns 0.

In both cases, `errno` is set to `ERANGE`, depending on the base of the value. If the string pointed to by `nptr` does not have the expected form, no conversion is performed and the value of `nptr` is stored in the object pointed to by `endptr`, provided that `endptr` is not a NULL pointer.

The `strtod()` function does not fail if a character other than a digit follows an E or e read in as an exponent. For example, `100elf` will be converted to the floating-point value `100.0`.

Example that uses `strtod()`

This example converts the strings to a double value. It prints out the converted value and the substring that stopped the conversion.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    char *string, *stopstring;
    double x;

    string = "3.1415926This stopped it";
    x = strtod(string, &stopstring);
    printf("string = %s\n", string);
    printf("    strtod = %lf\n", x);
    printf("    Stopped scan at %s\n\n", stopstring);

    string = "100ergs";
    x = strtod(string, &stopstring);
    printf("string = \"%s\"\n", string);
    printf("    strtod = %lf\n", x);
    printf("    Stopped scan at \"%s\"\n\n", stopstring);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

string = 3.1415926This stopped it
    strtod = 3.141593
    Stopped scan at This stopped it

string = 100ergs
    strtod = 100.000000
    Stopped scan at ergs
*/
```

Related Information

- “`atof()` — Convert Character String to Float” on page 49
- “`atoi()` — Convert Character String to Integer” on page 50
- “`atol()` — `atoll()` — Convert Character String to Long or Long Long Integer” on page 51
- “`strtol()` — `strtoll()` — Convert Character String to Long and Long Long Integer” on page 380
- “`strtoul()` — `strtoull()` — Convert Character String to Unsigned Long and Unsigned Long Long Integer” on page 382
- “`wcstod()` — Convert Wide-Character String to Double” on page 455
- “`<stdlib.h>`” on page 15

strtok() — Tokenize String

Format

```
#include <string.h>
char *strtok(char *string1, const char *string2);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: No. Use `strtok_r()` instead.

Description

The `strtok()` function reads *string1* as a series of zero or more tokens, and *string2* as the set of characters serving as delimiters of the tokens in *string1*. The tokens in *string1* can be separated by one or more of the delimiters from *string2*. The tokens in *string1* can be located by a series of calls to the `strtok()` function.

In the first call to the `strtok()` function for a given *string1*, the `strtok()` function searches for the first token in *string1*, skipping over leading delimiters. A pointer to the first token is returned.

When the `strtok()` function is called with a NULL *string1* argument, the next token is read from a stored copy of the last non-null *string1* parameter. Each delimiter is replaced by a null character. The set of delimiters can vary from call to call, so *string2* can take any value. Note that the initial value of *string1* is not preserved after the call to the `strtok()` function.

Note that the `strtok()` function writes data into the buffer. The function should be passed to a non-critical buffer containing the string to be tokenized because the buffer will be damaged by the `strtok()` function.

Return Value

The first time the `strtok()` function is called, it returns a pointer to the first token in *string1*. In later calls with the same token string, the `strtok()` function returns a pointer to the next token in the string. A NULL pointer is returned when there are no more tokens. All tokens are null-ended.

Note: The `strtok()` function uses an internal static pointer to point to the next token in the string being tokenized. A reentrant version of the `strtok()` function, `strtok_r()`, which does not use any internal static storage, can be used in place of the `strtok()` function.

Example that uses strtok()

Using a loop, this example gathers tokens, separated by commas, from a string until no tokens are left. The example prints the tokens, a string, of, and tokens.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

int main(void)
{
    char *token, *string = "a string, of, ,tokens\0,after null terminator";

    /* the string pointed to by string is broken up into the tokens
       "a string", " of", " ", and "tokens" ; the null terminator (\0)
       is encountered and execution stops after the token "tokens" */
    token = strtok(string, ",");
    do
    {
        printf("token: %s\n", token);
    }
    while (token = strtok(NULL, ","));
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

token: a string
token: of
token:
token: tokens
*/

```

Related Information

- “strcat() — Concatenate Strings” on page 341
- “strchr() — Search for Character” on page 342
- “strcmp() — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “strcpy() — Copy Strings” on page 347
- “strcspn() — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348
- “strspn() — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374
- “strtok_r() — Tokenize String (Restartable)”
- “<string.h>” on page 16

strtok_r() — Tokenize String (Restartable)

Format

```

#include <string.h>
char *strtok_r(char *string, const char *seps,
               char **lasts);

```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

This function is the restartable version of `strtok()`.

The `strtok_r()` function reads *string* as a series of zero or more tokens, and *seps* as the set of characters serving as delimiters of the tokens in *string*. The tokens in *string* can be separated by one or more of the delimiters from *seps*. The arguments *lasts* points to a user-provided pointer, which points to stored information necessary for the `strtok_r()` function to continue scanning the same string.

In the first call to the `strtok_r()` function for a given null-ended *string*, it searches for the first token in *string*, skipping over leading delimiters. It returns a pointer to the first character of the first token, writes a null character into *string* immediately following the returned token, and updates the pointer to which *lasts* points.

To read the next token from *string*, call the `strtok_r()` function with a NULL *string* argument. This causes the `strtok_r()` function to search for the next token in the previous token string. Each delimiter in the original *string* is replaced by a null character, and the pointer to which *lasts* points is updated. The set of delimiters in *seps* can vary from call to call, but *lasts* must remain unchanged from the previous call. When no tokens remain in *string*, a NULL pointer is returned.

Return Value

The first time the `strtok_r()` function is called, it returns a pointer to the first token in *string*. In later calls with the same token string, the `strtok_r()` function returns a pointer to the next token in the string. A NULL pointer is returned when there are no more tokens. All tokens are null-ended.

Related Information

- “`strcat()` — Concatenate Strings” on page 341
- “`strchr()` — Search for Character” on page 342
- “`strcmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “`strcpy()` — Copy Strings” on page 347
- “`strcspn()` — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348
- “`strspn()` — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374
- “`strtok()` — Tokenize String” on page 378
- “`<string.h>`” on page 16

strtol() — strtoll() — Convert Character String to Long and Long Long Integer

Format (`strtol()`)

```
#include <stdlib.h>
long int strtol(const char *nptr, char **endptr, int base);
```

Format (`strtoll()`)

```
#include <stdlib.h>
long long int strtoll(char *string, char **endptr, int base);
```

Language Level: ANSI

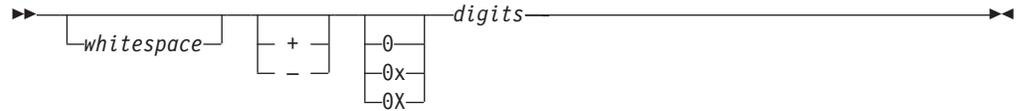
Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strtol()` function converts a character string to a long integer value. The parameter *nptr* points to a sequence of characters that can be interpreted as a numeric value of type long int.

The `strtoll()` function converts a character string to a long long integer value. The parameter *nptr* points to a sequence of characters that can be interpreted as a numeric value of type long long int.

When you use these functions, the *nptr* parameter should point to a string with the following form:



If the *base* parameter is a value between 2 and 36, the subject sequence's expected form is a sequence of letters and digits representing an integer whose radix is specified by the *base* parameter. This sequence is optionally preceded by a positive (+) or negative (-) sign. Letters from a to z inclusive (either upper or lower case) are ascribed the values 10 to 35; only letters whose ascribed values are less than that of the base parameter are permitted. If the base parameter has a value of 16, the characters 0x or 0X optionally precede the sequence of letters and digits, following the positive (+) or negative (-) sign, if present.

If the value of the base parameter is 0, the string determines the base. After an optional leading sign a leading 0 indicates octal conversion, a leading 0x or 0X indicates hexadecimal conversion, and all other leading characters result in decimal conversion.

These functions scan the string up to the first character that is inconsistent with the *base* parameter. This character may be the null character ('\0') at the end of the string. Leading white-space characters are ignored, and an optional sign may precede the digits.

If the value of the *endptr* parameter is not null a pointer, a pointer to the character that ended the scan is stored in the value pointed to by *endptr*. If a value cannot be formed, the value pointed to by *endptr* is set to the *nptr* parameter

Return Value

| If base has an invalid value (less than 0, 1, or greater than 36), *errno* is set to
 | EINVAL and 0 is returned. The value pointed to by the *endptr* parameter is set to
 | the value of the *nptr* parameter.

If the value is outside the range of representable values, *errno* is set to ERANGE. If the value is positive, the *strtol()* function will return LONG_MAX, and the *strtoll()* function will return LONGLONG_MAX. If the value is negative, the *strtol()* function will return LONG_MIN, and the *strtoll()* function will return LONGLONG_MIN.

| If no characters are converted, the *strtoll()* and *strtol()* functions will set *errno*
 | to EINVAL and 0 is returned. For both functions, the value pointed to by *endptr* is
 | set to the value of the *nptr* parameter. Upon successful completion, both functions
 | return the converted value.

Example that uses strtol()

This example converts the strings to a long value. It prints out the converted value and the substring that stopped the conversion.

```

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    char *string, *stopstring;
    long l;
    int bs;

    string = "10110134932";
    printf("string = %s\n", string);
    for (bs = 2; bs <= 8; bs *= 2)
    {
        l = strtol(string, &stopstring, bs);
        printf("    strtol = %ld (base %d)\n", l, bs);
        printf("    Stopped scan at %s\n\n", stopstring);
    }
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

string = 10110134932
    strtol = 45 (base 2)
    Stopped scan at 34932

    strtol = 4423 (base 4)
    Stopped scan at 4932

```

Related Information

- “atof() — Convert Character String to Float” on page 49
- “atoi() — Convert Character String to Integer” on page 50
- “atol() — atoll() — Convert Character String to Long or Long Long Integer” on page 51
- “strtod() — Convert Character String to Double” on page 376
- “strtoul() — strtoull() — Convert Character String to Unsigned Long and Unsigned Long Long Integer”
- “wcstol() — wcstoll() — Convert Wide Character String to Long and Long Long Integer” on page 458
- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15

strtoul() — strtoull() — Convert Character String to Unsigned Long and Unsigned Long Long Integer

Format (strtoul())

```

#include <stdlib.h>
unsigned long int strtoul(const char *nptr, char **endptr, int base);

```

Format (strtoull())

```

#include <stdlib.h>
unsigned long long int strtoull(char *string, char **endptr, int base);

```

Language Level: ANSI

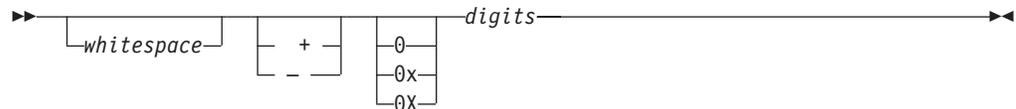
Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strtoul()` function converts a character string to an unsigned long integer value. The parameter *nptr* points to a sequence of characters that can be interpreted as a numeric value of type unsigned long int.

The `strtoull()` function converts a character string to an unsigned long long integer value. The parameter *nptr* points to a sequence of characters that can be interpreted as a numeric value of type unsigned long long int.

When you use these functions, the *nptr* parameter should point to a string with the following form:



If the *base* parameter is a value between 2 and 36, the subject sequence's expected form is a sequence of letters and digits representing an integer whose radix is specified by the base parameter. This sequence is optionally preceded by a positive (+) or negative (-) sign. Letters from a to z inclusive (either upper or lower case) are ascribed the values 10 to 35. Only letters whose ascribed values are less than that of the base parameter are permitted. If the *base* parameter has a value of 16 the characters 0x or 0X optionally precede the sequence of letters and digits, following the positive (+) or negative (-) sign, if present.

If the value of the *base* parameter is 0, the string determines the *base*. After an optional leading sign a leading 0 indicates octal conversion, a leading 0x or 0X indicates hexadecimal conversion, and all other leading characters result in decimal conversion.

These functions scan the string up to the first character that is inconsistent with the base parameter. This character may be the null character ('\0') at the end of the string. Leading white-space characters are ignored, and an optional sign may precede the digits.

If the value of the *endptr* parameter is not null a pointer, a pointer to the character that ended the scan is stored in the value pointed to by *endptr*. If a value cannot be formed, the value pointed to by *endptr* is set to the *nptr* parameter.

Return Value

| If *base* has an invalid value (less than 0, 1, or greater than 36), `errno` is set to
 | EINVAL and 0 is returned. The value pointed to by the *endptr* parameter is set to
 | the value of the *nptr* parameter.

If the value is outside the range of representable values, `errno` is set to ERANGE. The `strtoul()` function will return `ULONG_MAX` and the `strtoull()` function will return `ULONGLONG_MAX`.

If no characters are converted, the `strtoull()` function will set `errno` to EINVAL and 0 is returned. The `strtoul()` function will return 0 but will not set `errno` to EINVAL. In both cases the value pointed to by *endptr* is set to the value of the *nptr* parameter. Upon successful completion, both functions return the converted value.

Example that uses strtoul()

This example converts the string to an unsigned long value. It prints out the converted value and the substring that stopped the conversion.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

#define BASE 2

int main(void)
{
    char *string, *stopstring;
    unsigned long ul;

    string = "1000e13 e";
    printf("string = %s\n", string);
    ul = strtoul(string, &stopstring, BASE);
    printf("    strtoul = %ld (base %d)\n", ul, BASE);
    printf("    Stopped scan at %s\n\n", stopstring);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

string = 1000e13 e
    strtoul = 8 (base 2)
    Stopped scan at e13 e
*/
```

Related Information

- “atof() — Convert Character String to Float” on page 49
- “atoi() — Convert Character String to Integer” on page 50
- “atol() — atoll() — Convert Character String to Long or Long Long Integer” on page 51
- “strtod() — Convert Character String to Double” on page 376
- “strtol() — strtoll() — Convert Character String to Long and Long Long Integer” on page 380
- “wcstoul() — wcstoull() — Convert WideCharacter String to Unsigned Long and Unsigned Long Long Integer” on page 463
- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15

strxfrm() — Transform String

Format

```
#include <string.h>
size_t strxfrm(char *string1, const char *string2, size_t count);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `strxfrm()` function transforms the string pointed to by `string2` and places the result into the string pointed to by `string1`. The transformation is determined by the program’s current locale. The transformed string is not necessarily readable, but can be used with the `strcmp()` or the `strncmp()` functions.

The behavior of this function is affected by the LC_COLLATE category of the current locale.

Return Value

The `strxfrm()` function returns the length of the transformed string, excluding the ending null character. If the returned value is greater than or equal to *count*, the contents of the transformed string are indeterminate.

If `strxfrm()` is unsuccessful, `errno` is changed. The value of `errno` may be set to `EINVAL` (the *string1* or *string2* arguments contain characters which are not available in the current locale).

Example that uses `strxfrm()`

This example prompts the user to enter a string of characters, then uses `strxfrm()` to transform the string and return its length.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

int main(void)
{
    char *string1, buffer[80];
    int length;

    printf("Type in a string of characters.\n ");
    string1 = gets(buffer);
    length = strxfrm(NULL, string1, 0);
    printf("You would need a %d element array to hold the string\n",length);
    printf("\n\n%s\n\n transformed according",string1);
    printf(" to this program's locale. \n");
}
```

Related Information

- “`localeconv()` — Retrieve Information from the Environment” on page 168
- “`setlocale()` — Set Locale” on page 322
- “`strcmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “`strcoll()` — Compare Strings” on page 346
- “`strncmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “`<string.h>`” on page 16

swprintf() — Format and Write Wide Characters to Buffer

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
int swprintf(wchar_t *wcsbuffer, size_t n,
             const wchar_t *format, argument-list);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `swprintf()` function formats and stores a series of wide characters and values into the wide-character buffer *wcsbuffer*. The `swprintf()` function is equivalent to the `sprintf()` function, except that it operates on wide characters.

The value *n* specifies the maximum number of wide characters to be written, including the ending null character. The `swprintf()` function converts each entry in the argument-list according to the corresponding wide-character format specifier in format. The format has the same form and function as the format string for the `printf()` function, with the following exceptions:

- `%c` (without an `l` prefix) converts a character argument to `wchar_t`, as if by calling the `mbtowc()` function.
- `%lc` and `%C` copy a `wchar_t` to `wchar_t`. `%#lc` and `%#C` are equivalent to `%lc` and `%C`, respectively.
- `%s` (without an `l` prefix) converts an array of multibyte characters to an array of `wchar_t`, as if by calling the `mbstowcs()` function. The array is written up to, but not including, the ending null character, unless the precision specifies a shorter output.
- `%ls` and `%S` copy an array of `wchar_t` (no conversion). The array is written up to, but not including, the ending NULL character, unless the precision specifies a shorter output. `%#ls` and `%#S` are equivalent to `%ls` and `%S`, respectively.

Width and precision always are wide characters.

| When the program is compiled with `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2)` or
| `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)`, and `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)`, the wide characters that
| are written by this function are Unicode characters, and the inputs for `%lc` and `%ls`
| are assumed to be Unicode characters. To view Unicode examples, see “`fwprintf()`
| — Format Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream” on page 133.

A null wide character is added to the end of the wide characters written; the null wide character is not counted as part of the returned value. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

In extended mode, the `swprintf()` function also converts floating-point values of NaN and infinity to the strings “NAN” or “nan” and “INFINITY” or “infinity”. The case and sign of the string is determined by the format specifiers.

| **Note:** This function is not available when either `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` or
| `SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `swprintf()` function returns the number of wide characters that are written in the array, not counting the ending null wide character.

The value of `errno` may be set to `EINVAL`, invalid argument.

Example that uses `swprintf()`

This example uses the `swprintf()` function to format and print several values to buffer.

```

#include <wchar.h>
#include <stdio.h>

#define BUF_SIZE 100

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t wcsbuf[BUF_SIZE];
    wchar_t wstring[] = L"ABCDE";
    int     num;

    num = swprintf(wcsbuf, BUF_SIZE, L"%s", "xyz");
    num += swprintf(wcsbuf + num, BUF_SIZE - num, L"%1s", wstring);
    num += swprintf(wcsbuf + num, BUF_SIZE - num, L"%i", 100);
    printf("The array wcsbuf contains: \"%1s\"\n", wcsbuf);
    return 0;

    /*****
    The output should be similar to :

    The array wcsbuf contains: "xyzABCDE100"
    *****/
}

```

Related Information

- “printf() — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211
- “sprintf() — Print Formatted Data to Buffer” on page 335
- “vswprintf() — Format and Write Wide Characters to Buffer” on page 418
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

swscanf() — Read Wide Character Data

Format

```

#include <wchar.h>
int swscanf(const wchar_t *buffer, const wchar_t *format, argument-list);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `swscanf()` function is equivalent of the `fwscanf()` function, except that the argument `buffer` specifies a wide string from which the input is to be obtained, rather than from a stream. Reaching the end of the wide string is equivalent to encountering end-of-file for the `fwscanf()` function.

Return Value

The `swscanf()` function returns the number of fields that were successfully converted and assigned. The return value does not include fields that were read but not assigned. The return value is EOF when the end of the string is encountered before anything is converted.

The value of `errno` may be set `EINVAL`, invalid argument.

Example that uses `swscanf()`

This example uses the `wscanf()` function to read various data from the string *ltokenstring*, and then displays that data.

```
#include <wchar.h>
#include <stdio.h>

wchar_t *ltokenstring = L"15 12 14";
int i;
float fp;
char s[10];
char c;

int main(void)
{
    /* Input various data */
    wscanf(ltokenstring, L"%s %c%d%f", s, &c, &i, &fp);

    /* If there were no space between %s and %c,
     * wscanf would read the first character following
     * the string, which is a blank space. */

    printf("string = %s\n",s);
    printf("character = %c\n",c);
    printf("integer = %d\n",i);
    printf("floating-point number = %f\n",fp);
}
```

Related Information

- “`fscanf()` — Read Formatted Data” on page 123
- “`scanf()` — Read Data” on page 313
- “`fwscanf()` — Read Data from Stream Using Wide Character” on page 137
- “`wscanf()` — Read Data Using Wide-Character Format String” on page 482
- “`sscanf()` — Read Data” on page 339
- “`sprintf()` — Print Formatted Data to Buffer” on page 335
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

system() — Execute a Command

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
int system(const char *string);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes. However, the CL command processor and all CL commands are NOT threadsafe. Use this function with caution.

Description

The `system()` function passes the given *string* to the CL command processor for processing.

Return Value

If passed a non-NULL pointer to a string, the `system()` function passes the argument to the CL command processor. The `system()` function returns zero if the

command is successful. If passed a NULL pointer to a string, `system()` returns -1, and the command processor is not called. If the command fails, `system()` returns 1. If the `system()` function fails, the global variable `_EXCP_MSGID` in `<stddef.h>` is set with the exception message ID. The exception message ID set within the `_EXCP_MSGID` variable is in job CCSID.

Example that uses `system()`

```
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    int result;

    /* A data area is created, displayed and deleted: */

    result = system("CRTDTAARA QTEMP/TEST TYPE(*CHAR) VALUE('Test')");
    result = system("DSPDTAARA TEST");
    result = system("DLTDTAARA TEST");

}
```

Related Information

- “`exit()` — End Program” on page 80
- “`<stdlib.h>`” on page 15

`tan()` — Calculate Tangent

Format

```
#include <math.h>
double tan(double x);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `tan()` function calculates the tangent of x , where x is expressed in radians. If x is too large, a partial loss of significance in the result can occur and sets `errno` to `ERANGE`. The value of `errno` may also be set to `EDOM`.

Return Value

The `tan()` function returns the value of the tangent of x .

Example that uses `tan()`

This example computes x as the tangent of $\pi/4$.

```

#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double pi, x;

    pi = 3.1415926;
    x = tan(pi/4.0);

    printf("tan( %lf ) is %lf\n", pi/4, x);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

tan( 0.785398 ) is 1.000000
*/

```

Related Information

- “acos() — Calculate Arccosine” on page 40
- “asin() — Calculate Arcsine” on page 44
- “atan() – atan2() — Calculate Arctangent” on page 47
- “cos() — Calculate Cosine” on page 66
- “cosh() — Calculate Hyperbolic Cosine” on page 67
- “sin() — Calculate Sine” on page 332
- “sinh() — Calculate Hyperbolic Sine” on page 333
- “tanh() — Calculate Hyperbolic Tangent”
- “<math.h>” on page 7

tanh() — Calculate Hyperbolic Tangent

Format

```

#include <math.h>
double tanh(double x);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `tanh()` function calculates the hyperbolic tangent of x , where x is expressed in radians.

Return Value

The `tanh()` function returns the value of the hyperbolic tangent of x . The result of `tanh()` cannot have a range error.

Example that uses `tanh()`

This example computes x as the hyperbolic tangent of $\pi/4$.

```

#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    double pi, x;

    pi = 3.1415926;
    x = tanh(pi/4);

    printf("tanh( %lf ) = %lf\n", pi/4, x);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

tanh( 0.785398 ) = 0.655794
*/

```

Related Information

- “acos() — Calculate Arccosine” on page 40
- “asin() — Calculate Arcsine” on page 44
- “atan() – atan2() — Calculate Arctangent” on page 47
- “cos() — Calculate Cosine” on page 66
- “cosh() — Calculate Hyperbolic Cosine” on page 67
- “sin() — Calculate Sine” on page 332
- “sinh() — Calculate Hyperbolic Sine” on page 333
- “tan() — Calculate Tangent” on page 389
- “<math.h>” on page 7

time() — Determine Current Time

Format

```

#include <time.h>
time_t time(time_t *timeptr);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `time()` function determines the current calendar time, in seconds.

Note: Calendar time is the number of seconds that have elapsed since EPOCH, which is 00:00:00, January 1, 1970 Universal Coordinate Time (UTC).

Return Value

The `time()` function returns the current calendar time. The return value is also stored in the location that is given by `timeptr`. If `timeptr` is `NULL`, the return value is not stored. If the calendar time is not available, the value `(time_t)(-1)` is returned.

Example that uses `time()`

This example gets the time and assigns it to *ltime*. The `ctime()` function then converts the number of seconds to the current date and time. This example then prints a message giving the current time.

```
#include <time.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    time_t ltime;
    if(time(&ltime) == -1)
    {
        printf("Calendar time not available.\n");
        exit(1);
    }
    printf("The time is %s\n", ctime(&ltime));
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The time is Mon Mar 22 19:01:41 2004
*/
```

Related Information

- “`asctime()` — Convert Time to Character String” on page 41
- “`asctime_r()` — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 43
- “`ctime()` — Convert Time to Character String” on page 68
- “`ctime_r()` — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 69
- “`gmtime()` — Convert Time” on page 151
- “`gmtime_r()` — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 153
- “`localtime()` — Convert Time” on page 173
- “`localtime_r()` — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 174
- “`mktime()` — Convert Local Time” on page 204
- “`<time.h>`” on page 16

tmpfile() — Create Temporary File

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
FILE *tmpfile(void);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `tmpfile()` function creates a temporary binary file. The file is automatically removed when it is closed or when the program is ended.

The `tmpfile()` function opens the temporary file in `wb+` mode.

Return Value

The `tmpfile()` function returns a stream pointer, if successful. If it cannot open the file, it returns a NULL pointer. On normal end (`exit()`), these temporary files are removed.

On the iSeries Data Management system, the `tmpfile()` function creates a new file that is named `QTEMP/QACXxxxx`. If you specify the `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)` option on the compilation command, the `tmpfile()` function creates a new file that is named `/tmp/QACXaaaaaa`. At the end of the job, the file that is created with the filename from the `tmpfile()` function is discarded. You can use the `remove()` function to remove files.

Example that uses `tmpfile()`

This example creates a temporary file, and if successful, writes `tmpstring` to it. At program end, the file is removed.

```
#include <stdio.h>

FILE *stream;
char tmpstring[ ] = "This is the string to be temporarily written";

int main(void)
{
    if((stream = tmpfile( )) == NULL)
        perror("Cannot make a temporary file");
    else
        fprintf(stream, "%s", tmpstring);
}
```

Related Information

- “`fopen()` — Open Files” on page 100
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

`tmpnam()` — Produce Temporary File Name

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
char *tmpnam(char *string);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes. However, using `tmpnam(NULL)` is NOT threadsafe.

Description

The `tmpnam()` function produces a valid file name that is not the same as the name of any existing file. It stores this name in *string*. If *string* is NULL, the `tmpnam()` function leaves the result in an internal static buffer. Any subsequent calls destroy this value. If *string* is not NULL, it must point to an array of at least `L_tmpnam` bytes. The value of `L_tmpnam` is defined in `<stdio.h>`.

The `tmpnam()` function produces a different name each time it is called within an activation group up to at least `TMP_MAX` names. For ILE C, `TMP_MAX` is 32 767. This is a theoretical limit; the actual number of files that can be opened at the same time depends on the available space in the system.

Return Value

The `tmpnam()` function returns a pointer to the name. If it cannot create a unique name then it returns `NULL`.

Example that uses `tmpnam()`

This example calls `tmpnam()` to produce a valid file name.

```
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    char *name1;
    if ((name1 = tmpnam(NULL)) != NULL)
        printf("%s can be used as a file name.\n", name1);
    else printf("Cannot create a unique file name\n");
}
```

Related Information

- “`fopen()` — Open Files” on page 100
- “`remove()` — Delete File” on page 257
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

toascii() — Convert Character to Character Representable by ASCII

Format

```
#include <ctype.h>
int toascii(int c);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

| The `toascii()` function determines to what character `c` would be mapped to in a
| 7-bit US-ASCII locale and returns the corresponding character encoding in the
| current locale.

Return Value

The `toascii()` function maps the character `c` according to a 7-bit US-ASCII locale and returns the corresponding character encoding in the current locale.

Example that uses `toascii()`

This example prints encodings of the 7-bit US-ASCII characters 0x7c to 0x82 are mapped to by `toascii()`.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

void main(void)
{
    int ch;

    for (ch=0x7c; ch<=0x82; ch++) {
        printf("toascii(%#04x) = %c\n", ch, toascii(ch));
    }
}

/*****And the output should be:*****/
toascii(0x7c) = @
toascii(0x7d) = '
toascii(0x7e) = =
toascii(0x7f) = "
toascii(0x80) = X
toascii(0x81) = a
toascii(0x82) = b
*****/

```

Related Information

- “isascii() — Test for Character Representable as ASCII Value” on page 158
- “<ctype.h>” on page 3

tolower() – toupper() — Convert Character Case

Format

```

#include <ctype.h>
int tolower(int C);
int toupper(int c);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `tolower()` function converts the uppercase letter `C` to the corresponding lowercase letter.

The `toupper()` function converts the lowercase letter `c` to the corresponding uppercase letter.

Return Value

Both functions return the converted character. If the character `c` does not have a corresponding lowercase or uppercase character, the functions return `c` unchanged.

Note: This function is locale sensitive.

Example that uses `toupper()` and `tolower()`

This example uses the `toupper()` and `tolower()` functions to change characters between code 0 and code 7f.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

int main(void)
{
    int ch;

    for (ch = 0; ch <= 0x7f; ch++)
    {
        printf("toupper=%#04x\n", toupper(ch));
        printf("tolower=%#04x\n", tolower(ch));
        putchar('\n');
    }
}

```

Related Information

- “isalnum() - isxdigit() — Test Integer Value” on page 156
- “tolower() -toupper() — Convert Wide Character Case” on page 397
- “<ctype.h>” on page 3

towctrans() — Translate Wide Character

Format

```

#include <wctype.h>
wint_t towctrans(wint_t wc, wctrans_t desc);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `towctrans()` function maps the wide character `wc` using the mapping that is described by `desc`. The current setting of the `LC_CTYPE` category (or the `LC_UNI_CTYPE` category if a UNICODE LOCALETYPE was specified) will be the same as the one used during the call to the `wctrans()` function that returned the value `desc`.

A `towctrans(wc, wctrans("tolower"))` behaves in the same way as the call to the wide-character, case-mapping function `tolower()`.

A `towctrans(wc, wctrans("toupper"))` behaves in the same way as the call to the wide-character, case-mapping function `toupper()`.

Return Value

The `towctrans()` function returns the mapped value of `wc` using the mapping that is described by `desc`.

Example that uses `towctrans()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <wctype.h>

int main()
{
    char *alpha = "abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy";
    char *tocase[2] = {"toupper", "tolower"};
    wchar_t *wcalpha;
    int i, j;
    size_t alphalen;

    alphalen = strlen(alpha)+1;
    wcalpha = (wchar_t *)malloc(sizeof(wchar_t)*alphalen);

    mbstowcs(wcalpha, alpha, 2*alphalen);

    for (i=0; i<2; ++i) {
        printf("Input string: %ls\n", wcalpha);
        for (j=0; j
            for (j=0; j

```

Related Information

- “wctrans() —Get Handle for Character Mapping” on page 470
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

towlower() –toupper() — Convert Wide Character Case

Format

```

#include <wctype.h>
wint_t tolower(wint_t wc);
wint_t toupper(wint_t wc);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `toupper()` function converts the lowercase character *wc* to the corresponding uppercase letter. The `tolower()` function converts the uppercase character *wc* to the corresponding lowercase letter.

Note: This function is not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the compilation command..

Return Value

If *wc* is a wide character for which `iswupper()` (or `iswlower()`) is true and there is a corresponding wide character for which `iswlower()` (or `iswupper()`) is true, `tolower()` (or `toupper()`) returns the corresponding wide character. Otherwise, the argument is returned unchanged.

Example that uses `tolower()` and `toupper()`

This example uses `towlower()` and `toupper()` to convert characters between 0 and 0x7f.

```
#include <wctype.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void)
{
    wint_t w_ch;

    for (w_ch = 0; w_ch <= 0xff; w_ch++) {
        printf ("toupper : %#04x %#04x, ", w_ch, toupper(w_ch));
        printf ("tolower : %#04x %#04x\n", w_ch, tolower(w_ch));
    }
    return 0;
}
/*****
The output should be similar to:
```

```
:
toupper : 0xc1 0xc1, tolower : 0xc1 0x81
toupper : 0xc2 0xc2, tolower : 0xc2 0x82
toupper : 0xc3 0xc3, tolower : 0xc3 0x83
toupper : 0xc4 0xc4, tolower : 0xc4 0x84
toupper : 0xc5 0xc5, tolower : 0xc5 0x85
:
toupper : 0x81 0xc1, tolower : 0x81 0x81
toupper : 0x82 0xc2, tolower : 0x82 0x82
toupper : 0x83 0xc3, tolower : 0x83 0x83
toupper : 0x84 0xc4, tolower : 0x84 0x84
toupper : 0x85 0xc5, tolower : 0x85 0x85
:
*****/
}
```

Related Information

- “`iswalnum()` to `iswxdigit()` — Test Wide Integer Value” on page 160
- “`tolower()` – `toupper()` — Convert Character Case” on page 395
- “`<wctype.h>`” on page 17

`_ultoa` - Convert Unsigned Long Integer to String

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
char *_ultoa(unsigned long value, char *string, int radix);
```

Note: The `_ultoa` function is supported only for C++, not for C.

Language Level: Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

`_ultoa` converts the digits of the given unsigned long *value* to a character string that ends with a null character and stores the result in *string*. The *radix* argument specifies the base of *value*; it must be in the range 2 to 36.

Note: The space allocated for *string* must be large enough to hold the returned string. The function can return up to 33 bytes including the null character (`\0`).

Return Value

`_ultoa` returns a pointer to *string*. There is no error return value.

When the string argument is NULL or the *radix* is outside the range 2 to 36, `errno` will be set to `EINVAL`.

Example that uses `_ultoa()`

This example converts the integer value 255 to a decimal, binary, and hexadecimal representation.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
int main(void)
{
    char buffer[35];
    char *p;
    p = _ultoa(255UL, buffer, 10);
    printf("The result of _ultoa(255) with radix of 10 is %s\n", p);
    p = _ultoa(255UL, buffer, 2);
    printf("The result of _ultoa(255) with radix of 2\n    is %s\n", p);
    p = _ultoa(255UL, buffer, 16);
    printf("The result of _ultoa(255) with radix of 16 is %s\n", p);
    return 0;
}
```

The output should be:

```
    The result of _ultoa(255) with radix of 10 is 255
    The result of _ultoa(255) with radix of 2
        is 11111111
    The result of _ultoa(255) with radix of 16 is ff
```

Related Information

- “`_gcvt` - Convert Floating-Point to String” on page 141
- “`_itoa` - Convert Integer to String” on page 163
- “`_ltoa` - Convert Long Integer to String” on page 177
- “`<stdlib.h>`” on page 15

`ungetc()` — Push Character onto Input Stream

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int ungetc(int c, FILE *stream);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `ungetc()` function pushes the unsigned character *c* back onto the given input *stream*. However, only one consecutive character is guaranteed to be pushed back onto the input stream if you call `ungetc()` consecutively. The *stream* must be open for reading. A subsequent read operation on the *stream* starts with *c*. The character *c* cannot be the EOF character.

Characters placed on the stream by `ungetc()` will be erased if `fseek()`, `fsetpos()`, `rewind()`, or `fflush()` is called before the character is read from the *stream*.

Return Value

The `ungetc()` function returns the integer argument *c* converted to an unsigned char, or EOF if *c* cannot be pushed back.

The value of `errno` may be set to:

Value Meaning

ENOTREAD

The file is not open for read operations.

EIOERROR

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

EIORECERR

A recoverable I/O error occurred.

The `ungetc()` function is not supported for files opened with `type=record`.

Example that uses `ungetc()`

In this example, the `while` statement reads decimal digits from an input data stream by using arithmetic statements to compose the numeric values of the numbers as it reads them. When a non-digit character appears before the end of the file, `ungetc()` replaces it in the input stream so that later input functions can process it.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    int ch;
    unsigned int result = 0;
    while ((ch = getc(stream)) != EOF && isdigit(ch))
        result = result * 10 + ch - '0';
    if (ch != EOF)
        ungetc(ch, stream);
    /* Put the nondigit character back */
    printf("The result is: %d\n", result);
    if ((ch = getc(stream)) != EOF)
        printf("The character is: %c\n", ch);
}
```

Related Information

- “`getc()` – `getchar()` — Read a Character” on page 142
- “`fflush()` — Write Buffer to File” on page 87
- “`fseek()` — `fseeko()` — Reposition File Position” on page 124
- “`fsetpos()` — Set File Position” on page 126
- “`putc()` – `putchar()` — Write a Character” on page 221
- “`rewind()` — Adjust Current File Position” on page 259
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

ungetwc() — Push Wide Character onto Input Stream

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
#include <stdio.h>
wint_t ungetwc(wint_t wc, FILE *stream);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `ungetwc()` function pushes the wide character `wc` back onto the input stream. The pushed-back wide characters will be returned by subsequent reads on that stream in the reverse order of their pushing. A successful intervening call (on the stream) to a file positioning function (`fseek()`, `fsetpos()`, or `rewind()`) discards any pushed-back wide characters for the stream. The external storage corresponding to the stream is unchanged. There is always at least one wide character of push-back. If the value of `wc` is `WEOF`, the operation fails and the input stream is unchanged.

A successful call to the `ungetwc()` function clears the EOF indicator for the stream. The value of the file position indicator for the stream after reading or discarding all pushed-back wide characters is the same as it was before the wide characters were pushed back. However, only one consecutive wide character is guaranteed to be pushed back onto the input stream if you call `ungetwc()` consecutively.

For a text stream, the file position indicator is backed up by one wide character. This affects the `ftell()`, `fflush()`, `fseek()` (with `SEEK_CUR`), and `fgetpos()` function. For a binary stream, the position indicator is unspecified until all characters are read or discarded, unless the last character is pushed back, in which case the file position indicator is backed up by one wide character. This affects the `ftell()`, `fseek()` (with `SEEK_CUR`), `fgetpos()`, and `fflush()` function.

Note: This function is available when `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command, and `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is **not** specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `ungetwc()` function returns the wide character pushed back after conversion, or `WEOF` if the operation fails.

Example that uses `ungetwc()`

```
#include <wchar.h>
#include <wctype.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main(void)
{
    FILE      *stream;
    wint_t    wc;
    wint_t    wc2;
    unsigned int result = 0;

    if (NULL == (stream = fopen("ungetwc.dat", "r+"))) {
```

```

        printf("Unable to open file.\n");
        exit(EXIT_FAILURE);
    }

    while (WEOF != (wc = fgetwc(stream)) && iswdigit(wc))
        result = result * 10 + wc - L'0';

    if (WEOF != wc)
        ungetwc(wc, stream);    /* Push the nondigit wide character back */

    /* get the pushed back character */
    if (WEOF != (wc2 = fgetwc(stream))) {
        if (wc != wc2) {
            printf("Subsequent fgetwc does not get the pushed back character.\n");
            exit(EXIT_FAILURE);
        }
        printf("The digits read are '%i'\n"
            "The character being pushed back is '%lc'", result, wc2);
    }
    return 0;

    /*****
    Assuming the file ungetwc.dat contains:

    12345ABCDE67890XYZ

    The output should be similar to :

    The digits read are '12345'
    The character being pushed back is 'A'
    *****/
}

```

Related Information

- “fflush() — Write Buffer to File” on page 87
- “fseek() — fseeko() — Reposition File Position” on page 124
- “fsetpos() — Set File Position” on page 126
- “getwc() — Read Wide Character from Stream” on page 147
- “putwc() — Write Wide Character” on page 225
- “ungetc() — Push Character onto Input Stream” on page 399
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

va_arg() – va_end() – va_start() — Access Function Arguments

Format

```

#include <stdarg.h>
var_type va_arg(va_list arg_ptr, var_type);
void va_end(va_list arg_ptr);
void va_start(va_list arg_ptr, variable_name);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `va_arg()`, `va_end()`, and `va_start()` functions access the arguments to a function when it takes a fixed number of required arguments and a variable number of optional arguments. You declare required arguments as ordinary parameters to the function and access the arguments through the parameter names.

`va_start()` initializes the *arg_ptr* pointer for subsequent calls to `va_arg()` and `va_end()`.

|
|
|

The argument *variable_name* is the identifier of the rightmost named parameter in the parameter list (preceding `,` ...). Use `va_start()` before `va_arg()`. Corresponding `va_start()` and `va_end()` macros must be in the same function.

The `va_arg()` function retrieves a value of the given *var_type* from the location given by *arg_ptr*, and increases *arg_ptr* to point to the next argument in the list. The `va_arg()` function can retrieve arguments from the list any number of times within the function. The *var_type* argument must be one of `int`, `long`, `decimal`, `double`, `struct`, `union`, or `pointer`, or a typedef of one of these types.

The `va_end()` function is needed to indicate the end of parameter scanning.

Return Value

The `va_arg()` function returns the current argument. The `va_end` and `va_start()` functions do not return a value.

Example that uses `va_arg()` – `va_end()` – `va_start()`

This example passes a variable number of arguments to a function, stores each argument in an array, and prints each argument.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>

int vout(int max, ...);

int main(void)
{
    vout(3, "Sat", "Sun", "Mon");
    printf("\n");
    vout(5, "Mon", "Tues", "Wed", "Thurs", "Fri");
}

int vout(int max, ...)
{
    va_list arg_ptr;
    int args = 0;
    char *days[7];

    va_start(arg_ptr, max);
    while(args < max)
    {
        days[args] = va_arg(arg_ptr, char *);
        printf("Day: %s \n", days[args++]);
    }
    va_end(arg_ptr);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

Day: Sat
Day: Sun
Day: Mon

Day: Mon
Day: Tues
Day: Wed
Day: Thurs
Day: Fri
*/

```

Related Information

- “vfprintf() — Print Argument Data to Stream”
- “vprintf() — Print Argument Data” on page 411
- “vfwprintf() — Format Argument Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream” on page 407
- “vsprintf() — Print Argument Data to Buffer” on page 415
- “<stdarg.h>” on page 13

vfprintf() — Print Argument Data to Stream

Format

```

#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vfprintf(FILE *stream, const char *format, va_list arg_ptr);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `vfprintf()` function formats and writes a series of characters and values to the output *stream*. The `vfprintf()` function works just like the `fprintf()` function, except that *arg_ptr* points to a list of arguments whose number can vary from call to call in the program. These arguments should be initialized by `va_start` for each call. In contrast, the `fprintf()` function can have a list of arguments, but the number of arguments in that list is fixed when you compile the program.

The `vfprintf()` function converts each entry in the argument list according to the corresponding format specifier in *format*. The *format* has the same form and function as the format string for the `printf()` function.

Return Value

If successful, `vfprintf()` returns the number of bytes written to *stream*. If an error occurs, the function returns a negative value.

Example that uses `vfprintf()`

This example prints out a variable number of strings to the file `myfile`.

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void vout(FILE *stream, char *fmt, ...);
char fmt1 [] = "%s %s %s\n";

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "w");

    vout(stream, fmt1, "Sat", "Sun", "Mon");
}

void vout(FILE *stream, char *fmt, ...)
{
    va_list arg_ptr;

    va_start(arg_ptr, fmt);
    vfprintf(stream, fmt, arg_ptr);
    va_end(arg_ptr);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

Sat Sun Mon
*/
```

Related Information

- “`fprintf()` — Write Formatted Data to a Stream” on page 108
- “`printf()` — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211
- “`va_arg()` – `va_end()` – `va_start()` — Access Function Arguments” on page 402
- “`vprintf()` — Print Argument Data” on page 411
- “`vsprintf()` — Print Argument Data to Buffer” on page 415
- “`vwprintf()` — Format Argument Data as Wide Characters and Print” on page 422
- “`<stdarg.h>`” on page 13
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

vfscanf() — Read Formatted Data

Format

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vfscanf(FILE *stream, const char *format, va_list arg_ptr);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `vfscanf()` function reads data from a stream into locations specified by a variable number of arguments. The `vfscanf()` function works just like the `fscanf()` function, except that *arg_ptr* points to a list of arguments whose number can vary from call to call in the program. These arguments should be initialized by *va_start* for each call. In contrast, the `fscanf()` function can have a list of arguments, but the number of arguments in that list is fixed when you compile the program.

Each argument must be a pointer to a variable with a type that corresponds to a type specifier in format-string. The *format* has the same form and function as the format string for the `scanf()` function.

Return Value

The `vfscanf()` function returns the number of fields that were successfully converted and assigned. The return value does not include fields that were read but not assigned. The return value is EOF for an attempt to read at end-of-file if no conversion was performed. A return value of 0 means that no fields were assigned.

Example that uses `vfscanf()`

This example opens the file *myfile* for input, and then scans this file for a string, a long integer value, and a floating point value.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>

int vread(FILE *stream, char *fmt, ...)
{
    int rc;
    va_list arg_ptr;
    va_start(arg_ptr, fmt);
    rc = vfscanf(stream, fmt, arg_ptr);
    va_end(arg_ptr);
    return(rc);
}

#define MAX_LEN 80
int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    long l;
    float fp;
    char s[MAX_LEN + 1];
    char c;
    stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "r");
    /* Put in various data. */
    vread(stream, "%s", &s[0]);
    vread(stream, "%ld", &l);
    vread(stream, "%c", &c);
    vread(stream, "%f", &fp);
    printf("string = %s\n", s);
    printf("long double = %ld\n", l);
    printf("char = %c\n", c);
    printf("float = %f\n", fp);
}
/***** If myfile contains *****/
/***** abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz 343.2 *****/
/***** expected output is: *****/
string = abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
long double = 343
char = .
float = 2.000000
*/

```

Related Information

- “`fprintf()` — Write Formatted Data to a Stream” on page 108
- “`fscanf()` — Read Formatted Data” on page 123
- “`fwscanf()` — Read Data from Stream Using Wide Character” on page 137
- “`scanf()` — Read Data” on page 313
- “`sscanf()` — Read Data” on page 339
- “`swscanf()` — Read Wide Character Data” on page 387
- “`wscanf()` — Read Data Using Wide-Character Format String” on page 482
- “`<stdio.h>`” on page 14

vfwprintf() — Format Argument Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream

Format

```

#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vfwprintf(FILE *stream, const wchar_t *format, va_list arg);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `vfwprintf()` function is equivalent to the `fwprintf()` function, except that the variable argument list is replaced by `arg`, which the `va_start` macro (and possibly subsequent `va_arg` calls) will have initialized. The `vfwprintf()` function does not invoke the `va_end` macro.

Because the functions `vfwprintf()`, `vswprintf()`, and `vwprintf()` invoke the `va_arg` macro, the value of `arg` after the return is unspecified.

Note: This function is available when `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command, and `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is **not** specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `vfwprintf()` function returns the number of wide characters transmitted. If an output error occurred, it returns a negative value.

Example that uses `vfwprintf()`

This example prints the wide character `a` to a file. The printing is done from the `vout()` function, which takes a variable number of arguments and uses `vfwprintf()` to print them to a file.

```
#include <wchar.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <locale.h>

void vout (FILE *stream, wchar_t *fmt, ...);

const char ifs_path [] = "tmp/myfile";

int main(void) {
    FILE *stream;
    wchar_t format [] = L"%lc";

    setlocale(LC_ALL, "POSIX");
    if ((stream = fopen (ifs_path, "w")) == NULL) {
        printf("Could not open file.\n");
        return (-1);
    }
    vout (stream, format, L'a');
    fclose (stream);

    /*****
     * The contents of output file tmp/myfile.dat should
     * be a wide char 'a' which in the "POSIX" locale
     * is '0081'x.
     */

    return (0);
}

void vout (FILE *stream, wchar_t *fmt, ...)
```

```

{
    va_list arg_ptr;
    va_start (arg_ptr, fmt);
    vfwprintf (stream, fmt, arg_ptr);
    va_end (arg_ptr);
}

```

Related Information

- “printf() — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211
- “fprintf() — Write Formatted Data to a Stream” on page 108
- “vfprintf() — Print Argument Data to Stream” on page 404
- “vprintf() — Print Argument Data” on page 411
- “btowc() — Convert Single Byte to Wide Character” on page 55
- “mbrtowc() — Convert a Multibyte Character to a Wide Character (Restartable)” on page 186
- “fwprintf() — Format Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream” on page 133
- “vswprintf() — Format and Write Wide Characters to Buffer” on page 418
- “vwprintf() — Format Argument Data as Wide Characters and Print” on page 422
- “<stdarg.h>” on page 13
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

vfwscanf() — Read Formatted Wide Character Data

Format

```

#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vfwscanf(FILE *stream, const wchar_t *format, va_list arg_ptr);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `vfwscanf()` function reads wide data from a stream into locations specified by a variable number of arguments. The `vfwscanf()` function works just like the `fwscanf()` function, except that `arg_ptr` points to a list of arguments whose number can vary from call to call in the program. These arguments should be initialized by `va_start` for each call. In contrast, the `fwscanf()` function can have a list of arguments, but the number of arguments in that list is fixed when you compile the program.

Each argument must be a pointer to a variable with a type that corresponds to a type specifier in format-string. The *format* has the same form and function as the format string for the `fwscanf()` function.

Note: This function is available when `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command, and `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is **not** specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `vfwscanf()` function returns the number of fields that were successfully converted and assigned. The return value does not include fields that were read but not assigned. The return value is EOF for an attempt to read at end-of-file if no conversion was performed. A return value of 0 means that no fields were assigned.

Example that uses `vfwscanf()`

This example opens the file *myfile* for input, and then scans this file for a string, a long integer value, and a floating point value.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int vread(FILE *stream, wchar_t *fmt, ...)
{
    int rc;
    va_list arg_ptr;
    va_start(arg_ptr, fmt);
    rc = vfwscanf(stream, fmt, arg_ptr);
    va_end(arg_ptr);
    return(rc);
}

#define MAX_LEN 80
int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    long l;
    float fp;
    char s[MAX_LEN + 1];
    char c;
    stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "r");
    /* Put in various data. */
    vread(stream, L"%s", &s [0]);
    vread(stream, L"%ld", &l);
    vread(stream, L"%c", &c);
    vread(stream, L"%f", &fp);
    printf("string = %s\n", s);
    printf("long double = %ld\n", l);
    printf("char = %c\n", c);
    printf("float = %f\n", fp);
}
/***** If myfile contains *****/
/***** abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz 343.2 *****/
/***** expected output is: *****/
string = abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
long double = 343
char = .
float = 2.000000
*/
```

Related Information

- “`fscanf()` — Read Formatted Data” on page 123
- “`fwprintf()` — Format Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream” on page 133
- “`fwscanf()` — Read Data from Stream Using Wide Character” on page 137
- “`scanf()` — Read Data” on page 313
- “`sscanf()` — Read Data” on page 339
- “`swprintf()` — Format and Write Wide Characters to Buffer” on page 385
- “`swscanf()` — Read Wide Character Data” on page 387

- “`vfscanf()` — Read Formatted Data” on page 406
- “`vfwscanf()` — Read Formatted Wide Character Data” on page 409
- “`vscanf()` — Read Formatted Data” on page 412
- “`vsscanf()` — Read Formatted Data” on page 416
- “`vswscanf()` — Read Formatted Wide Character Data” on page 420
- “`vwscanf()` — Read Formatted Wide Character Data” on page 423
- “`wprintf()` — Format Data as Wide Characters and Print” on page 481
- “`wscanf()` — Read Data Using Wide-Character Format String” on page 482
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

`vprintf()` — Print Argument Data

Format

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vprintf(const char *format, va_list arg_ptr);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `vprintf()` function formats and prints a series of characters and values to `stdout`. The `vprintf()` function works just like the `printf()` function, except that *arg_ptr* points to a list of arguments whose number can vary from call to call in the program. These arguments should be initialized by `va_start` for each call. In contrast, the `printf()` function can have a list of arguments, but the number of arguments in that list is fixed when you compile the program.

The `vprintf()` function converts each entry in the argument list according to the corresponding format specifier in *format*. The *format* has the same form and function as the format string for the `printf()` function.

Return Value

If successful, the `vprintf()` function returns the number of bytes written to `stdout`. If an error occurs, the `vprintf()` function returns a negative value. The value of `errno` may be set to `ETRUNC`.

Example that uses `vprintf()`

This example prints out a variable number of strings to `stdout`.

```

#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void vout(char *fmt, ...);
char fmt1 [] = "%s %s %s %s %s \n";

int main(void)
{
    FILE *stream;
    stream = fopen("mylib/myfile", "w");

    vout(fmt1, "Mon", "Tues", "Wed", "Thurs", "Fri");
}

void vout(char *fmt, ...)
{
    va_list arg_ptr;

    va_start(arg_ptr, fmt);
    vprintf(fmt, arg_ptr);
    va_end(arg_ptr);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

Mon Tues Wed Thurs Fri
*/

```

Related Information

- “printf() — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211
- “va_arg() – va_end() – va_start() — Access Function Arguments” on page 402
- “vfprintf() — Print Argument Data to Stream” on page 404
- “vsprintf() — Print Argument Data to Buffer” on page 415
- “<stdarg.h>” on page 13
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

| vscanf() — Read Formatted Data

| Format

```
| #include <stdarg.h>
| #include <stdio.h>
| int vscanf(const char *format, va_list arg_ptr);
```

| **Language Level:** ANSI

| **Threadsafe:** Yes.

| Description

| The vscanf() function reads data from stdin into locations specified by a variable number of arguments. The vscanf() function works just like the scanf() function, except that *arg_ptr* points to a list of arguments whose number can vary from call to call in the program. These arguments should be initialized by va_start for each call. In contrast, the scanf() function can have a list of arguments, but the number of arguments in that list is fixed when you compile the program.

| Each argument must be a pointer to a variable with a type that corresponds to a type specifier in format-string. The *format* has the same form and function as the format string for the scanf() function.

Return Value

The `vscanf()` function returns the number of fields that were successfully converted and assigned. The return value does not include fields that were read but not assigned. The return value is EOF for an attempt to read at end-of-file if no conversion was performed. A return value of 0 means that no fields were assigned.

Example that uses `vscanf()`

This example uses the `vscanf()` function to read an integer, a floating point value, a character, and a string from `stdin` and then displays these values.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
int vread(char *fmt, ...)
{
    int rc;
    va_list arg_ptr;
    va_start(arg_ptr, fmt);
    rc = vscanf(fmt, arg_ptr);
    va_end(arg_ptr);
    return(rc);
}

int main(void)
{
    int i, rc;
    float fp;
    char c, s[81];
    printf("Enter an integer, a real number, a character "
           "and a string : \n");
    rc = vread("%d %f %c %s", &i, &fp, &c, s);
    if (rc != 4)
        printf("Not all fields are assigned\n");
    else
    {
        printf("integer = %d\n", i);
        printf("real number = %f\n", fp);
        printf("character = %c\n", c);
        printf("string = %s\n",s);
    }
}
/***** If input is: 12 2.5 a yes, *****/
*****/
*****/ then output should be similar to: *****/
Enter an integer, a real number, a character and a string :
integer = 12
real number = 2.500000
character = a
string = yes
*/
```

Related Information

- “`fscanf()` — Read Formatted Data” on page 123
- “`fwprintf()` — Format Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream” on page 133
- “`fwscanf()` — Read Data from Stream Using Wide Character” on page 137
- “`scanf()` — Read Data” on page 313
- “`sscanf()` — Read Data” on page 339
- “`swprintf()` — Format and Write Wide Characters to Buffer” on page 385
- “`swscanf()` — Read Wide Character Data” on page 387

- “vfscanf() — Read Formatted Data” on page 406
- “vfwscanf() — Read Formatted Wide Character Data” on page 409
- “vscanf() — Read Formatted Data” on page 412
- “vsscanf() — Read Formatted Data” on page 416
- “vswscanf() — Read Formatted Wide Character Data” on page 420
- “vwscanf() — Read Formatted Wide Character Data” on page 423
- “wprintf() — Format Data as Wide Characters and Print” on page 481
- “wscanf() — Read Data Using Wide-Character Format String” on page 482
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

vsnprintf() — Print Argument Data to Buffer

Format

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vsnprintf(char *target-string, size_t n, const char *format, va_list arg_ptr);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `vsnprintf()` function formats and stores a series of characters and values in the buffer `target-string`. The `vsnprintf()` function works just like the `sprintf()` function, except that `arg_ptr` points to a list of arguments whose number can vary from call to call in the program. These arguments should be initialized by the `va_start` function for each call. In contrast, the `sprintf()` function can have a list of arguments, but the number of arguments in that list is fixed when you compile the program.

The `vsnprintf()` function converts each entry in the argument list according to the corresponding format specifier in `format`. The `format` has the same form and function as the format string for the `printf()` function.

Return Value

The `vsnprintf()` function returns the number of bytes that are written in the array, not counting the ending null character.

Example that uses vsnprintf()

This example assigns a variable number of strings to `string` and prints the resultant string.

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void vout(char *string, char *fmt, ...);
char fmt1 [] = "%s %s %s\n";

int main(void)
{
    char string[100];

    vout(string, fmt1, "Sat", "Sun", "Mon");
    printf("The string is: %s\n", string);
}
```

```

}

void vout(char *string, char *fmt, ...)
{
    va_list arg_ptr;

    va_start(arg_ptr, fmt);
    vsnprintf(string, 8, fmt, arg_ptr);
    va_end(arg_ptr);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The string is: Sat Su
*/

```

Related Information

- “printf() — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211
- “sprintf() — Print Formatted Data to Buffer” on page 335
- “snprintf() — Print Formatted Data to Buffer” on page 334
- “va_arg() – va_end() – va_start() — Access Function Arguments” on page 402
- “vfprintf() — Print Argument Data to Stream” on page 404
- “vsprintf() — Print Argument Data to Buffer”
- “<stdarg.h>” on page 13
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

vsprintf() — Print Argument Data to Buffer

Format

```

#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vsprintf(char *target-string, const char *format, va_list arg_ptr);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `vsprintf()` function formats and stores a series of characters and values in the buffer *target-string*. The `vsprintf()` function works just like the `sprintf()` function, except that *arg_ptr* points to a list of arguments whose number can vary from call to call in the program. These arguments should be initialized by the `va_start` function for each call. In contrast, the `sprintf()` function can have a list of arguments, but the number of arguments in that list is fixed when you compile the program.

The `vsprintf()` function converts each entry in the argument list according to the corresponding format specifier in *format*. The *format* has the same form and function as the format string for the `printf()` function.

Return Value

If successful, the `vsprintf()` function returns the number of bytes written to *target-string*. If an error occurs, the `vsprintf()` function returns a negative value.

Example that uses vsprintf()

This example assigns a variable number of strings to string and prints the resultant string.

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void vout(char *string, char *fmt, ...);
char fmt1 [] = "%s %s %s\n";

int main(void)
{
    char string[100];

    vout(string, fmt1, "Sat", "Sun", "Mon");
    printf("The string is: %s\n", string);
}

void vout(char *string, char *fmt, ...)
{
    va_list arg_ptr;

    va_start(arg_ptr, fmt);
    vsprintf(string, fmt, arg_ptr);
    va_end(arg_ptr);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The string is: Sat Sun Mon
*/
```

Related Information

- “printf() — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211
- “sprintf() — Print Formatted Data to Buffer” on page 335
- “va_arg() – va_end() – va_start() — Access Function Arguments” on page 402
- “vfprintf() — Print Argument Data to Stream” on page 404
- “vprintf() — Print Argument Data” on page 411
- “vswprintf() — Format and Write Wide Characters to Buffer” on page 418
- “<stdarg.h>” on page 13
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

| vsscanf() — Read Formatted Data

| Format

```
| #include <stdarg.h>
| #include <stdio.h>
| int vsscanf(const char *buffer, const char *format, va_list arg_ptr);
```

| Language Level: ANSI

| **Threadsafe:** Yes.

| Description

| The vsscanf() function reads data from a buffer into locations specified by a
| variable number of arguments. The vsscanf() function works just like the
| sscanf() function, except that *arg_ptr* points to a list of arguments whose number

| can vary from call to call in the program. These arguments should be initialized by
| `va_start` for each call. In contrast, the `sscanf()` function can have a list of
| arguments, but the number of arguments in that list is fixed when you compile the
| program.

| Each argument must be a pointer to a variable with a type that corresponds to a
| type specifier in `format-string`. The *format* has the same form and function as the
| format string for the `scanf()` function.

| **Return Value**

| The `vsscanf()` function returns the number of fields that were successfully
| converted and assigned. The return value does not include fields that were read
| but not assigned. The return value is EOF for an attempt to read at end-of-file if no
| conversion was performed. A return value of 0 means that no fields were assigned.

| **Example that uses `vsscanf()`**

| This example uses `vsscanf()` to read various data from the string *tokenstring* and
| then displays that data.
|

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stddef.h>

int vread(const char *buffer, char *fmt, ...)
{
    int rc;
    va_list arg_ptr;
    va_start(arg_ptr, fmt);
    rc = vsscanf(buffer, fmt, arg_ptr);
    va_end(arg_ptr);
    return(rc);
}

int main(void)
{
    char *tokenstring = "15 12 14";
    wchar_t * idestring = L"ABC Z";
    wchar_t ws[81];
    wchar_t wc;
    int i;
    float fp;
    char s[81];
    char c;
    /* Input various data */
    /* In the first invocation of vsscanf, the format string is */
    /* "%s %c%d%f". If there were no space between %s and %c, */
    /* vsscanf would read the first character following the */
    /* string, which is a blank space. */
    vread(tokenstring, "%s %c%d%f", s, &c, &i, &fp);
    vread((char *) idestring, "%S %C", ws,&wc);
    /* Display the data */
    printf("\nstring = %s\n",s);
    printf("character = %c\n",c);
    printf("integer = %d\n",i);
    printf("floating-point number = %f\n",fp);
    printf("wide-character string = %S\n", ws);
    printf("wide-character = %C\n", wc);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/
string = 15
character = 1
integer = 2
floating-point number = 14.000000
wide-character string = ABC
wide-character = Z
*****/

```

Related Information

- “fscanf() — Read Formatted Data” on page 123
- “fwscanf() — Read Data from Stream Using Wide Character” on page 137
- “scanf() — Read Data” on page 313
- “sscanf() — Read Data” on page 339
- “sprintf() — Print Formatted Data to Buffer” on page 335
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14
- “swscanf() — Read Wide Character Data” on page 387
- “wscanf() — Read Data Using Wide-Character Format String” on page 482

vswprintf() — Format and Write Wide Characters to Buffer

Format

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vswprintf(wchar_t *wcsbuffer, size_t n, const wchar_t
              *format, va_list argptr);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `vswprintf()` function formats and stores a series of wide characters and values in the buffer `wcsbuffer`. The `vswprintf()` function works just like the `swprintf()` function, except that `argptr` points to a list of wide-character arguments whose number can vary from call to call. These arguments should be initialized by `va_start` for each call. In contrast, the `swprintf()` function can have a list of arguments, but the number of arguments in that list are fixed when you compile in the program.

The value `n` specifies the maximum number of wide characters to be written, including the ending null character. The `vswprintf()` function converts each entry in the argument list according to the corresponding wide-character format specifier in `format`. The format has the same form and function as the format string for the `printf()` function, with the following exceptions:

- `%c` (without an `l` prefix) converts an integer argument to `wchar_t`, as if by calling the `mbtowl()` function.
- `%lc` converts a `wint_t` to `wchar_t`.
- `%s` (without an `l` prefix) converts an array of multibyte characters to an array of `wchar_t`, as if by calling the `mbtowl()` function. The array is written up to, but not including, the ending null character, unless the precision specifies a shorter output.
- `%ls` writes an array of `wchar_t`. The array is written up to, but not including, the ending null character, unless the precision specifies a shorter output.

A null wide character is added to the end of the wide characters written; the null wide character is not counted as part of the returned value. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the behavior is undefined.

Note: This function is available when `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command, and `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is **not** specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `vswprintf()` function returns the number of bytes written in the array, not counting the ending null wide character.

Example that uses `vswprintf()`

This example creates a function `vout()` that takes a variable number of wide-character arguments and uses `vswprintf()` to print them to `wcstr`.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>

wchar_t *format3 = L"%ls %d %ls";
wchar_t *format5 = L"%ls %d %ls %d %ls";

void vout(wchar_t *wcs, size_t n, wchar_t *fmt, ...)
{
    va_list arg_ptr;

    va_start(arg_ptr, fmt);
    vswprintf(wcs, n, fmt, arg_ptr);
    va_end(arg_ptr);
    return;
}

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t wcsr[100];

    vout(wcsr, 100, format3, L"ONE", 2L, L"THREE");
    printf("%ls\n", wcsr);
    vout(wcsr, 100, format5, L"ONE", 2L, L"THREE", 4L, L"FIVE");
    printf("%ls\n", wcsr);
    return 0;

    /*****
       The output should be similar to:

       ONE 2 THREE
       ONE 2 THREE 4 FIVE
    *****/
}

```

Related Information

- “swprintf() — Format and Write Wide Characters to Buffer” on page 385
- “vfprintf() — Print Argument Data to Stream” on page 404
- “vprintf() — Print Argument Data” on page 411
- “vsprintf() — Print Argument Data to Buffer” on page 415
- “<stdarg.h>” on page 13
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

vswscanf() — Read Formatted Wide Character Data

Format

```

#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>

```

```

int vswscanf(const wchar_t *buffer, const wchar_t *format, va_list arg_ptr);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The vswscanf() function reads wide data from a buffer into locations specified by a variable number of arguments. The vswscanf() function works just like the swscanf() function, except that *arg_ptr* points to a list of arguments whose number

can vary from call to call in the program. These arguments should be initialized by `va_start` for each call. In contrast, the `swscanf()` function can have a list of arguments, but the number of arguments in that list is fixed when you compile the program.

Each argument must be a pointer to a variable with a type that corresponds to a type specifier in format-string. The *format* has the same form and function as the format string for the `swscanf()` function.

Return Value

The `vswscanf()` function returns the number of fields that were successfully converted and assigned. The return value does not include fields that were read but not assigned. The return value is EOF for an attempt to read at end-of-file if no conversion was performed. A return value of 0 means that no fields were assigned.

Example that uses `vswscanf()`

This example uses the `vswscanf()` function to read various data from the string *tokenstring* and then displays that data.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vread(const wchar_t *buffer, wchar_t *fmt, ...)
{
    int rc;
    va_list arg_ptr;
    va_start(arg_ptr, fmt);
    rc = vswscanf(buffer, fmt, arg_ptr);
    va_end(arg_ptr);
    return(rc);
}
int main(void)
{
    wchar_t *tokenstring = L"15 12 14";
    char s[81];
    char c;
    int i;
    float fp;

    /* Input various data */

    vread(tokenstring, L"%s %c%d%f", s, &c, &i, &fp);

    /* Display the data */
    printf("\nstring = %s\n",s);
    printf("character = %c\n",c);
    printf("integer = %d\n",i);
    printf("floating-point number = %f\n",fp);

}
/***** Output should be similar to: *****/
string = 15
character = 1
integer = 2
floating-point number = 14.000000
*****/
```

Related Information

- “`fscanf()` — Read Formatted Data” on page 123

- “scanf() — Read Data” on page 313
- “fwscanf() — Read Data from Stream Using Wide Character” on page 137
- “wscanf() — Read Data Using Wide-Character Format String” on page 482
- “sscanf() — Read Data” on page 339
- “sprintf() — Print Formatted Data to Buffer” on page 335
- “swscanf() — Read Wide Character Data” on page 387
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

vwprintf() — Format Argument Data as Wide Characters and Print

Format

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vwprintf(const wchar_t *format, va_list arg);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `vwprintf()` function is equivalent to the `wprintf()` function, except that the variable argument list is replaced by *arg*, which the `va_start` macro (and possibly subsequent `va_arg` calls) will have initialized. The `vwprintf()` function does not invoke the `va_end` macro.

Note: This function is available when `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command, and `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is **not** specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `vwprintf()` function returns the number of wide characters transmitted. If an output error occurred, the `vwprintf()` returns a negative value.

Example that uses vwprintf()

This example prints the wide character *a*. The printing is done from the `vout()` function, which takes a variable number of arguments and uses the `wprintf()` function to print them to `stdout`.

```

#include <wchar.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <locale.h>

void vout (wchar_t *fmt, ...);

const char ifs_path[] = "tmp/mytest";

int main(void)    {
    FILE *stream;
    wchar_t format[] = L"%lc";
    setlocale(LC_ALL, "POSIX");
    vout (format, L'a');
    return(0);

    /* A long a is written to stdout, if stdout is written to the screen
       it may get converted back to a single byte 'a'. */
}

void vout (wchar_t *fmt, ...) {

    va_list arg_ptr;
    va_start (arg_ptr, fmt);
    vwprintf (fmt, arg_ptr);
    va_end (arg_ptr);
}

```

Related Information

- “printf() — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211
- “vfprintf() — Print Argument Data to Stream” on page 404
- “vprintf() — Print Argument Data” on page 411
- “btowc() — Convert Single Byte to Wide Character” on page 55
- “mbrtowc() — Convert a Multibyte Character to a Wide Character (Restartable)” on page 186
- “fwprintf() — Format Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream” on page 133
- “vswprintf() — Format and Write Wide Characters to Buffer” on page 418
- “vfwprintf() — Format Argument Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream” on page 407
- “<stdarg.h>” on page 13
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

vwscanf() — Read Formatted Wide Character Data

Format

```

#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int vwscanf(const wchar_t *format, va_list arg_ptr);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `vwscanf()` function reads data from `stdin` into locations specified by a variable number of arguments. The `vwscanf()` function works just like the `wscanf()`

| function, except that *arg_ptr* points to a list of arguments whose number can vary
| from call to call in the program. These arguments should be initialized by *va_start*
| for each call. In contrast, the *wscanf()* function can have a list of arguments, but
| the number of arguments in that list is fixed when you compile the program.

| Each argument must be a pointer to a variable with a type that corresponds to a
| type specifier in format-string. The *format* has the same form and function as the
| format string for the *wscanf()* function.

| **Note:** This function is available when *SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)* is specified on the
| compilation command, and *LOCALETYPE(*CLD)* is **not** specified on the
| compilation command.

| **Return Value**

| The *wscanf()* function returns the number of fields that were successfully
| converted and assigned. The return value does not include fields that were read
| but not assigned. The return value is EOF for an attempt to read at end-of-file if no
| conversion was performed. A return value of 0 means that no fields were assigned.

| **Example that uses *wscanf()***

| This example scans various types of data from *stdin*.
|

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>

int vread(wchar_t *fmt, ...)
{
    int rc;
    va_list arg_ptr;
    va_start(arg_ptr, fmt);
    rc = vwscanf(fmt, arg_ptr);
    va_end(arg_ptr);
    return(rc);
}

int main(void)
{
    int i, rc;
    float fp;
    char c, s[81];
    printf("Enter an integer, a real number, a character "
           "and a string : \n");
    rc = vread(L"%d %f %c %s",&i,&fp,&c, s);
    if (rc != 4)
        printf("Not all fields are assigned\n");
    else
    {
        printf("integer = %d\n", i);
        printf("real number = %f\n", fp);
        printf("character = %c\n", c);
        printf("string = %s\n",s);
    }
}
/***** If input is: 12 2.5 a yes, *****/
***** then output should be similar to: *****/
Enter an integer, a real number, a character and a string :
integer = 12
real number = 2.500000
character = a
string = yes
*/

```

Related Information

- “fscanf() — Read Formatted Data” on page 123
- “scanf() — Read Data” on page 313
- “sscanf() — Read Data” on page 339
- “swscanf() — Read Wide Character Data” on page 387
- “fwscanf() — Read Data from Stream Using Wide Character” on page 137
- “wscanf() — Read Data Using Wide-Character Format String” on page 482
- “sprintf() — Print Formatted Data to Buffer” on page 335
- “<stdio.h>” on page 14

wcrtomb() — Convert a Wide Character to a Multibyte Character (Restartable)

Format

```

#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcrtomb (char *s, wchar_t wc, mbstate_t *ps);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes, except when *ps* is NULL.

Description

This function is the restartable version of the `wctomb()` function.

The `wrtomb()` function converts a wide character to a multibyte character.

If *s* is a null pointer, the `wrtomb()` function determines the number of bytes necessary to enter the initial shift state (zero if encodings are not state-dependent or if the initial conversion state is described). The resulting state described will be the initial conversion state.

If *s* is not a null pointer, the `wrtomb()` function determines the number of bytes needed to represent the multibyte character that corresponds to the wide character given by *wc* (including any shift sequences), and stores the resulting bytes in the array whose first element is pointed to by *s*. At most `MB_CUR_MAX` bytes will be stored. If *wc* is a null wide character, the resulting state described will be the initial conversion state.

This function differs from its corresponding internal-state multibyte character function in that it has an extra parameter, *ps* of type pointer to `mbstate_t` that points to an object that can completely describe the current conversion state of the associated multibyte character sequence. If *ps* is `NULL`, an internal static variable will be used to keep track of the conversion state. Using the internal static variable is not threadsafe.

When the program is compiled with `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE)` and `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)`, the behavior of `wrtomb()` is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale. Remember that the `CCSID` of the locale should match the `CCSID` of your job. If the `CCSID` of the locale is a single-byte `CCSID`, the wide characters are converted to single-byte characters. Any wide character whose value is greater than 256 would be invalid when converting to a single-byte `CCSID`. When the `CCSID` is a multibyte `CCSID`, the wide characters are converted to multibyte characters.

When the program is compiled with a `UNICODE LOCALETYPE` and `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)`, the wide characters are assumed to be Unicode characters. These Unicode characters are converted to the `CCSID` of the locale associated with `LC_CTYPE`.

Return Value

If *s* is a null pointer, the `wrtomb()` function returns the number of bytes needed to enter the initial shift state. The value returned will not be greater than that of the `MB_CUR_MAX` macro.

If *s* is not a null pointer, the `wrtomb()` function returns the number of bytes stored in the array object (including any shift sequences) when *wc* is a valid wide character; otherwise (when *wc* is not a valid wide character), an encoding error occurs, the value of the macro `EILSEQ` shall be stored in `errno` and `-1` will be returned, but the conversion state will be unchanged.

If a conversion error occurs, `errno` may be set to `ECONVERT`.

Examples that use `wrtomb()`

This program is compiled with `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE)` and `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)`:

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <locale.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <errno.h>

#define STRLENGTH 10
#define LOCNAME "qsys.lib/JA_JP.locale"
#define LOCNAME_EN "qsys.lib/EN_US.locale"

int main(void)
{
    char    string[STRLENGTH];
    int length, s1 = 0;
    wchar_t wc = 0x4171;
    wchar_t wc2 = 0x00C1;
    wchar_t wc_string[10];
    mbstate_t ps = 0;
    memset(string, '\0', STRLENGTH);
    wc_string[0] = 0x00C1;
    wc_string[1] = 0x4171;
    wc_string[2] = 0x4172;
    wc_string[3] = 0x00C2;
    wc_string[4] = 0x0000;
    /* In this first example we will convert a wide character */
    /* to a single byte character. We first set the locale */
    /* to a single byte locale. We choose a locale with */
    /* CCSID 37. For single byte cases the state will always */
    /* remain in the initial state 0 */
    /*

if (setlocale(LC_ALL, LOCNAME_EN) == NULL)
    printf("setlocale failed.\n");

length = wcrntomb(string, wc, &ps);

/* In this case since wc > 256 hex, length is -1 and */
/* errno is set to EILSEQ (3492) */
printf("errno = %d, length = %d\n\n", errno, length);

length = wcrntomb(string, wc2, &ps);

/* In this case wc2 00C1 is converted to C1 */
printf("string = %s\n\n", string);

/* Now lets try a multibyte example. We first must set the */
/* locale to a multibyte locale. We choose a locale with */
/* CCSID 5026 */

if (setlocale(LC_ALL, LOCNAME) == NULL)
    printf("setlocale failed.\n");

length = wcrntomb(string, wc_string[0], &ps);

/* The first character is < 256 hex so is converted to */
/* single byte and the state is still the initial state 0 */

printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);

s1 += length;

length = wcrntomb(&string[s1], wc_string[1], &ps);

/* The next character is > 256 hex so we get a shift out */
/* 0x0e followed by the double byte character. State is */
/* changed to double byte state. Length is 3. */

printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);

```

```

    sl += length;

    length = wctomb(&string[sl], wc_string[2], &ps);

    /* The next character is > 256 hex so we get another      */
    /* double byte character.  The state is left in           */
    /* double byte state.  Length is 2.                      */

    printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);

    sl += length;

    length = wctomb(&string[sl], wc_string[3], &ps);

    /* The next character is < 256 hex so we close off the   */
    /* double byte characters with a shift in 0x0f and then  */
    /* get a single byte character.  Length is 2.            */
    /* The hex look at string would now be:                  */
    /* C10E417141720FC2                                       */
    /* You would need a device capable of displaying multibyte */
    /* characters to see this string.                         */

    printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);

    /* In the last example we will show what happens if NULL */
    /* is passed in for the state.                             */
    memset(string, '\0', STRLENGTH);

    length = wctomb(string, wc_string[1], NULL);

    /* The second character is > 256 hex so a shift out      */
    /* followed by the double character is produced but since */
    /* the state is NULL, the double byte character is closed */
    /* off with a shift in right away.  So string we look    */
    /* like this: 0E41710F and length is 4 and the state is  */
    /* left in the initial state.                             */

    printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);
}
/* The output should look like this:

errno = 3492, length = -1

string = A

length = 1, state = 0

length = 3, state = 2

length = 2, state = 2

length = 2, state = 0

length = 4, state = 0

*/

```

This program is compiled with LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2) and SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO):

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <locale.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <errno.h>

#define STRLENGTH 10

```

```

#define LOCNAME      "qsys.lib/JA_JP.locale"
#define LOCNAME_EN  "qsys.lib/EN_US.locale"

int main(void)
{
    char      string[STRLENGTH];
    int length, s1 = 0;
    wchar_t   wc = 0x4171;
    wchar_t   wc2 = 0x0041;
    wchar_t   wc_string[10];
    mbstate_t ps = 0;
    memset(string, '\0', STRLENGTH);
    wc_string[0] = 0x0041;
    wc_string[1] = 0xFF31;
    wc_string[2] = 0xFF32;
    wc_string[3] = 0x0042;
    wc_string[4] = 0x0000;
    /* In this first example we will convert a UNICODE character */
    /* to a single byte character. We first set the locale */
    /* to a single byte locale. We choose a locale with */
    /* CCSID 37. For single byte cases the state will always */
    /* remain in the initial state 0 */
    /*

    if (setlocale(LC_ALL, LOCNAME_EN) == NULL)
        printf("setlocale failed.\n");

    length = wctomb(string, wc2, &ps);

    /* In this case wc2 0041 is converted to C1 */
    /* 0041 is UNICODE A, C1 is CCSID 37 A */
    /*

    printf("string = %s\n\n", string);

    /* Now lets try a multibyte example. We first must set the */
    /* locale to a multibyte locale. We choose a locale with */
    /* CCSID 5026 */
    /*

    if (setlocale(LC_ALL, LOCNAME) == NULL)
        printf("setlocale failed.\n");

    length = wctomb(string, wc_string[0], &ps);

    /* The first character UNICODE character is converted to a */
    /* single byte and the state is still the initial state 0 */
    /*

    printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);

    s1 += length;

    length = wctomb(&string[s1], wc_string[1], &ps);

    /* The next UNICODE character is converted to a shift out */
    /* 0x0e followed by the double byte character. State is */
    /* changed to double byte state. Length is 3. */
    /*

    printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);

    s1 += length;

    length = wctomb(&string[s1], wc_string[2], &ps);

    /* The UNICODE character is converted to another */
    /* double byte character. The state is left in */
    /* double byte state. Length is 2. */
    /*

    printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);

```

```

s1 += length;

length = wctomb(&string[s1], wc_string[3], &ps);

/* The next UNICODE character converts to single byte so */
/* we close off the */
/* double byte characters with a shiftin 0x0f and then */
/* get a single byte character. Length is 2. */
/* The hex look at string would now be: */
/* C10E42D842D90FC2 */
/* You would need a device capable of displaying multibyte */
/* characters to see this string. */

printf("length = %d, state = %d\n\n", length, ps);

}
/* The output should look like this:

string = A

length = 1, state = 0

length = 3, state = 2

length = 2, state = 2

length = 2, state = 0
*/

```

Related Information

- “`mblen()` — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character” on page 182
- “`mbrlen()` — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character (Restartable)” on page 183
- “`mbrtowc()` — Convert a Multibyte Character to a Wide Character (Restartable)” on page 186
- “`mbsrtowcs()` — Convert a Multibyte String to a Wide Character String (Restartable)” on page 191
- “`wcsrtombs()` — Convert Wide Character String to Multibyte String (Restartable)” on page 451
- “`wctomb()` — Convert Wide Character to Multibyte Character” on page 469
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

wcscat() — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings

Format

```

#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcscat(wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2);

```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcscat()` function appends a copy of the string pointed to by *string2* to the end of the string pointed to by *string1*.

The `wscat()` function operates on null-ended `wchar_t` strings. The string arguments to this function should contain a `wchar_t` null character marking the end of the string. Boundary checking is not performed.

Return Value

The `wscat()` function returns a pointer to the concatenated *string1*.

Example that uses `wscat()`

This example creates the wide character string "computer program" using the `wscat()` function.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

#define SIZE 40

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t buffer1[SIZE] = L"computer";
    wchar_t * string      = L" program";
    wchar_t * ptr;

    ptr = wscat( buffer1, string );
    printf( "buffer1 = %ls\n", buffer1 );
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

buffer1 = computer program
*****/
```

Related Information

- "strcat() — Concatenate Strings" on page 341
- "strncat() — Concatenate Strings" on page 361
- "wcschr() — Search for Wide Character"
- "wcscmp() — Compare Wide-Character Strings" on page 433
- "wcscpy() — Copy Wide-Character Strings" on page 435
- "wcscspn() — Find Offset of First Wide-Character Match" on page 436
- "wcslen() — Calculate Length of Wide-Character String" on page 440
- "wcsncat() — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings" on page 442
- "<wchar.h>" on page 17

wcschr() — Search for Wide Character

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcschr(const wchar_t *string, wchar_t character);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcschr()` function searches the wide-character *string* for the occurrence of *character*. The *character* can be a `wchar_t` null character (`\0`); the `wchar_t` null character at the end of *string* is included in the search.

The `wcschr()` function operates on null-ended `wchar_t` strings. The string argument to this function should contain a `wchar_t` null character marking the end of the string.

Return Value

The `wcschr()` function returns a pointer to the first occurrence of *character* in *string*. If the character is not found, a NULL pointer is returned.

Example that uses `wcschr()`

This example finds the first occurrence of the character "p" in the wide-character string "computer program".

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

#define SIZE 40

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t buffer1[SIZE] = L"computer program";
    wchar_t * ptr;
    wchar_t ch = L'p';

    ptr = wcschr( buffer1, ch );
    printf( "The first occurrence of %lc in '%ls' is '%ls'\n",
           ch, buffer1, ptr );
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The first occurrence of p in 'computer program' is 'puter program'
*/
```

Related Information

- "strchr() — Search for Character" on page 342
- "strcspn() — Find Offset of First Character Match" on page 348
- "strpbrk() — Find Characters in String" on page 367
- "strrchr() — Locate Last Occurrence of Character in String" on page 373
- "strspn() — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character" on page 374
- "wscat() — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings" on page 430
- "wcscmp() — Compare Wide-Character Strings" on page 433
- "wcsncpy() — Copy Wide-Character Strings" on page 435
- "wcspsn() — Find Offset of First Wide-Character Match" on page 436
- "wcslen() — Calculate Length of Wide-Character String" on page 440
- "wcsncmp() — Compare Wide-Character Strings" on page 443
- "wcpbrk() — Locate Wide Characters in String" on page 447
- "wcsrchr() — Locate Last Occurrence of Wide Character in String" on page 450
- "wcssp() — Find Offset of First Non-matching Wide Character" on page 453
- "wscwcs() — Locate Wide-Character Substring" on page 465

- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

wcscmp() — Compare Wide-Character Strings

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
int wcscmp(const wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcscmp()` function compares two wide-character strings. The `wcscmp()` function operates on null-ended `wchar_t` strings; string arguments to this function should contain a `wchar_t` null character marking the end of the string. Boundary checking is not performed when a string is added to or copied.

Return Value

The `wcscmp()` function returns a value indicating the relationship between the two strings, as follows:

Value Meaning

Less than 0

string1 less than *string2*

0 *string1* identical to *string2*

Greater than 0

string1 greater than *string2*.

Example that uses `wcscmp()`

This example compares the wide-character string *string1* to *string2* using `wcscmp()`.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    int result;
    wchar_t string1[] = L"abcdef";
    wchar_t string2[] = L"abcdefg";

    result = wcscmp( string1, string2 );

    if ( result == 0 )
        printf( "\\%ls\\n" is identical to \\%ls\\n", string1, string2);
    else if ( result < 0 )
        printf( "\\%ls\\n" is less than \\%ls\\n", string1, string2 );
    else
        printf( "\\%ls\\n" is greater than \\%ls\\n", string1, string2);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

"abcdef" is less than "abcdefg"
*/
```

Related Information

- “strcmp() — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “strncmp() — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “wscat() — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings” on page 430
- “wcschr() — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “wscpy() — Copy Wide-Character Strings” on page 435
- “wscspn() — Find Offset of First Wide-Character Match” on page 436
- “wcslen() — Calculate Length of Wide-Character String” on page 440
- “wcsncmp() — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 443
- “__wcsicmp() — Compare Wide Character Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 439
- “__wcsnicmp() — Compare Wide Character Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 446
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

wscoll() —Language Collation String Comparison

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
int wscoll (const wchar_t *wcs1, const wchar_t *wcs2);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wscoll()` function compares the wide-character strings pointed to by `wcs1` and `wcs2`, both interpreted as appropriate to the `LC_COLLATE` category of the current locale (or the `LC_UNI_COLLATE` category if a `UNICODE LOCALTYPE` was specified).

Note: This function is not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the compilation command.

The behavior of this wide-character function is affected by the `LC_COLLATE` category of the current locale (or the `LC_UNI_COLLATE` category if a `UNICODE LOCALTYPE` was specified).

Return Value

The `wscoll()` function returns an integer value indicating the relationship between the strings, as follows:

Value Meaning

Less than 0

wcs1 less than *wcs2*

0 *wcs1* equivalent to *wcs2*

Greater than 0

wcs1 greater than *wcs2*

If *wcs1* or *wcs2* contain characters outside the domain of the collating sequence, the `wscoll()` function sets `errno` to `EINVAL`. If an error occurs, the `wscoll()` function sets `errno` to a nonzero value. There is no error return value.

Example that uses `wscoll()`

This example uses the default locale.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    int result;
    wchar_t *wcs1 = L"first_wide_string";
    wchar_t *wcs2 = L"second_wide_string";

    result = wscoll(wcs1, wcs2);

    if ( result == 0)
        printf("%S\n" is identical to %S\n", wcs1, wcs2);
    else if ( result < 0)
        printf("%S\n" is less than %S\n", wcs1, wcs2);
    else
        printf("%S\n" is greater than %S\n", wcs1, wcs2);
}
```

Related Information

- “`strcoll()` — Compare Strings” on page 346
- “`setlocale()` — Set Locale” on page 322
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

`wscpy()` — Copy Wide-Character Strings

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wscpy(wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wscpy()` function copies the contents of *string2* (including the ending `wchar_t` null character) into *string1*.

The `wscpy()` function operates on null-ended `wchar_t` strings; *string* arguments to this function should contain a `wchar_t` null character marking the end of the string. Only *string2* needs to contain a null character. Boundary checking is not performed.

Return Value

The `wscpy()` function returns a pointer to *string1*.

Example that uses `wscpy()`

This example copies the contents of source to destination.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

#define SIZE    40

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t source[ SIZE ] = L"This is the source string";
    wchar_t destination[ SIZE ] = L"And this is the destination string";
    wchar_t * return_string;

    printf( "destination is originally = \"%ls\\n", destination );
    return_string = wcsncpy( destination, source );
    printf( "After wcsncpy, destination becomes \"%ls\\n", destination );
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

destination is originally = "And this is the destination string"
After wcsncpy, destination becomes "This is the source string"
*/
```

Related Information

- “`strcpy()` — Copy Strings” on page 347
- “`strncpy()` — Copy Strings” on page 364
- “`wscat()` — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings” on page 430
- “`wcschr()` — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “`wcsncmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 433
- “`wcsnspn()` — Find Offset of First Wide-Character Match”
- “`wcslen()` — Calculate Length of Wide-Character String” on page 440
- “`wcsncpy()` — Copy Wide-Character Strings” on page 445
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

wcsnspn() — Find Offset of First Wide-Character Match

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcsnspn(const wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcsnspn()` function determines the number of `wchar_t` characters in the initial segment of the string pointed to by *string1* that do not appear in the string pointed to by *string2*.

The `wcsnspn()` function operates on null-ended `wchar_t` strings; string arguments to this function should contain a `wchar_t` null character marking the end of the string.

Return Value

The `wcscspn()` function returns the number of `wchar_t` characters in the segment.

Example that uses `wcscspn()`

This example uses `wcscspn()` to find the first occurrence of any of the characters `a`, `x`, `l`, or `e` in string.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

#define SIZE 40

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t string[SIZE] = L"This is the source string";
    wchar_t * substring = L"axle";

    printf( "The first %i characters in the string \"%ls\" are not in the "
           "string \"%ls\" \n", wcscspn( string, substring),
           string, substring );
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The first 10 characters in the string "This is the source string" are not
in the string "axle"
*/
```

Related Information

- “`strcspn()` — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348
- “`strspn()` — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374
- “`wcscat()` — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings” on page 430
- “`wcschr()` — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “`wcscmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 433
- “`wcscpy()` — Copy Wide-Character Strings” on page 435
- “`wcslen()` — Calculate Length of Wide-Character String” on page 440
- “`wcscspn()` — Find Offset of First Non-matching Wide Character” on page 453
- “`wcswcs()` — Locate Wide-Character Substring” on page 465
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

`wcsftime()` — Convert to Formatted Date and Time

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcsftime(wchar_t *wdest, size_t maxsize,
               const wchar_t *format, const struct tm *timeptr);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcsftime()` function converts the time and date specification in the `timeptr` structure into a wide-character string. It then stores the null-ended string in the array pointed to by `wdest` according to the format string pointed to by `format`. The

maxsize value specifies the maximum number of wide characters that can be copied into the array. This function is equivalent to `strftime()`, except that it uses wide characters.

The `wcsftime()` function works just like the `strftime()` function, except that it uses wide characters. The format string is a wide-character character string that contains:

- Conversion-specification characters.
- Ordinary wide characters, which are copied into the array unchanged.

Note: When `wcsftime()` is compiled with a UNICODE LOCALETYPE, both the *wdest* parameter and the *format* parameter are expected to be Unicode-encoded strings. Otherwise, they are expected to be wide EBCDIC strings.

This function is not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the compilation command.

This function uses the time structure pointed to by *timeptr*, and if the specifier is locale sensitive, then it will also use the `LC_TIME` category of the current locale to determine the appropriate replacement value of each valid specifier. The time structure pointed to by *timeptr* is usually obtained by calling the `gmtime()` or `localtime()` function.

Return Value

If the total number of wide characters in the resulting string, including the ending null wide character, does not exceed *maxsize*, `wcsftime()` returns the number of wide characters placed into *wdest*, not including the ending null wide character. Otherwise, the `wcsftime()` function returns 0 and the contents of the array are indeterminate.

If a conversion error occurs, `errno` may be set to `ECONVERT`.

Example that uses `wcsftime()`

This example obtains the date and time using `localtime()`, formats the information with the `wcsftime()`, and prints the date and time.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    struct tm *timeptr;
    wchar_t  dest[100];
    time_t   temp;
    size_t   rc;

    temp = time(NULL);
    timeptr = localtime(&temp);
    rc = wcsftime(dest, sizeof(dest), L" Today is %A,"
                 L" %b %d.\n Time: %I:%M %p", timeptr);
    printf("%d characters placed in string to make:\n\n%ls\n", rc, dest);
    return 0;

    /*****
    The output should be similar to:
```

43 characters placed in string to make:

```
    Today is Thursday, Nov 10.  
    Time: 04:56 PM  
    *****/  
}
```

Related Information

- “gmtime() — Convert Time” on page 151
- “localtime() — Convert Time” on page 173
- “strftime() — Convert Date/Time to String” on page 354
- “strptime()— Convert String to Date/Time” on page 369
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

__wcsicmp() — Compare Wide Character Strings without Case Sensitivity

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>  
int __wcsicmp(const wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2);
```

Language Level: Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `__wcsicmp()` function compares *string1* and *string2* without sensitivity to case. All alphabetic wide characters in *string1* and *string2* are converted to lowercase before comparison. The function operates on null terminated wide character strings. The string arguments to the function are expected to contain a `wchar_t` null character (`L'\0'`) marking the end of the string.

Return Value

The `__wcsicmp()` function returns a value indicating the relationship between the two strings as follows:

Table 10. Return values of `__wcsicmp()`

Value	Meaning
Less than 0	<i>string1</i> less than <i>string2</i>
0	<i>string1</i> equivalent to <i>string2</i>
Greater than 0	<i>string1</i> greater than <i>string2</i>

Example that uses `__wcsicmp()`

This example uses `__wcsicmp()` to compare two wide character strings.

```
#include <stdio.h>  
#include <wchar.h>  
  
int main(void)  
{  
    wchar_t *str1 = L"STRING";
```

```

wchar_t *str2 = L"string";
int result;

result = __wcsicmp(str1, str2);

if (result == 0)
    printf("Strings compared equal.\n");
else if (result < 0)
    printf("\'%ls\' is less than \''ls\'.\n", str1, str2);
else
    printf("\'%ls\' is greater than \''ls\'.\n", str1, str2);

return 0;
}

```

/***** The output should be similar to: *****/

Strings compared equal.

*****/

Related Information

- “`strcmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “`strncmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “`wscat()` — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings” on page 430
- “`wcschr()` — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “`wcscspn()` — Find Offset of First Wide-Character Match” on page 436
- “`wcslen()` — Calculate Length of Wide-Character String”
- “`wcsncmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 443
- “`__wcsnicmp()` — Compare Wide Character Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 446
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

wcslen() — Calculate Length of Wide-Character String

Format

```

#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcslen(const wchar_t *string);

```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcslen()` function computes the number of wide characters in the string pointed to by *string*.

Note: This function is not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `wcslen()` function returns the number of wide characters in *string*, excluding the ending `wchar_t` null character.

Example that uses `wcslen()`

This example computes the length of the wide-character string `string`.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t * string = L"abcdef";

    printf( "Length of \"%ls\" is %i\n", string, wcslen( string ) );
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

Length of "abcdef" is 6
*/
```

Related Information

- “`mblen()` — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character” on page 182
- “`strlen()` — Determine String Length” on page 358
- “`wcsncat()` — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings” on page 442
- “`wcsncmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 443
- “`wcsncpy()` — Copy Wide-Character Strings” on page 445
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

wcslocaleconv() — Retrieve Wide Locale Information

Format

```
#include <locale.h>
struct wslconv *wcslocaleconv(void);
```

Language Level: Extended

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcslocaleconv()` function is the same as the `localeconv` function, except that it returns a pointer to a `wslconv` structure, which is the wide version of a `lconv` structure. These elements are determined by the `LC_UNI_MONETARY` and `LC_UNI_NUMERIC` categories of the current locale.

Note: This function is available only when `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2)` or `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `wcslocaleconv()` function returns a pointer to a `wslconv` structure.

Example that uses `wcslocaleconv()`

This example prints out the Unicode currency symbol for a French locale.

```

/*****
This example prints out the Unicode currency symbol for a French
locale. You first must create a Unicode French locale. You can do
this with this command:
CRTLOCALE LOCALE('QSYS.LIB/MYLIB.LIB/LC_UNI_FR.LOCALE') +
SRCFILE('QSYS.LIB/QSYSLOCALE.LIB/QLOCALESRC.FILE/ +
FR_FR.MBR') CCSID(13488)

Then you must compile your c program with LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2)
*****/
#include <stdio.h>
#include <locale.h>
int main(void) {
char * string;
struct wcslconv * mylocale;
if (NULL != (string = setlocale(LC_UNI_ALL,
"QSYS.LIB/MYLIB.LIB/LC_UNI_FR.LOCALE"))) {
mylocale = wcslocaleconv();
/* Display the Unicode currency symbol in a French locale */
printf("French Unicode currency symbol is a %ls\n", mylocale->currency_symbol);
} else {
printf("setlocale(LC_UNI_ALL, \"QSYS.LIB/MYLIB.LIB/LC_UNI_FR.LOCALE\") \
returned <NULL>\n");
}

return 0;
}

```

Related Information

- “setlocale() — Set Locale” on page 322
- “<locale.h>” on page 7
- “localeconv() — Retrieve Information from the Environment” on page 168

wcsncat() — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings

Format

```

#include <wctr.h>
wchar_t *wcsncat(wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2, size_t count);

```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcsncat()` function appends up to *count* wide characters from *string2* to the end of *string1*, and appends a `wchar_t` null character to the result.

The `wcsncat()` function operates on null-ending wide-character strings; string arguments to this function should contain a `wchar_t` null character marking the end of the string.

Return Value

The `wcsncat()` function returns *string1*.

Example that uses `wcsncat()`

This example demonstrates the difference between the `wcscat()` and `wcsncat()` functions. The `wcscat()` function appends the entire second string to the

first; the `wcsncat()` function appends only the specified number of characters in the second string to the first.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <string.h>

#define SIZE 40

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t buffer1[SIZE] = L"computer";
    wchar_t * ptr;

    /* Call wcsconcat with buffer1 and " program" */

    ptr = wcsconcat( buffer1, L" program" );
    printf( "wcsconcat : buffer1 = \"%ls\\n\"", buffer1 );

    /* Reset buffer1 to contain just the string "computer" again */

    memset( buffer1, L'\0', sizeof( buffer1 ));
    ptr = wcsncpy( buffer1, L"computer" );

    /* Call wcsncat with buffer1 and " program" */
    ptr = wcsncat( buffer1, L" program", 3 );
    printf( "wcsncat: buffer1 = \"%ls\\n\"", buffer1 );
}
/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

wcsconcat : buffer1 = "computer program"
wcsncat: buffer1 = "computer pr"
*/
```

Related Information

- “`strcat()` — Concatenate Strings” on page 341
- “`strncat()` — Concatenate Strings” on page 361
- “`wcsconcat()` — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings” on page 430
- “`wcsncmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings”
- “`wcsncpy()` — Copy Wide-Character Strings” on page 445
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

`wcsncmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
int wcsncmp(const wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2, size_t count);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcsncmp()` function compares up to *count* wide characters in *string1* to *string2*.

The `wcsncmp()` function operates on null-ended wide-character strings; string arguments to this function should contain a `wchar_t` null character marking the end of the string.

| **Note:** This function is not available when LOCALETYPE(*CLD) is specified on the
| compilation command.

Return Value

The `wcsncmp()` function returns a value indicating the relationship between the two strings, as follows:

Value Meaning

Less than 0

string1 less than *string2*

0 *string1* identical to *string2*

Greater than 0

string1 greater than *string2*.

Example that uses `wcsncmp()`

This example demonstrates the difference between the `wscmp()` function, which compares the entire strings, and the `wcsncmp()` function, which compares only a specified number of wide characters in the strings.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

#define SIZE 10

int main(void)
{
    int result;
    int index = 3;
    wchar_t buffer1[SIZE] = L"abcdefg";
    wchar_t buffer2[SIZE] = L"abcfg";
    void print_result( int, wchar_t *, wchar_t * );

    result = wcscmp( buffer1, buffer2 );
    printf( "Comparison of each character\n" );
    printf( " wcscmp: " );
    print_result( result, buffer1, buffer2 );

    result = wcsncmp( buffer1, buffer2, index);
    printf( "\nComparison of only the first %i characters\n", index );
    printf( " wcsncmp: " );
    print_result( result, buffer1, buffer2 );
}

void print_result( int res, wchar_t * p_buffer1, wchar_t * p_buffer2 )
{
    if ( res == 0 )
        printf( "\"%ls\" is identical to \"%ls\"\n", p_buffer1, p_buffer2);
    else if ( res < 0 )
        printf( "\"%ls\" is less than \"%ls\"\n", p_buffer1, p_buffer2 );
    else
        printf( "\"%ls\" is greater than \"%ls\"\n", p_buffer1, p_buffer2 );
}
/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

Comparison of each character
wcscmp: "abcdefg" is less than "abcfg"

Comparison of only the first 3 characters
wcsncmp: "abcdefg" is identical to "abcfg"
*/

```

Related Information

- “strcmp() — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “strcoll() — Compare Strings” on page 346
- “strncmp() — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “wcscmp() — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 433
- “wcsncat() — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings” on page 442
- “wcsncpy() — Copy Wide-Character Strings”
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

wcsncpy() — Copy Wide-Character Strings

Format

```

#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcsncpy(wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2, size_t count);

```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes,

Description

The `wcsncpy()` function copies up to *count* wide characters from *string2* to *string1*. If *string2* is shorter than *count* characters, *string1* is padded out to *count* characters with `wchar_t` null characters.

The `wcsncpy()` function operates on null-ended wide-character strings; string arguments to this function should contain a `wchar_t` null character marking the end of the string. Only *string2* needs to contain a null character.

Return Value

The `wcsncpy()` returns a pointer to *string1*.

Related Information

- “`strcpy()` — Copy Strings” on page 347
- “`strncpy()` — Copy Strings” on page 364
- “`wscpy()` — Copy Wide-Character Strings” on page 435
- “`wscncat()` — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings” on page 442
- “`wcsncmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 443
- “`<wctr.h>`” on page 17

`__wcsnicmp()` — Compare Wide Character Strings without Case Sensitivity

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>;
int __wcsnicmp(const wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2, size_t count);
```

Language Level: Extension

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `__wcsnicmp()` function compares up to *count* characters of *string1* and *string2* without sensitivity to case. All alphabetic wide characters in *string1* and *string2* are converted to lowercase before comparison.

The `__wcsnicmp()` function operates on null terminated wide character strings. The string arguments to the function are expected to contain a `wchar_t` null character (`L'\0'`) marking the end of the string.

Return Value

The `__wcsnicmp()` function returns a value indicating the relationship between the two strings, as follows:

Table 11. Return values of `__wcsicmp()`

Value	Meaning
Less than 0	<i>string1</i> less than <i>string2</i>
0	<i>string1</i> equivalent to <i>string2</i>
Greater than 0	<i>string1</i> greater than <i>string2</i>

Example that uses `__wcsnicmp()`

This example uses `__wcsnicmp()` to compare two wide character strings.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t *str1 = L"STRING ONE";
    wchar_t *str2 = L"string TWO";
    int result;

    result = __wcsnicmp(str1, str2, 6);

    if (result == 0)
        printf("Strings compared equal.\n");
    else if (result < 0)
        printf("\'%ls\' is less than \''ls\'.\n", str1, str2);
    else
        printf("\'%ls\' is greater than \''ls\'.\n", str1, str2);

    return 0;
}
/***** The output should be similar to: *****/

Strings compared equal.

*****/
```

Related Information

- “`strcmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “`strncmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 362
- “`wcscat()` — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings” on page 430
- “`wcschr()` — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “`wcscspn()` — Find Offset of First Wide-Character Match” on page 436
- “`wcslen()` — Calculate Length of Wide-Character String” on page 440
- “`wcsncmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 443
- “`__wcsicmp()` — Compare Wide Character Strings without Case Sensitivity” on page 439
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

`wcspbrk()` — Locate Wide Characters in String

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcspbrk(const wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcspbrk()` function locates the first occurrence in the string pointed to by *string1* of any wide character from the string pointed to by *string2*.

Return Value

The `wcsprk()` function returns a pointer to the character. If *string1* and *string2* have no wide characters in common, the `wcsprk()` function returns NULL.

Example that uses `wcsprk()`

This example uses `wcsprk()` to find the first occurrence of either "a" or "b" in the array *string*.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t * result;
    wchar_t * string = L"The Blue Danube";
    wchar_t *chars = L"ab";

    result = wcsprk( string, chars);
    printf("The first occurrence of any of the characters \"%ls\" in "
          "\"%ls\" is \"%ls\"\n", chars, string, result);
}
```

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The first occurrence of any of the characters "ab" in "The Blue Danube"
is "anube"

*****/

Related Information

- “`strchr()` — Search for Character” on page 342
- “`strcspn()` — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348
- “`strpbrk()` — Find Characters in String” on page 367
- “`strspn()` — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374
- “`wcschr()` — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “`wcsncmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 433
- “`wcscspn()` — Find Offset of First Wide-Character Match” on page 436
- “`wcsncmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 443
- “`wcsrchr()` — Locate Last Occurrence of Wide Character in String” on page 450
- “`wcswcs()` — Locate Wide-Character Substring” on page 465
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

`wcsptime()`— Convert Wide Character String to Date/Time

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcsptime(const wchar_t *buf, const wchar_t *format, struct tm *tm);
```

Language Level: Extended.

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcsptime()` function converts the wide character string pointed to by *buf* to values that are stored in the *tm* structure pointed to by *tm*, using the format specified by *format*. This function is equivalent to `strptime()`, except that it uses wide characters.

See “`strptime()`—Convert String to Date/Time” on page 369 for a description of the format string.

Note: This function is available only when `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

On successful completion, the `wcsptime()` function returns a pointer to the character following the last wide character parsed. Otherwise, a null pointer is returned. The value of `errno` may be set to `ECONVERT` (conversion error).

Example that uses `wcsptime()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t buf[100];
    time_t t;
    struct tm *timeptr,result;

    t = time(NULL);
    timeptr = localtime(&t);
    wcsftime(buf, 100, L"%a %m/%d/%Y %r", timeptr);

    if (wcsptime(buf, L"%a %m/%d/%Y %r", &result) == NULL)
        printf("\nwcsptime failed\n");
    else
    {
        printf("tm_hour:  %d\n",result.tm_hour);
        printf("tm_min:   %d\n",result.tm_min);
        printf("tm_sec:   %d\n",result.tm_sec);
        printf("tm_mon:   %d\n",result.tm_mon);
        printf("tm_mday:  %d\n",result.tm_mday);
        printf("tm_year:  %d\n",result.tm_year);
        printf("tm_yday:  %d\n",result.tm_yday);
        printf("tm_wday:  %d\n",result.tm_wday);
    }

    return 0;
}

/*****
    The output should be similar to:

    tm_hour:  14
    tm_min:   25
    tm_sec:   34
    tm_mon:   7
    tm_mday:  19
    tm_year:  103
    tm_yday:  230
    tm_wday:  2
*****/
```

Related Information

- “asctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 41
- “asctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 43
- “ctime() — Convert Time to Character String” on page 68
- “ctime_r() — Convert Time to Character String (Restartable)” on page 69
- “gmtime() — Convert Time” on page 151
- “gmtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 153
- “localtime() — Convert Time” on page 173
- “localtime_r() — Convert Time (Restartable)” on page 174
- “setlocale() — Set Locale” on page 322
- “strftime() — Convert Date/Time to String” on page 354
- “strptime() — Convert String to Date/Time” on page 369
- “time() — Determine Current Time” on page 391
- “<time.h>” on page 16

wcsrchr() — Locate Last Occurrence of Wide Character in String

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcsrchr(const wchar_t *string, wchar_t character);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes,

Description

The `wcsrchr()` function locates the last occurrence of *character* in the string pointed to by *string*. The ending `wchar_t` null character is considered to be part of the string.

Return Value

The `wcsrchr()` function returns a pointer to the character, or a NULL pointer if *character* does not occur in the string.

Example that uses wcsrchr()

This example compares the use of `wcsrchr()` and `wcschr()`. It searches the string for the first and last occurrence of `p` in the wide character string.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

#define SIZE 40

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t buf[SIZE] = L"computer program";
    wchar_t * ptr;
    int ch = 'p';

    /* This illustrates wcschr */
    ptr = wcschr( buf, ch );
    printf( "The first occurrence of %c in '%ls' is '%ls'\n", ch, buf, ptr );

    /* This illustrates wcsrchr */
    ptr = wcsrchr( buf, ch );
    printf( "The last occurrence of %c in '%ls' is '%ls'\n", ch, buf, ptr );
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The first occurrence of p in 'computer program' is 'puter program'
The last occurrence of p in 'computer program' is 'program'
*/

```

Related Information

- “strchr() — Search for Character” on page 342
- “strrchr() — Locate Last Occurrence of Character in String” on page 373
- “strcspn() — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348
- “strspn() — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374
- “wcschr() — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “wcscmp() — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 433
- “wcscspn() — Find Offset of First Wide-Character Match” on page 436
- “wcsncmp() — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 443
- “wcswcs() — Locate Wide-Character Substring” on page 465
- “wcsprbrk() — Locate Wide Characters in String” on page 447
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

wcsrtombs() — Convert Wide Character String to Multibyte String (Restartable)

Format

```

#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcsrtombs (char *dst, const wchar_t **src, size_t len,
                  mbstate_t *ps);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes, if the fourth parameter, *ps*, is not NULL.

Description

This function is the restartable version of `wcstombs()`.

| The `wcsrtombs()` function converts a sequence of wide characters from the array
| indirectly pointed to by *src* into a sequence of corresponding multibyte characters
| that begins in the shift state described by *ps*, which, if *dst* is not a null pointer, are
| then stored into the array pointed to by *dst*. Conversion continues up to and
| including the ending null wide character, which is also stored. Conversion will
| stop earlier in two cases: when a code is reached that does not correspond to a
| valid multibyte character, or (if *dst* is not a null pointer) when the next multibyte
| element would exceed the limit of *len* total bytes to be stored into the array
| pointed to by *dst*. Each conversion takes place as if by a call to `wcrtomb()`.

If *dst* is not a null pointer, the object pointed to by *src* will be assigned either a null pointer (if conversion stopped due to reaching an ending null character) or the address of the code just past the last wide character converted. If conversion stopped due to reaching an ending null wide character, the resulting state described will be the initial conversion state.

| **Note:** This function is not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the
| compilation command.

Return Value

If the first code is not a valid wide character, an encoding error will occur. `wcsrtombs()` stores the value of the macro `EILSEQ` in `errno` and returns `(size_t) -1`, but the conversion state will be unchanged. Otherwise it returns the number of bytes in the resulting multibyte character sequence, which is the same as the number of array elements changed when *dst* is not a null pointer.

| If a conversion error occurs, `errno` may be set to `ECONVERT`.

Example that uses `wcsrtombs()`

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <string.h>

#define SIZE 20

int main(void)
{
    char    dest[SIZE];
    wchar_t *wcs = L"string";
    wchar_t *ptr;
    size_t  count = SIZE;
    size_t  length;
    mbstate_t ps = 0;

    ptr = (wchar_t *) wcs;
    length = wcsrtombs(dest, ptr, count, &ps);
    printf("%d characters were converted.\n", length);
    printf("The converted string is \"%s\"\n\n", dest);

    /* Reset the destination buffer */
    memset(dest, '\\0', sizeof(dest));

    /* Now convert only 3 characters */
    ptr = (wchar_t *) wcs;
    length = wcsrtombs(dest, ptr, 3, &ps);
    printf("%d characters were converted.\n", length);
    printf("The converted string is \"%s\"\n\n", dest);
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/
6 characters were converted.
The converted string is "string"

3 characters were converted.
The converted string is "str"
*/

```

Related Information

- “[mblen\(\)](#) — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character” on page 182
- “[mbrlen\(\)](#) — Determine Length of a Multibyte Character (Restartable)” on page 183
- “[mbrtowc\(\)](#) — Convert a Multibyte Character to a Wide Character (Restartable)” on page 186
- “[mbsrtowcs\(\)](#) — Convert a Multibyte String to a Wide Character String (Restartable)” on page 191
- “[wcrctomb\(\)](#) — Convert a Wide Character to a Multibyte Character (Restartable)” on page 425
- “[wcstombs\(\)](#) — Convert Wide-Character String to Multibyte String” on page 460
- “[<wchar.h>](#)” on page 17

wcsspn() — Find Offset of First Non-matching Wide Character

Format

```

#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcsspn(const wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes,

Description

The `wcsspn()` function computes the number of wide characters in the initial segment of the string pointed to by *string1*, which consists entirely of wide characters from the string pointed to by *string2*.

Return Value

The `wcsspn()` function returns the number of wide characters in the segment.

Example that uses `wcsspn()`

This example finds the first occurrence in the array string of a wide character that is not an a, b, or c. Because the string in this example is cabbage, the `wcsspn()` function returns 5, the index of the segment of cabbage before a character that is not an a, b, or c.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t * string = L"cabbage";
    wchar_t * source = L"abc";
    int index;

    index = wcsspn( string, L"abc" );
    printf( "The first %d characters of \"%ls\" are found in \"%ls\\n\",
           index, string, source );
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The first 5 characters of "cabbage" are found in "abc"
*/
```

Related Information

- “`strchr()` — Search for Character” on page 342
- “`strcspn()` — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348
- “`strpbrk()` — Find Characters in String” on page 367
- “`strrchr()` — Locate Last Occurrence of Character in String” on page 373
- “`strspn()` — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374
- “`wscat()` — Concatenate Wide-Character Strings” on page 430
- “`wcschr()` — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “`wscmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 433
- “`wcscspn()` — Find Offset of First Wide-Character Match” on page 436
- “`wcscncmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 443
- “`wcspbrk()` — Locate Wide Characters in String” on page 447
- “`wcsrchr()` — Locate Last Occurrence of Wide Character in String” on page 450
- “`wcsspn()` — Find Offset of First Non-matching Wide Character” on page 453
- “`wcswcs()` — Locate Wide-Character Substring” on page 465
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

wcsstr() — Locate Wide-Character Substring

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcsstr(const wchar_t *wcs1, const wchar_t *wcs2);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcsstr()` function locates the first occurrence of `wcs2` in `wcs1`.

Return Value

The `wcsstr()` function returns a pointer to the beginning of the first occurrence of `wcs2` in `wcs1`. If `wcs2` does not appear in `wcs1`, the `wcsstr()` function returns `NULL`. If `wcs2` points to a wide-character string with zero length, it returns `wcs1`.

Example that uses `wcsstr()`

This example uses the `wcsstr()` function to find the first occurrence of "hay" in the wide-character string "needle in a haystack".

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t *wcs1 = L"needle in a haystack";
    wchar_t *wcs2 = L"hay";

    printf("result: \"%1s\"\n", wcsstr(wcs1, wcs2));
    return 0;

    /*****
    The output should be similar to:

    result: "haystack"
    *****/
}
```

Related Information

- “`strstr()` — Locate Substring” on page 375
- “`wcschr()` — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “`wcsrchr()` — Locate Last Occurrence of Wide Character in String” on page 450
- “`wcswcs()` — Locate Wide-Character Substring” on page 465
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

wcstod() — Convert Wide-Character String to Double

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
double wcstod(const wchar_t *nptr, wchar_t **endptr);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcstod()` function converts the initial portion of the wide-character string pointed to by `nptr` to a double value. The `nptr` parameter points to a sequence of characters that can be interpreted as a numerical value of type `double`. The `wcstod()` function stops reading the string at the first character that it cannot recognize as part of a number. This character can be the `wchar_t` null character at the end of the string.

The behavior of the `wcstod()` function is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale.

Note: This function is not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the compilation command.

If the program is compiled with a `UNICODE LOCALETYPE`, then the wide characters being converted are assumed to be Unicode characters.

Return Value

The `wcstod()` function returns the converted double value. If no conversion could be performed, the `wcstod()` function returns 0. If the correct value is outside the range of representable values, the `wcstod()` function returns `+HUGE_VAL` or `-HUGE_VAL` (according to the sign of the value), and sets `errno` to `ERANGE`. If the correct value would cause underflow, the `wcstod()` function returns 0 and sets `errno` to `ERANGE`. If the string `nptr` points to is empty or does not have the expected form, no conversion is performed, and the value of `nptr` is stored in the object pointed to by `endptr`, provided that `endptr` is not a null pointer.

The value of `errno` may be set to `ERANGE`, range error.

Example that uses `wcstod()`

This example uses the `wcstod()` function to convert the string `wcs` to a floating-point value.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t *wcs = L"3.1415926This stopped it";
    wchar_t *stopwcs;

    printf("wcs = \"%ls\"\n", wcs);
    printf("  wcstod = %f\n", wcstod(wcs, &stopwcs));
    printf("  Stop scanning at \"%ls\"\n", stopwcs);
    return 0;

    /*****
    The output should be similar to:

    wcs = "3.1415926This stopped it"
    wcstod = 3.141593
    Stop scanning at "This stopped it"
    *****/
}
```

Related Information

- “strtod() — Convert Character String to Double” on page 376
- “strtol() — strtoll() — Convert Character String to Long and Long Long Integer” on page 380
- “wcstol() — wcstoll() — Convert Wide Character String to Long and Long Long Integer” on page 458
- “wcstoul() — wcstoull() — Convert WideCharacter String to Unsigned Long and Unsigned Long Long Integer” on page 463
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

wcstok() — Tokenize Wide-Character String

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcstok(wchar_t *wcs1, const wchar_t *wcs2, wchar_t **ptr);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcstok()` function reads `wcs1` as a series of zero or more tokens and `wcs2` as the set of wide characters serving as delimiters for the tokens in `wcs1`. A sequence of calls to the `wcstok()` function locates the tokens inside `wcs1`. The tokens can be separated by one or more of the delimiters from `wcs2`. The third argument points to a wide-character pointer that you provide where the `wcstok()` function stores information necessary for it to continue scanning the same string.

When the `wcstok()` function is first called for the wide-character string `wcs1`, it searches for the first token in `wcs1`, skipping over leading delimiters. The `wcstok()` function returns a pointer to the first token. To read the next token from `wcs1`, call the `wcstok()` function with NULL as the first parameter (`wcs1`). This NULL parameter causes the `wcstok()` function to search for the next token in the previous token string. Each delimiter is replaced by a null character to end the token.

The `wcstok()` function always stores enough information in the pointer `ptr` so that subsequent calls, with NULL as the first parameter and the unmodified pointer value as the third, will start searching right after the previously returned token. You can change the set of delimiters (`wcs2`) from call to call.

Return Value

The `wcstok()` function returns a pointer to the first wide character of the token, or a null pointer if there is no token. In later calls with the same token string, the `wcstok()` function returns a pointer to the next token in the string. When there are no more tokens, the `wcstok()` function returns NULL.

Example that uses wcstok()

This example uses the `wcstok()` function to locate the tokens in the wide-character string `str1`.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
```

```

int main(void)
{
    static wchar_t str1[] = L"?a??b,,#c";
    static wchar_t str2[] = L"\t \t";
    wchar_t *t, *ptr1, *ptr2;

    t = wcstok(str1, L"?", &ptr1); /* t points to the token L"a" */
    printf("t = '%ls'\n", t);
    t = wcstok(NULL, L",", &ptr1); /* t points to the token L"?b"*/
    printf("t = '%ls'\n", t);
    t = wcstok(str2, L" \t,", &ptr2); /* t is a null pointer */
    printf("t = '%ls'\n", t);
    t = wcstok(NULL, L"#,", &ptr1); /* t points to the token L"c" */
    printf("t = '%ls'\n", t);
    t = wcstok(NULL, L"?", &ptr1); /* t is a null pointer */
    printf("t = '%ls'\n", t);
    return 0;

    /*****
    The output should be similar to:

        t = 'a'
        t = '?b'
        t = ''
        t = 'c'
        t = ''
    *****/
}

```

Related Information

- “strtok() — Tokenize String” on page 378
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

wcstol() — wcstoll() — Convert Wide Character String to Long and Long Long Integer

Format (wcstol())

```

#include <wchar.h>
long int wcstol(const wchar_t *nptr, wchar_t **endptr, int base);

```

Format (wcstoll())

```

#include <wchar.h>
long long int wcstoll(const wchar_t *nptr, wchar_t **endptr, int base);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcstol()` function converts the initial portion of the wide-character string pointed to by `nptr` to a long integer value. The `nptr` parameter points to a sequence of wide characters that can be interpreted as a numerical value of type `long int`. The `wcstol()` function stops reading the string at the first wide character that it cannot recognize as part of a number. This character can be the `wchar_t` null character at the end of the string. The ending character can also be the first numeric character greater than or equal to the base.

The behavior of the `wcstol()` function is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale.

Note: This function is not available when LOCALETYPE(*CLD) is specified on the compilation command.

If a program is compiled with a UNICODE LOCALETYPE, the wide characters being converted are assumed to be Unicode characters.

The `wcstoll()` subroutine converts a wide-character string to a long long integer. The wide-character string is parsed to skip the initial space characters (as determined by the `iswspace` subroutine). Any non-space character signifies the start of a subject string that may form a long long int in the radix specified by the *base* parameter. The subject sequence is defined to be the longest initial substring that is a long long int of the expected form.

If the value of the *endptr* parameter is not null, then a pointer to the character that ended the scan is stored in *endptr*. If a long long integer cannot be formed, the value of the *endptr* parameter is set to that of the *nptr* parameter.

If the *base* parameter is a value between 2 and 36, the subject sequence's expected form is a sequence of letters and digits representing a long long integer whose radix is specified by the *base* parameter. This sequence optionally is preceded by a positive (+) or negative (-) sign. Letters from a (or A) to z (or Z) inclusive are ascribed the values 10 to 35; only letters whose ascribed values are less than that of the *base* parameter are permitted. If the *base* parameter has a value of 16, the characters 0x or 0X optionally precede the sequence of letters and digits, following the positive (+) or negative (-) sign, if present.

If the value of the *base* parameter is 0, the string determines the base. Therefore, after an optional leading sign, a leading 0 indicates octal conversion, and a leading 0x or 0X indicates hexadecimal conversion.

Return Value

The `wcstol()` function returns the converted long integer value. If no conversion could be performed, the `wcstol()` function returns 0. If the correct value is outside the range of representable values, the `wcstol()` function returns `LONG_MAX` or `LONG_MIN` (according to the sign of the value), and sets `errno` to `ERANGE`. If the string *nptr* points to is empty or does not have the expected form, no conversion is performed, and the value of *nptr* is stored in the object pointed to by *endptr*, provided that *endptr* is not a null pointer.

Upon successful completion, the `wcstoll()` subroutine returns the converted value. If no conversion could be performed, 0 is returned, and the `errno` global variable is set to indicate the error. If the correct value is outside the range of representable values, the `wcstoll()` subroutine returns a value of `LONG_LONG_MAX` or `LONG_LONG_MIN`.

The value of `errno` may be set to `ERANGE` (range error), or `EINVAL` (invalid argument).

Example that uses `wcstol()`

This example uses the `wcstol()` function to convert the wide-character string *wcs* to a long integer value.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
```

```

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t *wcs = L"10110134932";
    wchar_t *stopwcs;
    long    l;
    int     base;

    printf("wcs = \"%ls\\n\"", wcs);
    for (base=2; base<=8; base*=2) {
        l = wcstol(wcs, &stopwcs, base);
        printf("    wcstol = %ld\\n"
              "    Stopped scan at \"%ls\\n\\n\"", l, stopwcs);
    }
    return 0;

    /*****
    The output should be similar to:

    wcs = "10110134932"
    wcstol = 45
    Stopped scan at "34932"

    wcstol = 4423
    Stopped scan at "4932"

    wcstol = 2134108
    Stopped scan at "932"
    *****/
}

```

Related Information

- “`strtol()` — `strtoll()` — Convert Character String to Long and Long Long Integer” on page 380
- “`strtoul()` — `strtoull()` — Convert Character String to Unsigned Long and Unsigned Long Long Integer” on page 382
- “`wcstod()` — Convert Wide-Character String to Double” on page 455
- “`wcstoul()` — `wcstoull()` — Convert WideCharacter String to Unsigned Long and Unsigned Long Long Integer” on page 463
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

wcstombs() — Convert Wide-Character String to Multibyte String

Format

```

#include <stdlib.h>
size_t wcstombs(char *dest, const wchar_t *string, size_t count);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcstombs()` function converts the wide-character string pointed to by *string* into the multibyte array pointed to by *dest*. The converted string begins in the initial shift state. The conversion stops after *count* bytes in *dest* are filled up or a `wchar_t` null character is encountered.

Only complete multibyte characters are stored in *dest*. If the lack of space in *dest* would cause a partial multibyte character to be stored, `wcstombs()` stores fewer than *n* bytes and discards the invalid character.

When the program is compiled with `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE)` and `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)`, the behavior of `wcstombs()` is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale. Remember that the `CCSID` of the locale should match the `CCSID` of your job. If the `CCSID` of the locale is a single-byte `CCSID`, the wide characters are converted to single-byte characters. Any wide character whose value is greater than 256 would be invalid when converting to single-byte `CCSID`. When the `CCSID` is multibyte `CCSID`, the wide characters are converted to multibyte characters.

When the program is compiled with a `UNICODE LOCALETYPE` and `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)`, the wide characters are assumed to be Unicode characters, and these Unicode characters are converted to the `CCSID` of the locale that is associated with `LC_TYPE`.

Note: This function is not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `wcstombs()` function returns the length in bytes of the multibyte character string, not including a ending null character. The value `(size_t)-1` is returned if an invalid multibyte character is encountered.

The value of `errno` may be set to `EILSEQ` (conversion stopped due to input character), or `ECONVERT` (conversion error).

Examples that use `wcstombs()`

This program is compiled with `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE)` and `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)`:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <locale.h>
#include <wchar.h>

#define STRLENGTH 10
#define LOCNAME "qsys.lib/JA_JP.locale"
#define LOCNAME_EN "qsys.lib/EN_US.locale"

int main(void)
{
    char    string[STRLENGTH];
    int length, sl = 0;
    wchar_t wc2[] = L"ABC";
    wchar_t wc_string[10];
    mbstate_t ps = 0;
    memset(string, '\\0', STRLENGTH);
    wc_string[0] = 0x00C1;
    wc_string[1] = 0x4171;
    wc_string[2] = 0x4172;
    wc_string[3] = 0x00C2;
    wc_string[4] = 0x0000;

    /* In this first example we will convert a wide character string */
    /* to a single byte character string. We first set the locale */
    /* to a single byte locale. We choose a locale with */
    /* CCSID 37. */
}
```

```

        if (setlocale(LC_ALL, LOCNAME_EN) == NULL)
            printf("setlocale failed.\n");

        length = wcstombs(string, wc2, 10);

        /* In this case wide characters ABC are converted to */
        /* single byte characters ABC, length is 3. */

        printf("string = %s, length = %d\n\n", string, length);

        /* Now lets try a multibyte example. We first must set the */
        /* locale to a multibyte locale. We choose a locale with */
        /* CCSID 5026 */

        if (setlocale(LC_ALL, LOCNAME) == NULL)
            printf("setlocale failed.\n");

        length = wcstombs(string, wc_string, 10);

        /* The hex look at string would now be: */
        /* C10E417141720FC2 length will be 8 */
        /* You would need a device capable of displaying multibyte */
        /* characters to see this string. */

        printf("length = %d\n\n", length);
    }
    /* The output should look like this:

string = ABC, length = 3

length = 8
    */

```

This program is compiled with LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2) and SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO):

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <locale.h>
#include <wchar.h>

#define STRLENGTH 10
#define LOCNAME "qsys.lib/JA_JP.locale"
#define LOCNAME_EN "qsys.lib/EN_US.locale"

int main(void)
{
    char string[STRLENGTH];
    int length, sl = 0;
    wchar_t wc2[] = L"ABC";
    wchar_t wc_string[10];
    mbstate_t ps = 0;
    memset(string, '\0', STRLENGTH);
    wc_string[0] = 0x0041; /* UNICODE A */
    wc_string[1] = 0xFF41;
    wc_string[2] = 0xFF42;
    wc_string[3] = 0x0042; /* UNICODE B */
    wc_string[4] = 0x0000;
    /* In this first example we will convert a wide character string */
    /* to a single byte character string. We first set the locale */
    /* to a single byte locale. We choose a locale with */
    /* CCSID 37. */

    if (setlocale(LC_ALL, LOCNAME_EN) == NULL)

```

```

        printf("setlocale failed.\n");

length = wcstombs(string, wc2, 10);

/* In this case wide characters ABC are converted to */
/* single byte characters ABC, length is 3. */

printf("string = %s, length = %d\n\n", string, length);

/* Now lets try a multibyte example. We first must set the */
/* locale to a multibyte locale. We choose a locale with */
/* CCSID 5026 */

if (setlocale(LC_ALL, LOCNAME) == NULL)
    printf("setlocale failed.\n");

length = wcstombs(string, wc_string, 10);

/* The hex look at string would now be: */
/* C10E428142820FC2 length will be 8 */
/* You would need a device capable of displaying multibyte */
/* characters to see this string. */

printf("length = %d\n\n", length);
}
/* The output should look like this:

string = ABC, length = 3

length = 8

*/

```

Related Information

- “mbstowcs() — Convert a Multibyte String to a Wide Character String” on page 192
- “wcslen() — Calculate Length of Wide-Character String” on page 440
- “wcsrtombs() — Convert Wide Character String to Multibyte String (Restartable)” on page 451
- “wctomb() — Convert Wide Character to Multibyte Character” on page 469
- “<stdlib.h>” on page 15

wcstoul() — wcstoull() — Convert WideCharacter String to Unsigned Long and Unsigned Long Long Integer

Format (wcstoul())

```

#include <wchar.h>
unsigned long int wcstoul(const wchar_t *nptr, wchar_t **endptr, int base);

```

Format (wcstoull())

```

#include <wchar.h>
unsigned long long int wcstoull(const wchar_t *nptr, wchar_t **endptr, int base);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcstoul()` function converts the initial portion of the wide-character string pointed to by `nptr` to an unsigned long integer value. The `nptr` parameter points to a sequence of wide characters that can be interpreted as a numerical value of type unsigned long int. The `wcstoul()` function stops reading the string at the first wide character that it cannot recognize as part of a number. This character can be the `wchar_t` null character at the end of the string. The ending character can also be the first numeric character greater than or equal to the base.

The behavior of the `wcstoul()` function is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale.

Note: This function is not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the compilation command.

The `wcstoull()` subroutine converts a wide-character string to an unsigned long long integer. The wide-character string is parsed to skip the initial space characters (as determined by the `iswspace` subroutine). Any non-space character signifies the start of a subject string that may form an unsigned long long int in the radix specified by the `base` parameter. The subject sequence is defined to be the longest initial substring that is an unsigned long long int of the expected form.

If the value of the `endptr` parameter is not null, then a pointer to the character that ended the scan is stored in `endptr`. If an unsigned long long integer cannot be formed, the value of the `endptr` parameter is set to that of the `nptr` parameter.

If the `base` parameter is a value between 2 and 36, the subject sequence's expected form is a sequence of letters and digits representing an unsigned long long integer whose radix is specified by the `base` parameter. This sequence optionally is preceded by a positive (+) or negative (-) sign. Letters from a (or A) to z (or Z) inclusive are ascribed the values 10 to 35; only letters whose ascribed values are less than that of the `base` parameter are permitted. If the `base` parameter has a value of 16, the characters 0x or 0X optionally precede the sequence of letters and digits, following the positive (+) or negative (-) sign, if present.

If the value of the `base` parameter is 0, the string determines the base. Therefore, after an optional leading sign, a leading 0 indicates octal conversion, and a leading 0x or 0X indicates hexadecimal conversion.

The value of `errno` may be set to **EINVAL** (`endptr` is null, no numbers are found, or base is invalid), or **ERANGE** (converted value is outside the range).

Return Value

The `wcstoul()` function returns the converted unsigned long integer value. If no conversion could be performed, the `wcstoul()` function returns 0. If the correct value is outside the range of representable values, The `wcstoul()` function returns `ULONG_MAX` and sets `errno` to `ERANGE`. If the string `nptr` points to is empty or does not have the expected form, no conversion is performed, and the value of `nptr` is stored in the object pointed to by `endptr`, provided that `endptr` is not a null pointer.

Upon successful completion, the `wcstoull()` subroutine returns the converted value. If no conversion could be performed, 0 is returned, and the `errno` global variable is set to indicate the error. If the correct value is outside the range of representable values, `wcstoull()` subroutine returns a value of `ULONG_LONG_MAX`.

Example that uses `wcstoul()`

This example uses the `wcstoul()` function to convert the string `wcs` to an unsigned long integer value.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

#define BASE 2

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t *wcs = L"1000e13 camels";
    wchar_t *endptr;
    unsigned long int answer;

    answer = wcstoul(wcs, &endptr, BASE);
    printf("The input wide string used: `%ls`\n"
           "The unsigned long int produced: %lu\n"
           "The substring of the input wide string that was not"
           " converted to unsigned long: `%ls`\n", wcs, answer, endptr);
    return 0;

    /*****
       The output should be similar to:

       The input wide string used: 1000e13 camels
       The unsigned long int produced: 8
       The substring of the input wide string that was not converted to
       unsigned long: e13 camels
    *****/
}
```

Related Information

- “`strtod()` — Convert Character String to Double” on page 376
- “`strtol()` — `strtoll()` — Convert Character String to Long and Long Long Integer” on page 380
- “`wcstod()` — Convert Wide-Character String to Double” on page 455
- “`wcstol()` — `wcstoll()` — Convert Wide Character String to Long and Long Long Integer” on page 458
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

`wcswcs()` — Locate Wide-Character Substring

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcswcs(const wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcswcs()` function locates the first occurrence of *string2* in the wide-character string pointed to by *string1*. In the matching process, the `wcswcs()` function ignores the `wchar_t` null character that ends *string2*.

Return Value

The `wcswcs()` function returns a pointer to the located string or `NULL` if the string is not found. If `string2` points to a string with zero length, `wcswcs()` returns `string1`.

Example that uses `wcswcs()`

This example finds the first occurrence of the wide character string `pr` in `buffer1`.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

#define SIZE 40

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t buffer1[SIZE] = L"computer program";
    wchar_t * ptr;
    wchar_t * wch = L"pr";

    ptr = wcswcs( buffer1, wch );
    printf( "The first occurrence of %ls in '%ls' is '%ls'\n",
           wch, buffer1, ptr );
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The first occurrence of pr in 'computer program' is 'program'
*/
```

Related Information

- “`strchr()` — Search for Character” on page 342
- “`strcspn()` — Find Offset of First Character Match” on page 348
- “`strpbrk()` — Find Characters in String” on page 367
- “`strrchr()` — Locate Last Occurrence of Character in String” on page 373
- “`strspn()` — Find Offset of First Non-matching Character” on page 374
- “`strstr()` — Locate Substring” on page 375
- “`wcschr()` — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “`wcscmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 433
- “`wcscspn()` — Find Offset of First Wide-Character Match” on page 436
- “`wcspbrk()` — Locate Wide Characters in String” on page 447
- “`wcsrchr()` — Locate Last Occurrence of Wide Character in String” on page 450
- “`wcsspn()` — Find Offset of First Non-matching Wide Character” on page 453
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

`wcswidth()` — Determine the Display Width of a Wide Character String

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
int wcswidth (const wchar_t *wcs, size_t n);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcswidth()` function determines the number of printing positions that a graphic representation of n wide characters (or fewer than n wide characters if a null wide character is encountered before n wide characters have been exhausted) in the wide string pointed to by `wcs` occupies on a display device. The number is independent of its location on the device.

The value of `errno` may be set to `EINVAL` (non-printing wide character).

Return Value

The `wcswidth()` function either returns:

- 0, if `wcs` points to a null wide character; or
- the number of printing positions occupied by the wide string pointed to by `wcs`; or
- -1, if any wide character in the wide string pointed to by `wcs` is not a printing wide character.

The behavior of the `wcswidth()` function is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category. If the program is compiled with a `UNICODE LOCALETYPE`, the wide character properties are those defined by the `LC_UNI_CTYPE` category of the current locale.

Example that uses `wcswidth()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t *wcs = L"ABC";

    printf("wcs has a width of: %d\n", wcswidth(wcs,3));
}

/*****The output is as follows*****/
/*
*/
/*          wcs has a width of: 3          */
/*
*/
/*****/
```

Related Information

- “`wcswidth()` — Determine the Display Width of a Wide Character String” on page 466
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

`wcsxfrm()` — Transform a Wide-Character String

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcsxfrm (wchar_t *wcs1, const wchar_t *wcs2, size_t n);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcsxfrm()` function transforms the wide-character string pointed to by `wcs2` to values which represent character collating weights and places the resulting wide-character string into the array pointed to by `wcs1`.

Note: This function is not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the compilation command. The behavior of this wide-character function is affected by the `LC_COLLATE` category of the current locale, unless `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)` was specified on the compilation command. If `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)` was specified this function is affected by the `LC_UNI_COLLATE` category of the current locale.

Return Value

The `wcsxfrm()` function returns the length of the transformed wide-character string (not including the ending null wide character code). If the value returned is `n` or more, the contents of the array pointed to by `wcs1` are indeterminate.

If `wcsxfrm()` is unsuccessful, `errno` is changed. The value of `errno` may be set to `EINVAL` (the `wcs1` or `wcs2` arguments contain characters which are not available in the current locale).

Example that uses `wcsxfrm()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    wchar_t *wcs;
    wchar_t buffer[80];
    int length;

    printf("Type in a string of characters.\n ");
    wcs = fgetws(buffer, 80, stdin);
    length = wcsxfrm(NULL, wcs, 0);
    printf("You would need a %d element array to hold the wide string\n", length);
    printf("\n\n%S\n\n transformed according", wcs);
    printf(" to this program's locale. \n");
}
```

Related Information

- “`strxfrm()` — Transform String” on page 384
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

wctob() — Convert Wide Character to Byte

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int wctob(wint_t wc);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wctob()` function determines whether `wc` corresponds to a member of the extended character set, whose multibyte character has a length of 1 byte when in the initial shift state. The behavior of the `wctob()` function is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale.

Note: This function is not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

If `c` corresponds to a multibyte character with a length of 1 byte, the `wctob()` function returns the single-byte representation. Otherwise, it returns EOF.

If a conversion error occurs, `errno` may be set to `ECONVERT`.

Example that uses `wctob()`

This example uses the `wctob()` function to test if the wide character `A` is a valid single-byte character.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    wint_t wc = L'A';

    if (wctob(wc) == wc)
        printf("%lc is a valid single byte character\n", wc);
    else
        printf("%lc is not a valid single byte character\n", wc);
    return 0;

    /*****
    The output should be similar to:

    A is a valid single byte character
    *****/
}
```

Related Information

- “`mbtowc()` — Convert Multibyte Character to a Wide Character” on page 196
- “`wctomb()` — Convert Wide Character to Multibyte Character”
- “`wcstombs()` — Convert Wide-Character String to Multibyte String” on page 460
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

`wctomb()` — Convert Wide Character to Multibyte Character

Format

```
#include <stdlib.h>
int wctomb(char *string, wchar_t character);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: No. Use `wrtomb()` instead.

Description

The `wctomb()` function converts the `wchar_t` value of *character* into a multibyte array pointed to by *string*. If the value of *character* is 0, the function is left in the initial shift state. At most, the `wctomb()` function stores `MB_CUR_MAX` characters in *string*.

The conversion of the wide character is the same as described in `wcstombs()`. See this function for a Unicode example.

Return Value

The `wctomb()` function returns the length in bytes of the multibyte character. The value -1 is returned if *character* is not a valid multibyte character. If *string* is a NULL pointer, the `wctomb()` function returns nonzero if shift-dependent encoding is used, or 0 otherwise.

If a conversion error occurs, `errno` may be set to `ECONVERT`.

Example that uses `wctomb()`

This example converts the wide character *c* to a multibyte character.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <wchar.h>

#define SIZE 40

int main(void)
{
    static char buffer[ SIZE ];
    wchar_t wch = L'c';
    int length;

    length = wctomb( buffer, wch );
    printf( "The number of bytes that comprise the multibyte "
           "character is %i\n", length );
    printf( "And the converted string is \"%s\"\n", buffer );
}

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

The number of bytes that comprise the multibyte character is 1
And the converted string is "c"
*/
```

Related Information

- “`mbtowc()` — Convert Multibyte Character to a Wide Character” on page 196
- “`wcslen()` — Calculate Length of Wide-Character String” on page 440
- “`wcrtomb()` — Convert a Wide Character to a Multibyte Character (Restartable)” on page 425
- “`wcstombs()` — Convert Wide-Character String to Multibyte String” on page 460
- “`wcsrtombs()` — Convert Wide Character String to Multibyte String (Restartable)” on page 451
- “`<stdlib.h>`” on page 15

wctrans() —Get Handle for Character Mapping

Format

```
#include <wctype.h>
wctrans_t wctrans(const char *property);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wctrans()` function constructs a value with type `wctrans_t`. This value describes a mapping between wide characters identified by the string argument *property*. The two strings listed under the `towctrans()` function description shall be valid in all locales as *property* arguments to the `wctrans()` function.

Return Value

If *property* identifies a valid mapping of wide characters according to the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale, the `wctrans()` function returns a nonzero value that is valid as the second argument to the `towctrans()` function. Otherwise, it returns 0.

Example that uses `wctrans()`

This example translates the lowercase alphabet to uppercase, and back to lowercase.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <wctype.h>

int main()
{
    char *alpha = "abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy";
    char *tocase[2] = {"toupper", "tolower"};
    wchar_t *wcalpha;
    int i, j;
    size_t alphalen;

    alphalen = strlen(alpha)+1;
    wcalpha = (wchar_t *)malloc(sizeof(wchar_t)*alphalen);

    mbstowcs(wcalpha, alpha, 2*alphalen);

    for (i=0; i<2; ++i) {
        printf("Input string: %ls\n", wcalpha);
        for (j=0; j<strlen(alpha); ++j) {
            wcalpha[j] = (wchar_t)towctrans((wint_t)wcalpha[j], wctrans(tocase[i]));
        }
        printf("Output string: %ls\n", wcalpha);
        printf("\n");
    }
    return 0;

/***** Output should be similar to: *****/

Input string: abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy
Output string: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
Input string: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
Output string: abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy

*****/

```

Related Information

- “[towctrans\(\)](#) — Translate Wide Character” on page 396
- “[<wctype.h>](#)” on page 17

wctype() — Get Handle for Character Property Classification

Format

```

#include <wctype.h>
wctype_t wctype(const char *property);

```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wctype()` function is defined for valid property names as defined in the current locale. The property is a string that identifies a generic character class for which locale specific type information is required. The function returns a value of type `wctype_t`, which can be used as the second argument to a call of the `iswctype()` function.

The `wctype()` function determines values of `wctype_t` according to rules of the coded character set that are defined by character type information in the program’s

locale (category LC_CTYPE). Values that are returned by the `wctype()` are valid until a call to `setlocale()` that changes the category LC_CTYPE.

Return Value

| The `wctype()` function returns zero if the given property name is not valid for the
| current locale (category LC_CTYPE). Otherwise it returns a value of type `wctype_t`
| that can be used in calls to `iswctype()`.

Example that uses `wctype()`

```

#include <wchar.h>

#define UPPER_LIMIT 0xFF
int main(void)
{
    int wc;
    for (wc = 0; wc <= UPPER_LIMIT; wc++) {
        printf("%#4x ", wc);
        printf("%c", iswctype(wc, wctype("print")) ? wc : "
");
        printf("%s", iswctype(wc, wctype("alnum")) ? "AN" : "
");
        printf("%s", iswctype(wc, wctype("alpha")) ? "A" : "
");
        printf("%s", iswctype(wc, wctype("blank")) ? "B" : "
");
        printf("%s", iswctype(wc, wctype("cntrl")) ? "C" : "
");
        printf("%s", iswctype(wc, wctype("digit")) ? "D" : "
");
        printf("%s", iswctype(wc, wctype("graph")) ? "G" : "
");
        printf("%s", iswctype(wc, wctype("lower")) ? "L" : "
");
        printf("%s", iswctype(wc, wctype("punct")) ? "PU" : "
");
        printf("%s", iswctype(wc, wctype("space")) ? "S" : "
");
        printf("%s", iswctype(wc, wctype("print")) ? "PR" : "
");
        printf("%s", iswctype(wc, wctype("upper")) ? "U" : "
");
        printf("%s", iswctype(wc, wctype("xdigit")) ? "X" : "
");
        putchar('\n');
    }
    return 0;
}
/*****
The output should be similar to :
:
0x1f          C
0x20          B          S      PR
0x21  !          G      PU      PR
0x22  "          G      PU      PR
0x23  #          G      PU      PR
0x24  $          G      PU      PR
0x25  %          G      PU      PR
0x26  &          G      PU      PR
0x27  '          G      PU      PR
0x28  (          G      PU      PR
0x29  )          G      PU      PR
0x2a  *          G      PU      PR
0x2b  +          G      PU      PR
0x2c  ,          G      PU      PR
0x2d  -          G      PU      PR
0x2e  .          G      PU      PR
0x2f  /          G      PU      PR
0x30  0  AN      D  G          PR  X
0x31  1  AN      D  G          PR  X
0x32  2  AN      D  G          PR  X
0x33  3  AN      D  G          PR  X
0x34  4  AN      D  G          PR  X
0x35  5  AN      D  G          PR  X
:
*****/
}

```

Related Information

- “<wchar.h>” on page 17
- “<wctype.h>” on page 17

wcwidth() — Determine the Display Width of a Wide Character

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
int wcwidth (const wint_t wc);
```

Language Level: XPG4

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wcwidth()` function determines the number of printing positions that a graphic representation of `wc` occupies on a display device. Each of the printing wide characters occupies its own number of printing positions on a display device. The number is independent of its location on the device.

The value of `errno` may be set to `EINVAL` (non-printing wide character).

Note: This function is not available when `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `wcwidth()` function either returns:

- 0, if `wc` is a null wide character; or
- the number of printing position occupied by `wc`; or
- -1, if `wc` is not a printing wide character.

The behavior of the `wcwidth()` function is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale. If the program is compiled with a `UNICODE LOCALETYPE`, the wide character properties are those defined by the `LC_UNI_CTYPE` category of the current locale.

Example that uses `wcwidth()`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    wint_t wc = L'A';

    printf("%lc has a width of %d\n", wc, wcwidth(wc));
    return 0;

    /*****
    The output should be similar to :
    A has a width of 1
    *****/
}
```

Related Information

- “wcswidth() — Determine the Display Width of a Wide Character String” on page 466
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

wfopen() —Open Files

Format

```
#include <ifs.h>
FILE * wfopen(const wchar_t *filename,const wchar_t *mode);
```

Language Level: ILE C Extension

Threadsafe: Yes

Description

The wfopen() function works like the fopen() function, except:

- wfopen() accepts file name and mode as wide characters.
- wfopen() assumes CCSID 13488 if neither CCSID nor codepage keyword is specified.

Note: This function is available only when SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO) and LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE) or LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2) are specified on the compilation command.

wmemchr() —Locate Wide Character in Wide-Character Buffer

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wmemchr(const wchar_t *s, wchar_t c, size_t n);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The wmemchr() function locates the first occurrence of *c* in the initial *n* wide characters of the object pointed to by *s*. If *n* has the value 0, the wmemchr() function finds no occurrence of *c*, and returns a NULL pointer.

Return Value

The wmemchr() function returns a pointer to the located wide character, or a NULL pointer if the wide character does not occur in the object.

Example that uses wmemchr()

This example finds the first occurrence of 'A' in the wide-character string.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

main()
{
    wchar_t *in = L"1234ABCD";
    wchar_t *ptr;
    wchar_t fnd = L'A';

    printf("\nEXPECTED: ABCD");
    ptr = wmemchr(in, L'A', 6);
    if (ptr == NULL)
        printf("\n** ERROR ** ptr is NULL, char L'A' not found\n");
    else
        printf("\nRECEIVED: %ls \n", ptr);
}

```

Related Information

- “memchr() — Search Buffer” on page 197
- “strchr() — Search for Character” on page 342
- “wcschr() — Search for Wide Character” on page 431
- “wmemcmp() — Compare Wide-Character Buffers”
- “wmemcpy() — Copy Wide-Character Buffer” on page 478
- “wmemmove() — Copy Wide-Character Buffer” on page 479
- “wmemset() — Set Wide Character Buffer to a Value” on page 480
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

wmemcmp() — Compare Wide-Character Buffers

Format

```

#include <wchar.h>
int wmemcmp(const wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2, size_t n);

```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wmemcmp()` function compares the first n wide characters of the object pointed to by $s1$ to the first n wide characters of the object pointed to by $s2$. If n has the value 0, the `wmemcmp()` function returns 0.

Return Value

The `wmemcmp()` function returns a value according to the relationship between the two strings, $s1$ and $s2$:

Integer Value	Meaning
Less than 0	$s1$ less than $s2$
0	$s1$ equal to $s2$
Greater than 0	$s1$ greater than $s2$

Example that uses `wmemcmp()`

This example compares the wide-character string in to out using the `wmemcmp()` function.

```
#include <wchar.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <locale.h>

main()
{
    int rc;
    wchar_t *in = L"12345678";
    wchar_t *out = L"12AAAAAB";
    setlocale(LC_ALL, "POSIX");

    printf("\nGREATER is the expected result");
    rc = wmemcmp(in, out, 3);
    if (rc == 0)
        printf("\nArrays are EQUAL %ls %ls \n", in, out);
    else
    {
        if (rc > 0)
            printf("\nArray %ls GREATER than %ls \n", in, out);
        else
            printf("\nArray %ls LESS than %ls \n", in, out);
    }

    /*****
    The output should be:

    GREATER is the expected result
    Array 12345678 GREATER than 12AAAAAB
    *****/
}
```

Related Information

- “`memcmp()` — Compare Buffers” on page 198
- “`strcmp()` — Compare Strings” on page 343
- “`wcscmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 433
- “`wcsncmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Strings” on page 443
- “`wmemchr()` — Locate Wide Character in Wide-Character Buffer” on page 476
- “`wmemcpy()` — Copy Wide-Character Buffer”
- “`wmemmove()` — Copy Wide-Character Buffer” on page 479
- “`wmemset()` — Set Wide Character Buffer to a Value” on page 480
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

wmemcpy() — Copy Wide-Character Buffer

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wmemcpy(wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2, size_t n);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wmemcpy()` function copies *n* wide characters from the object pointed to by *s2* to the object pointed to by *s1*. If *s1* and *s2* overlap, the result of the copy is unpredictable. If *n* has the value 0, the `wmemcpy()` function copies 0 wide characters.

Return Value

The `wmemcpy()` function returns the value of *s1*.

Example that uses `wmemcpy()`

This example copies the first four characters from *out* to *in*. In the expected output, the first four characters in both strings will be "ABCD".

```
#include <wchar.h>
#include <stdio.h>

main()
{
    wchar_t *in = L"12345678";
    wchar_t *out = L"ABCDEFGH";
    wchar_t *ptr;

    printf("\nExpected result: First 4 chars of in change");
    printf(" and are the same as first 4 chars of out");
    ptr = wmemcpy(in, out, 4);
    if (ptr == in)
        printf("\nArray in %ls array out %ls \n", in, out);
    else
    {
        printf("\n*** ERROR ***");
        printf(" returned pointer wrong");
    }
}
```

Related Information

- “`memcpy()` — Copy Bytes” on page 199
- “`strcpy()` — Copy Strings” on page 347
- “`strncpy()` — Copy Strings” on page 364
- “`wcscpy()` — Copy Wide-Character Strings” on page 435
- “`wcsncpy()` — Copy Wide-Character Strings” on page 445
- “`wmemchr()` — Locate Wide Character in Wide-Character Buffer” on page 476
- “`wmemcmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Buffers” on page 477
- “`wmemmove()` — Copy Wide-Character Buffer”
- “`wmemset()` — Set Wide Character Buffer to a Value” on page 480
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

`wmemmove()` — Copy Wide-Character Buffer

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wmemmove(wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2, size_t n);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wmemmove()` function copies n wide characters from the object pointed to by $s2$ to the object pointed to by $s1$. Copying takes place as if the n wide characters from the object pointed to by $s2$ are first copied into a temporary array, of n wide characters, that does not overlap the objects pointed to by $s1$ or $s2$. Then, the `wmemmove()` function copies the n wide characters from the temporary array into the object pointed to by $s1$. If n has the value 0, the `wmemmove()` function copies 0 wide characters.

Return Value

The `wmemmove()` function returns the value of $s1$.

Example that uses `wmemmove()`

This example copies the first five characters in a string to overlay the last five characters in the same string. Since the string is only nine characters long, the source and target overlap.

```
#include <wchar.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
{
    wchar_t *theString = L"ABCDEFGH";

    printf("\nThe original string: %ls \n", theString);
    wmemmove(theString+4, theString, 5);
    printf("\nThe string after wmemmove: %ls \n", theString);

    return;

    /*****
    The output should be:

    The original string: ABCDEFGH
    The string after wmemmove: ABCDABCDE
    *****/
}
```

Related Information

- “`memmove()` — Copy Bytes” on page 202
- “`wmemchr()` — Locate Wide Character in Wide-Character Buffer” on page 476
- “`wmemcpy()` — Copy Wide-Character Buffer” on page 478
- “`wmemcmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Buffers” on page 477
- “`wmemset()` — Set Wide Character Buffer to a Value”
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

`wmemset()` — Set Wide Character Buffer to a Value

Format

```
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wmemset(wchar_t *s, wchar_t c, size_t n);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wmemset()` function copies the value of `c` into each of the first `n` wide characters of the object pointed to by `s`. If `n` has the value 0, the `wmemset()` function copies 0 wide characters.

Return Value

The `wmemset()` function returns the value of `s`.

Example that uses `wmemset()`

This example sets the first 6 wide characters to the wide character 'A'.

```
#include <wchar.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
{
    wchar_t *in = L"1234ABCD";
    wchar_t *ptr;

    printf("\nEXPECTED: AAAAAACD");
    ptr = wmemset(in, L'A', 6);
    if (ptr == in)
        printf("\nResults returned - %ls \n", ptr);
    else
    {
        printf("\n** ERROR ** wrong pointer returned\n");
    }
}
```

Related Information

- “`memset()` — Set Bytes to Value” on page 203
- “`wmemchr()` — Locate Wide Character in Wide-Character Buffer” on page 476
- “`wmemcpy()` — Copy Wide-Character Buffer” on page 478
- “`wmemcmp()` — Compare Wide-Character Buffers” on page 477
- “`wmemmove()` — Copy Wide-Character Buffer” on page 479
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

`wprintf()` — Format Data as Wide Characters and Print

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int wprintf(const wchar_t *format,...);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

A `wprintf(format, ...)` is equivalent to `fwprintf(stdout, format, ...)`.

Note: This function is available when `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command, and `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is **not** specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

The `wprintf()` function returns the number of wide characters transmitted. If an output error occurred, the `wprintf()` function returns a negative value.

Example that uses `wprintf()`

This example prints the wide character *a*. Date and time may be formatted according to your locale's representation. The output goes to `stdout`.

```
#include <wchar.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <locale.h>

int main(void)
{
    setlocale(LC_ALL, "POSIX");
    wprintf (L"%c\n", L'a');
    return(0);
}

/* A long 'a' is written to stdout */
```

Related Information

- “`printf()` — Print Formatted Characters” on page 211
- “`btowc()` — Convert Single Byte to Wide Character” on page 55
- “`mbrtowc()` — Convert a Multibyte Character to a Wide Character (Restartable)” on page 186
- “`vfwprintf()` — Format Argument Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream” on page 407
- “`fwprintf()` — Format Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream” on page 133
- “`vswprintf()` — Format and Write Wide Characters to Buffer” on page 418
- “`<wchar.h>`” on page 17

wscanf() — Read Data Using Wide-Character Format String

Format

```
#include <stdio.h>
int wscanf(const wchar_t *format,...);
```

Language Level: ANSI

Threadsafe: Yes.

Description

The `wscanf()` function is equivalent to the `fwscanf()` function with the argument `stdin` interposed before the arguments of the `wscanf()` function.

Note: This function is available when `SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO)` is specified on the compilation command, and `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)` is **not** specified on the compilation command.

Return Value

If an input failure occurs before any conversion, the `wscanf()` function returns the value of the macro `EOF`.

Otherwise, the `wscanf()` function returns the number of input items assigned. It can be fewer than provided for, or even zero, in the event of an early matching failure.

Example that uses `wscanf()`

This example scans various types of data.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

int main(void)
{
    int i;
    float fp;
    char c,s[81];

    printf("Enter an integer, a real number, a character and a string : \n");
    if (wscanf(L"%d %f %c %s", &i, &fp,&c, s) != 4)
        printf("Some fields were not assigned\n");
    else {
        printf("integer = %d\n", i);
        printf("real number = %f\n", fp);
        printf("character = %c\n", c);
        printf("string = %s\n", s);
    }
    return 0;

    /*****
    The output should be similar to:

    Enter an integer, a real number, a character and a string :
    12 2.5 a yes
    integer = 12
    real number = 2.500000
    character = a
    string = yes
    *****/
}
```

Related Information

- “`fscanf()` — Read Formatted Data” on page 123
- “`fwprintf()` — Format Data as Wide Characters and Write to a Stream” on page 133
- “`fwscanf()` — Read Data from Stream Using Wide Character” on page 137
- “`scanf()` — Read Data” on page 313
- “`sscanf()` — Read Data” on page 339
- “`swprintf()` — Format and Write Wide Characters to Buffer” on page 385
- “`swscanf()` — Read Wide Character Data” on page 387
- “`vfscanf()` — Read Formatted Data” on page 406
- “`vfwscanf()` — Read Formatted Wide Character Data” on page 409
- “`vscanf()` — Read Formatted Data” on page 412
- “`vsscanf()` — Read Formatted Data” on page 416
- “`vswscanf()` — Read Formatted Wide Character Data” on page 420
- “`vwscanf()` — Read Formatted Wide Character Data” on page 423

- “wprintf() — Format Data as Wide Characters and Print” on page 481
- “<wchar.h>” on page 17

Chapter 3. Run-Time Considerations

This chapter provides information on:

- Exception and condition management
- Interlanguage data type compatibility
- CCSID (Coded Character Set Identifier) source file conversion

errno Macros

The following table lists which error macros the ILE C library functions can set.

Table 12. *errno* Macros

Error Macro	Description	Set by Function
EBADDATA	The message data is not valid.	perror, strerror
EBADF	The catalog descriptor is not valid.	catclose, catgets, clearerr, fgetc, fgetpos, fgets, fileno, freopen, fseek, fsetpos, getc, rewind
EBADKEYLN	The key length specified is not valid.	_Rreadk, _Rlocate
EBADMODE	The file mode specified is not valid.	fopen, freopen, _Ropen
EBADNAME	Bad file name specified.	fopen, freopen, _Ropen
EBADPOS	The position specified is not valid.	fsetpos
EBADSEEK	Bad offset for a seek operation.	fgetpos, fseek
EBUSY	The record or file is in use.	perror, strerror
ECONVERT	Conversion error.	wcstomb, wcswidth
EDOM	Domain error in math function.	acos, asin, atan2, cos, exp, fmod, gamma, hypot, j0, j1, jn, y0, y1, yn, log, log10, pow, sin, strtol, strtoul, sqrt, tan
EGETANDPUT	An illegal read operation occurred after a write operation.	fgetc, fread, getc, getchar
EILSEQ	The character sequence does not form a valid multibyte character.	fgetwc, fgetws, getwc, mblen, mbrlen, mbrtowc, mbsrtowcs, mbstowcs, mbtowc, printf, scanf, ungetwc, wctomb, wcsrtombs, wcstombs, wctomb, wcswidth, wcwidth
EINVAL	The signal is not valid.	printf, scanf, signal, swprintf, swscanf, wcstol, wcstoll, wcstoul, wcstoull

Table 12. *errno* Macros (continued)

Error Macro	Description	Set by Function
EIO	Consecutive calls of I/O occurred.	I/O
EIOERROR	A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.	All I/O functions
EIORECERR	A recoverable I/O error occurred.	All I/O functions
ENODEV	Operation attempted on a wrong device.	fgetpos, fsetpos, fseek, ftell, rewind
ENOENT	File or library is not found.	perror, strerror
ENOPOS	No record at specified position.	fsetpos
ENOREC	Record not found.	fread, perror, strerror
ENOTDLT	File is not opened for delete operations.	_Rdelete
ENOTOPEN	File is not opened.	clearerr, fclose, fflush, fgetpos, fopen, freopen, fseek, ftell, setbuf, setvbuf, _Ropen, _Rclose
ENOTREAD	File is not opened for read operations.	fgetc, fread, ungetc, _Rreadd, _Rreadf, _Rreadindv, _Rreadk, _Rreadl, _Rreadn, _Rreadnc, _Rreadp, _Rreads, _Rlocate
ENOTUPD	File is not opened for update operations.	_Rrslck, _Rupdate
ENOTWRITE	File is not opened for write operations.	fputc, fwrite, _Rwrite, _Rwrited, _Rwriterd
ENUMMBRS	More than 1 member.	ftell
ENUMRECS	Too many records.	ftell
EPAD	Padding occurred on a write operation.	fwrite
EPERM	Insufficient authorization for access.	perror, strerror
EPUTANDGET	An illegal write operation occurred after a read operation.	fputc, fwrite, fputs, putc, putchar
ERANGE	Range error in math function.	cos, cosh, gamma, exp, j0, j1, jn, y0, y1, yn, log, log10, ldexp, pow, sin, sinh, strtod, strtol, strtoul, tan, wcstol, wcstoll, wcstoul, wcstoull, wcstod
ERECIO	File is opened for record I/O, so character-at-a-time processing functions cannot be used.	fgetc, fgetpos, fputc, fread, fseek, fsetpos, ftell
ESTDERR	stderr cannot be opened.	feof, ferror, fgetpos, fputc, fseek, fsetpos, ftell, fwrite

Table 12. *errno* Macros (continued)

Error Macro	Description	Set by Function
ESTDIN	stdin cannot be opened.	fgetc, fgetpos, fread, fseek, fsetpos, ftell
ESTDOUT	stdout cannot be opened.	fgetpos, fputc, fseek, fsetpos, ftell, fwrite
ETRUNC	Truncation occurred on I/O operation.	Any I/O function that reads or writes a record sets <i>errno</i> to ETRUNC.

errno Values for Integrated File System Enabled C Stream I/O

The following table describes the possible settings when using integrated file system enabled stream I/O.

Table 13. *errno* Values for IFS Enabled C Stream I/O

C Stream Function	Possible <i>errno</i> Values
clearerr	EBADF
fclose	EAGAIN, EBADF, EIO, ESCANFAILURE, EUNKNOWN
feof	EBADF
ferror	EBADF
fflush	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADE, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EFBIG, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, ENOSPC, ETRUNC, EUNKNOWN, EPUTANDGET, ENOTWRITE, EPAD
fgetc	EBADF, EACCES, EAGAIN, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, EUNKNOWN, EGETANDPUT, EDOM, ENOTREAD,
fgetpos	EACCESS, EAGAIN, EBADF, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EINVAL, EIO, ENOSYSRSC, EUNATCH, EUNKNOWN
fgets	EBADF, EACCES, EAGAIN, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, EUNKNOWN, EGETANDPUT, EDOM, ENOTREAD
fgetwc	EBADF, EILSEQ
fgetws	EBADF, EILSEQ
fopen	EAGAIN, EBADNAME, EBADF, ECONVERT, EDAMAGE, EEXITS, EFAULT, EINVAL, EIO, EISDIR, ELOOP, ENOENT, ENOMEM, ENOSPC, ENOSYS, ENOSYSRSC, ENOTDIR, ESCANFAILURE
fprintf	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADE, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EFBIG, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, ENOSPC, ETRUNC, EUNKNOWN, EPUTANDGET, ENOTWRITE, EPAD
fputc	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADE, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EFBIG, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, ENOSPC, ETRUNC, EUNKNOWN, EPUTANDGET, ENOTWRITE, EPAD
fputs	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADE, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EFBIG, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, ENOSPC, ETRUNC, EUNKNOWN, EPUTANDGET, ENOTWRITE, EPAD
fread	EBADF, EACCES, EAGAIN, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, EUNKNOWN, EGETANDPUT, EDOM, ENOTREAD

Table 13. *errno* Values for IFS Enabled C Stream I/O (continued)

C Stream Function	Possible <i>errno</i> Values
<code>freopen</code>	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADNAME, EBADF, EBUSY, ECONVERT, EDAMAGE, EEXITS, EFAULT, EINVAL, EIO, EISDIR, ELOOP, EMFILE, ENAMETOOLONG, ENFILE, ENOENT, ENOMEM, ENOSPC, ENOSYS, ENOSYSRSC, ENOTDIR
<code>fscanf</code>	EBADF, EACCES, EAGAIN, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, EUNKNOWN, EGETANDPUT, EDOM, ENOTREAD
<code>fseek</code>	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADF, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EINVAL, EIO, ENOENT, ENOSPC, ENOSYSRSC, ESPIPE, EUNKNOWN, EFAULT, EPERM, EUNATCH, EUNKNOWN
<code>fsetpos</code>	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADF, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EINVAL, EIO, ENOENT, ENOSPC, ENOSYSRSC, ESPIPE, EUNKNOWN, EFAULT, EPERM, EUNATCH, EUNKNOWN
<code>ftell</code>	EACCESS, EAGAIN, EBADF, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EINVAL, EIO, ENOSYSRSC, EUNATCH, EUNKNOWN
<code>fwrite</code>	EACCESS, EAGAIN, EBADF, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EINVAL, EIO, ENOSYSRSC, EUNATCH, EUNKNOWN
<code>getc</code>	EBADF, EACCES, EAGAIN, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, EUNKNOWN, EGETANDPUT, EDOM, ENOTREAD
<code>getchar</code>	EBADF, EACCES, EAGAIN, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, EUNKNOWN, EGETANDPUT, EDOM, ENOTREAD
<code>gets</code>	EBADF, EACCES, EAGAIN, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, EUNKNOWN, EGETANDPUT, EDOM, ENOTREAD
<code>getwc</code>	EBADF, EILSEQ
<code>perror</code>	EBADF
<code>printf</code>	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADF, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EFBIG, EILSEQ, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, ENOSPC, ETRUNC, EUNKNOWN, EPUTANDGET, ENOTWRITE, EPAD
<code>putc</code>	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADF, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EFBIG, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, ENOSPC, ETRUNC, EUNKNOWN, EPUTANDGET, ENOTWRITE, EPAD
<code>putchar</code>	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADF, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EFBIG, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, ENOSPC, ETRUNC, EUNKNOWN, EPUTANDGET, ENOTWRITE, EPAD
<code>puts</code>	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADF, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EFBIG, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, ENOSPC, ETRUNC, EUNKNOWN, EPUTANDGET, ENOTWRITE, EPAD
<code>remove</code>	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADNAME, EBADF, EBUSY, ECONVERT, EDAMAGE, EEXITS, EFAULT, EINVAL, EIO, EISDIR, ELOOP, ENAMETOOLONG, ENOENT, ENOMEM, ENOSPC, ENOTDIR, EPERM, EROOJ, EUNKNOWN, EXDEV
<code>rename</code>	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADNAME, EBUSY, ECONVERT, EDAMAGE, EEXIST, EFAULT, EINVAL, EIO, EISDIR, ELOOP, ENAMETOOLONG, ENOTEMPTY, ENOENT, ENOMEM, ENOSPC, ENOTDIR, EMLINK, EPERM, EUNKNOWN, EXDEV
<code>rewind</code>	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADF, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EINVAL, EIO, ENOENT, ENOSPC, ENOSYSRSC, ESPIPE, EUNKNOWN, EFAULT, EPERM, EUNATCH, EUNKNOWN

Table 13. *errno* Values for IFS Enabled C Stream I/O (continued)

C Stream Function	Possible <i>errno</i> Values
scanf	EBADE, EACCES, EAGAIN, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EILSEQ, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, EUNKNOWN, EGETANDPUT, EDOM, ENOTREAD
setbuf	EBADE, EINVAL, EIO
setvbuf	EBADE, EINVAL, EIO
tmpfile	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADNAME, EBADE, EBUSY, ECONVERT, EDAMAGE, EEXITS, EFAULT, EINVAL, EIO, EISDIR, ELOOP, EMFILE, ENAMETOOLONG, ENFILE, ENOENT, ENOMEM, ENOSPC, ENOSYS, ENOSYSRSC, ENOTDIR, EPERM, EROOBJ, EUNKNOW N, EXDEV
tmpnam	EACCESS, EAGAIN, EBADE, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EINVAL, EIO, ENOENT, ENOSYSRSC, EUNATCH, EUNKNOWN
ungetc	EBADE, EIO
ungetwc	EBADE, EILSEQ
vfprintf	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADE, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EFBIG, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, ENOSPC, ETRUNC, EUNKNOWN, EPUTANDGET, ENOTWRITE, EPAD
vprintf	EACCES, EAGAIN, EBADE, EBUSY, EDAMAGE, EFAULT, EFBIG, EINVAL, EIO, ENOMEM, ENOSPC, ETRUNC, EUNKNOWN, EPUTANDGET, ENOTWRITE, EPAD

Record Input and Output Error Macro to Exception Mapping

The following table describes what occurs if the signal SIGIO is raised. Only *ESCAPE, *NOTIFY, and *STATUS messages are monitored.

Table 14. Record Input and Output Error Macro to Exception Mapping

Description	Messages (<code>_EXCP_MSGID</code>)	<i>errno</i> setting
*STATUS and *NOTIFY	CPF4001 to CPF40FF, CPF4401 to CPF44FF, CPF4901 to CPF49FF, CPF5004	<i>errno</i> is not set, a default reply is returned to the operating system.
Recoverable I/O error	CPF4701 to CPF47FF, CPF4801 to CPF48FF, CPF5001 to CPF5003, CPF5005 to CPF50FF,	EIORECERR
Non-recoverable I/O error ²	CPF4101 to CPF41FF, CPF4201 to CPF42FF, CPF4301 to CPF43FF, CPF4501 to CPF45FF, CPF4601 to CPF46FF, CPF5101 to CPF51FF, CPF5201 to CPF52FF, CPF5301 to CPF53FF, CPF5401 to CPF54FF, CPF5501 to CPF55FF, CPF5601 to CPF56FF	EIOERROR
Truncation occurred at I/O operation	C2M3003	ETRUNC
File is not opened	C2M3004	ENOTOPEN

Table 14. Record Input and Output Error Macro to Exception Mapping (continued)

Description	Messages (_EXCP_MSGID)	errno setting
File is not opened for read operations	C2M3005	ENOTREAD
File is not opened for write operations	C2M3009	ENOTWRITE
Bad file name specified	C2M3014	EBADNAME
The file mode specified is not valid	C2M3015	EBADMODE
File is not opened for update operations	C2M3041	ENOTUPD
File is not opened for delete operations	C2M3042	ENOTDLT
The key length specified is not valid	C2M3044	EBADKEYLN
A non-recoverable I/O error occurred	C2M3101	EIOERROR
A recoverable I/O error occurred	C2M3102	EIORECERR
<p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ¹ The error is percolated to the user, therefore the user's direct monitor handlers, ILE C condition handlers and signal handler may get control. The initial setting for SIGIO is SIG_IGN. • ² The type of device determines whether the error is recoverable or not recoverable. The following IBM® publications contain information about recoverable and non-recoverable system exceptions for each specific file type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – ICF Programming – ADTS/400: Advanced Printer Function – Application Display Programming – Database Programming 		

Signal Handling Action Definitions

The following table shows the initial state of the C signal values and their handling action definitions when SYSIFCOPT(*NOASYNCSIGNAL) is specified on the compilation command. SIG_DFL always percolates the condition to the handler. Resume indicates the exception is handled, and the application continues.

Table 15. Handling Action Definitions for Signal Values

Signal Value	Initial State	SIG_DFL	SIG_IGN	Return from Handler
SIGABRT ¹	SIG_DFL	Percolate	Ignore	Resume
SIGALL ²	SIG_DFL	Percolate	Ignore	Resume
SIGFPE	SIG_DFL	Percolate	Ignore ³	Resume ⁴
SIGILL	SIG_DFL	Percolate	Ignore ³	Resume ⁴
SIGINT	SIG_DFL	Percolate	Ignore	Resume
SIGIO	SIG_IGN	Percolate	Ignore	Resume
SIGOTHER	SIG_DFL	Percolate	Ignore ³	Resume ⁴

Table 15. Handling Action Definitions for Signal Values (continued)

Signal Value	Initial State	SIG_DFL	SIG_IGN	Return from Handler
SIGSEGV	SIG_DFL	Percolate	Ignore ³	Resume ⁴
SIGTERM	SIG_DFL	Percolate	Ignore	Resume
SIGUSR1	SIG_DFL	Percolate	Ignore	Resume
SIGUSR2	SIG_DFL	Percolate	Ignore	Resume
Note:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ¹ Can only be signaled by the raise() function or the abort() function • ² SIGALL cannot be signaled by the raise() function. • ³ If the value of the signal is SIGFPE, SIGILL or SIGSEGV the behavior is undefined. • ⁴ If the signal is hardware-generated, then the behavior undefined. 				

The following table shows the initial state of the C signal values and their handling action definitions with SYSIFCOPT(*ASYNCSIGNAL) is specified on the compilation command.

Table 16. Default Actions for Signal Values

Value	Default Action	Meaning
SIGABRT	2	Abnormal termination.
SIGFPE	2	Arithmetic exceptions that are not masked, such as overflow, division by zero, and incorrect operation.
SIGILL	2	Detection of an incorrect function image.
SIGINT	2	Interactive attention.
SIGSEGV	2	Incorrect access to storage.
SIGTERM	2	Termination request sent to the program.
SIGUSR1	2	Intended for use by user applications.
SIGUSR2	2	Intended for use by user applications.
SIGALRM	2	A timeout signal that is sent by alarm().
SIGHUP	2	A controlling terminal is hung up, or the controlling process ended.
SIGKILL	1	A termination signal that cannot be caught or ignored.
SIGPIPE	3	A write to a pipe that is not being read.
SIGQUIT	2	A quit signal for a terminal.
SIGCHLD	3	An ended or stopped child process. SIGCLD is an alias name for this signal.
SIGCONT	5	If stopped, continue.
SIGSTOP	4	A stop signal that cannot be caught or ignored.
SIGTSTP	4	A stop signal for a terminal.
SIGTTIN	4	A background process attempted to read from a controlling terminal.
SIGTTOU	4	A background process attempted to write to a controlling terminal.
SIGIO	3	Completion of input or output.

Table 16. Default Actions for Signal Values (continued)

SIGURG	3	High bandwidth data is available at a socket.
SIGPOLL	2	Pollable event.
SIGBUS	2	Specification exception.
SIGPRE	2	Programming exception.
SIGSYS	2	Bad system call.
SIGTRAP	2	Trace or breakpoint trap.
SIGPROF	2	Profiling timer expired.
SIGVTALRM	2	Virtual timer expired.
SIGXCPU	2	Processor time limit exceeded.
SIGXFSZ	2	File size limit exceeded.
SIGDANGER	2	System crash is imminent.
SIGPCANCEL	2	Thread termination signal that cannot be caught or ignored.

Default Actions:

- 1 End the process immediately
- 2 End the request.
- 3 Ignore the signal.
- 4 Stop the process.
- 5 Continue the process if it is currently stopped. Otherwise, ignore the signal.

Signal to iSeries Exception Mapping

The following table shows the system exception messages that are mapped to a signal. All *ESCAPE exception messages are mapped to signals. The *STATUS and *NOTIFY messages that map to SIGIO as defined in Table 14 on page 489 are mapped to signals.

Table 17. Signal to iSeries Exception Mapping

Signal	Message
SIGABRT	C2M1601
SIGALL	C2M1610 (if explicitly raised)
SIGFPE	C2M1602, MCH1201 to MCH1204, MCH1206 to MCH1215, MCH1221 to MCH1224, MCH1838 to MCH1839
SIGILL	C2M1603, MCH0401, MCH1002, MCH1004, MCH1205, MCH1216 to MCH1219, MCH1801 to MCH1802, MCH1807 to MCH1808, MCH1819 to MCH1820, MCH1824 to MCH1825, MCH1832, MCH1837, MCH1852, MCH1854 to MCH1857, MCH1867, MCH2003 to MCH2004, MCH2202, MCH2602, MCH2604, MCH2808, MCH2810 to MCH2811, MCH3201 to MCH3203, MCH4201 to MCH4211, MCH4213, MCH4296 to MCH4298, MCH4401 to MCH4403, MCH4406 to MCH4408, MCH4421, MCH4427 to MCH4428, MCH4801, MCH4804 to MCH4805, MCH5001 to MCH5003, MCH5401 to MCH5402, MCH5601, MCH6001 to MCH6002, MCH6201, MCH6208, MCH6216, MCH6220, MCH6403, MCH6601 to MCH6602, MCH6609 to MCH6612
SIGINT	C2M1604

Table 17. Signal to iSeries Exception Mapping (continued)

Signal	Message
SIGIO	C2M1609, See Table 14 on page 489 for the exception mappings.
SIGOTHER	C2M1611 (if explicitly raised)
SIGSEGV	C2M1605, MCH0201, MCH0601 to MCH0606, MCH0801 to MCH0803, MCH1001, MCH1003, MCH1005 to MCH1006, MCH1220, MCH1401 to MCH1402, MCH1602, MCH1604 to MCH1605, MCH1668, MCH1803 to MCH1806, MCH1809 to MCH1811, MCH1813 to MCH1815, MCH1821 to MCH1823, MCH1826 to MCH1829, MCH1833, MCH1836, MCH1848, MCH1850, MCH1851, MCH1864 to MCH1866, MCH1898, MCH2001 to MCH2002, MCH2005 to MCH2006, MCH2201, MCH2203 to MCH2205, MCH2401, MCH2601, MCH2603, MCH2605, MCH2801 to MCH2804, MCH2806 to MCH2809, MCH3001, MCH3401 to MCH3408, MCH3410, MCH3601 to MCH3602, MCH3603 to MCH3604, MCH3802, MCH4001 to MCH4002, MCH4010, MCH4212, MCH4404 to MCH4405, MCH4416 to MCH4420, MCH4422 to MCH4426, MCH4429 to MCH4437, MCH4601, MCH4802 to MCH4803, MCH4806 to MCH4812, MCH5201 to MCH5204, MCH5602 to MCH5603, MCH5801 to MCH5804, MCH6203 to MCH6204, MCH6206, MCH6217 to MCH6219, MCH6221 to MCH6222, MCH6401 to MCH6402, MCH6404, MCH6603 to MCH6608, MCH6801
SIGTERM	C2M1606
SIGUSR1	C2M1607
SIGUSR2	C2M1608

Cancel Handler Reason Codes

The following table lists the bits that are set in the reason code. If the activation group is to be stopped, then the **activation group is stopped** bit is also set in the reason code. These bits must be correlated to `_CNL_MASK_T` in `_CNL_Hndlr_Parms_T` in `<except.h>`. Column 2 contains the macro constant defined for the cancel reason mask in `<except.h>`.

Table 18. Determining Canceled Invocation Reason Codes

Function	Bits set in reason code	Rationale
Library routines		
exit	<code>_EXIT_VERB</code>	The definition of <code>exit</code> is normal end of processing, and therefore invocations canceled by this function is done with a reason code of <i>normal</i> .
abort	<code>_ABNORMAL_TERM</code> <code>_EXIT_VERB</code>	The definition of <code>abort</code> is abnormal end of processing, and therefore invocations canceled by this function are done with a reason code of <i>abnormal</i> .
longjmp	<code>_JUMP</code>	The general use of the <code>longjmp()</code> function is to return from an exception handler, although it may be used in non-exception situations as well. It is used as part of the "normal" path for a program, and therefore any invocations canceled because of it are cancelled with a reason code of <i>normal</i> .
Unhandled function check	<code>_ABNORMAL_TERM</code> <code>UNHANDLED_EXCP</code>	Not handling an exception which is an abnormal situation.

Table 18. Determining Canceled Invocation Reason Codes (continued)

Function	Bits set in reason code	Rationale
System APIs		
CEEMRCR	_ABNORMAL_TERM _EXCP_SENT	This API is only used during exception processing. It is typically used to cancel invocations where a resume is not possible, or at least the behavior would be undefined if control was resumed in them. Also, these invocations have had a chance to handle the exception but did not do so. Invocations canceled by this API are done with reason code of <i>abnormal</i> .
QMHSNDPM /QMHRSNEM (escape messages) Message Handler APIs	_ABNORMAL_TERM _EXCP_SENT	All invocations down to the target invocation are canceled without any chance of handling the exception. The API topic contains information on these APIs.
iSeriescommands		
Process end	_ABNORMAL_TERM _PROCESS_TERM _AG_TERMINATING	Any externally initiated shutdown of an activation group is considered abnormal.
RCLACTGRP	_ABNORMAL_TERM _RCLRSC	The default is abnormal termination. The termination could be normal if a normal/abnormal flag is added to the command.

Table 19. Common Reason Code for Cancelling Invocations

Bit	Description	Header File Constant <except.h>
Bits 0	Reserved	
Bits 1	Invocation canceled due to sending exception message	_EXCP_SENT
Bits 2-15	Reserved	
Bit 16	0 - normal end of process 1 - abnormal end of process	_ABNORMAL_TERM
Bit 17	Activation Group is ending.	_AG_TERMINATING
Bit 18	Initiated by <i>Reclaim Activation Group (RCLACTGRP)</i>	_RCLRSC
Bit 19	Initiated by the process end.	_PROCESS_TERM
Bit 20	Initiated by an <code>exit()</code> function.	_EXIT_VERB
Bit 21	Initiated by an unhandled function check.	_UNHANDLED_EXCP
Bit 22	Invocation canceled due to a <code>longjmp()</code> function.	_JUMP
Bit 23	Invocation canceled due to a jump because of exception processing.	_JUMP_EXCP
Bits 24-31	Reserved (0)	

Exception Classes

In a CL program, you can monitor for a selected group of exceptions, or a single exception, based on the **exception identifier**. The only class2 values the exception handler will monitor for are `_C2_MH_ESCAPE`, `_C2_MH_STATUS`, `_C2_MH_NOTIFY`, and `_C2_MH_FUNCTION_CHECK`. For more information about using the `#pragma` exception handler directive, see the *WebSphere Development Studio: ILE C/C++ Compiler Reference*. This table defines all the exception classes you can specify.

Table 20. Exception Classes

Bit position	Header File Constant in <except.h>	Exception class
0	<code>_C1_BINARY_OVERFLOW</code>	Binary overflow or divide by zero
1	<code>_C1_DECIMAL_OVERFLOW</code>	Decimal overflow or divide by zero
2	<code>_C1_DECIMAL_DATA_ERROR</code>	Decimal data error
3	<code>_C1_FLOAT_OVERFLOW</code>	Floating-point overflow or divide by zero
4	<code>_C1_FLOAT_UNDERFLOW</code>	Floating-point underflow or inexact result
5	<code>_C1_INVALID_FLOAT_OPERAND</code>	Floating-point invalid operand or conversion error
6	<code>_C1_OTHER_DATA_ERROR</code>	Other data error, for example edit mask
7	<code>_C1_SPECIFICATION_ERROR</code>	Specification (operand alignment) error
8	<code>_C1_POINTER_NOT_VALID</code>	Pointer not set/pointer type invalid
9	<code>_C1_OBJECT_NOT_FOUND</code>	Object not found
10	<code>_C1_OBJECT_DESTROYED</code>	Object destroyed
11	<code>_C1_ADDRESS_COMP_ERROR</code>	Address computation underflow or overflow
12	<code>_C1_SPACE_ALLOC_ERROR</code>	Space not allocated at specified offset
13	<code>_C1_DOMAIN_OR_STATE_VIOLATION</code>	Domain/State protection violation
14	<code>_C1_AUTHORIZATION_VIOLATION</code>	Authorization violation
15	<code>_C1_JAVA_THROWN_CLASS</code>	Exception thrown for a Java™ class.
16-28	<code>_C1_VLIC_RESERVED</code>	VLIC reserved
29	<code>_C1_OTHER_MI_EXCEPTION</code>	Remaining MI-generated exceptions (other than function check)
30	<code>_C1_MI_GEN_FC_OR_MC</code>	MI-generated function check or machine check
31	<code>_C1_MI_SIGEXP_EXCEPTION</code>	Message generated via Signal Exception instruction

Table 20. Exception Classes (continued)

Bit position	Header File Constant in <except.h>	Exception class
32-39	n/a	reserved
40	_C2_MH_ESCAPE	*ESCAPE
41	_C2_MH_NOTIFY	*NOTIFY
42	_C2_MH_STATUS	*STATUS
43	_C2_MH_FUNCTION_CHECK	function check
44-63	n/a	reserved

Data Type Compatibility

Each high-level language has different data types. When you want to pass data between programs that are written in different languages, you must be aware of these differences.

Some data types in the ILE C programming language have no direct equivalent in other languages. However, you can simulate data types in other languages that use ILE C data types.

The following table shows the ILE C data type compatibility with ILE RPG.

Table 21. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with ILE RPG

ILE C declaration in prototype	ILE RPG D spec, columns 33 to 39	Length	Comments
char[n] char *	nA	n	An array of characters where n=1 to 32766.
char	1A	1	An Indicator that is a variable starting with *IN.
char[n]	nS 0	n	A zoned decimal.
char[2n]	nG	2n	A graphic added.
char[2n+2]	Not supported.	2n+2	A graphic data type.
_Packed struct {short i; char[n]}	Not supported.	n+2	A variable length field where i is the intended length and n is the maximum length.
char[n]	D	8, 10	A date field.
char[n]	T	8	A time field.
char[n]	Z	26	A timestamp field.
short int	5I 0	2	An integer field.
short unsigned int	5U 0	2	An unsigned integer field.
int	10I 0	4	An integer field.
unsigned int	10U 0	4	An unsigned integer field.
long int	10I 0	4	An integer field.
long unsigned int	10U 0	4	An unsigned integer field.

Table 21. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with ILE RPG (continued)

ILE C declaration in prototype	ILE RPG D spec, columns 33 to 39	Length	Comments
struct {unsigned int : n}x;	Not supported.	4	A 4-byte unsigned integer, a bitfield.
float	Not supported.	4	A 4-byte floating point.
double	Not supported.	8	An 8-byte double.
long double	Not supported.	8	An 8-byte long double.
enum	Not supported.	1, 2, 4	Enumeration.
*	*	16	A pointer.
decimal(n,p)	nP p	n/2+1	A packed decimal. n must be less than or equal to 30.
union.element	<type> with keyword OVERLAY(longest field)	element length	An element of a union.
data_type[n]	<type> with keyword DIM(n)	16	An array to which C passes a pointer.
struct	data structure	n	A structure. Use the <code>_Packed</code> qualifier on the struct.
pointer to function	* with keyword PROCPTR	16	A 16-byte pointer.

The following table shows the ILE C data type compatibility with ILE COBOL.

Table 22. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with ILE COBOL

ILE C declaration in prototype	ILE COBOL LINKAGE SECTION	Length	Comments
char[n] char *	PIC X(n).	n	An array of characters where n=1 to 3,000,000
char	PIC 1 INDIC ..	1	An indicator.
char[n]	PIC S9(n) DISPLAY	n	A zoned decimal.
wchar_t[n]	PIC G(n)	2n	A graphic data type.
_Packed struct {short i; char[n]}	05 VL-FIELD. 10 i PIC S9(4) COMP-4. 10 data PIC X(n).	n+2	A variable length field where i is the intended length and n is the maximum length.
char[n]	PIC X(n).	6	A date field.
char[n]	PIC X(n).	5	A day field.
char	PIC X.	1	A day-of-week field.
char[n]	PIC X(n).	8	A time field.
char[n]	PIC X(n).	26	A time stamp field.
short int	PIC S9(4) COMP-4.	2	A 2-byte signed integer with a range of -9999 to +9999.
short int	PIC S9(4) BINARY.	2	A 2-byte signed integer with a range of -9999 to +9999.

Table 22. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with ILE COBOL (continued)

ILE C declaration in prototype	ILE COBOL LINKAGE SECTION	Length	Comments
int	PIC S9(9) COMP-4.	4	A 4-byte signed integer with a range of -999999999 to +999999999.
int	PIC S9(9) BINARY.	4	A 4-byte signed integer with a range of -999999999 to +999999999.
int	USAGE IS INDEX	4	A 4-byte integer.
long int	PIC S9(9) COMP-4.	4	A 4-byte signed integer with a range of -999999999 to +999999999.
long int	PIC S9(9) BINARY.	4	A 4-byte signed integer with a range of -999999999 to +999999999.
struct {unsigned int : n}x;	PIC 9(9) COMP-4. PIC X(4).	4	Bitfields can be manipulated using hex literals.
float	Not supported.	4	A 4-byte floating point.
double	Not supported.	8	An 8-byte double.
long double	Not supported.	8	An 8-byte long double.
enum	Not supported.	1, 2, 4	Enumeration.
*	USAGE IS POINTER	16	A pointer.
decimal(n,p)	PIC S9(n-p)V9(p) COMP-3	n/2+1	A packed decimal.
decimal(n,p)	PIC S9(n-p) 9(p) PACKED-DECIMAL	n/2+1	A packed decimal.
union.element	REDEFINES	element length	An element of a union.
data_type[n]	OCCURS	16	An array to which C passes a pointer.
struct	01 record 05 field1 05 field2	n	A structure. Use the <code>_Packed</code> qualifier on the struct. Structures passed should be passed as a pointer to the structure if you want to change the contents of the structure.
pointer to function	PROCEDURE-POINTER	16	A 16 byte pointer to a procedure.
Not supported.	PIC S9(18) COMP-4.	8	An 8 byte integer.
Not supported.	PIC S9(18) BINARY.	8	An 8 byte integer.

The following table shows the ILE C data type compatibility with ILE CL.

Table 23. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with ILE CL

ILE C declaration in prototype	CL	Length	Comments
char[n] char *	*CHAR LEN(&N)	n	An array of characters where n=1 to 32766. A null-terminated string. For example, CHGVAR &V1 VALUE (&V *TCAT X'00') where &V1 is one byte bigger than &V.
char	*LGL	1	Holds '1' or '0'.
_Packed struct {short i; char[n]}	Not supported.	n+2	A variable length field where i is the intended length and n is the maximum length.
integer types	Not supported.	1, 2, 4	A 1-, 2-, or 4- byte signed or unsigned integer.
float constants	CL constants only.	4	A 4- or 8- byte floating point.
decimal(n,p)	*DEC	n/2+1	A packed decimal. The limit of n is 15 and p is 9.
union.element	Not supported.	element length	An element of a union.
struct	Not supported.	n	A structure. Use the _Packed qualifier on the struct.
pointer to function	Not supported.	16	A 16-byte pointer.

The following table shows the ILE C data type compatibility with OPM RPG/400[®].

Table 24. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with OPM RPG/400

ILE C declaration in prototype	OPM RPG/400 I spec, DS subfield columns spec	Length	Comments
char[n] char *	1 10	n	An array of characters where n=1 to 32766.
char	*INxxxx	1	An Indicator that is a variable starting with *IN.
char[n]	1 nd (d>=0)	n	A zoned decimal. The limit of n is 30.
char[2n+2]	Not supported.	2n+2	A graphic data type.
_Packed struct {short i; char[n]}	Not supported.	n+2	A variable length field where i is the intended length and n is the maximum length.
char[n]	Not supported.	6, 8, 10	A date field.
char[n]	Not supported.	8	A time field.
char[n]	Not supported.	26	A time stamp field.
short int	B 1 20	2	A 2-byte signed integer with a range of -9999 to +9999.
int	B 1 40	4	A 4-byte signed integer with a range of -999999999 to +999999999.

Table 24. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with OPM RPG/400 (continued)

ILE C declaration in prototype	OPM RPG/400 I spec, DS subfield columns spec	Length	Comments
long int	B 1 40	4	A 4-byte signed integer with a range of -999999999 to +999999999.
struct {unsigned int : n}x;	Not supported.	4	A 4-byte unsigned integer, a bitfield.
float	Not supported.	4	A 4-byte floating point.
double	Not supported.	8	An 8-byte double.
long double	Not supported.	8	An 8-byte long double.
enum	Not supported.	1, 2, 4	Enumeration.
*	Not supported.	16	A pointer.
decimal(n,p)	P 1 n/2+1d	n/2+1	A packed decimal. n must be less than or equal to 30.
union.element	data structure subfield	element length	An element of a union.
data_type[n]	E-SPEC array	16	An array to which C passes a pointer.
struct	data structure	n	A structure. Use the <code>_Packed</code> qualifier on the struct.
pointer to function	Not supported.	16	A 16 byte pointer.

The following table shows the ILE C data type compatibility with OPM COBOL/400[®].

Table 25. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with OPM COBOL/400

ILE C declaration in prototype	OPM COBOL LINKAGE SECTION	Length	Comments
char[n] char *	PIC X(n).	n	An array of characters where n=1 to 3,000,000
char	PIC 1 INDIC ..	1	An indicator.
char[n]	PIC S9(n) USAGE IS DISPLAY	n	A zoned decimal. The limit of n is 18.
_Packed struct {short i; char[n]}	05 VL-FIELD. 10 i PIC S9(4) COMP-4. 10 data PIC X(n).	n+2	A variable length field where i is the intended length and n is the maximum length.
char[n]	PIC X(n).	6, 8, 10	A date field.
char[n]	PIC X(n).	8	A time field.
char[n]	PIC X(n).	26	A time stamp field.
short int	PIC S9(4) COMP-4.	2	A 2 byte signed integer with a range of -9999 to +9999.
int	PIC S9(9) COMP-4.	4	A 4-byte signed integer with a range of -999999999 to +999999999.
long int	PIC S9(9) COMP-4.	4	A 4-byte signed integer with a range of -999999999 to +999999999.

Table 25. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with OPM COBOL/400 (continued)

ILE C declaration in prototype	OPM COBOL LINKAGE SECTION	Length	Comments
struct {unsigned int : n}x;	PIC 9(9) COMP-4. PIC X(4).	4	Bitfields can be manipulated using hex literals.
float	Not supported.	4	A 4-byte floating point.
double	Not supported.	8	An 8-byte double.
long double	Not supported.	8	An 8-byte long double.
enum	Not supported.	1, 2, 4	Enumeration.
*	USAGE IS POINTER	16	A pointer.
decimal(n,p)	PIC S9(n-p)V9(p) COMP-3	n/2+1	A packed decimal. The limits of n and p are 18.
union.element	REDEFINES	element length	An element of a union.
data_type[n]	OCCURS	16	An array to which C passes a pointer.
struct	01 record	n	A structure. Use the <code>_Packed</code> qualifier on the struct. Structures passed should be passed as a pointer to the structure if you want to change the contents of the structure.
pointer to function	Not supported.	16	A 16-byte pointer.
Not supported.	PIC S9(18) COMP-4.	8	An 8 byte integer.

The following table shows the ILE C data type compatibility with CL.

Table 26. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with CL

ILE C declaration in prototype	CL	Length	Comments
char[n] char *	*CHAR LEN(&N)	n	An array of characters where n=1 to 32766. A null terminated string. For example, CHGVAR &V1 VALUE (&V *TCAT X'00') where &V1 is one byte bigger than &V. The limit of n is 9999.
char	*LGL	1	Holds '1' or '0'.
_Packed struct {short i; char[n]}	Not supported.	n+2	A variable length field where i is the intended length and n is the maximum length.
integer types	Not supported.	1, 2, 4	A 1-, 2- or 4- byte signed or unsigned integer.
float constants	CL constants only.	4	A 4- or 8- byte floating point.
decimal(n,p)	*DEC	n/2+1	A packed decimal. The limit of n is 15 and p is 9.
union.element	Not supported.	element length	An element of a union.
struct	Not supported.	n	A structure. Use the <code>_Packed</code> qualifier on the struct.

Table 26. ILE C Data Type Compatibility with CL (continued)

ILE C declaration in prototype	CL	Length	Comments
pointer to function	Not supported.	16	A 16-byte pointer.

The following table shows how arguments are passed from a command line CL call to an ILE C program.

Table 27. Arguments Passed From a Command Line CL Call to an ILE C Program

Command Line Argument	Argv Array	ILE C Arguments
	argv[0]	"LIB/PGMNAME"
	argv[1..255]	normal parameters
'123.4'	argv[1]	"123.4"
123.4	argv[2]	0000000123.40000D
'Hi'	argv[3]	"Hi"
Lo	argv[4]	"LO"

A CL character array (string) will not be NULL-ended when passed to an ILE C program. A C program that will receive such arguments from a CL program should not expect the strings to be NULL-ended. You can use the QCMDXC to ensure that all the arguments will be NULL-ended.

The following table shows how CL constants are passed from a compiled CL program to an ILE C program.

Table 28. CL Constants Passed from a Compiled CL Program to an ILE C Program

Compile CL Program Argument	Argv Array	ILE C Arguments
	argv[0]	"LIB/PGMNAME"
	argv[1..255]	normal parameters
'123.4'	argv[1]	"123.4"
123.4	argv[2]	0000000123.40000D
'Hi'	argv[3]	"Hi"
Lo	argv[4]	"LO"

A command processing program (CPP) passes CL constants as defined in Table 28. You define an ILE C program as a command processing program when you create your own CL command with the Create Command (CRTCMD) command to call the ILE C program.

The following table shows how CL variables are passed from a compiled CL program to an ILE C program. All arguments are passed by reference from CL to C.

Table 29. CL Variables Passed from a Compiled CL Program to an ILE C Program

CL Variables	ILE C Arguments
DCL VAR(&v) TYPE(*CHAR) LEN(10) VALUE('123.4')	123.4

Table 29. CL Variables Passed from a Compiled CL Program to an ILE C Program (continued)

CL Variables	ILE C Arguments
DCL VAR(&d) TYPE(*DEC) LEN(10) VALUE(123.4)	0000000123.40000D
DCL VAR(&h) TYPE(*CHAR) LEN(10) VALUE('Hi')	Hi
DCL VAR(&i) TYPE(*CHAR) LEN(10) VALUE(Lo)	LO
DCL VAR(&j) TYPE(*LGL) LEN(1) VALUE('1')	1

CL variables and numeric constants are not passed to an ILE C program with null-ended strings. Character constants and logical literals are passed as null-ended strings, but are not padded with blanks. Numeric constraints such as packed decimals are passed as 15,5 (8 bytes).

Run-time Character Set

Each EBCDIC CCSID consists of two character types: invariant characters and variant characters.

The following table identifies the hexadecimal representation of the invariant characters in the C character set.

Table 30. Invariant Characters

.	<	(+	&	*)	;
0x4b	0x4c	0x4d	0x4e	0x50	0x5c	0x5d	0x5e
-		,	%	_	>	?	:
0x60	0x6a	0x6b	0x6c	0x6d	0x6e	0x6f	0x7a
@	'	=	"	a-i	j-r	s-z	A-I
0x7c	0x7d	0x7e	0x7f	0x81 - 0x89	0x91 - 0x99	0xa2 - 0xa9	0xc1 - 0xc9
J-R	S-Z	0-9	'\a'	'\b'	'\t'	'\v'	'\f'
0xd1 - 0xd9	0xe2 - 0xe9	0xf0 - 0xf9	0x2f	0x16	0x05	0x0b	0x0c
'\r'	'\n'	' '					
0x0d	0x15	0x40					

The following table identifies the hexadecimal representation of the variant characters in the C character set for the most commonly used CCSIDs.

Table 31. Variant Characters in Different CCSIDs

CC-SID	!	!	~	\	`	#	~	[]	^	{	}	/	€	\$
037	0x4f	0x5a	0x5f	0xe0	0x79	0x7b	0xa1	0xba	0xbb	0xb0	0xc0	0xd0	0x61	0x4a	0x5b
256	0xbb	0x4f	0xba	0xe0	0x79	0x7b	0xa1	0x4a	0x5a	0x5f	0xc0	0xd0	0x61	0xb0	0x5b
273	0xbb	0x4f	0xba	0xec	0x79	0x7b	0x59	0x63	0xfc	0x5f	0x43	0xdc	0x61	0xb0	0x5b
277	0xbb	0x4f	0xba	0xe0	0x79	0x4a	0xdc	0x9e	0x9f	0x5f	0x9c	0x47	0x61	0xb0	0x67
278	0xbb	0x4f	0xba	0x71	0x51	0x63	0xdc	0xb5	0x9f	0x5f	0x43	0x47	0x61	0xb2	0x67
280	0xbb	0x4f	0xba	0x48	0xdd	0xb1	0x58	0x90	0x51	0x5f	0x44	0x45	0x61	0xb0	0x5b

Table 31. Variant Characters in Different CCSIDs (continued)

CC-SID		!	~	\	`	#	~	[]	^	{	}	/	€	\$
284	0x4f	0xbb	0x5f	0xe0	0x79	0x69	0xbd	0x4a	0x5a	0xba	0xc0	0xd0	0x61	0xb0	0x5b
285	0x4f	0x5a	0x5f	0xe0	0x79	0x7b	0xbc	0xb1	0xbb	0xba	0xc0	0xd0	0x61	0xb0	0x4a
297	0xbb	0x4f	0xba	0x48	0xa0	0xb1	0xbd	0x90	0x65	0x5f	0x51	0x54	0x61	0xb0	0x5b
500	0xbb	0x4f	0xba	0xe0	0x79	0x7b	0xa1	0x4a	0x5a	0x5f	0xc0	0xd0	0x61	0xb0	0x5b

See the Globalization topic for more information on coding variant characters in the other IBM CCSIDs.

Asynchronous Signal Model

The Asynchronous Signal Model (ASM) is used when the SYSIFCOPT(*ASYNCSIGNAL) option is specified on the the compilation. It is intended for compatibility with applications ported from the UNIX operating system. In the ASM model, the signal() and raise() functions are implemented using the OS/400 Signal APIs described in the API topic under the **Programming** heading in the Information Center.

OS/400 exceptions sent to an ASM program are converted to asynchronous signals. The exceptions are processed by an asynchronous signal handler

Modules compiled to use the ASM can be intermixed with modules using the Original Signal Model (OSM) in the same processes, programs, and service programs. This is true even when SYSIFCOPT(*ASYNCSIGNAL) is not specified on the compilation command for programs compiled with the OSM. There are several differences between the two signal models:

- The OSM is based on exceptions, while the ASM is based on asynchronous signals.
- Under the OSM, the signal vector and signal mask are scoped to the activation group. Under ASM, there is one signal vector per process and one signal mask per thread. Both types of signal vectors and signal masks are maintained during compilation.
- The same asynchronous signal vector and signal masks are operated on by all ASM modules in a thread, regardless of the activation group the signal vector and signal masks belong to. You should save and restore the state of the signal vector and signal masks to ensure that they are not changed by any ASM modules. The OSM does not use the asynchronous signal vector and signal masks.
- Signals raised by OSM programs will be sent as exceptions. Under the OSM, the exceptions are received and handled by the `_C_exception_router` function, which directly invokes the OSM signal handler of the the user.

Asynchronous signals are not mapped to exceptions, and are not handled by signal handlers registered under the OSM. Under the ASM, the exceptions are received and handled by the `_C_async_exception_router` function, which maps the exception to an asynchronous signal, and uses the SNDSIG MI instruction to raise an asynchronous signal. An ASM signal handler receives control from the OS/400 asynchronous signal component.

When an OSM program raises a signal, the generated exception percolates up the invocation stack until it finds an exception monitor. If the prior invocation is

an OSM function, the `_C_exception_router` catches the exception and performs the OSM signal action. The ASM signal handler does not receive the signal.

If the prior invocation is an ASM function, the `_C_async_exception_router` handles the exception, maps to an asynchronous signal, and raises it using the MI SNDSIG instruction. The handling of the asynchronous signal then depends on the asynchronous signal vector and mask state of the thread, as defined in the OS/400 Signal Management topic.

If the OSM program raising the signal is running in the same activation group with the ASM program, the exception will be mapped to an asynchronous signal using the mapping described previously. The signal ID is preserved when the exception is mapped to a signal. So, signal handlers registered with the asynchronous signal model will be able to receive signals generated under the original signal model. Use this approach to integrate two programs using different signal models.

If a program or service program using the OSM is running a different activation group, any signal that is unmonitored in that activation group will cause the termination of that program and activation group. The unmonitored signal is then percolated to the calling program as a CEE9901 exception. The CEE9901 exception is mapped to a SIGSEGV asynchronous signal.

Note: This approach is not recommended.

- Under the ASM, the C functions `raise()` and `signal()` are integrated with the system signal functions, such as `kill()` and `sigaction()`. These two sets of APIs can be used interchangeably. This cannot be done under the OSM.
- A user-specified exception monitor established with `#pragma_exception_handler` has precedent over the compiler-generated monitor, which invokes `_C_async_exception_router`. This precedence enables you to bypass the asynchronous signal generating exception monitor in some situations.
- The `_GetExcData()` function is not available under the ASM to retrieve the exception ID associated with the signal. If an extended signal handler is established using the `sigaction()` function, however, it can access the exception information from the signal-specific data structure. For more information, see “`_GetExcData()` — Get Exception Data” on page 145.

Unicode Support

The Unicode Standard is a standardized character code designed to encode international texts for display and storage. It uses a unique 16- or 32-bit value to represent each individual character, regardless of platform, language, or program. Using Unicode, you can develop a software product that will work with various platforms, languages, and countries or regions. Unicode also allows data to be transported through many different systems.

There are two different forms of Unicode support available from the compiler and run-time. This section describes the two forms of Unicode support as well as some of the features of and considerations for using that support. To obtain additional information about Unicode, visit the Unicode Home Page at www.unicode.org.

The first type of Unicode support is UCS2 support. When the `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2)` option is specified on the compilation command, the compiler and run-time use wide characters (that is, characters of the `wchar_t` type) and wide character strings (that is, strings of the `wchar_t *` type) that represent two-byte Unicode characters. Narrow (non-wide) characters and narrow

character strings represent EBCDIC characters, just as they do when the UCS2 support is not enabled. The Unicode characters represent codepoints in CCSID 13488.

The second type of Unicode support is UTF-8/UTF-32 support, or UTF support. When the LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF) option is specified on the compilation command, the compiler and run-time use wide characters and wide character strings that represent four-byte Unicode characters. Each four-byte character represents a single UTF-32 character. Narrow characters and narrow character strings represent UTF-8 characters. Each UTF-8 character is from one to four bytes in size. Most normal characters are a single byte in size, and, in fact, all 7-bit ASCII characters map directly to UTF-8 and are one byte in size. The UTF-32 characters represent codepoints in CCSID 1232. The UTF-8 characters represent codepoints in CCSID 1208.

When the UTF support is enabled, not only do the wide characters become UTF-32 Unicode, but the narrow characters become UTF-8 Unicode as well. As an example, consider the following HelloWorld program.

```
#include <stdio.h>

int main() {
    printf("Hello World\n");
    return 0;
}
```

When this program is compiled with UTF support, the character string is stored within the program as UTF-8 characters and not EBCDIC characters. The `printf()` function knows this and is able to parse the UTF-8 characters and generate the output as expected. However, if this program called some other user-supplied routine that did not know how to handle UTF-8 characters, the other routine might yield incorrect results or behavior.

Reasons to Use Unicode Support

There are two main situations in which you may want to use Unicode support for your application. The first situation is if your application is an international application and requires support for several different languages. The Unicode character set provides an easy way to allow a single application to easily handle any language or character set. The application can perform all input, processing, and output using Unicode characters. Another situation for using Unicode support is for porting a 7 bit ASCII application. Because the UTF-8 character set is a super set of 7 bit ASCII, an ASCII application can be ported more easily to a UTF-8 environment than to an EBCDIC environment.

Pseudo CCSID Neutrality

When a program is compiled with UTF support, the run-time allows more than just UTF-8 characters, and it essentially becomes CCSID neutral. The run-time will handle whatever CCSID is contained within the current locale. By default, when a program is compiled with UTF support, the locale loaded is a UTF-8 (CCSID 1208) locale. This allows the run-time to handle CCSID 1208. If the `setlocale()` routine is called to set the locale to an EBCDIC locale (for example, a CCSID 37 locale), the run-time will handle CCSID 37. This, along with the `#pragma convert` support within the compiler, can be used to provide international application support. Here is an example:

```
#include <stdio>
#include <locale.h>
```

```

int main() {
    /* This string is in CCSID 1208 */
    printf("Hello World\n");

    /* Change locale to a CCSID 37 locale */
    setlocale(LC_ALL, "/QSYS.LIB/EN_US.LOCALE");
    #pragma convert(37)

    /* This string is in CCSID 37 */
    printf("Hello World\n");

    return 0;
}

```

Standard Files

When using the UTF support, the default standard input and output files `stdin`, `stdout`, and `stderr` have some special processing done for them by the run-time. Since a program using UTF support contains data in UTF-8 and the standard files interact with the screen and spool files, there is a potential mismatch in data. The screen and spool file routines are provided by the operating system and thus expect EBCDIC. For `stdout` and `stderr`, the run-time will automatically convert UTF-8 data to EBCDIC. For `stdin`, the run-time will automatically convert the incoming EBCDIC to UTF-8 data.

Considerations

Because the default environment for OS/400 is primarily an EBCDIC environment, there are several things that you must be aware of when using UTF support in an application.

If a program or service program has some modules compiled with the UTF support and some modules compiled without the UTF support, care must be taken to ensure that unexpected mismatches do not occur. The wide characters and wide character strings are two bytes in size for a non-UTF module and four bytes in size for a UTF module, so sharing wide characters between the modules may not work correctly. The narrow (non-wide) characters and character strings are in job CCSID for a non-UTF module and in CCSID 1208 for a UTF module, so sharing narrow characters between the modules may not work correctly either.

Whenever a `setlocale()` is performed to set the locale to a different CCSID, the standard output files should be flushed to avoid buffering problems with character data containing multiple CCSIDs. Since `stdout` is line buffered by default, if each output line ends in a newline character, the problem will not occur. However, if this is not done, the output may not be shown as intended. The following example illustrates the problem.

```

#include <stdio>
#include <locale.h>

int main() {
    /* This string is in CCSID 1208 */
    printf("Hello World");

    /* Change locale to a CCSID 37 locale */
    setlocale(LC_ALL, "/QSYS.LIB/EN_US.LOCALE");
    #pragma convert(37)

    /* This string is in CCSID 37 */

```

```

printf("Hello World\n");
return 0;
}

```

In this case, the first `printf()` causes the CCSID 1208 string "Hello World" to be copied to the `stdout` buffer. Before the `setlocale()` is done, `stdout` should be flushed to copy that string to the screen. The second `printf()` causes the CCSID 37 string "Hello World\n" to be copied to the `stdout` buffer. Because of the trailing newline character, the buffer is flushed at that point and the whole buffer is copied to the screen. Because the CCSID of the current locale is 37 and the screen can handle CCSID 37 without problems, the whole buffer is copied without conversion. The CCSID 1208 characters are displayed as unreadable characters. If a flush had been done, the CCSID 1208 characters would have been converted to CCSID 37 and would have been displayed correctly.

Nearly all of the run-time routines have been modified to support UTF, but there are a handful of them that have not. Routines and structures that deal with exception handling, such as the `_GetExcData()` function, the `_EXCP_MSGID` variable, and the exception handler structure `_INTRPT_Hndlr_Parms_T` are provided by the operating system, not the run-time. They are strictly EBCDIC. The `getenv()` and `putenv()` functions handle only EBCDIC. The `QXXCHGDA()` and `QXXRTVDA()` functions handle only EBCDIC. The `argv` and `envp` parameters are also EBCDIC only.

Some of the record I/O routines (that is, functions beginning with `_R`) do not completely support UTF. The routines that do not support UTF are `_Rformat()`, `_Rcommit()`, `_Racquire()`, `_Rrelease()`, `_Rpgmdev()`, `_Rindara()`, and `_Rdevatr()`. They are available when compiling with the UTF option, but they accept and generate only EBCDIC. In addition, any character data within the structures returned by the `_R` functions will be in EBCDIC rather than UTF.

Other operating system routines have not been modified to support UTF. For example, the IFS routines such as `open()` still accept job CCSID. Other operating system APIs also still accept job CCSID. For UTF applications, the characters and character strings provided to these routines will need to be converted to job CCSID using `QTQCVRT`, `iconv()`, `#pragma convert`, or some other method.

Default File CCSID

When the `fopen()` function is used to open files, the default CCSID of the file is different depending on whether or not UTF support is used. If UTF support is not used (that is, if `LOCALETYPE(*CLD)`, `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALE)`, or `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUCS2)` are specified on the compilation command), the file CCSID defaults to the current job CCSID. Usually this works well because the job CCSID is set correctly and the current locale is set to match the job CCSID.

With UTF support, the job CCSID cannot be set to UTF-8 because of system limitations. When `LOCALETYPE(*LOCALEUTF)` is specified, the file CCSID defaults to the CCSID of the current locale. If the default locale is being used, the CCSID defaults to UTF-8 (CCSID 1208). If this default is not desired, the `ccsid` or `o_ccsid` keyword can be specified in the second parameter of the `fopen()` call. However, database files are an exception, because DB2 UDB for iSeries does not completely support UTF-8. When `SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO)` is specified, and the CCSID of the current locale is 1208, the CCSID of the file defaults to CCSID 65535

| (no conversion) rather than CCSID 1208. This allows CCSID 1208 to be used with
| database files. For more information about file CCSIDs, see “fopen() — Open Files”
| on page 100.

| **Newline Character**

| When the UTF support is not used, the hex value generated by the compiler for
| the character \n and used by the run-time has two different values. The hex value
| 0x15 is used if SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO) is specified on the compilation command.
| The hex value 0x25 is used if SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO) or SYSIFCOPT(*IFS64IO) is
| specified on the compilation command. When the UTF support is used, the
| newline character in UTF-8 will be hex 0x0a regardless of what SYSIFCOPT value
| is used.

| **Conversion Errors**

| Some run-time routines perform a CCSID conversion from UTF-8 to an EBCDIC
| CCSID when required to interface with an operating system function that does not
| support UTF-8. When a conversion error occurs in these cases, a C2M1217 message
| is generated to the job log with the conversion information.

Part 2. Appendixes

Appendix A. Library Functions and Extensions

This chapter summarizes all the standard C library functions and the ILE C library extensions.

Standard C Library Functions Table, By Name

This table briefly describes the C library functions, listed in alphabetical order. This table provides the include file name and the function prototype for each function.

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
abort	stdlib.h	void abort(void);	Stops a program abnormally.
abs	stdlib.h	int abs(int <i>n</i>);	Calculates the absolute value of an integer argument <i>n</i> .
acos	math.h	double acos(double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the arc cosine of <i>x</i> .
asctime	time.h	char *asctime(const struct tm * <i>time</i>);	Converts the <i>time</i> that is stored as a structure to a character string.
asctime_r	time.h	char *asctime_r (const struct tm * <i>tm</i> , char * <i>buf</i>);	Converts <i>tm</i> that is stored as a structure to a character string. (Restartable version of asctime.)
asin	math.h	double asin(double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the arc sine of <i>x</i> .
assert	assert.h	void assert(int <i>expression</i>);	Prints a diagnostic message and ends the program if the expression is false.
atan	math.h	double atan(double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the arc tangent of <i>x</i> .
atan2	math.h	double atan2(double <i>y</i> , double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the arc tangent of <i>y/x</i> .
atexit	stdlib.h	int atexit(void (* <i>func</i>)(void));	Registers a function to be called at normal termination.
atof	stdlib.h	double atof(const char * <i>string</i>);	Converts <i>string</i> to a double-precision floating-point value.
atoi	stdlib.h	int atoi(const char * <i>string</i>);	Converts <i>string</i> to an integer.
atol	stdlib.h	long int atol(const char * <i>string</i>);	Converts <i>string</i> to a long integer.
bsearch	stdlib.h	void *bsearch(const void * <i>key</i> , const void * <i>base</i> , size_t <i>num</i> , size_t <i>size</i> , int (* <i>compare</i>) (const void * <i>element1</i> , const void * <i>element2</i>));	Performs a binary search on an array of <i>num</i> elements, each of <i>size</i> bytes. The array must be sorted in ascending order by the function pointed to by <i>compare</i> .

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions (continued)

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
btowc	stdio.h wchar.h	wint_t btowc(int <i>c</i>);	Determines whether <i>c</i> constitutes a valid multibyte character in the initial shift state.
calloc	stdlib.h	void *calloc(size_t <i>num</i> , size_t <i>size</i>);	Reserves storage space for an array of <i>num</i> elements, each of size <i>size</i> , and initializes the values of all elements to 0.
catclose ⁶	nl_types.h	int catclose (nl_catd catd);	Closes a previously opened message catalog.
catgets ⁶	nl_types.h	char *catgets(nl_catd catd, int set_id, int msg_id, const char *s);	Retrieves a message from an open message catalog.
catopen ⁶	nl_types.h	nl_catd catopen (const char *name, int oflag);	Opens a message catalog, which must be done before a message can be retrieved.
ceil	math.h	double ceil(double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the double value representing the smallest integer that is greater than or equal to <i>x</i> .
clearerr	stdio.h	void clearerr(FILE * <i>stream</i>);	Resets the error indicators and the end-of-file indicator for <i>stream</i> .
clock	time.h	clock_t clock(void);	Returns the processor time that has elapsed since the job was started.
cos	math.h	double cos(double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the cosine of <i>x</i> .
cosh	math.h	double cosh(double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the hyperbolic cosine of <i>x</i> .
ctime	time.h	char *ctime(const time_t * <i>time</i>);	Converts <i>time</i> to a character string.
ctime_r	time.h	char *ctime_r(const time_t * <i>timer</i> , char * <i>buf</i>);	Converts <i>timer</i> to a character string. (Restartable version of <i>ctime</i> .)
difftime	time.h	double difftime(time_t <i>time2</i> , time_t <i>time1</i>);	Computes the difference between <i>time2</i> and <i>time1</i> .
div	stdlib.h	div_t div(int <i>numerator</i> , int <i>denominator</i>);	Calculates the quotient and remainder of the division of <i>numerator</i> by <i>denominator</i> .
erf	math.h	double erf(double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the error function of <i>x</i> .
erfc	math.h	double erfc(double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the error function for large values of <i>x</i> .
exit	stdlib.h	void exit(int <i>status</i>);	Ends a program normally.
exp	math.h	double exp(double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the exponential function of a floating-point argument <i>x</i> .

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions (continued)

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
<code>fabs</code>	<code>math.h</code>	<code>double fabs(double x);</code>	Calculates the absolute value of a floating-point argument <i>x</i> .
<code>fclose</code>	<code>stdio.h</code>	<code>int fclose(FILE *stream);</code>	Closes the specified <i>stream</i> .
<code>fdopen</code> ⁵	<code>stdio.h</code>	<code>FILE *fdopen(int handle, const char *type);</code>	Associates an input or output stream with the file identified by <i>handle</i> .
<code>feof</code>	<code>stdio.h</code>	<code>int feof(FILE *stream);</code>	Tests whether the end-of-file flag is set for a given <i>stream</i> .
<code>ferror</code>	<code>stdio.h</code>	<code>int ferror(FILE *stream);</code>	Tests for an error indicator in reading from or writing to <i>stream</i> .
<code>fflush</code> ¹	<code>stdio.h</code>	<code>int fflush(FILE *stream);</code>	Writes the contents of the buffer associated with the output <i>stream</i> .
<code>fgetc</code> ¹	<code>stdio.h</code>	<code>int fgetc(FILE *stream);</code>	Reads a single unsigned character from the input <i>stream</i> .
<code>fgetpos</code> ¹	<code>stdio.h</code>	<code>int fgetpos(FILE *stream, fpos_t *pos);</code>	Stores the current position of the file pointer associated with <i>stream</i> into the object pointed to by <i>pos</i> .
<code>fgets</code> ¹	<code>stdio.h</code>	<code>char *fgets(char *string, int n, FILE *stream);</code>	Reads a string from the input <i>stream</i> .
<code>fgetwc</code> ⁶	<code>stdio.h</code> <code>wchar.h</code>	<code>wint_t fgetwc(FILE *stream);</code>	Reads the next multibyte character from the input stream pointed to by <i>stream</i> .
<code>fgetws</code> ⁶	<code>stdio.h</code> <code>wchar.h</code>	<code>wchar_t *fgetws(wchar_t *wcs, int n, FILE *stream);</code>	Reads wide characters from the stream into the array pointed to by <i>wcs</i> .
<code>fileno</code> ⁵	<code>stdio.h</code>	<code>int fileno(FILE *stream);</code>	Determines the file handle currently associated with <i>stream</i> .
<code>floor</code>	<code>math.h</code>	<code>double floor(double x);</code>	Calculates the floating-point value representing the largest integer less than or equal to <i>x</i> .
<code>fmod</code>	<code>math.h</code>	<code>double fmod(double x, double y);</code>	Calculates the floating-point remainder of <i>x/y</i> .
<code>fopen</code>	<code>stdio.h</code>	<code>FILE *fopen(const char *filename, const char *mode);</code>	Opens the specified file.
<code>fprintf</code>	<code>stdio.h</code>	<code>int fprintf(FILE *stream, const char *format-string, arg-list);</code>	Formats and prints characters and values to the output <i>stream</i> .
<code>fputc</code> ¹	<code>stdio.h</code>	<code>int fputc(int c, FILE *stream);</code>	Prints a character to the output <i>stream</i> .
<code>fputs</code> ¹	<code>stdio.h</code>	<code>int fputs(const char *string, FILE *stream);</code>	Copies a string to the output <i>stream</i> .

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions (continued)

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
fputc ⁶	stdio.h wchar.h	wint_t fputc(wchar_t <i>wc</i> , FILE * <i>stream</i>);	Converts the wide character <i>wc</i> to a multibyte character and writes it to the output stream pointed to by <i>stream</i> at the current position.
fputws ⁶	stdio.h wchar.h	int fputws(const wchar_t * <i>wcs</i> , FILE * <i>stream</i>);	Converts the wide-character string <i>wcs</i> to a multibyte-character string and writes it to <i>stream</i> as a multibyte character string.
fread	stdio.h	size_t fread(void * <i>buffer</i> , size_t <i>size</i> , size_t <i>count</i> , FILE * <i>stream</i>);	Reads up to <i>count</i> items of <i>size</i> length from the input <i>stream</i> , and stores them in <i>buffer</i> .
free	stdlib.h	void free(void * <i>ptr</i>);	Frees a block of storage.
freopen	stdio.h	FILE *freopen(const char * <i>filename</i> , const char * <i>mode</i> , FILE * <i>stream</i>);	Closes <i>stream</i> , and reassigns it to the file specified.
frexp	math.h	double frexp(double <i>x</i> , int * <i>exp_ptr</i>);	Separates a floating-point number into its mantissa and exponent.
fscanf	stdio.h	int fscanf(FILE * <i>stream</i> , const char * <i>format-string</i> , <i>arg-list</i>);	Reads data from <i>stream</i> into locations given by <i>arg-list</i> .
fseek ¹	stdio.h	int fseek(FILE * <i>stream</i> , long int <i>offset</i> , int <i>origin</i>);	Changes the current file position associated with <i>stream</i> to a new location.
fsetpos ¹	stdio.h	int fsetpos(FILE * <i>stream</i> , const fpos_t * <i>pos</i>);	Moves the current file position to a new location determined by <i>pos</i> .
ftell ¹	stdio.h	long int ftell(FILE * <i>stream</i>);	Gets the current position of the file pointer.
fwide ⁶	stdio.h wchar.h	int fwide(FILE * <i>stream</i> , int <i>mode</i>);	Determines the orientation of the stream pointed to by <i>stream</i> .
fwprintf ⁶	stdio.h wchar.h	int fwprintf(FILE * <i>stream</i> , const wchar_t * <i>format</i> , <i>arg-list</i>);	Writes output to the stream pointed to by <i>stream</i> .
fwrite	stdio.h	size_t fwrite(const void * <i>buffer</i> , size_t <i>size</i> , size_t <i>count</i> , FILE * <i>stream</i>);	Writes up to <i>count</i> items of <i>size</i> length from <i>buffer</i> to <i>stream</i> .
fwscanf ⁶	stdio.h wchar.h	int fwscanf(FILE * <i>stream</i> , const wchar_t * <i>format</i> , <i>arg-list</i>);	Reads input from the stream pointed to by <i>stream</i> .
gamma	math.h	double gamma(double <i>x</i>);	Computes the Gamma Function
getc ¹	stdio.h	int getc(FILE * <i>stream</i>);	Reads a single character from the input <i>stream</i> .
getchar ¹	stdio.h	int getchar(void);	Reads a single character from <i>stdin</i> .

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions (continued)

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
getenv	stdlib.h	char *getenv(const char *varname);	Searches environment variables for <i>varname</i> .
gets	stdio.h	char *gets(char *buffer);	Reads a string from <i>stdin</i> , and stores it in <i>buffer</i> .
getwc ⁶	stdio.h wchar.h	wint_t getwc(FILE *stream);	Reads the next multibyte character from <i>stream</i> , converts it to a wide character and advances the associated file position indicator for <i>stream</i> .
getwchar ⁶	wchar.h	wint_t getwchar(void);	Reads the next multibyte character from <i>stdin</i> , converts it to a wide character, and advances the associated file position indicator for <i>stdin</i> .
gmtime	time.h	struct tm *gmtime(const time_t *time);	Converts a <i>time</i> value to a structure of type <i>tm</i> .
gmtime_r	time.h	struct tm *gmtime_r (const time_t *timer, struct tm *result);	Converts a <i>timer</i> value to a structure of type <i>tm</i> . (Restartable version of <i>gmtime</i> .)
hypot	math.h	double hypot(double side1, double side2);	Calculates the hypotenuse of a right-angled triangle with sides of length <i>side1</i> and <i>side2</i> .
isalnum	ctype.h	int isalnum(int c);	Tests if <i>c</i> is alphanumeric.
isalpha	ctype.h	int isalpha(int c);	Tests if <i>c</i> is alphabetic.
isascii	ctype.h	int isascii(int c);	Tests if <i>c</i> is within the 7-bit US-ASCII range.
iscntrl	ctype.h	int iscntrl(int c);	Tests if <i>c</i> is a control character.
isdigit	ctype.h	int isdigit(int c);	Tests if <i>c</i> is a decimal digit.
isgraph	ctype.h	int isgraph(int c);	Tests if <i>c</i> is a printable character excluding the space.
islower	ctype.h	int islower(int c);	Tests if <i>c</i> is a lowercase letter.
isprint	ctype.h	int isprint(int c);	Tests if <i>c</i> is a printable character including the space.
ispunct	ctype.h	int ispunct(int c);	Tests if <i>c</i> is a punctuation character.
isspace	ctype.h	int isspace(int c);	Tests if <i>c</i> is a whitespace character.
isupper	ctype.h	int isupper(int c);	Tests if <i>c</i> is an uppercase letter.
iswalnum ⁴	wctype.h	int iswalnum (wint_t wc);	Checks for any alphanumeric wide character.
iswalpha ⁴	wctype.h	int iswalpha (wint_t wc);	Checks for any alphabetic wide character.
iswcntrl ⁴	wctype.h	int iswcntrl (wint_t wc);	Tests for any control wide character.

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions (continued)

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
iswctype ⁴	wctype.h	int iswctype(wint_t wc, wctype_t wc_prop);	Determines whether or not the wide character <i>wc</i> has the property <i>wc_prop</i> .
iswdigit ⁴	wctype.h	int iswdigit (wint_t wc);	Checks for any decimal-digit wide character.
iswgraph ⁴	wctype.h	int iswgraph (wint_t wc);	Checks for any printing wide character except for the wide-character space.
iswlower ⁴	wctype.h	int iswlower (wint_t wc);	Checks for any lowercase wide character.
iswprint ⁴	wctype.h	int iswprint (wint_t wc);	Checks for any printing wide character.
iswpunct ⁴	wctype.h	int iswpunct (wint_t wc);	Test for a wide non-alphanumeric, non-space character.
iswspace ⁴	wctype.h	int iswspace (wint_t wc);	Checks for any wide character that corresponds to an implementation-defined set of wide characters for which <i>iswalnum</i> is false.
iswupper ⁴	wctype.h	int iswupper (wint_t wc);	Checks for any uppercase wide character.
iswxdigit ⁴	wctype.h	int iswxdigit (wint_t wc);	Checks for any hexadecimal digit character.
isxdigit ⁴	wctype.h	int isxdigit(int <i>c</i>);	Tests if <i>c</i> is a hexadecimal digit.
j0	math.h	double j0(double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the Bessel function value of the first kind of order 0.
j1	math.h	double j1(double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the Bessel function value of the first kind of order 1.
jn	math.h	double jn(int <i>n</i> , double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the Bessel function value of the first kind of order <i>n</i> .
labs	stdlib.h	long int labs(long int <i>n</i>);	Calculates the absolute value of <i>n</i> .
ldexp	math.h	double ldexp(double <i>x</i> , int <i>exp</i>);	Returns the value of <i>x</i> multiplied by (2 to the power of <i>exp</i>).
ldiv	stdlib.h	ldiv_t ldiv(long int <i>numerator</i> , long int <i>denominator</i>);	Calculates the quotient and remainder of <i>numerator</i> / <i>denominator</i> .
localeconv	locale.h	struct lconv *localeconv(void);	Formats numeric quantities in struct lconv according to the current locale.
localtime	time.h	struct tm *localtime(const time_t *timeval);	Converts <i>timeval</i> to a structure of type tm.

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions (continued)

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
localtime_r	time.h	struct tm *localtime_r (const time_t *timeval, struct tm *result);	Converts a <i>timer</i> value to a structure of type <i>tm</i> . (Restartable version of <i>localtime</i> .)
log	math.h	double log(double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the natural logarithm of <i>x</i> .
log10	math.h	double log10(double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the base 10 logarithm of <i>x</i> .
longjmp	setjmp.h	void longjmp(jmp_buf <i>env</i> , int <i>value</i>);	Restores a stack environment previously set in <i>env</i> by the <i>setjmp</i> function.
malloc	stdlib.h	void *malloc(size_t <i>size</i>);	Reserves a block of storage.
mblen	stdlib.h	int mblen(const char *string, size_t <i>n</i>);	Determines the length of a multibyte character <i>string</i> .
mbrlen ⁴	wchar.h	int mbrlen (const char *s, size_t <i>n</i> , mbstate_t *ps);	Determines the length of a multibyte character. (Restartable version of <i>mblen</i> .)
mbrtowc ⁴	wchar.h	int mbrtowc (wchar_t *pwc, const char *s, size_t <i>n</i> , mbstate_t *ps);	Convert a multibyte character to a wide character (Restartable version of <i>mbtowc</i> .)
mbsinit ⁴	wchar.h	int mbsinit (const mbstate_t *ps);	Test state object *ps for initial state.
mbsrtowcs ⁴	wchar.h	size_t mbsrtowc (wchar_t *dst, const char **src, size_t <i>len</i> , mbstate_t *ps);	Convert multibyte string to a wide character string. (Restartable version of <i>mbstowcs</i> .)
mbstowcs	stdlib.h	size_t mbstowcs(wchar_t *pwc, const char *string, size_t <i>n</i>);	Converts the multibyte characters in <i>string</i> to their corresponding wchar_t codes, and stores not more than <i>n</i> codes in <i>pwc</i> .
mbtowc	stdlib.h	int mbtowc(wchar_t *pwc, const char *string, size_t <i>n</i>);	Stores the wchar_t code corresponding to the first <i>n</i> bytes of multibyte character <i>string</i> into the wchar_t character <i>pwc</i> .
memchr	string.h	void *memchr(const void *buf, int <i>c</i> , size_t <i>count</i>);	Searches the first <i>count</i> bytes of <i>buf</i> for the first occurrence of <i>c</i> converted to an unsigned character.
memcmp	string.h	int memcmp(const void *buf1, const void *buf2, size_t <i>count</i>);	Compares up to <i>count</i> bytes of <i>buf1</i> and <i>buf2</i> .
memcpy	string.h	void *memcpy(void *dest, const void *src, size_t <i>count</i>);	Copies <i>count</i> bytes of <i>src</i> to <i>dest</i> .
memmove	string.h	void *memmove(void *dest, const void *src, size_t <i>count</i>);	Copies <i>count</i> bytes of <i>src</i> to <i>dest</i> . Allows copying between objects that overlap.

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions (continued)

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
memset	string.h	void *memset(void *dest, int c, size_t count);	Sets <i>count</i> bytes of <i>dest</i> to a value <i>c</i> .
mktime	time.h	time_t mktime(struct tm *time);	Converts local <i>time</i> into calendar time.
modf	math.h	double modf(double x, double *intptr);	Breaks down the floating-point value <i>x</i> into fractional and integral parts.
nl_langinfo ⁴	langinfo.h	char *nl_langinfo(nl_item item);	Retrieve from the current locale the string that describes the requested information specified by <i>item</i> .
perror	stdio.h	void perror(const char *string);	Prints an error message to stderr.
pow	math.h	double pow(double x, double y);	Calculates the value <i>x</i> to the power <i>y</i> .
printf	stdio.h	int printf(const char *format-string, arg-list);	Formats and prints characters and values to stdout.
putc ¹	stdio.h	int putc(int c, FILE *stream);	Prints <i>c</i> to the output <i>stream</i> .
putchar ¹	stdio.h	int putchar(int c);	Prints <i>c</i> to stdout.
putenv	stdlib.h	int *putenv(const char *varname);	Sets the value of an environment variable by altering an existing variable or creating a new one.
puts	stdio.h	int puts(const char *string);	Prints a string to stdout.
putwc ⁶	stdio.h wchar.h	wint_t putwchar(wchar_t wc, FILE *stream);	Converts the wide character <i>wc</i> to a multibyte character, and writes it to the stream at the current position.
putwchar ⁶	wchar.h	wint_t putwchar(wchar_t wc);	Converts the wide character <i>wc</i> to a multibyte character and writes it to stdout.
qsort	stdlib.h	void qsort(void *base, size_t num, size_t width, int(*compare)(const void *element1, const void *element2));	Performs a quick sort of an array of <i>num</i> elements, each of <i>width</i> bytes in size.
raise	signal.h	int raise(int sig);	Sends the signal <i>sig</i> to the running program.
rand	stdlib.h	int rand(void);	Returns a pseudo-random integer.
rand_r	stdlib.h	int rand_r(void);	Returns a pseudo-random integer. (Restartable version)
realloc	stdlib.h	void *realloc(void *ptr, size_t size);	Changes the <i>size</i> of a previously reserved storage block.

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions (continued)

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
regcomp	regex.h	int regcomp(regex_t *preg, const char *pattern, int cflags);	Compiles the source regular expression pointed to by <i>pattern</i> into an executable version and stores it in the location pointed to by <i>preg</i> .
regerror	regex.h	size_t regerror(int errcode, const regex_t *preg, char *errbuf, size_t errbuf_size);	Finds the description for the error code <i>errcode</i> for the regular expression <i>preg</i> .
regexec	regex.h	int regexec(const regex_t *preg, const char *string, size_t nmatch, regmatch_t *pmatch, int eflags);	Compares the null-ended string <i>string</i> against the compiled regular expression <i>preg</i> to find a match between the two.
regfree	regex.h	void regfree(regex_t *preg);	Frees any memory that was allocated by regcomp to implement the regular expression <i>preg</i> .
remove	stdio.h	int remove(const char *filename);	Deletes the file specified by <i>filename</i> .
rename	stdio.h	int rename(const char *oldname, const char *newname);	Renames the specified file.
rewind ¹	stdio.h	void rewind(FILE *stream);	Repositions the file pointer associated with <i>stream</i> to the beginning of the file.
scanf	stdio.h	int scanf(const char *format-string, arg-list);	Reads data from stdin into locations given by <i>arg-list</i> .
setbuf	stdio.h	void setbuf(FILE *stream, char *buffer);	Controls buffering for <i>stream</i> .
setjmp	setjmp.h	int setjmp(jmp_buf env);	Saves a stack environment that can be subsequently restored by longjmp.
setlocale	locale.h	char *setlocale(int category, const char *locale);	Changes or queries variables defined in the <i>locale</i> .
setvbuf	stdio.h	int setvbuf(FILE *stream, char *buf, int type, size_t size);	Controls buffering and buffer size for <i>stream</i> .
signal	signal.h	void(*signal)(int sig, void(*func)(int))(int);	Registers <i>func</i> as a signal handler for the signal <i>sig</i> .
sin	math.h	double sin(double x);	Calculates the sine of <i>x</i> .
sinh	math.h	double sinh(double x);	Calculates the hyperbolic sine of <i>x</i> .
snprintf	stdio.h	int snprintf(char *outbuf, size_t n, const char*, ...)	Same as sprintf except that the function will stop after <i>n</i> characters have been written to <i>outbuf</i> .

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions (continued)

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
sprintf	stdio.h	int sprintf(char *buffer, const char *format-string, arg-list);	Formats and stores characters and values in <i>buffer</i> .
sqrt	math.h	double sqrt(double x);	Calculates the square root of <i>x</i> .
srand	stdlib.h	void srand(unsigned int seed);	Sets the <i>seed</i> for the pseudo-random number generator.
sscanf	stdio.h	int sscanf(const char *buffer, const char *format, arg-list);	Reads data from <i>buffer</i> into the locations given by <i>arg-list</i> .
strcasemp	strings.h	int strcasemp(const char *string1, const char *string2);	Compares strings without case sensitivity.
strcat	string.h	char *strcat(char *string1, const char *string2);	Concatenates <i>string2</i> to <i>string1</i> .
strchr	string.h	char *strchr(const char *string, int c);	Locates the first occurrence of <i>c</i> in <i>string</i> .
strcmp	string.h	int strcmp(const char *string1, const char *string2);	Compares the value of <i>string1</i> to <i>string2</i> .
strcoll	string.h	int strcoll(const char *string1, const char *string2);	Compares two strings using the collating sequence in the current locale.
strcpy	string.h	char *strcpy(char *string1, const char *string2);	Copies <i>string2</i> into <i>string1</i> .
strcspn	string.h	size_t strcspn(const char *string1, const char *string2);	Returns the length of the initial substring of <i>string1</i> consisting of characters not contained in <i>string2</i> .
strerror	string.h	char *strerror(int errnum);	Maps the error number in <i>errnum</i> to an error message string.
strfmon ⁴	wchar.h	int strfmon (char *s, size_t maxsize, const char *format, ...);	Converts monetary value to string.
strftime	time.h	size_t strftime (char *dest, size_t maxsize, const char *format, const struct tm *timeptr);	Stores characters in an array pointed to by <i>dest</i> , according to the string determined by <i>format</i> .
strlen	string.h	size_t strlen(const char *string);	Calculates the length of <i>string</i> .
strncasemp	strings.h	int strncasemp(const char *string1, const char *string2, size_t count);	Compares strings without case sensitivity.

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions (continued)

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
strncat	string.h	char *strncat(char *string1, const char *string2, size_t count);	Concatenates up to <i>count</i> characters of <i>string2</i> to <i>string1</i> .
strncmp	string.h	int strncmp(const char *string1, const char *string2, size_t count);	Compares up to <i>count</i> characters of <i>string1</i> and <i>string2</i> .
strncpy	string.h	char *strncpy(char *string1, const char *string2, size_t count);	Copies up to <i>count</i> characters of <i>string2</i> to <i>string1</i> .
strpbrk	string.h	char *strpbrk(const char *string1, const char *string2);	Locates the first occurrence in <i>string1</i> of any character in <i>string2</i> .
strptime ⁴	time.h	char *strptime (const char *buf, const char *format, struct tm *tm);	Date and time conversion
strrchr	string.h	char *strrchr(const char *string, int c);	Locates the last occurrence of <i>c</i> in <i>string</i> .
strspn	string.h	size_t strspn(const char *string1, const char *string2);	Returns the length of the initial substring of <i>string1</i> consisting of characters contained in <i>string2</i> .
strstr	string.h	char *strstr(const char *string1, const char *string2);	Returns a pointer to the first occurrence of <i>string2</i> in <i>string1</i> .
strtod	stdlib.h	double strtod(const char *nptr, char **endptr);	Converts <i>nptr</i> to a double precision value.
strtok	string.h	char *strtok(char *string1, const char *string2);	Locates the next token in <i>string1</i> delimited by the next character in <i>string2</i> .
strtok_r	string.h	char *strtok_r(char *string, const char *seps, char **lasts);	Locates the next token in <i>string</i> delimited by the next character in <i>seps</i> . (Restartable version of strtok.)
strtol	stdlib.h	long int strtol(const char *nptr, char **endptr, int base);	Converts <i>nptr</i> to a signed long integer.
strtoul	stdlib.h	unsigned long int strtoul(const char *string1, char **string2, int base);	Converts <i>string1</i> to an unsigned long integer.
strxfrm	string.h	size_t strxfrm(char *string1, const char *string2, size_t count);	Converts <i>string2</i> and places the result in <i>string1</i> . The conversion is determined by the program's current locale.
swprintf	wchar.h	int swprintf(wchar_t *wcsbuffer, size_t n, const wchar_t *format, arg-list);	Formats and stores a series of wide characters and values into the wide-character buffer <i>wcsbuffer</i> .

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions (continued)

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
swscanf	wchar.h	int swscanf (const wchar_t *buffer, const wchar_t *format, arg-list)	Reads data from <i>buffer</i> into the locations given by <i>arg-list</i> .
system	stdlib.h	int system(const char *string);	Passes <i>string</i> to the system command analyzer.
tan	math.h	double tan(double x);	Calculates the tangent of <i>x</i> .
tanh	math.h	double tanh(double x);	Calculates the hyperbolic tangent of <i>x</i> .
time	time.h	time_t time(time_t *timeptr);	Returns the current calendar time.
tmpfile	stdio.h	FILE *tmpfile(void);	Creates a temporary binary file and opens it.
tmpnam	stdio.h	char *tmpnam(char *string);	Generates a temporary file name.
toascii	ctype.h	int toascii(int c);	Converts <i>c</i> to a character in the 7-bit US-ASCII character set.
tolower	ctype.h	int tolower(int c);	Converts <i>c</i> to lowercase.
toupper	ctype.h	int toupper(int c);	Converts <i>c</i> to uppercase.
towctrans	wctype.h	wint_t towctrans(wint_t wc, wctrans_t desc);	Translates the wide character <i>wc</i> based on the mapping described by <i>desc</i> .
towlower ⁴	wctype.h	wint_t tolower (wint_t wc);	Converts uppercase letter to lowercase letter.
towupper ⁴	wctype.h	wint_t toupper (wint_t wc);	Converts lowercase letter to uppercase letter.
ungetc ¹	stdio.h	int ungetc(int c, FILE *stream);	Pushes <i>c</i> back onto the input stream.
ungetwc ⁶	stdio.h wchar.h	wint_t ungetwc(wint_t wc, FILE *stream);	Pushes the wide character <i>wc</i> back onto the input stream.
va_arg	stdarg.h	<i>var_type</i> va_arg(va_list arg_ptr, var_type);	Returns the value of one argument and modifies <i>arg_ptr</i> to point to the next argument.
va_end	stdarg.h	void va_end(va_list arg_ptr);	Facilitates normal return from variable argument list processing.
va_start	stdarg.h	void va_start(va_list arg_ptr, variable_name);	Initializes <i>arg_ptr</i> for subsequent use by <i>va_arg</i> and <i>va_end</i> .
vfprintf	stdio.h stdarg.h	int vfprintf(FILE *stream, const char *format, va_list arg_ptr);	Formats and prints characters to the output stream using a variable number of arguments.
vfscanf	stdio.h stdarg.h	int vfscanf(FILE *stream, const char *format, va_list arg_ptr);	Reads data from a specified stream into locations given by a variable number of arguments.

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions (continued)

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
vfwprintf ⁶	stdarg.h stdio.h wchar.h	int vfwprintf(FILE *stream, const wchar_t *format, va_list arg);	Equivalent to fwprintf, except that the variable argument list is replaced by <i>arg</i> .
vfwscanf	stdio.h stdarg.h	int vfwscanf(FILE *stream, const wchar_t *format, va_list arg_ptr);	Reads wide data from a specified stream into locations given by a variable number of arguments.
vprintf	stdio.h stdarg.h	int vprintf(const char *format, va_list arg_ptr);	Formats and prints characters to stdout using a variable number of arguments.
vscanf	stdio.h stdarg.h	int vscanf(const char *format, va_list arg_ptr);	Reads data from stdin into locations given by a variable number of arguments.
vsprintf	stdio.h stdarg.h	int vsprintf(char *target-string, const char *format, va_list arg_ptr);	Formats and stores characters in a buffer using a variable number of arguments.
vsnprintf	stdio.h	int vsnprintf(char *outbuf, size_t n, const char *format, va_list arg_ptr);	Same as vsprintf except that the function will stop after <i>n</i> characters have been written to outbuf.
vsscanf	stdio.h stdarg.h	int vsscanf(const char *buffer, const char *format, va_list arg_ptr);	Reads data from a buffer into locations given by a variable number of arguments.
vswprintf	stdarg.h wchar.h	int vswprintf(wchar_t *wcsbuffer, size_t n, const wchar_t *format, va_list arg);	Formats and stores a series of wide characters and values in the buffer <i>wcsbuffer</i> .
vswscanf	stdio.h wchar.h	int vswscanf(const wchar_t *buffer, const wchar_t *format, va_list arg_ptr);	Reads wide data from a buffer into locations given by a variable number of arguments.
vwprintf ⁶	stdarg.h wchar.h	int vwprintf(const wchar_t *format, va_list arg);	Equivalent to wprintf, except that the variable argument list is replaced by <i>arg</i> .
vwscanf	stdio.h wchar.h	int vwscanf(const wchar_t *format, va_list arg_ptr);	Reads wide data from stdin into locations given by a variable number of arguments.
wcrtomb ⁴	wchar.h	int wcrtomb(char *s, wchar_t wchar, mbstate_t *pss);	Converts a wide character to a multibyte character. (Restartable version of wctomb.)
wcscat	wcstr.h	wchar_t *wcscat(wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2);	Appends a copy of the string pointed to by <i>string2</i> to the end of the string pointed to by <i>string1</i> .
wcschr	wcstr.h	wchar_t *wcschr(const wchar_t *string, wchar_t character);	Searches the wide-character string pointed to by <i>string</i> for the occurrence of <i>character</i> .

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions (continued)

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
wscmp	wcstr.h	int wscmp(const wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2);	Compares two wide-character strings, *string1 and *string2.
wscoll ⁴	wchar.h	int wscoll (const wchar_t *wcs1, const wchar_t *wcs2);	Compares two wide-character strings using the collating sequence in the current locale.
wscpy	wcstr.h	wchar_t *wscpy(wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2);	Copies the contents of *string2 (including the ending wchar_t null character) into *string1.
wscspn	wcstr.h	size_t wscspn(const wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2);	Determines the number of wchar_t characters in the initial segment of the string pointed to by *string1 that do not appear in the string pointed to by *string2.
wcsftime	wchar.h	size_t wcsftime(wchar_t *wdest, size_t maxsize, const wchar_t *format, const struct tm *timeptr);	Converts the time and date specification in the timeptr structure into a wide-character string.
wcslen	wcstr.h	size_t wcslen(const wchar_t *string);	Computes the number of wide-characters in the string pointed to by string.
wcslocaleconv	locale.h	struct wcsconv *wcslocaleconv(void);	Formats numeric quantities in struct wcsconv according to the current locale.
wcsncat	wcstr.h	wchar_t *wcsncat(wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2, size_t count);	Appends up to count wide characters from string2 to the end of string1, and appends a wchar_t null character to the result.
wcsncmp	wcstr.h	int wcsncmp(const wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2, size_t count);	Compares up to count wide characters in string1 to string2.
wcsncpy	wcstr.h	wchar_t *wcsncpy(wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2, size_t count);	Copies up to count wide characters from string2 to string1.
wcspbrk	wcstr.h	wchar_t *wcspbrk(const wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2);	Locates the first occurrence in the string pointed to by string1 of any wide characters from the string pointed to by string2.
wcsptime	wchar.h	wchar_t *wcsptime (const wchar_t *buf, const wchar_t *format, struct tm *tm);	Date and time conversion. Equivalent to strptime(), except that it uses wide characters.
wcsrchr	wcstr.h	wchar_t *wcsrchr(const wchar_t *string, wchar_t character);	Locates the last occurrence of character in the string pointed to by string.

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions (continued)

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
wcsrtombs ⁴	wchar.h	size_t wcsrtombs(char *dst, const wchar_t **src, size_t len, mbstate_t *ps);	Converts wide character string to multibyte string. (Restartable version of wctombs.)
wcsspn	wchar.h	size_t wcsspn(const wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2);	Computes the number of wide characters in the initial segment of the string pointed to by <i>string1</i> , which consists entirely of wide characters from the string pointed to by <i>string2</i> .
wcsstr	wchar.h	wchar_t *wcsstr(const wchar_t *wcs1, const wchar_t *wcs2);	Locates the first occurrence of <i>wcs2</i> in <i>wcs1</i> .
wctod	wchar.h	double wctod(const wchar_t *nptr, wchar_t **endptr);	Converts the initial portion of the wide-character string pointed to by <i>nptr</i> to a double value.
wctok	wchar.h	wchar_t *wctok(wchar_t *wcs1, const wchar_t *wcs2, wchar_t **ptr)	Breaks <i>wcs1</i> into a sequence of tokens, each of which is delimited by a wide character from the wide string pointed to by <i>wcs2</i> .
wcstol	wchar.h	long int wcstol(const wchar_t *nptr, wchar_t **endptr, int base);	Converts the initial portion of the wide-character string pointed to by <i>nptr</i> to a long integer value.
wcstombs	stdlib.h	size_t wcstombs(char *dest, const wchar_t *string, size_t count);	Converts the <i>wchar_t</i> <i>string</i> into a multibyte string <i>dest</i> .
wcstoul	wchar.h	unsigned long int wcstoul(const wchar_t *nptr, wchar_t **endptr, int base);	Converts the initial portion of the wide-character string pointed to by <i>nptr</i> to an unsigned long integer value.
wcsxfrm ⁴	wchar.h	size_t wcsxfrm(wchar_t *wcs1, const wchar_t *wcs2, size_t n);	Transforms a wide-character string to values which represent character collating weights and places the resulting wide-character string into an array.
wctob	stdarg.h wchar.h	int wctob(wint_t wc);	Determines whether <i>wc</i> corresponds to a member of the extended character set whose multibyte character representation is a single byte when in the initial shift state.
wctomb	stdlib.h	int wctomb(char *string, wchar_t character);	Converts the <i>wchar_t</i> value of <i>character</i> into a multibyte <i>string</i> .

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions (continued)

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
wctrans	wctype.h	wctrans_t wctrans(const char <i>*property</i>);	Constructs a value with type wctrans_t that describes a mapping between wide characters identified by the string argument property.
wctype ⁴	wchar.h	wctype_t wctype (const char <i>*property</i>);	Obtains handle for character property classification.
wcwidth	wchar.h	int wcswidth(const wchar_t <i>*pwcs</i> , size_t <i>n</i>);	Determine the display width of a wide character string.
wmemchr	wchar.h	wchar_t *wmemchr(const wchar_t <i>*s</i> , wchar_t <i>c</i> , size_t <i>n</i>);	Locates the first occurrence of <i>c</i> in the initial <i>n</i> wide characters of the object pointed to by <i>s</i> .
wmemcmp	wchar.h	int wmemcmp(const wchar_t <i>*s1</i> , const wchar_t <i>*s2</i> , size_t <i>n</i>);	Compares the first <i>n</i> wide characters of the object pointed to by <i>s1</i> to the first <i>n</i> characters of the object pointed to by <i>s2</i> .
wmemcpy	wchar.h	wchar_t *wmemcpy(wchar_t <i>*s1</i> , const wchar_t <i>*s2</i> , size_t <i>n</i>);	Copies <i>n</i> wide characters from the object pointed to by <i>s2</i> to the object pointed to by <i>s1</i> .
wmemmove	wchar.h	wchar_t *wmemmove(wchar_t <i>*s1</i> , const wchar_t <i>*s2</i> , size_t <i>n</i>);	Copies <i>n</i> wide characters from the object pointed to by <i>s2</i> to the object pointed to by <i>s1</i> .
wmemset	wchar.h	wchar_t *wmemset(wchar_t <i>*s</i> , wchar_t <i>c</i> , size_t <i>n</i>);	Copies the value of <i>c</i> into each of the first <i>n</i> wide characters of the object pointed to by <i>s</i> .
wprintf ⁶	wchar.h	int wprintf(const wchar_t <i>*format</i> , <i>arg-list</i>);	Equivalent to fprintf with the argument stdout interposed before the arguments to printf.
wscanf ⁶	wchar.h	int wscanf(const wchar_t <i>*format</i> , <i>arg-list</i>);	Equivalent to fscanf with the argument stdin interposed before the arguments of scanf.
y0	math.h	double y0(double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the Bessel function value of the second kind of order 0.
y1	math.h	double y1(double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the Bessel function value of the second kind of order 1.
yn	math.h	double yn(int <i>n</i> , double <i>x</i>);	Calculates the Bessel function value of the second kind of order <i>n</i> .

Table 32. Standard C Library Functions (continued)

Function	System Include File	Function Prototype	Description
<p>Note: ¹ This function is not supported for files opened with type=record. Note: ² This function is not supported for files opened with type=record and mode=ab+, rb+, or wb+. Note: ³ The ILE C compiler only supports fully buffered and line-buffered streams. Since a block and a line are equal to the record length of the opened file, fully buffered and line-buffered streams are supported in the same way. The setbuf() and setvbuf() functions have no effect. Note: ⁴ This function is not available when LOCALETYPE(*CLD) is specified on the compilation command. Note: ⁵ This function is available only when SYSIFCOPT(*IFSIO) is specified on the CRTCMOD or CRTBNDC command. Note: ⁶ This function is not available when either LOCALETYPE(*CLD) or SYSIFCOPT(*NOIFSIO) is specified on the compilation command.</p>			

ILE C Library Extensions to C Library Functions Table

This table briefly describes all the ILE C library extensions, listed in alphabetical order. This table provides the include file name, and the function prototype for each function.

Table 33. ILE C Library Extensions

Function	System Include file	Function prototype	Description
_C_Get_Ssn_Handle	stdio.h	_SSN_Handle_T _C_Get_Ssn_Handle (void);	Returns a handle to the C session for use with DSM APIs.
_C_TS_malloc64	stdlib.h	void *_C_TS_malloc64(unsigned long long int);	Same as _C_TS_malloc, but takes an unsigned long long int so the user can ask for more than 2 GB of storage on a single request.
_C_TS_malloc_info	mallocinfo.h	int _C_TS_malloc_info(struct _C_mallinfo_t *output_record, size_t sizeofoutput);	Returns current memory usage information.
_C_TS_malloc_debug	mallocinfo.h	int _C_TS_malloc_debug(unsigned int dump_level, unsigned int verify_level, struct _C_mallinfo_t *output_record, size_t sizeofoutput);	Returns the same information as _C_TS_malloc_info, plus produces a spool file of detailed information about the memory structure used by C_TS_malloc functions.
_GetExcData	signal.h	void _GetExcData (_INTRPT_Hndlr_Parms_T *parms);	Retrieves information about an exception from within a signal handler.
QXXCHGDA	xxdtaa.h	void QXXCHGDA(_DTAA_NAME_T dtaname, short int offset, short int len, char *dtaptr);	Changes the OS/400 data area specified on dtaname using the data pointed to by dtaptr.
QXXDTOP	xxcvt.h	void QXXDTOP(unsigned char *pptr, int digits, int fraction, double value);	Converts a double value to a packed decimal value with digits total digits and fraction fractional digits.

Table 33. ILE C Library Extensions (continued)

Function	System Include file	Function prototype	Description
QXXDTOZ	xxcvt.h	void QXXDTOZ(unsigned char *zptr, int digits, int fraction, double value);	Converts a double value to a zoned decimal value with <i>digits</i> total digits and <i>fraction</i> fractional digits.
QXXITOP	xxcvt.h	void QXXITOP(unsigned char *pptr, int digits, int fraction, int value);	Converts an integer value to a packed decimal value.
QXXITOZ	xxcvt.h	void QXXITOZ(unsigned char *zptr, int digits, int fraction, int value);	Converts an integer value to a zoned decimal value.
QXXPTOD	xxcvt.h	double QXXPTOD(unsigned char *pptr, int digits, int fraction);	Converts a packed decimal number to a double value with <i>digits</i> total digits and <i>fraction</i> fractional digits.
QXXPTOI	xxcvt.h	int QXXPTOI(unsigned char *pptr, int digits, int fraction);	Converts a packed decimal number to an integer value with <i>digits</i> total digits and <i>fraction</i> fractional digits.
QXXRTVDA	xxdtaa.h	void QXXRTVDA(_DTAA_NAME_T dtaname, short int offset, short int len, char *dtaptr);	Retrieves a copy of the OS/400 data area specified on <i>dtaname</i> .
QXXZTOD	xxcvt.h	double QXXZTOD(unsigned char *zptr, int digits, int fraction);	Converts a zoned decimal number to a double value with <i>digits</i> total digits and <i>fraction</i> fractional digits.
QXXZTOI	xxcvt.h	int QXXZTOI(unsigned char *zptr, int digits, int fraction);	Converts a zoned decimal value to an integer value with <i>digits</i> total digits and <i>fraction</i> fractional digits.
_Racquire	recio.h	int _Racquire(_RFILE *fp, char *dev);	Prepares a device for record I/O operations.
_Rclose	recio.h	int _Rclose(_RFILE *fp);	Closes a file that is opened for record I/O operations.
_Rcommit	recio.h	int _Rcommit(char *cmtid);	Completes the current transaction, and establishes a new commitment boundary.
_Rdelete	recio.h	_RIOFB_T *_Rdelete(_RFILE *fp);	Deletes the currently locked record.
_Rdevatr	xxfdbk.h recio.h	_XXDEV_ATTR_T *_Rdevatr(_RFILE *fp, char *pgmdev);	Returns a pointer to a copy of the device attributes feedback area for the file referenced by <i>fp</i> and the device <i>pgmdev</i> .
_Rfeod	recio.h	int _Rfeod(_RFILE *fp);	Forces an end-of-file condition for the file referenced by <i>fp</i> .
_Rfeov	recio.h	int _Rfeov(_RFILE *fp);	Forces an end-of-volume condition for the tape file referenced by <i>fp</i> .
_Rformat	recio.h	void Rformat(_RFILE *fp, char *fmt);	Sets the record format to <i>fmt</i> for the file referenced by <i>fp</i> .

Table 33. ILE C Library Extensions (continued)

Function	System Include file	Function prototype	Description
_Rindara	recio.h	void _Rindara (_RFILE *fp, char *indic_buf);	Sets up the separate indicator area to be used for subsequent record I/O operations.
_Riofbk	recio.h xxfdbk.h	_XXIOFB_T *_Riofbk(_RFILE *fp);	Returns a pointer to a copy of the I/O feedback area for the file referenced by fp.
_Rlocate	recio.h	_RIOFB_T *_Rlocate(_RFILE *fp, void *key, int klen_rrn, int opts);	Positions to the record in the file associated with fp and specified by the key, klen_rrn and opt parameters.
_Ropen	recio.h	_RFILE *_Ropen(const char *filename, const char *mode ...);	Opens a file for record I/O operations.
_Ropnfbk	recio.h xxfdbk.h	_XXOPFB_T *_Ropnfbk(_RFILE *fp);	Returns a pointer to a copy of the open feedback area for the file referenced by fp.
_Rpgmdev	recio.h	int _Rpgmdev(_RFILE *fp, char *dev);	Sets the default program device.
_Rreadd	recio.h	_RIOFB_T *_Rreadd(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size, int opts, long rrn);	Reads a record by relative record number.
_Rreadf	recio.h	_RIOFB_T *_Rreadf(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size, int opts);	Reads the first record.
_Rreadindv	recio.h	_RIOFB_T *_Rreadindv(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size, int opts);	Reads a record from an invited device.
_Rreadk	recio.h	_RIOFB_T *_Rreadk(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size, int opts, void *key, int klen);	Reads a record by key.
_Rreadl	recio.h	_RIOFB_T *_Rreadl(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size, int opts);	Reads the last record.
_Rreadn	recio.h	_RIOFB_T *_Rreadn(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size, int opts);	Reads the next record.
_Rreadnc	recio.h	_RIOFB_T *_Rreadnc(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size);	Reads the next changed record in the subfile.
_Rreadp	recio.h	_RIOFB_T *_Rreadp(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size, int opts);	Reads the previous record.
_Rreads	recio.h	_RIOFB_T *_Rreads(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size, int opts);	Reads the same record.
_Rrelease	recio.h	int _Rrelease(_RFILE *fp, char *dev);	Makes the specified device ineligible for record I/O operations.
_Rrlslck	recio.h	int _Rrlslck(_RFILE *fp);	Releases the currently locked record.
_Rrollbck	recio.h	int _Rrollbck(void);	Reestablishes the last commitment boundary as the current commitment boundary.
_Rupdate	recio.h	_RIOFB_T *_Rupdate(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size);	Writes to the record that is currently locked for update.
_Rupfb	recio.h	_RIOFB_T *_Rupfb(_RFILE *fp);	Updates the feedback structure with information about the last record I/O operation.

Table 33. ILE C Library Extensions (continued)

Function	System Include file	Function prototype	Description
<code>_Rwrite</code>	<code>recio.h</code>	<code>_RIOFB_T *_Rwrite(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size);</code>	Writes a record to the end of the file.
<code>_Rwrited</code>	<code>recio.h</code>	<code>_RIOFB_T *_Rwrited(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size, unsigned long rrrn);</code>	Writes a record by relative record number. It only writes over deleted records.
<code>_Rwriterd</code>	<code>recio.h</code>	<code>_RIOFB_T *_Rwriterd(_RFILE *fp, void *buf, size_t size);</code>	Reads and writes a record.
<code>_Rwrread</code>	<code>recio.h</code>	<code>_RIOFB_T *_Rwrread(_RFILE *fp, void *inbuf, size_t in_buf_size, void *out_buf, size_t out_buf_size);</code>	Functions as <code>_Rwriterd</code> , except separate buffers may be specified for input and output data.
<code>__wscicmp</code>	<code>wchar.h</code>	<code>int __wscicmp(const wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2);</code>	Compares wide character strings without case sensitivity.
<code>__wcsnicmp</code>	<code>wchar.h</code>	<code>int __wcsnicmp(const wchar_t *string1, const wchar_t *string2, size_t count);</code>	Compares wide character strings without case sensitivity.

Appendix B. Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A. IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

| IBM Director of Licensing
| IBM Corporation
| 500 Columbus Avenue
| Thornwood, NY 10594-1785
| U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

| IBM World Trade Asia Corporation
| Licensing
| 2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku
| Tokyo 106, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created

programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation
Software Interoperability Coordinator, Department 49XA
3605 Highway 52 N
Rochester, MN 55901
U.S.A.

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM for the purposes of developing, using, marketing, or distributing application programs conforming to IBM's application programming interfaces.

Each copy or any portion of these sample programs or any derivative work, must include a copyright notice as follows:

© (your company name) (year). Portions of this code are derived from IBM Corp. Sample Programs. © Copyright IBM Corp. _enter the year or years_. All rights reserved.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

Programming Interface Information

This publication is intended to help you to write Integrated Language Environment C/C++ for OS/400 programs. It contains information necessary to use the Integrated Language Environment C/C++ for the OS/400 compiler. The ILE C/C++ Programmer's Guide primarily documents general-use programming interfaces and associated guidance information provided by the Integrated Language Environment C/C++ for the OS/400 compiler.

Trademarks

The following terms are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both:

IBM
Integrated Language Environment
iSeries
Operating System/400
OS/400
RPG/400

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Bibliography

For additional information about topics related to ILE C/C++ programming on the iSeries system, refer to the following IBM iSeries publications and iSeries Information Center topics

(<http://www.ibm.com/eserver/iseries/infocenter>)

- The APIs topic in the Programming category of the iSeries Information Center provides information for experienced application and system programmers who want to use the OS/400 application programming interfaces (APIs).
- *Application Display Programming*, SC41-5715-00, provides information about using DDS to create and maintain displays, creating and working with display files, creating online help information, using UIM to define displays, and using panel groups, records, and documents.
- The Backup and Recovery topic in the Programming category of the iSeries Information Center includes information about how to plan a backup and recovery strategy, how to back up your server, how to manage tape libraries, and how to set up disk protection for your data. It also includes information about the Backup, Recovery and Media Services plug-in to iSeries Navigator, information about recovering your server, and answers to some frequently asked questions about backup and recovery.
- *Backup and Recovery*, SC41-5304-07 provides general information about recovery and availability options for the iSeries server. It describes the options available on the server, compares and contrasts them, and tells where to find more information about them.
- The CL (Control Language) topic in the Programming category of the iSeries Information Center provides a description of the OS/400 control language commands.
- *CL Programming*, SC41-5721-06, provides a wide-ranging discussion of iSeries programming topics including a general discussion on objects and libraries, CL programming, controlling flow and communicating between programs, working with objects in CL programs, and creating CL programs. Other topics include predefined and impromptu messages and message handling, defining and creating user-defined commands and menus, application testing, including debug mode, breakpoints, traces, and display functions.
- *Standard C/C++ Library Reference*, SC09-4949-01 contains reference information for the C/C++ languages.
- *Communications Management*, SC41-5406-02, provides information about work management in a communications environment, communications status, tracing and diagnosing communications problems, error handling and recovery, performance, and specific line speed and subsystem storage information.
- The Files and File Systems topic in the iSeries Information Center provides information about using files in application programs.
- The Globalization topic in the Programming category of the iSeries Information Center provides information for planning, installing, configuring, and using globalization and multilingual support of the iSeries server. It also provides an explanation of the database management of multilingual data and application considerations for a multilingual system.
- *ICF Programming*, SC41-5442-00, provides information needed to write application programs that use iSeries communications and the OS/400 intersystem communications function (OS/400-ICF). It also contains information on data description specifications (DDS) keywords, system-supplied formats, return codes, file transfer support, and program examples.
- *ILE Concepts*, SC41-5606-07, explains concepts and terminology pertaining to the Integrated Language Environment® architecture of the OS/400 licensed program. Topics covered include creating modules, binding, running programs, debugging programs, and handling exceptions.
- *ILE C/C++ for AS/400 MI Library Reference*, SC09-2418-00, provides information on Machine Interface instructions available in the ILE C compiler that provide system-level programming capabilities.
- The Printing category of information in the iSeries Information Center provides information

about how to plan for and configure printing functions, as well as basic printing information.

- *Printer Device Programming*, SC41-5713-06 This guide provides specific information on printing elements and concepts of the iSeries server, printer file and print spooling support, and printer connectivity.
- The Security topic in the iSeries Information Center provides information about how to set up and plan for your iSeries security, how to secure network and communications applications, and how to add highly secure cryptographic processing capability to your iSeries server. It also includes information about object signing and signature validation, identity mapping, and solutions to Internet security risks.
- *ILE C/C++ for AS/400 MI Library Reference*, SC09-2418-00 contains reference information for the C/C++ languages.
- *iSeries Security Reference*, SC41-5302-07, tells how system security support can be used to protect the system and data from being used by people who do not have the proper authorization, protect data from intentional or unintentional damage or destruction, keep security information up-to-date, and set up security on the system.
- The Systems Management topic in the iSeries Information Center provides information about the system unit control panel, starting and stopping the system, using tapes and diskettes, working with program temporary fixes, as well as handling problems.
- *WebSphere Development Studio: ILE C/C++ Language Reference*, SC09-7852-00 contains reference information for the C/C++ languages.
- *WebSphere Development Studio: ILE C/C++ Compiler Reference*, SC09-4816-02 contains reference information about using preprocessor statements, macros defined by and pragmas recognized by the ILE C/C++ compiler, command line options for both iSeries and QShell working environments, and I/O considerations for the iSeries environment.
- *WebSphere Development Studio: ILE C/C++ Programmer's Guide*, SC09-2712-04, provides information on how to develop applications using the ILE C language. It includes information about creating, running and debugging programs. It also includes programming considerations for interlanguage program and procedure calls, locales, handling exceptions, database, externally described and

device files. Some performance tips are also described. An appendix includes information on migrating source code from EPM C or System C to ILE C.

For more information about OS/400 programming utilities, see the following books:

- *ADTS/400: Programming Development Manager*, SC09-1771-00
- *ADTS for AS/400: Screen Design Aid*, SC09-2604-00
- *ADTS for AS/400: Source Entry Utility*, SC09-2605-00

Index

Special characters

__EXBDY built-in 6
__VBDY built-in 6
_C_Get_Ssn_Handle() function 57
_C_TS_malloc 181, 529
_C_TS_malloc_debug 529
_C_TS_malloc_debug() function 71
_C_TS_malloc_info 529
_C_TS_malloc_info() function 73
_C_TS_malloc64 181, 529
_EXBDY macro 6
_fputc() function 111
_gcvt() function 141
_GetExcData() function 145
_INTRPT_Hndlr_Parms_T 4
_itoa() function 163
_ltoa() function 177
_Racquire() function 240
_Rclose() function 241
_Rcommit() function 243
_Rdelete() function 244
_Rdevatr() function 246
_Rfeod() function 260
_Rfeov() function 261
_Rformat() function 262
_Rindara() function 264
_Riobuf() function 266
_Rlocate() function 268
_Ropen() function 271
_Ropnfbk() function 275
_Rpgmdev() function 276
_Rread() function 277
_Rreadf() function 279
_Rreadindv() function 281
_Rreadk() function 284
_Rreadl() function 288
_Rreadn() function 289
_Rreadnc() function 292
_Rreadp() function 293
_Rreads() function 296
_Rrelease() function 297
_Rrslck() function 299
_Rrollbck() function 300
_Rupdate() function 302
_Rupfb() function 304
_Rwrite() function 305
_Rwrited() function 307
_Rwriterd() function 310
_Rwrread() function 311
_ultoa() function 398
_VBDY macro 6
_wcsicmp() function 439
_wcsnicmp() function 446

A

abnormal program end 38
abort() function 38
abs() function 39

absolute value
abs() function 39
fabs 81
labs 164
access mode 83, 100
acos() function 40
acquire a program device 240
adding data to streams 83
append mode
using fopen() function 100
appending data to files 83
arccosine 40
arcsine 44
arctangent 47
argument list functions 32
asctime_r() function 43
asctime() function 41
asin() function 44
assert.h include file 3
assert() function 45
atan() function 47
atan2() function 47
atexit() function 48
atof() function 49
atoi() function 50
atol() function 51
atoll() function
strings to long long values 51

B

bessel functions 23, 52
binary files 102
binary search 54
blksize 102
block size 102
bsearch() function 54
btowc() function 55
buffers
assigning 319
comparing 198
copying 199, 202
flushing 87
searching 197
setting characters 203
bufsiz constant 14
builtins
__EXBDY 6
__VBDY 6

C

calculating
absolute value 39
absolute value of long integer 164
arccosine 40
arctangent 47
base 10 logarithm 176
cosine 66
error functions 79

calculating (*continued*)
exponential function 81
floating-point absolute value 81
floating-point remainder 99
hyperbolic cosine 67
hyperbolic sine 333
hypotenuse 155
logarithm 175
natural logarithm 175
quotient and remainder 77
sine 332
time difference 76
calloc() function 57
cancel handler reason codes 493
case mapping functions 36
catclose() function 59
catgets() function 60
catopen() function 61
ceil() function 63
ceiling function 63
changing
data area 230
environment variables 223
file position 124
reserved storage block size 247
character
converting
to floating-point 51
to integer 50
to long integer 51
reading 89, 142
setting 203
ungetting 399
writing 109, 221
character case mapping
tolower 395
toupper 395
tolower 397
toupper 397
character testing
ASCII value 158
character property 159, 162
isalnum 156
isalpha 156
iscntrl 156
isdigit 156
isgraph 156
islower 156
isprint 156
ispunct 156
isspace 156
isupper 156
isxdigit 156
wide alphabetic character 160
wide alphanumeric character 160
wide control character 160
wide decimal-digit character 160
wide hexadecimal digit 160
wide lowercase character 160
wide non-alphanumeric
character 160

- character testing (*continued*)
 - wide non-space character 160
 - wide printing character 160
 - wide uppercase character 160
 - wide whitespace character 160
- character testing functions 35
- clear error indicators 64
- clearerr 64
- clock() function 65
- CLOCKS_PER_SEC 65
- closing
 - file 241
 - message catalog 59
 - stream 82
- comparing
 - buffers 198
 - strings 343, 346, 348, 362
- comparing strings 340, 359
- compile regular expression 250
- concatenating strings 341, 361
- conversion functions
 - QXXDTOP 231
 - QXXDTOZ 232
 - QXXITOP() 233
 - QXXITOPZ 233
 - QXXPTOD 234
 - QXXPTOI 235
 - QXXZTOD 237
 - QXXZTOI 238
- converting
 - character case 395
 - character string to double 376
 - character string to long integer 380
 - date 369, 448
 - double to zoned decimal 232
 - floating point to packed decimal 231
 - floating-point numbers to integers and fractions 205
 - from structure to string 41
 - from structure to string (restartable version) 43
 - integer to a character in the ASCII character set 394
 - integer to packed decimal 233
 - integer to zoned decimal 233
 - local time 204
 - monetary value to string 351
 - multibyte character to a wide character 186
 - multibyte character to wchar_t 196
 - multibyte string to a wide character string 191
 - packed decimal to double 234
 - packed decimal to integer 235
 - single byte to wide character 55
 - string to formatted date and time 437
 - string segment to unsigned integer 382
 - strings to floating-point values 49
 - strings to integer values 50
 - strings to long values 51
 - time 151, 153, 173, 174, 369, 448
 - time to character string 68, 69
 - wide character case 397
 - wide character string to multibyte string 451

- converting (*continued*)
 - wide character to a multibyte character 425
 - wide character to byte 468
 - wide character to long integer 458
 - wide character to multibyte character 469
 - wide-character string to double 455
 - wide-character string to unsigned long 463
 - zoned decimal to double 237
 - zoned decimal to integer 238
- copying
 - bytes 199, 202
 - strings 347, 364
- cos() function 66
- cosh() function 67
- creating
 - a temporary file 392, 393
- ctime_r() function 69
- ctime() function 68
- ctype functions 156
- ctype.h include file 3
- currency functions 24

D

- data conversion
 - atof() function 49
 - atoi() function 50
 - atol() function 51
- data items 116
- data type compatibility
 - CL 498, 501, 502
 - COBOL 500
 - ILE COBOL 497
 - RPG 496, 499
- data type limits 7
- date and time conversion 369, 448
- decimal.h include file 3
- deleting
 - file 257
 - record 244, 257
- determine the display width of a wide character 475
- determining
 - display width of a wide character string 466
 - display width of a wide-character string 467
 - length of a multibyte character 183
- differential equations 23
- difftime() function 76
- divf() function 77

E

- end-of-file indicator 64, 86
- ending a program 38, 80
- environment
 - functions 33
 - interaction 33
 - retrieving information 168
 - table 144
 - variables 144, 223

- environment variables
 - adding 223
 - changing 223
 - searching 144
- eofile
 - clearing 259
 - macro 14
 - resetting error indicator 64
- erf() function 79
- erfc() function 79
- errno 4
- errno macros 485, 486, 487
- errno values for Integrated File System 487, 488, 489
- errno variable 209
- errno.h include file 4
- error handling
 - assert 45
 - clearerr 64
 - ferror 87
 - functions 21
 - perror 209
 - stream I/O 87
 - strerror 350
- error indicator 87
- error macros, mapping stream I/O exceptions 489, 490
- error messages
 - printing 209
- except.h include file 4
- exception class
 - listing 495
 - mapping 492
- EXIT_FAILURE 15, 80
- EXIT_SUCCESS 15, 80
- exit() function 80
- exp() function 81
- exponential functions
 - exp 81
 - frexp 122
 - ldexp 166
 - log 175
 - log10 176
 - pow 210
 - sqrt 337

F

- fabs() function 81
- fclose() function 82
- fdopen() function 83
- feof() function 86
- ferror() function 87
- fflush() function 87
- fgetc() function 89
- fgetpos() function 91
- fgets() function 92
- fgetwc() function 94
- fgetws() function 96
- file
 - appending to 83
 - handle 98
 - include 3
 - maximum opened 14
 - name length 14
 - positioning 259
 - renaming 257

- file (*continued*)
 - updating 83
- file errors 64
- file handling
 - remove 257
 - rename 257
 - tmpnam 393
- file name length 14
- file names, temporary 14
- file positioning 91, 124, 126, 128
- FILE type 15
- fileno() function 98
- float.h include file 7
- floor() function 99
- flushing buffers 87
- fmod() function 99
- fopen, maximum simultaneous files 14
- fopen() function 100
- format data as wide characters 133
- formatted I/O 108
- fpos_t 15
- fprintf() function 108
- fputc() function 109
- fputs() function 112
- fputwc() function 113
- fputws() function 115
- fread() function 116
- free() function 118
- freopen() function 120
- frexp() function 122
- fscanf() function 123
- fseek() function 124
- fseeko() function 124
- fsetpos() function 126
- ftell() function 128
- fwide() function 130
- fwprintf() function 133
- fwrite() function 136
- fwscanf() function 137

G

- gamma() function 140
- getc() function 142
- getchar() function 142
- getenv() function 144
- gets() function 146
- getting
 - handle for character mapping 470
 - handle for character property classification 472
 - wide character from stdin 149
- getwc() function 147
- getwchar() function 149
- gmtime_r() function 153
- gmtime() function 151

H

- handling interrupt signals 330
- HUGE_VAL 8
- hypot() function 155
- hypotenuse 155

I

- I/O errors 64
- idate
 - correcting for local time 173, 174
 - functions 24
- include files
 - assert.h 3
 - ctype.h 3
 - decimal.h 3
 - errno.h 4
 - except.h 4
 - float.h 7
 - limits.h 7
 - locale.h 7
 - math.h 7
 - pointer.h 8
 - recio.h 8
 - regex.h 12
 - setjmp.h 13
 - signal.h 13
 - stdarg.h 13
 - stddef.h 13
 - stdio.h 14
 - stdlib.h 15
 - string.h 16
 - time.h 16
 - wcstr.h 17
 - xxcvt.h 18
 - xxdtaa.h 18
 - xxenv.h 18
 - xxfbk.h 18
- indicators, error 64
- initial strings 364
- integer
 - pseudo-random 239
- Integrated File System errno values 487, 488, 489
- internationalization 7
- interrupt signal 330
- invariant character
 - hexadecimal representation 503
- isalnum() function 156
- isalpha() function 156
- isascii() function 158
- isblank() function 159
- iscntrl() function 156
- isdigit() function 156
- isgraph() function 156
- islower() function 156
- isprint() function 156
- ispunct() function 156
- isspace() function 156
- isupper() function 156
- iswalnu() function 160
- iswcntrl() function 160
- iswctype() function 162
- iswdigit() function 160
- iswgraph() function 160
- iswlower() function 160
- iswprint() function 160
- iswpunct() function 160
- iswspace() function 160
- iswupper() function 160
- iswxdigit() function 160
- isxdigit() function 156

L

- labs() function 164
- langinfo.h include file 7
- language collation string comparison 434
- ldexp() function 166
- ldiv() function 166
- length function 358
- length of variables 496
- library functions
 - absolute value
 - abs 39
 - fabs 81
 - labs 164
 - character case mapping
 - tolower 395
 - toupper 395
 - tolower 397
 - towupper 397
 - character testing
 - isalnum 156
 - isalpha 156
 - isascii 158
 - iscntrl 156
 - isdigit 156
 - isgraph 156
 - islower 156
 - isprint 156
 - ispunct 156
 - isspace 156
 - isupper 156
 - iswalnum 160
 - iswalpha 160
 - iswcntrl 160
 - iswctype 162
 - iswdigit 160
 - iswgraph 160
 - iswlower 160
 - iswprint 160
 - iswpunct 160
 - iswspace 160
 - iswupper 160
 - iswxdigit 160
 - isxdigit 156
 - conversion
 - QXXDTOP 231
 - QXXDTOZ 232
 - QXXITOP 233
 - QXXITOZ 233
 - QXXPTOD 234
 - QXXPTOI 235
 - QXXZTOD 237
 - QXXZTOI 238
 - strfmon 351
 - strptime 369
 - wcsftime 437
 - wcsptime 448
 - data areas
 - QXXCHGDA 230
 - QXXRTVDA 236
 - error handling
 - _GetExcData 145
 - clearerr 64
 - raise 238
 - strerror 350
 - exponential
 - exp 81

library functions (continued)

exponential (continued)

frexp 122
ldexp 166
log 175
log10 176
pow 210

file handling

fileno 98
remove 257
rename 257
tmpfile 392
tmpnam 393

locale

localeconv 168
nl_langinfo 206
setlocale 322
strxfrm 384

math

acos 40
asin 44
atan 47
atan2 47
bessel 52
ceil 63
cos 66
cosh 67
div 77
erf 79
erfc 79
floor 99
fmod 99
frexp 122
gamma 140
hypot 155
ldiv 166
log 175
log10 176
modf 205
sin 332
sinh 333
sqrt 337
tan 389
tanh 390

memory management

_C_TS_malloc_debug 71
_C_TS_malloc_info 73
calloc 57
free 118
malloc 180
realloc 247

memory operations

memchr 197
memcmp 198
memcpy 199
memmove 202
memset 203
wmemchr 476
wmemcmp 477
wmemcpy 478
wmemmove 479
wmemset 480

message catalog

catclose 59
catgets 60
catopen 61

library functions (continued)

miscellaneous

assert 45
getenv 144
longjmp 178
perror 209
putenv 223
rand 239
rand_r 239
setjmp 321
srand 338

multibyte

_wcsicmp 439
_wcsnicmp 446
btowc 55
mblen 182
mbrlen 183
mbrtowc 186
mbsinit 190
mbsrtowcs 191
mbstowcs 192
mbtowc 196
towctrans 396
wcrtoomb 425
wscat 430
wcschr 431
wscmp 433
wscoll 434
wcsncpy 435
wscspn 436
wcslen 440
wcslocaleconv 441
wcsncat 442
wcsncmp 443
wcsncpy 445
wcpbrk 447
wcsrchr 450
wcsrtombs 451
wcssp 453
wcstombs 460
wswcs 465
wswidth 466
wscxfrm 467
wctob 468
wctomb 469
wctrans 470
wctype 472
wcwidth 475

program

abort 38
atexit 48
exit 80
signal 330

regular expression

regcomp 250
regerror 252
regexec 253
regfree 256

searching

bsearch 54
qsort 228

stream input/output

fclose 82
feof 86
ferror 87
fflush 87
fgetc 89

library functions (continued)

stream input/output (continued)

fgetpos 91
fgets 92
fgetwc 94
fgetws 96
fprintf 108
putc 109
 fputs 112
fputwc 113
fputws 115
fread 116
freopen 120
fscanf 123
fseek 124
fsetpos 126
ftell 128
fwide 130
fwprintf 133
fwrite 136
fwscanf 137
getc 142
getchar 142
gets 146
getwc 147
getwchar 149
printf 211
putc 221
putchar 221
puts 224
putwc 225
putwchar 227
scanf 313
setbuf 319
setvbuf 328
sprintf 335
sscanf 339
swprintf 385
swscanf 387
ungetc 399
ungetwc 401
vfprintf 404
vfscanf 406
vfwprintf 407
vfwscanf 409
vprintf 411
vscanf 412
vsprintf 414
vsprintf 415
vsscanf 416
vswprintf 418
vwscanf 420
vwprintf 422
vwscanf 423
wprintf 481
wscanf 482

string manipulation

strcat 341
strchr 342
strcmp 343
strcoll 346
strcpy 347
strcspn 348
strlen 358
strncmp 362
strncpy 364
strpbrk 367

- library functions *(continued)*
 - string manipulation *(continued)*
 - strchr 373
 - strspn 374
 - strstr 375
 - strtod 376
 - strtok 378
 - strtok_r 379
 - strtol 380
 - strtoul 382
 - strxfrm 384
 - wcsstr 455
 - wcstok 457
 - time
 - asctime 41
 - asctime_r 43
 - clock 65
 - ctime 68
 - ctime_r 69
 - difftime 76
 - gmtime 151
 - gmtime_r 153
 - localtime 173
 - localtime_r 174
 - mktime 204
 - strftime 354
 - wcsftime 437
 - trigonometric
 - acos 40
 - asin 44
 - atan 47
 - atan2 47
 - cos 66
 - cosh 67
 - sin 332
 - sinh 333
 - tan 389
 - tanh 390
 - type conversion
 - atof 49
 - atoi 50
 - atol 51
 - strol 380
 - strtod 376
 - strtoul 382
 - toascii 394
 - wctod 455
 - wcstol 458
 - wcstoul 463
 - variable argument handling
 - va_arg 402
 - va_end 402
 - va_start 402
 - vfprintf 404
 - vfprintf 406
 - vwscanf 409
 - vprintf 411
 - vscanf 412
 - vsprintf 414
 - vsprintf 415
 - vsscanf 416
 - vswscanf 420
 - vscanf 423
- library introduction 21
- limits.h include file 7
- llabs() subroutine
 - absolute value of long long integer 164
- lldiv() subroutine
 - perform long long division 166
- local time corrections 173
- local time corrections (restartable version) 174
- locale functions
 - localeconv 168
 - setlocale 322
 - strxfrm 384
- locale.h include file 7
- localeconv() function 168
- locales
 - retrieve information 206
 - setting 322
- localtime_r() function 174
- localtime() function 173
- locating storage 118
- log() function 175
- log10() function 176
- logarithmic functions
 - log 175
 - log10 176
- logic errors 45
- logical record length 103
- longjmp() function 178
- recl 103

M

- malloc() function 180
- math functions
 - abs 39
 - acos 40
 - asin 44
 - atan 47
 - atan2 47
 - bessel 52
 - div 77
 - erf 79
 - erfc 79
 - exp 81
 - fabs 81
 - floor 99
 - fmod 99
 - frexp 122
 - gamma 140
 - hypot 155
 - labs 164
 - ldexp 166
 - ldiv 166
 - log 175
 - log10 176
 - modf 205
 - pow 210
 - sin 332
 - sinh 333
 - sqrt 337
 - tan 389
 - tanh 390
- math.h include file 7
- mathematical functions 22
- maximum
 - file name 14
 - opened files 14
- maximum *(continued)*
 - temporary file name 14
- MB_CUR_MAX 15
- mblen() function 182
- mbrlen() function 183
- mbrtowc() function 186
- mbsinit() function 190
- mbsrtowcs() function 191
- mbstowcs() function 192
- mbtowc() function 196
- memchr() function 197
- memcmp() function 198
- memcpy() function 199
- memicmp() function 200
- memmove() function 202
- memory allocation
 - _C_TS_malloc_debug 71
 - _C_TS_malloc_info 73
 - calloc 57
 - free 118
 - malloc 180
 - realloc 247
- memory management
 - _C_TS_malloc_debug 71
 - _C_TS_malloc_info 73
 - calloc 57
 - free 118
 - malloc 180
 - realloc 247
- memory object functions 33
- memory operations
 - memchr 197
 - memcmp 198
 - memcpy 199
 - memmove 202
 - memset 203
 - wmemchr 476
 - wmemcmp 477
 - wmemcpy 478
 - wmemmove 479
 - wmemset 480
- memset() function 203
- miscellaneous functions
 - assert 45
 - getenv 144
 - longjmp 178
 - perror 209
 - putenv 223
 - rand 239
 - rand_r 239
 - setjmp 321
 - srand 338
- mktime() function 204
- modf() function 205
- monetary functions 24
- monetary.h include file 8
- multibyte functions
 - _wcsicmp 439
 - _wcsnicmp 446
 - btowc 55
 - mblen 182
 - mbrlen 183
 - mbrtowc 186
 - mbsinit 190
 - mbsrtowcs 191
 - mbstowcs 192
 - mbtowc 196

multibyte functions *(continued)*

- towctrans 396
- wcrtomb 425
- wscat 430
- wcschr 431
- wscmp 433
- wscoll 434
- wscpn 436
- wscopy 435
- wscspn 436
- wsicmp 439
- wslen 440
- wslocaleconv 441
- wscncat 442
- wscncmp 443
- wscncpy 445
- wscnicmp 446
- wcspbrk 447
- wcsrchr 450
- wcstrtoombs 451
- wcsspn 453
- wcstombs 460
- wcswcs 465
- wcswidth 466
- wcsxfrm 467
- wctob 468
- wctomb 469
- wctrans 470
- wctype 472
- wcwidth 475

N

- NDEBUG 3, 45
- nl_langinfo() function 206
- nltypes.h include file 8
- nonlocal goto 178, 321
- NULL pointer 14, 15

O

- offsetof macro 14
- opening
 - message catalog 61

P

- passing
 - constants 502
 - variables 502
- perror() function 209
- pointer.h include file 8
- pow() function 210
- printf() function 211
- printing
 - error messages 209
- process control
 - signal 330
- program termination
 - abort 38
 - atexit 48
 - exit 80
- pseudo-random integers 239
- pseudorandom number functions
 - rand 239
 - rand_r 239

pseudorandom number functions

- (continued)*
- srand 338
- ptrdiff_t 13
- pushing characters 399
- putc() function 221
- putchar() function 221
- putenv() function 223
- puts() function 224
- putwc() function 225
- putwchar() function 227

Q

- qsort() function 228
- quick sort 228
- QXXCHGDA() function 230
- QXXDTP() function 231
- QXXDTP() function 232
- QXXITOP() function 233
- QXXITOP() function 233
- QXXPTOD() function 234
- QXXPTOI() function 235
- QXXRTVDA() function 236
- QXXZTOD() function 237
- QXXZTOI() function 238

R

- raise() function 238
- RAND_MAX 15
- rand_r() function 239
- rand() function 239
- random access 124, 128
- random number generator 239, 338
- read operations
 - character from stdin 142
 - character from stream 142
 - data items from stream 116
 - formatted 123, 313, 339
 - line from stdin 146
 - line from stream 92
 - reading a character 89
 - scanning 123
- reading
 - character 142
 - data 313
 - data from stream using wide character 137
 - data using wide-character format string 482
 - formatted data 123
 - items 116
 - line 146
 - messages 60
 - stream 92
 - wide character from stream 94, 147
 - wide-character string from stream 96
- realloc() function 247
- reallocation 247
- recfm 103
- recio.h include file 8
- record format 103
- record input/output
 - _Racquire 240
 - _Rclose 241

record input/output *(continued)*

- _Rcommit 243
- _Rdelete 244
- _Rdevatr 246
- _Rfeed 260
- _Rfeov 261
- _Rformat 262
- _Rindara 264
- _Riofbk 266
- _Rlocate 268
- _Ropen 271
- _Ropnfbk 275
- _Rpgmdev 276
- _Rread 277
- _Rreadf 279
- _Rreadindv 281
- _Rreadk 284
- _Rreadl 288
- _Rreadn 289
- _Rreadnc 292
- _Rreadp 293
- _Rreads 296
- _Rrelease 297
- _Rrslck 299
- _Rrollbck 300
- _Rupdate 302
- _Rupfb 304
- _Rwrite 305
- _Rwrited 307
- _Rwriterd 310
- _Rwrread 311
- record program ending 48
- redirection 120
- regcomp() function 250
- regerror() function 252
- regex.h include file 12
- regexec() function 253
- regfree() function 256
- remove() function 257
- rename() function 257
- reopening streams 120
- reserving storage
 - _C_TS_mallocc_debug 71
 - _C_TS_malloc_info 73
 - malloc 180
 - realloc 247
- retrieve data area 236
- retrieve locale information 206
- rewind() function 259

S

- scanf() function 313
- searching
 - bsearch function 54
 - environment variables 144
 - strings 342, 367, 374
 - strings for tokens 378, 379
- searching and sorting functions 22
- seed 338
- send signal 238
- separate floating-point value 122
- setbuf() function 319
- setjmp.h include file 13
- setjmp() function 321
- setlocale() function 322

- setting
 - bytes to value 203
- setvbuf() function 328
- signal handling 490
- signal.h include file 13
- signal() function 330
- sin() function 332
- sine 332
- sinh() function 333
- size_t 13
- snprintf() function 334
- sorting
 - quick sort 228
- sprintf() function 335
- sqrt() function 337
- srand() function 338
- sscanf() function 339
- standard types
 - FILE 15
- stdarg.h include file 13
- stddef.h include file 13
- stdio.h include file 14
- stdlib.h include file 15
- stopping
 - program 38
- storage allocation 57
- strcasecmp() function 340
- strcat() function 341
- strchr() function 342
- strcmp() function 343
- strcmpi() function 345
- strcoll() function 346
- strcpy() function 347
- strcspn() function 348
- strdup() function 350
- stream I/O functions 27
- stream input/output
 - fclose 82
 - feof 86
 - ferror 87
 - fflush 87
 - fgetc 89
 - fgets 92
 - fopen 100
 - fprintf 108
 - fputc 109
 - fputs 112
 - fputwc 113
 - fputws 115
 - fread 116
 - freopen 120
 - fscanf 123
 - fseek 124
 - ftell 128
 - fwrite 136
 - getc 142
 - getchar 142
 - gets 146
 - printf 211
 - putc 221
 - putchar 221
 - puts 224
 - rewind 259
 - scanf 313
 - setbuf 319
 - setvbuf 328
 - snprintf 334

- stream input/output (*continued*)
 - sprintf 335
 - sscanf 339
 - swprintf 385
 - swscanf 387
 - tmpfile 392
 - ungetc 399
 - ungetwc 401
 - va_arg 402
 - va_end 402
 - va_start 402
 - vfprintf 404
 - vfscanf 406
 - vwprintf 407
 - vwscanf 409
 - vprintf 411
 - vscanf 412
 - vsprintf 414
 - vsprintf 415
 - vsscanf 416
 - vswprintf 418
 - vswscanf 420
 - vwprintf 422
 - vwscanf 423
 - wprintf 481
 - wscanf 482
- stream orientation 130
- streams
 - access mode 120
 - appending 100, 120
 - binary mode 120
 - buffering 319
 - changing current file position 124, 128
 - changing file position 259
 - formatted I/O 123, 211, 313, 335, 339
 - opening 100
 - reading characters 89, 142
 - reading data items 116
 - reading lines 92, 146
 - reopening 120
 - rewinding 259
 - text mode 120
 - translation mode 120
 - ungetting characters 399
 - updating 100, 120
 - writing characters 109, 221
 - writing data items 136
 - writing lines 224
 - writing strings 112
- strerror() function 350
- strfmon() function 351
- strftime() function 354
- stricmp() function 357
- string manipulation
 - strcasecmp 340
 - strcat 341
 - strchr 342
 - strcmp 343
 - strcoll 346
 - strcpy 347
 - strcspn 348
 - strlen 358
 - strncasecmp 359
 - strncat 361
 - strncmp 362
 - strncpy 364

- string manipulation (*continued*)
 - strpbrk 367
 - strrchr 373
 - strspn 374
 - strstr 375
 - strtod 376
 - strtok 378
 - strtok_r 379
 - strtol 380
 - strxfrm 384
 - wcsstr 455
 - wcstok 457
- string.h include file 16
- strings
 - comparing 348, 362
 - concatenating 341
 - converting
 - to floating-point 51
 - to integer 50
 - to long integer 51
 - copying 347
 - ignoring case 343, 346, 348
 - initializing 364
 - length of 358
 - reading 92
 - searching 342, 367, 374
 - searching for tokens 378, 379
 - strstr 375
 - writing 112
- strlen() function 358
- strncasecmp() function 359
- strncat() function 361
- strncmp() function 362
- strncpy() function 364
- strnicmp() function 365
- strnset() function 366
- strpbrk() function 367
- strptime() function 369
- strrchr() function 373
- strset() function 366
- strspn() function 374
- strstr() function 375
- strtod() function 376
- strtok_r() function 379
- strtok() function 378
- strtol() function 380
- strtoll() subroutine
 - character string to long long integer 380
- strtoul() function 382
- strtoull() subroutine
 - character string to unsigned long long integer 382
- strxfrm() function 384
- swprintf() function 385
- swscanf() function 387
- system() function 388

T

- tan() function 389
- tangent 389
- tanh() function 390
- testing
 - ASCII value 158
 - character property 159, 162
 - isalnum 156

- testing (*continued*)
 - isalpha 156
 - iscntrl 156
 - isdigit 156
 - isgraph 156
 - islower 156
 - isprint 156
 - ispunct 156
 - isspace 156
 - isupper 156
 - isxdigit 156
 - state object for initial state 190
 - wide alphabetic character 160
 - wide alphanumeric character 160
 - wide control character 160
 - wide decimal-digit character 160
 - wide hexadecimal digit 160
 - wide lowercase character 160
 - wide non-alphanumeric character 160
 - wide non-space character 160
 - wide printing character 160
 - wide uppercase character 160
 - wide whitespace character 160
- testing state object for initial state 190
- time
 - asctime 41
 - asctime_r 43
 - converting from structure to string 41
 - converting from structure to string (restartable version) 43
 - correcting for local time 173, 174
 - ctime 68
 - ctime_r 69
 - difftime 76
 - function 173, 174
 - functions 24
 - gmtime 151
 - gmtime_r 153
 - localtime 173
 - localtime_r 174
 - mktime 204
 - strftime 354
 - time 391
- time.h include file 16
- time() function 391
- tm structure 151, 153
- TMP_MAX 393
- tmpfile() function
 - names 14
 - number of 14
- tmpnam() function
 - file names 14
 - tmpnam() 393
- toascii() function 394
- tokens
 - strtok 378
 - strtok_r 379
 - tokenize string 378
- tolower() function 395
- toupper() function 395
- towctrans() function 396
- towlower() function 397
- towupper() function 397
- trigonometric functions
 - acos 40

- trigonometric functions (*continued*)
 - asin 44
 - atan 47
 - atan2 47
 - cos 66
 - cosh 67
 - sin 332
 - sinh 333
 - tan 389
 - tanh 390
- type conversion
 - atof 49
 - atoi 50
 - atol 51
 - strtod 376
 - strtol 380
 - strtoul 382
 - toascii 394
 - wctod 455
 - wcstol 458
 - wcstoul 463

U

- ungetc() function 399
- ungetwc() function 401
- updating files 83

V

- va_arg() function 402
- va_end() function 402
- va_start() function 402
- variable argument functions 32
- verify condition 45
- vfprintf() function 404
- vfscanf() function 406
- vwprintf() function 407
- vwscanf() function 409
- vprintf() function 411
- vscanf() function 412
- vsnprintf() function 414
- vsprintf() function 415
- vsscanf() function 416
- vswprintf() function 418
- vwscanf() function 420
- vwprintf() function 422
- vwscanf() function 423

W

- wchar.h include file 17
- wcrtomb() function 425
- wcscat() function 430
- wcschr() function 431
- wscmp() function 433
- wcscoll() function 434
- wcscpy() function 435
- wcscspn() function 436
- wcsftime() function 437
- wcslen() function 440
- wcslocaleconv() function 441
- wcsncat() function 442
- wcsncmp() function 443
- wcsncpy() function 445
- wcspbrk() function 447

- wcsptime() function 448
- wcsrchr() function 450
- wcsrtombs() function 451
- wcsspn() function 453
- wcsstr() function 455
- wcstod() function 455
- wcstok() function 457
- wcstol() function 458
- wcstoll() subroutine
 - wide character to long long integer 458
- wcstombs() function 460
- wcstoul() function 463
- wcstoull() subroutine
 - wide-character string to unsigned long long 463
- wcstr.h include file 17
- wcswcs() function 465
- wcswidth() function 466
- wcsxfrm() function 467
- wctob() function 468
- wctomb() function 469
- wctrans() function 470
- wctype.h include file 17
- wctype() function 472
- wcwidth() function 475
- wide character string functions 36
- wmemchr() function 476
- wmemcmp() function 477
- wmemcpy() function 478
- wmemmove() function 479
- wmemset() function 480
- wprintf() function 481
- write operations
 - character to stdout 109, 221
 - character to stream 109, 221, 399
 - data items from stream 136
 - formatted 108, 211, 335
 - line to stream 224
 - printing 136
 - string to stream 112
- writing
 - character 109, 221
 - data items from stream 136
 - formatted data to a stream 108
 - string 112, 224
 - wide character 113, 225, 227
 - wide characters to a stream 133
 - wide-character string 115
- wscanf() function 482

X

- xxcvt.h include file 18
- xxdta.h include file 18
- xxenv.h include file 18
- xxfdbk.h include file 18

Readers' Comments — We'd Like to Hear from You

iSeries
ILE C/C++
Run-Time Library Functions
Version 5

Publication No. SC41-5607-02

Overall, how satisfied are you with the information in this book?

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied
Overall satisfaction	<input type="checkbox"/>				

How satisfied are you that the information in this book is:

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied
Accurate	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Complete	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Easy to find	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Easy to understand	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Well organized	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Applicable to your tasks	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Please tell us how we can improve this book:

Thank you for your responses. May we contact you? Yes No

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Name

Address

Company or Organization

Phone No.



Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



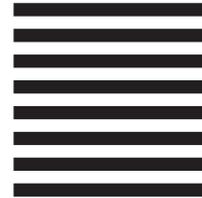
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, NEW YORK

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IBM CORPORATION
ATTN DEPT 542 IDCLERK
3605 HWY 52 N
ROCHESTER MN 55901-7829



Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



Printed in USA

SC41-5607-02

